

User Guide

Data Science Workbench R-4.5

Contents

1. About This Guide.....	6
1.1. Document History.....	6
1.2. Overview.....	6
1.3. Target Audience.....	6
2. Introducing BDB Data Science Workbench.....	7
2.1. Introduction.....	7
2.2. Supported Web Browsers.....	7
3. Getting Started with the Data Science Workbench.....	7
3.1. Accessing Data Science Workbench.....	7
4. Overview of the Data Science Workspace(s).....	9
4.1. Tree-node Menu.....	9
4.2. Header Menu-Options.....	12
4.3. Tabbed Menu Strip - Options.....	19
5. Data Sources.....	23
5.1. CSV File.....	23
5.2. Data Service.....	26
5.2.1. Data Service with Conditions (Filters).....	29
5.3. Cassandra Reader.....	35
5.4. Data Store Reader.....	37
5.5. Zip File.....	40
5.6. SFTP Reader.....	41
5.7. HDFS Reader.....	43
5.8. Removing a Data Source from the Workspace.....	44
6. Statistical Analysis.....	45
6.1. Hypothesis Testing.....	46
6.2. Correlation.....	55
7. Data Preparation.....	58
7.1. Data Type Definition.....	58
7.2. Filter.....	60
7.2.1. Column Filter.....	60
7.2.2. Row Filter.....	62

7.3.	Missing Value Replacement.....	64
7.4.	Formula.....	66
7.5.	Normalization.....	68
7.5.1.	Min-Max Normalization.....	68
7.5.2.	Zero-Score.....	70
7.5.3.	Decimal-Scaling.....	72
7.6.	Sample.....	74
7.6.1.	Sampling Methods.....	74
7.6.2.	Steps to Apply a Sampling Method.....	74
7.6.3.	Result View for the Available Sampling Methods.....	76
7.7.	Split Data.....	79
7.8.	Encoder.....	83
7.9.	Outlier Detection.....	85
7.9.1.	Interquartile Range.....	85
8.	Data Writers.....	89
8.1.	Data Store Writer.....	90
8.2.	SFTP Writer.....	93
8.3.	File Writer.....	95
8.3.1.	CSV Writer.....	95
8.3.2.	JSON Writer.....	97
8.3.3.	ZIP Writer.....	98
8.4.	Database Writer.....	100
8.4.1.	Internal Data Writer.....	100
8.4.2.	Cassandra Writer.....	104
9.	Saved Workflows.....	108
9.1.	Opening a Workflow.....	109
9.2.	Deleting a Workflow.....	110
9.2.1.	Delete Connection in a Workflow.....	110
9.3.	Renaming a Workflow.....	111
9.4.	Sharing a Workflow.....	111
9.5.	Publish a Workflow as Service.....	113
9.6.	Pull from VCS.....	115
9.7.	Push into VCS.....	116
10.	Scheduler.....	117

10.1.	New Schedule	117
10.1.1.	Configuring General Tab.....	117
10.1.2.	Configuring Data Source.....	118
10.1.3.	Configuring a Data Writer	120
10.1.4.	Scheduling a New job.....	122
10.1.5.	Notification	125
10.2.	Status	127
11.	Saved Models.....	128
11.1.1.	Saving a Trained Model.....	128
11.1.2.	Importing a Model	129
11.1.3.	Reading a Saved Model	133
12.	Deep Learning Workspace	143
12.1.	Pre-Packaged Models	144
12.2.	Working with Deep Learning Workspace.....	145
12.2.1.	Creating a New Model.....	146
12.2.2.	Data Preprocessing	147
12.2.3.	Running the NumPy Script(s).....	153
12.2.4.	Model Training.....	156
12.2.5.	Model Data	165
12.2.6.	Tensor Board	165
12.3.	Apply Model	166
12.4.	Prediction using Trained Models.....	168
13.	R Workspace	170
13.1.	Algorithms	170
13.1.1.	Clustering.....	174
13.1.2.	Forecasting	177
13.1.3.	Association	216
13.1.4.	Regression Analysis.....	221
13.1.5.	Classification	242
13.1.6.	Tree Based Modeling	247
13.2.	Apply Model	260
13.3.	Performance.....	263
13.4.	Custom Script	269
13.4.1.	Creating a New Script.....	269
13.4.2.	Saved Scripts.....	272

14.	Python Workspace	278
14.1.	Algorithms	278
14.1.1.	Forecasting	278
14.1.2.	Regression	284
14.1.3.	Classification	293
14.1.4.	Tree Based modeling.....	300
15.	Configuration	315
15.1.	Configuring Python Server	315
15.2.	Configuring R Server	318
15.3.	Configuring Spark Server.....	320
15.4.	Configuring Process Queue	322
16.	Library Management	323
17.	Signing Out.....	325
17.1.1.	Forgot Password Option.....	326
17.2.	Force Login	328

1. About This Guide

1.1. Document History

The following table gives an overview of the most recent document updates:

Product Version	Date (Release Date)	Description
Predictive Workbench 1.0	June 9 th , 2015	First Release of the document
Predictive Workbench 2.0	Feb 18 th , 2016	Updated document
Predictive Workbench 2.0	May 31 st , 2016	Modified document
Predictive Workbench 2.5	November 9 th , 2016	Updated document
Predictive Workbench 2.5.1	January 3 rd , 2017	Updated document
Predictive Workbench 2.5.3	March 16 th , 2017	Updated document
Predictive Workbench 3.0	August 31 st , 2017	Updated document
Predictive Workbench 3.0	November 22 nd , 2017	Modified document
Predictive Workbench 3.2	January 25 th , 2018	Updated document
Predictive Workbench 3.5	April 15 th , 2018	Updated document
Predictive Workbench 3.6	August 20 th , 2018	Updated document
Predictive Workbench 3.7	October 10 th , 2018	Updated document
Predictive Workbench 3.8	December 1 st , 2018	Updated document
Predictive Workbench 4.0	December 31 st , 2018	Updated document
Predictive Workbench 4.2	March 25 th , 2019	Updated document
Predictive Workbench 4.3	April 24 th , 2019	Updated document
Predictive Workbench 4.4	June 7 th , 2019	Updated document
Data Science Workbench 4.5	August 5 th , 2019	Updated document (without the Spark Workbench)

Note: The Predictive Workbench plugin is renamed as Data Science Workbench from the R-4.5 onwards.

1.2. Overview

This guide covers steps to:

- Access the BDB Data Science Workbench
- Server requirements and configuration details for the BDB Data Science Workbench
- Designer Part of the BDB Data Science Workbench
- Result or Analysis Part (Visualizing the analyzed data) of the BDB Data Science Workbench
- Creation and use of various Data Science Models

1.3. Target Audience

This guide aims at business professionals, data analysts, data scientists, and statisticians who use BDB Data Science Workbench tool to conduct various experimentations with data as in a Data Science Lab.

2. Introducing BDB Data Science Workbench

2.1. Introduction

BDB Data Science Workbench provides the required environment for its users to create AI and ML models to empower their business insights. These Models can be used to envision the future outcomes of business processes based on past data. It is a user-friendly tool that shields users from the mathematical complexity and offers an interactive graphical interface to provide a smooth, intuitive experience. It enables the users to discover hidden patterns in their data by Applying various statistical algorithms provided by the popular R statistical language, Spark ML, Python, and Deep Learning using Neural Network.

2.2. Supported Web Browsers

The BDB Platform is a web browser-based application. The users can run the BDB Platform and its various plugins on the below given versions of the browsers:

Mozilla Firefox/ Firefox ESR	Latest Version
Microsoft Edge	Latest Version
Apple Safari	10
Google Chrome	Latest Version (recommended web browser)

3. Getting Started with the Data Science Workbench

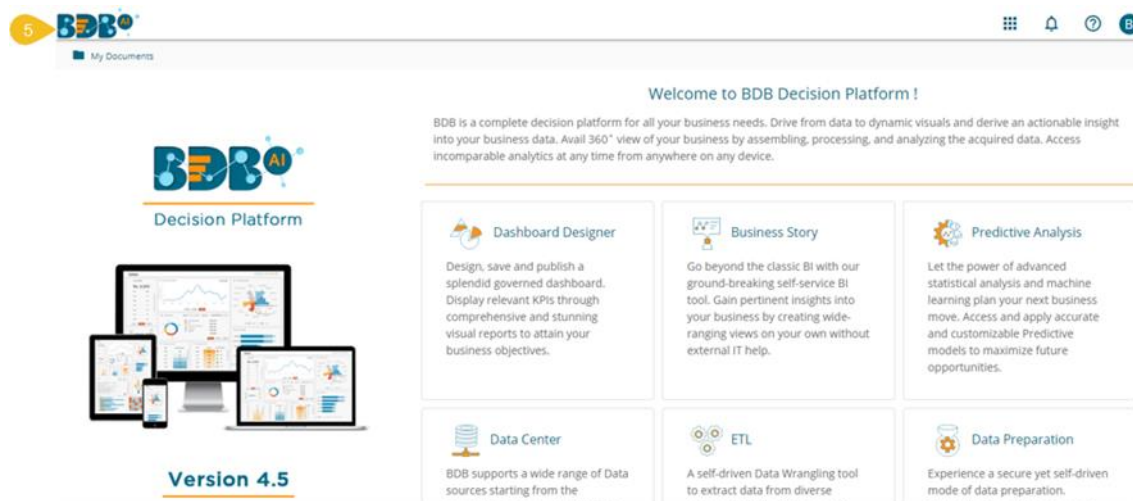
3.1. Accessing Data Science Workbench

This section explains how to access the BDB Platform and a variety of plugins that it offers:

- i) Open BDB Enterprise Platform Link: <https://app.bdb.ai>
- ii) Enter your credentials.
- iii) Select an Auth Type from the drop-down menu.
- iv) Click the **'Sign In'** option.

The screenshot shows the BDB AI Decision Platform sign-in interface. The URL bar indicates the page is at <https://app.bdb.ai/home/#/signin>. The main content area features a 'Serverless Data Pipeline' diagram with various components like Data Preparation, Data Whangling, BDB AI / ML Layer, and Self Service Layer. On the right, the sign-in form includes fields for Email (bdbuser@bdb.ai), Password, and Auth Type (Enterprise). A 'Sign In' button is highlighted with a blue box and a yellow callout number 4. Other callouts include 1 for the URL, 2 for the email field, and 3 for the auth type dropdown. The footer includes user personas and copyright information.

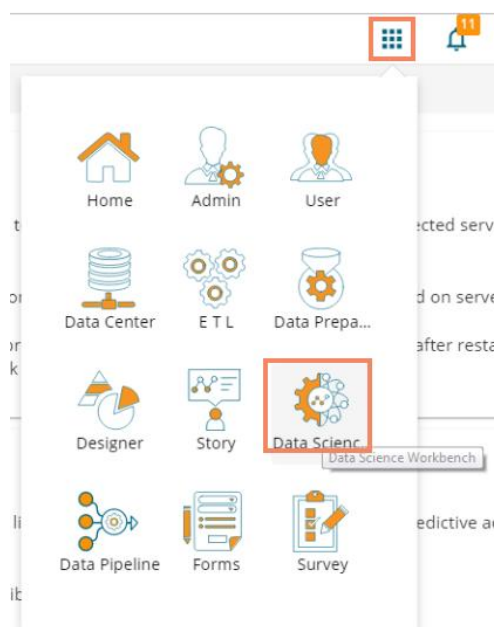
v) BDB Platform homepage opens.



Note:

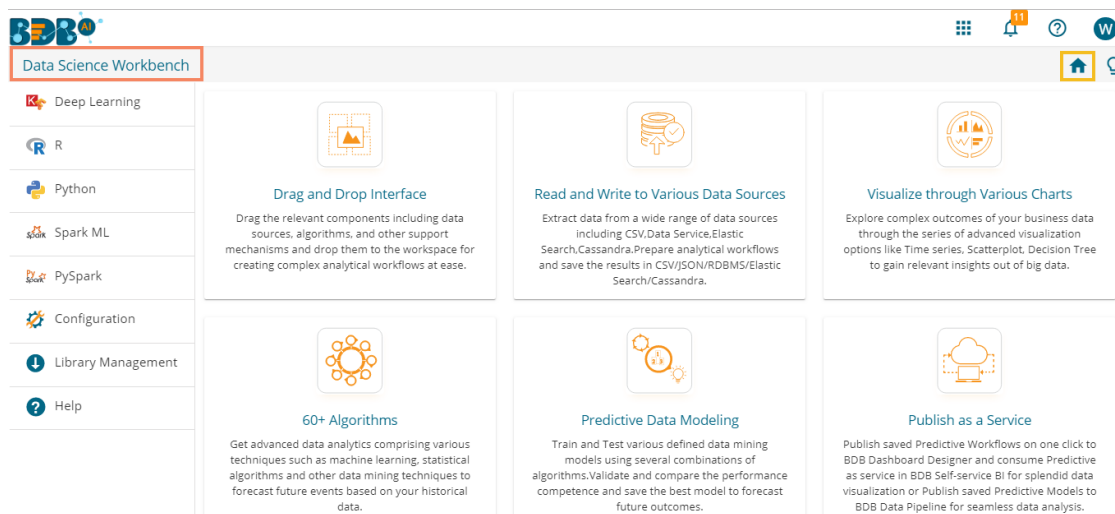
- a. The above screen opens only for those newly created users who have not yet created any document using the BDB Platform.
- b. If the user has created some documents previously, then the Platform homepage opens, displaying the 'My Documents' page by default.

- vi) Click the 'Apps'  icon.
- vii) All the available plugin applications get displayed.
- viii) Select the 'Data Science Workbench' plugin.



ix) The Data Science Workbench homepage opens.

x) The major Data Science Workspaces get listed on this page.



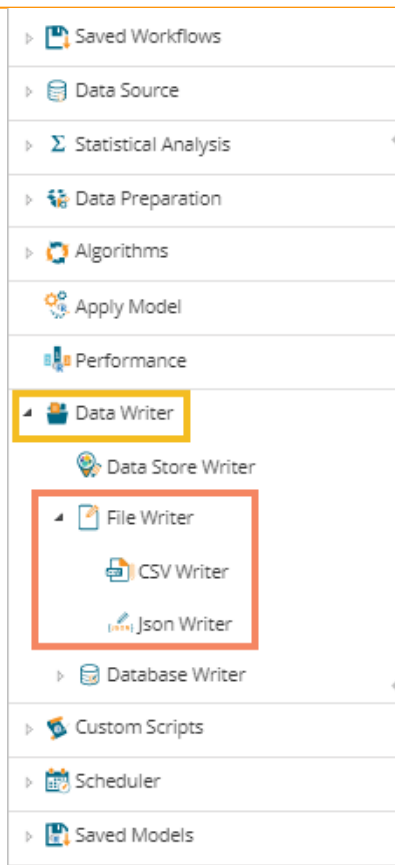
This document aims to describe all the significant components and the related workflows in detail.


4. Overview of the Data Science Workspace(s)

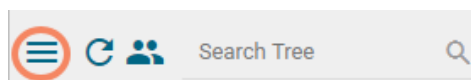
This section describes all the options and icons provided on the landing page of the different Data Science Workspaces. The landing page of any selected Data Science Workflow contains the following Menu:

4.1. Tree-node Menu

The Tree-node menu has all the available component connectors to run a data science execution. The components are provided in the hierarchical order via a tree structure menu. All the main categories are included as tree-nodes, and sub-categories are committed as petals to the respective tree-nodes. E.g. The following image displays the R Workspace landing page where 'Data Writer' is the main category to which 'File Writer' is committed as a subcategory and 'CSV Writer,' and 'JSON Writer' are displayed at the second level of the hierarchy.

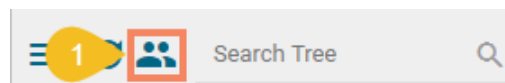


- c. Click the 'Menu'  option Next to the 'Search' box to collapse the tree structure menu from the homepage.

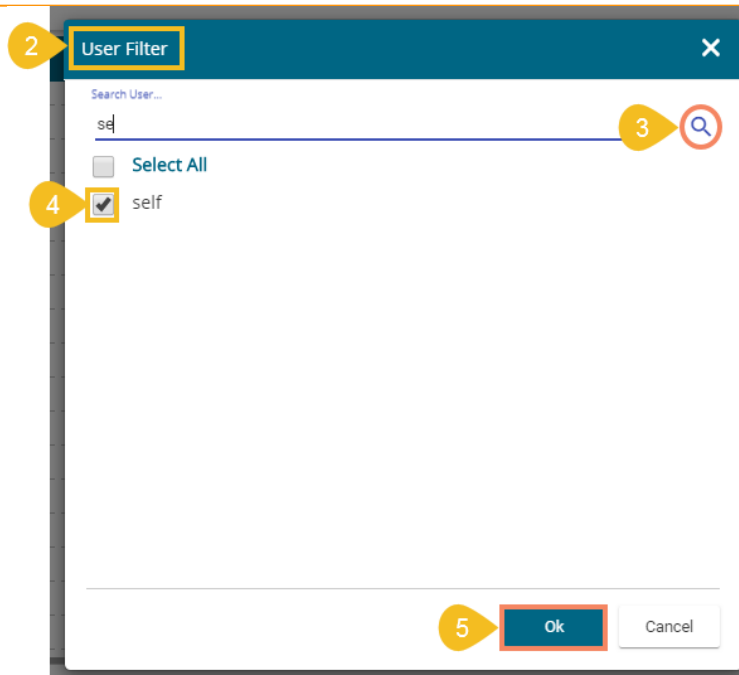


- d. The User Filter functionality is provided to restrict the display of the Workspace list to the other user of the same space.


- 1) Click the 'User Filter' icon.

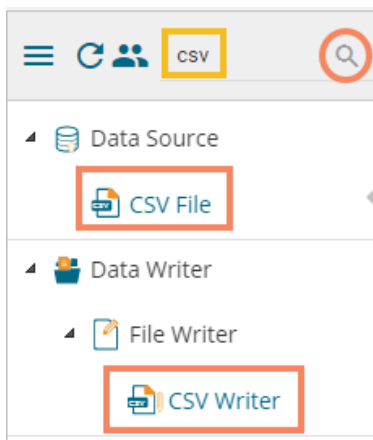



- 2) The User Filter window appears.
- 3) Search for the specific user.
- 4) Select the user(s) by a checkmark in the given box.
- 5) Click the 'OK' option.

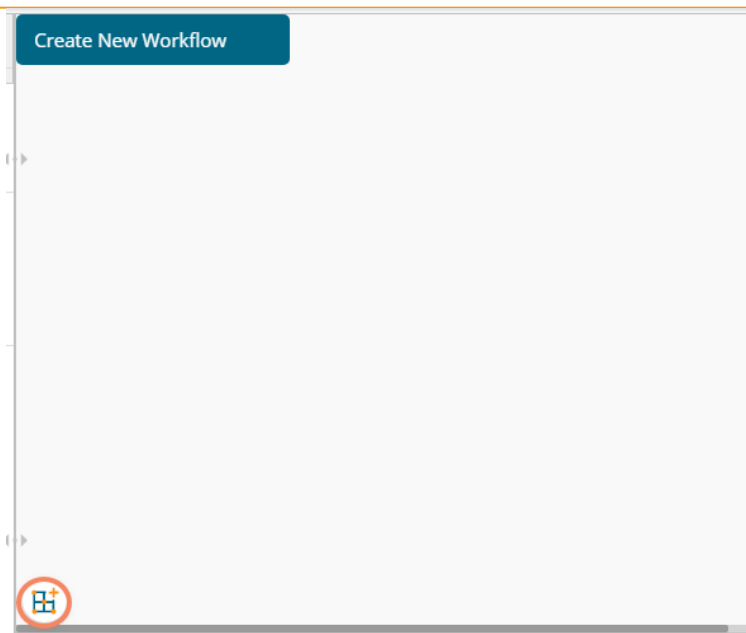


6) The Workflows saved by the user gets displayed only to the selected user(s).

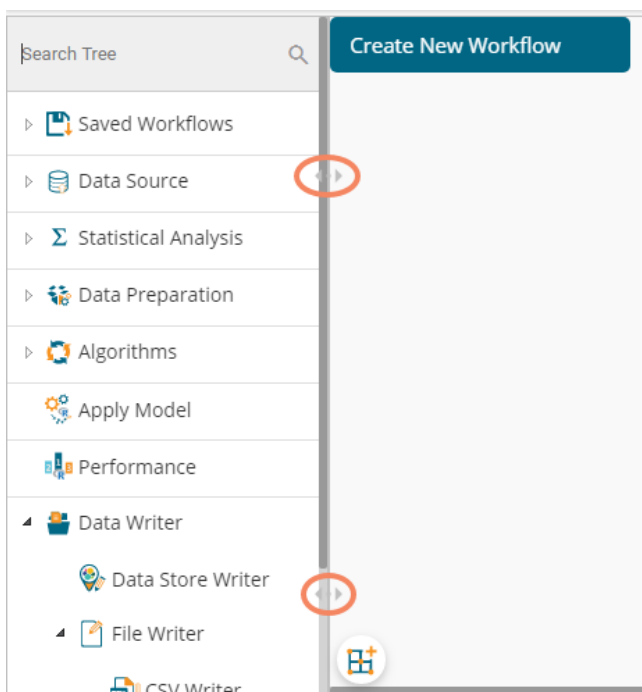
e. Click the 'Search'  icon to search across the entire tree-node menu.



f. Click on the  icon to show or hide the gridlines on the workspace.





g. The user can use these scrolling icons to increase or decrease horizontal space for the Tree Menu.



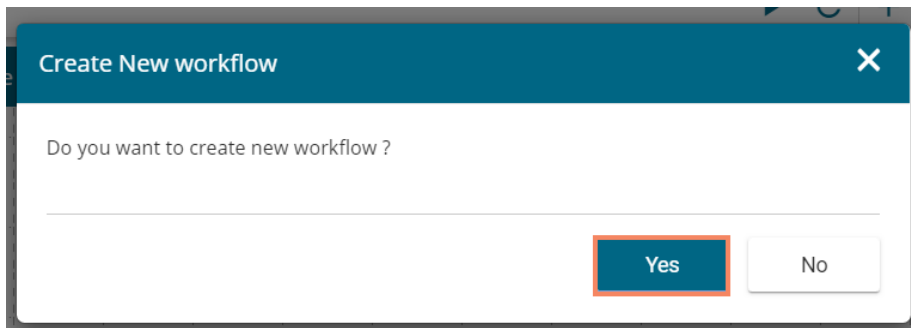
Note: This document is created focusing on each petal of the tree structure menu. All the available major and minor categories are described at length to understand a Predictive process.



4.2. Header Menu-Options

1. **Run:** Click 'Run' icon to run the process and display the Result set view. This option can be applied to the data source, algorithms, and data preparation components.

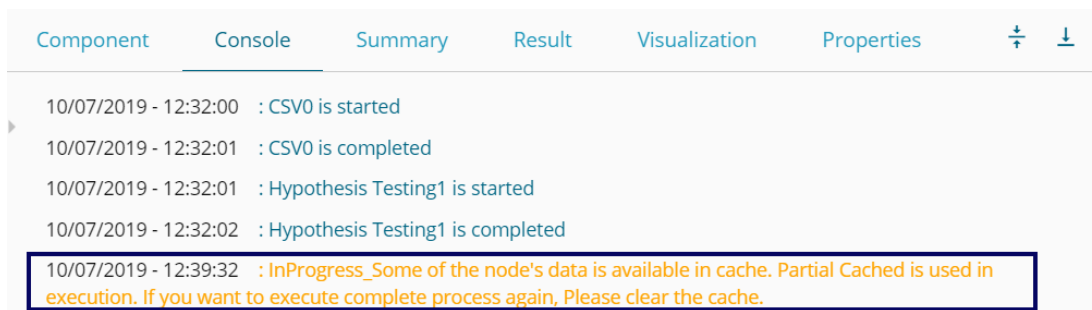
2. **Refresh:** The 'Refresh'  icon is provided on the clear the cache memory and runs the component/workflow.
3. **Create New Workflow:** Click the 'Create New Workflow'  icon to clean the workspace removing the current component connectors.

The 'Create New Workflow' dialog box opens. Click the 'Yes' option to clean the workspace.




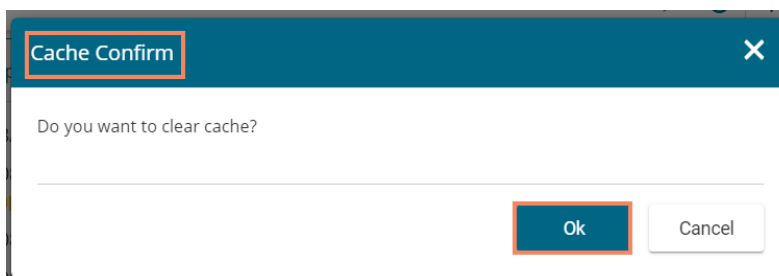
4. **Clear Cache:**
 - a. After using the 'Run' option by default, the data gets cached in the server for the Next 10 minutes. For the latest Results, users need to rerun the workflow.
 - b. The user needs to click the 'Clear Cache'  option to remove the cached data before running the workflow (again).
 - c. If the user changes any component parameter which is to be applied to fetch the Result then, the 'Clear Cache'  icon needs to be clicked.

If you get a message to clear cache to execute your process as shown in the following image:

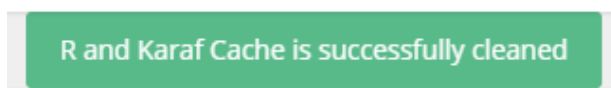


Please follow the below given steps to Clear Cache:

- i) Click 'Clear Cache'  icon from the header menu.
- ii) A message appears to confirm.
- iii) Click the 'Ok' option.





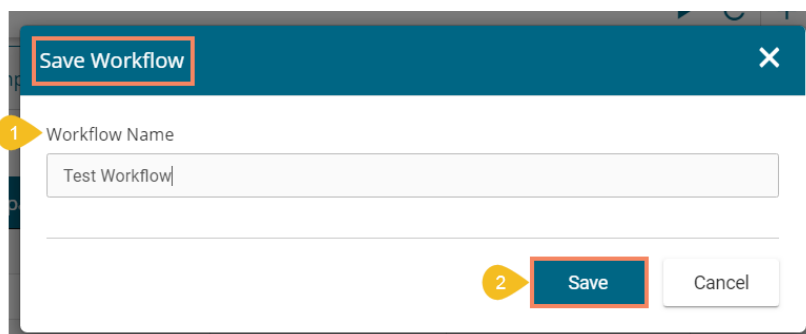
- iv) A message appears to confirm that the workspace specific cache is cleaned. The below message appears for the R Workspace:



The following message appears for the Deep Learning and Python Workspaces.



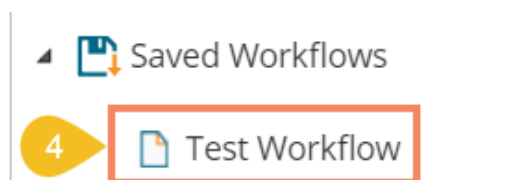
- 5. **Save:** Use the 'Save'  icon to save a created predictive workflow.
 - i) Create a workflow by connecting various configured components.
 - ii) Click the 'Save'  icon from the landing page header menu.
 - iii) A new window appears to confirm the action.
 - a. Provide a Workflow Name.
 - b. Click the 'SAVE' option.





- iv) A success message appears.

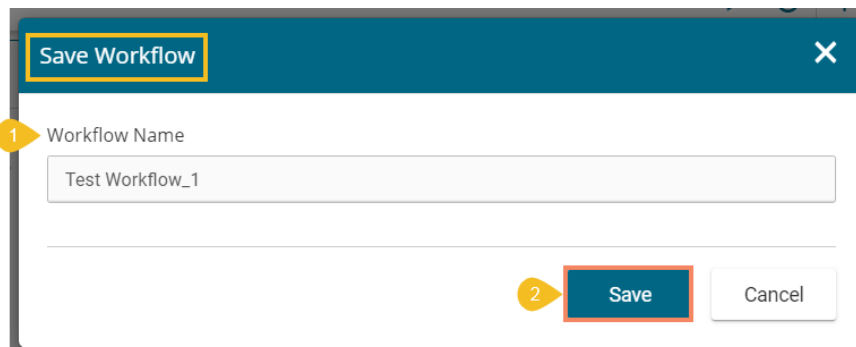


- v) The selected workflow gets saved to the list of **Saved Workflows**.

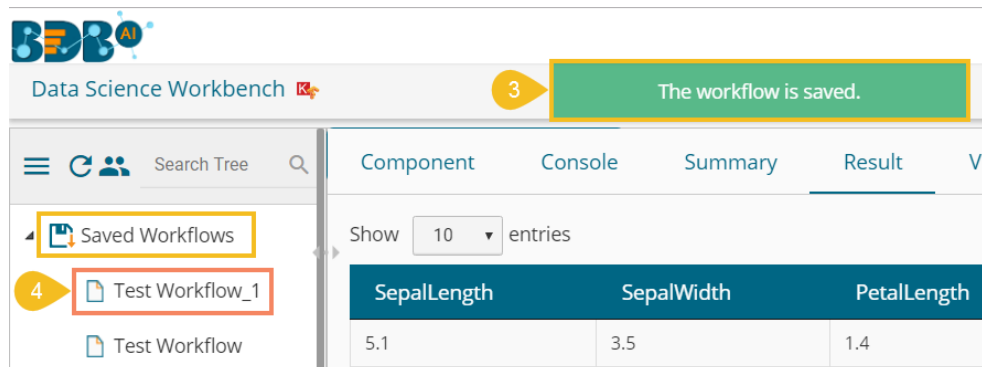



- 6. **Save As:** Click the 'Save As'  icon to copy a data science workflow with the desired name.
 - i) Create a workflow by connecting various configured components.
 - ii) Click the 'Save As'  icon.

- iii) A new window appears to confirm the task.
 - a. The Workflow Name contains the suffix ‘_1’ by default (If wished, users can also modify the name of workflow manually).
 - b. Click the ‘Save’ option.



- iv) A success message appears.
- v) The selected workflow gets saved by the new name in the ‘Saved Workflows’ list.

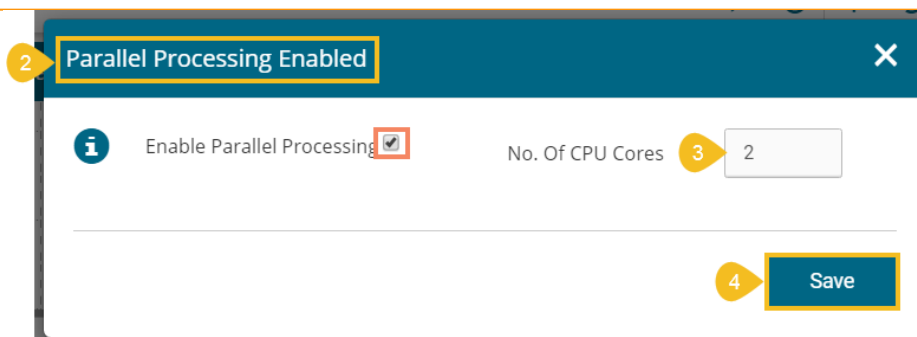


- 7. **Parallel Processing:** The user can enable or disable the parallel processing by clicking the ‘Parallel Processing’  icon on the R landing page header. **This option is only available for the R Workspace.**

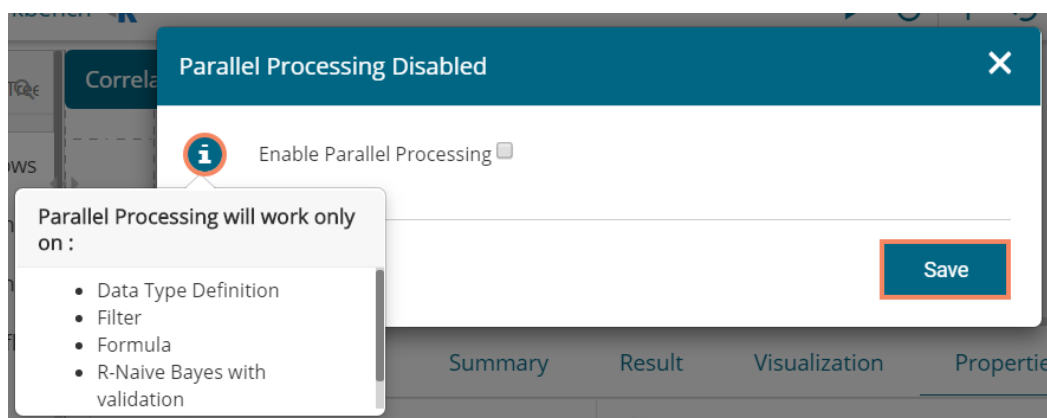
- a. Click the ‘Parallel Processing’  icon.



- b. The ‘Parallel Processing Enabled’ dialog box opens with a checkmark in the given box.
- c. Provide No. of CPU Cores in the given space.
- d. Click the ‘Save’ option.

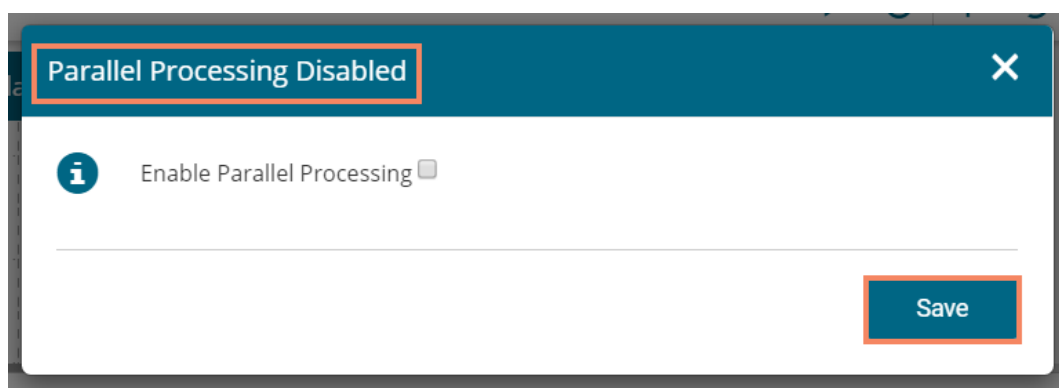




- e. The parallel processing gets enabled for the R Workspace.
- f. Click the '**Information**' icon to get information about Parallel Processing.



The Parallel Processing works only on Data Type Definition, Filter, Formula data Preparation components and R-Naïve Bayes (with Validation) algorithm.

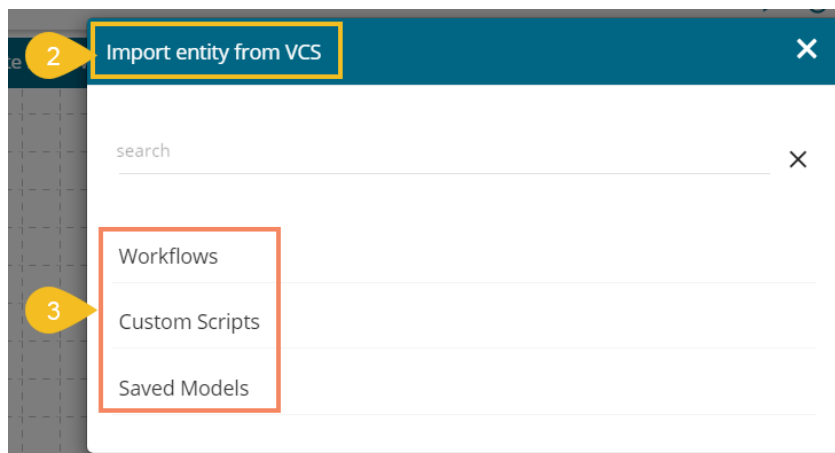
Note: The user gets the Parallel Processing Disabled screen as given below:



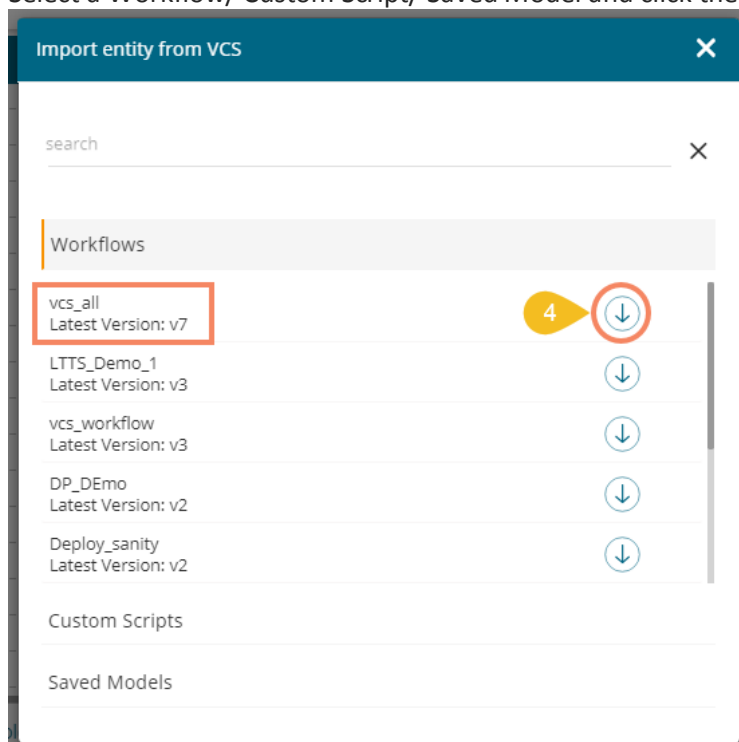
- 8. **Version Control Panel:** The user gets a dialog box to import Workflows, Custom Scripts, and Saved Models from Version Control Service (VCS) by clicking on the '**Version Control Panel**'  icon. This icon is available only for the Python Workspace.
 - a. Click the '**Version Control Panel**'  icon.



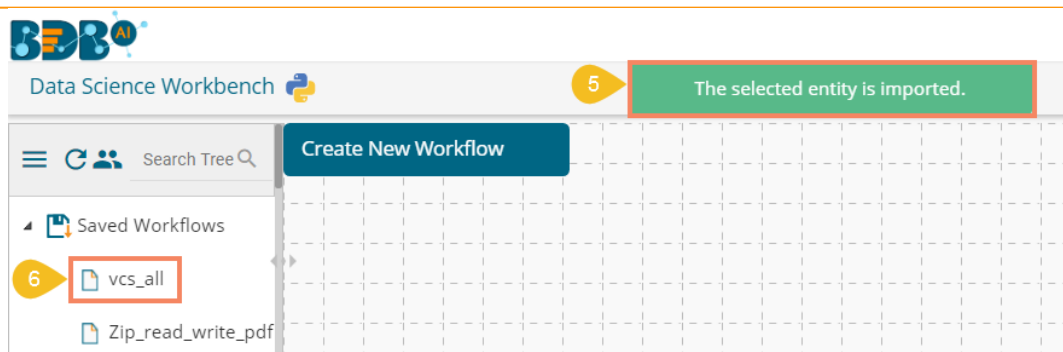
- b. A dialog box opens displaying Workflows, Custom Scripts, and Saved Models categories to be imported.



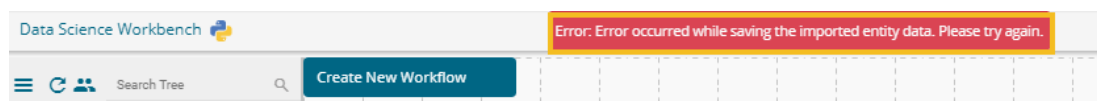
- c. Select a Workflow/ Custom Script/ Saved Model and click the import  icon.



- d. A success message appears.
- e. The selected entity (workflow/custom script/saved model) gets imported under the specific section.

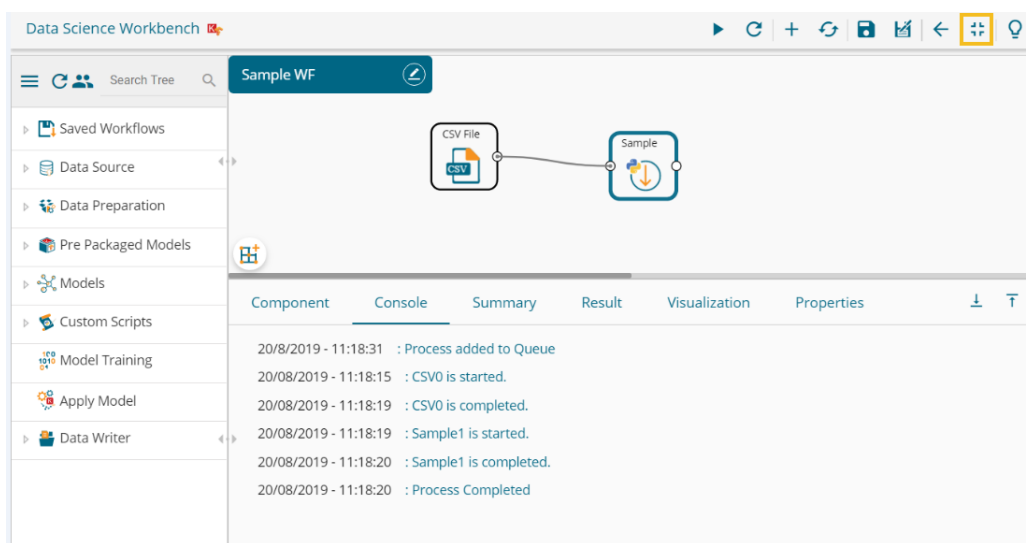


Note: If the user tries to import an existing workflow, script, or model then a warning message appears, and the selected entity does not get imported.



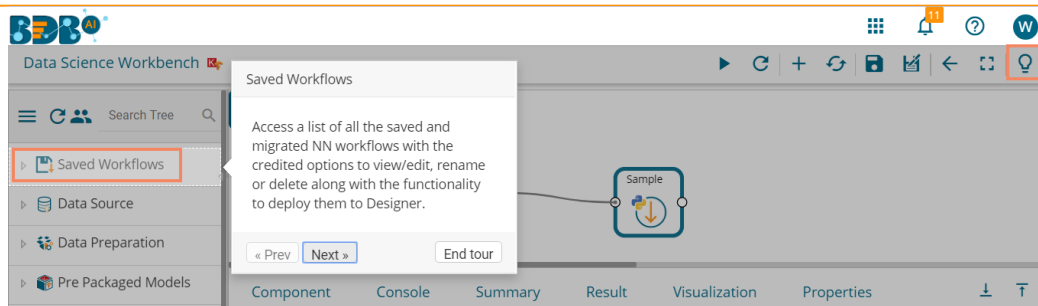
9. **Back:** Click the **'Back'** icon to return on the Data Science homepage from any specific workspace.

10. **Full Screen/ Full-Screen Exit:** Click the **'Full Screen'** icon to display the selected Workspace on the full screen. The **'Full-Screen Exit'** icon appears to exit the full-screen view.



Note: The user can also use the **'Esc'** key to close the full-screen view.

11. **Start Tour:** Click the **'Start Tour'** icon to begin the auto-guided tour for the selected workspace.

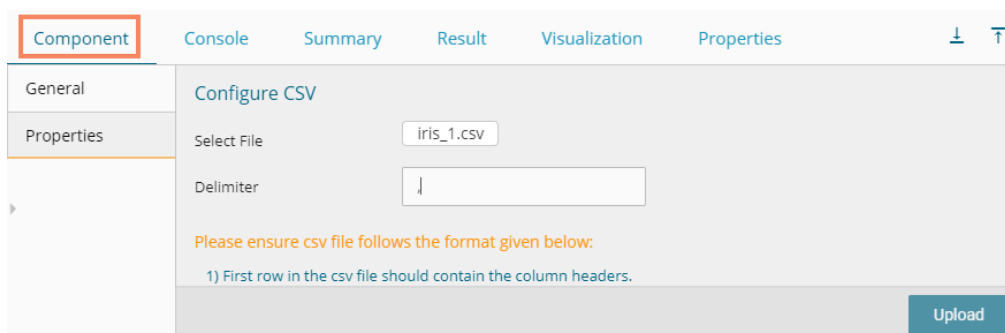


Note:

- a. Click the **'Next'** option to proceed in the guided tour of the selected workspace.
- b. Click the **'Prev'** option to go back to the guided tour of the selected workspace.
- c. Click the **'End tour'** option to end up the guided tour.

4.3. Tabbed Menu Strip - Options

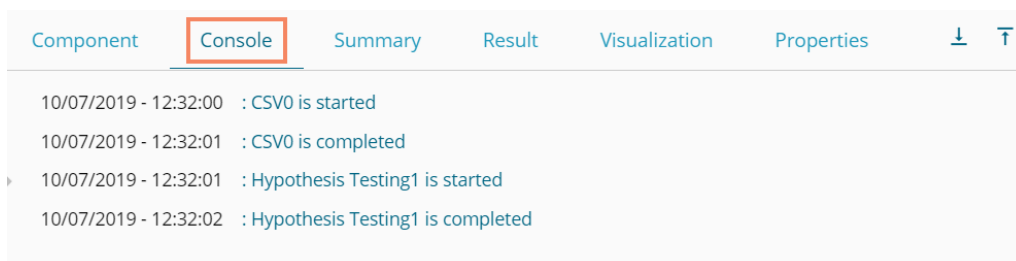
1. **Component:** The **'Component'** tab displays the required configuration fields for the dragged elements onto the workspace.



Note: The component tab may display various sub-tabs as per the selected components onto the workspace.

E.g., If the dragged data source is a CSV file, then the component tab displays General and Properties fields, while for a Cassandra Reader as a data source, the component tabs display General, Properties, and Column Selection.

2. **Console:** The **'Console'** tab displays the date and time for the entire process.
 - i) Click the **'Console'** option.
 - ii) The workflow process records (starting and ending time) get displayed:



3. **Summary:** Click the **'Summary'** tab to display the R and Spark Server overview of the process.

```

----- Summary of the data -----

  usd_billing      gender      source  experience_Year  candidate_id
Min.   : 0  Female: 46  Referral :63  Min.   : 0.000  Min.   : 1.00
1st Qu.:1000  Male  :178  CareerNet:58  1st Qu.: 2.000  1st Qu.: 56.75
Median :1900                                BDB     :35  Median : 3.000  Median :112.50
Mean   :1838                                Internal :18  Mean   : 3.969  Mean   :112.50
3rd Qu.:2625                                Drive   :15  3rd Qu.: 5.000  3rd Qu.:168.25
Max.   :5500                                IvyPeople:14  Max.   :22.000  Max.   :224.00
                                (Other) :21

  skills                previous_organisation  id
Selenium :60  BDB                                : 35  Min.   : 1.00
Java      :52  Fresher                            : 18  1st Qu.: 56.75
DotNet    :30  Cognizant Technology solutions: 12  Median :112.50
MEANStack:11  Accenture Solutions Pvt. Ltd : 8  Mean   :112.50
SQL       :11  TCS                                : 7  3rd Qu.:168.25
Java+UI   :10  CGI Information Systems         : 5  Max.   :224.00
(Other)   :50  (Other)                         :139

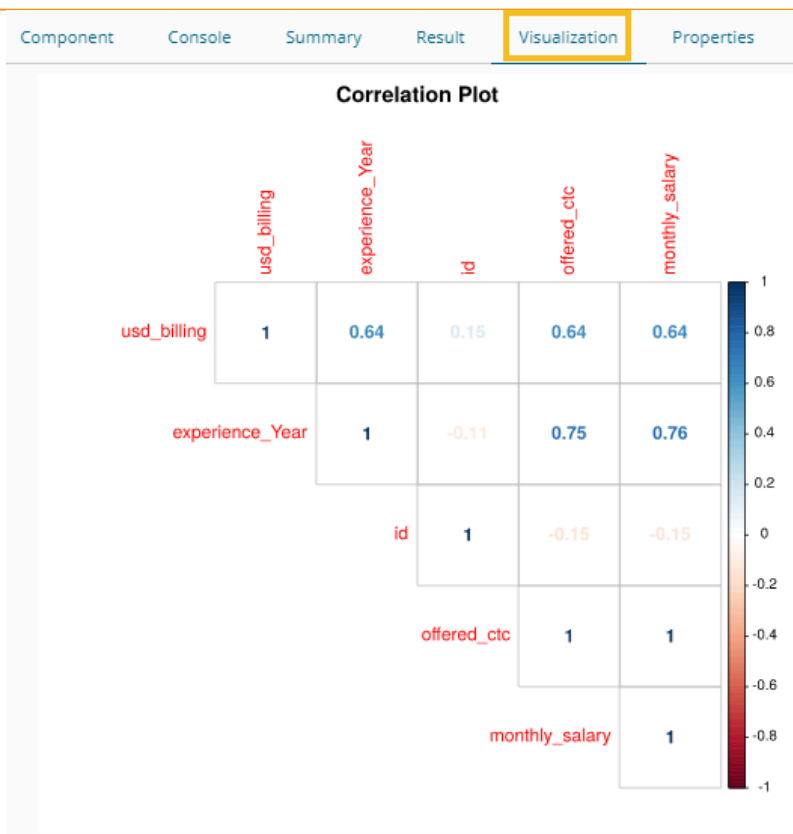
  offered_ctc  expected_joining_date  previous_ctc  team
Min.   : 0  01-12-2016: 25  Min.   : 0  BU 4 :54
  
```

4. **Result:** Click the **'Result'** tab to display a Result list view based on the selected execution.

candidate_id	skills	previous_organisation	id	offered_ctc	expected_joining_date	previous_ctc	team	expyrsper_ctc	monthly_salary	cur_monthly_payment
3	Java+UI	Accenture Solutions Pvt. Ltd	3	1024000	18-07-1980	650000	BU 11	256000	85333	85333
8	Java+UI	HCL Technologies	8	845000	20-05-2018	650000	BU 11	281667	70417	0
127	Java+UI	UST global	127	900000	17-07-2017	600000	BU 11	333333	75000	62500
130	Java+UI	CGI Information Systems	130	750000	21-08-2017	0	BU 11	0	62500	0
131	Java+UI	Mphasis Ltd	131	750000	17-07-2017	450000	BU 11	277778	62500	54167
155	Java+UI	NTT Data	155	750000	21-08-2017	550000	BU 11	375000	62500	0
157	Java+UI	Navrati Technologies	157	550000	21-08-2017	400000	BU 11	275000	45833	45833
205	Java+UI	BDB	205	924000	01-12-2016	792000	BU 10	264000	77000	67500
206	Java+UI	BDB	206	864000	01-12-2016	702000	BU 10	172800	72000	52000
207	Java+UI	BDB	207	907200	01-12-2016	777600	BU 10	259200	75600	67500

Note:

- a. The **'Result'** tab gets displayed for the given data only after data is configured and the **'Run'** option has been selected. Up to 50000 cells can be displayed in the Result view.
 - b. The user can search for specific data using the **'Result'** tab.
5. **Visualization:** Click the **'Visualization'** tab to display a graphical representation of the Result data. E.g., The following image displays a Correlation in the chosen data via the **'Correlation Plot'** chart.

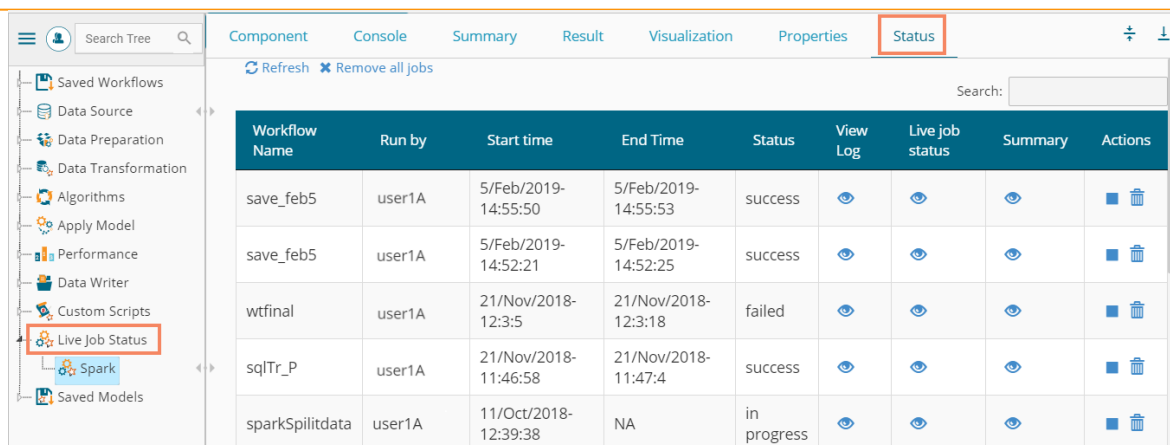


- Properties:** Click the 'Properties' tab to display properties for the current workflow on the Workspace.

Component Console Summary Result Visualization **Properties**

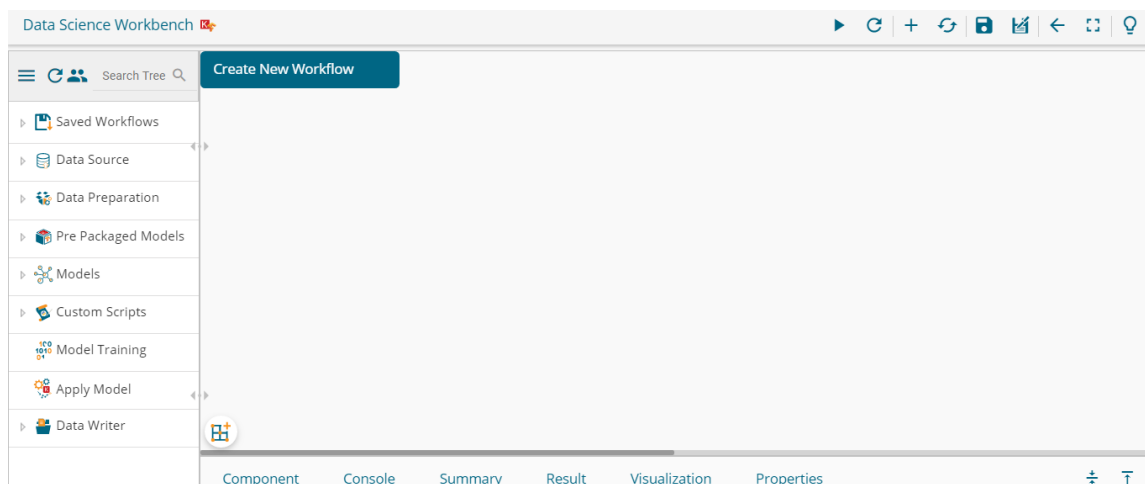
Created By	Will
Created At	2019-08-20 11:06:57 +0530
Last Modified By	Will
Last Modified At	2019-08-20 11:06:57 +0530
Version	4.5.0

- Status:** Click the 'Status' tab to view the live job status of a running Spark job.

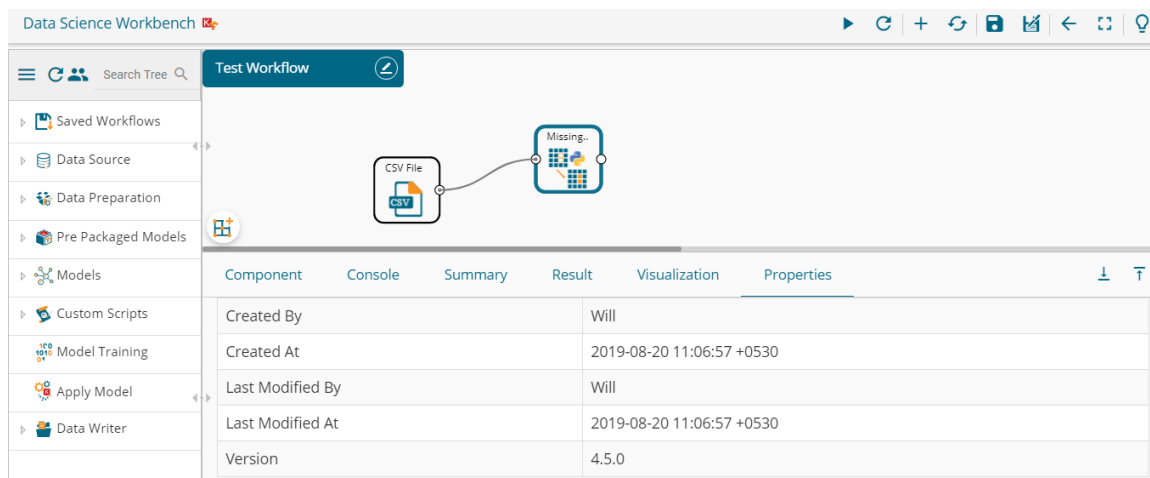



Note: The Status tab appears when the user needs to check the live job status of a running job inside the Spark Workspace. The 'Status' tab does not appear for other workspaces.

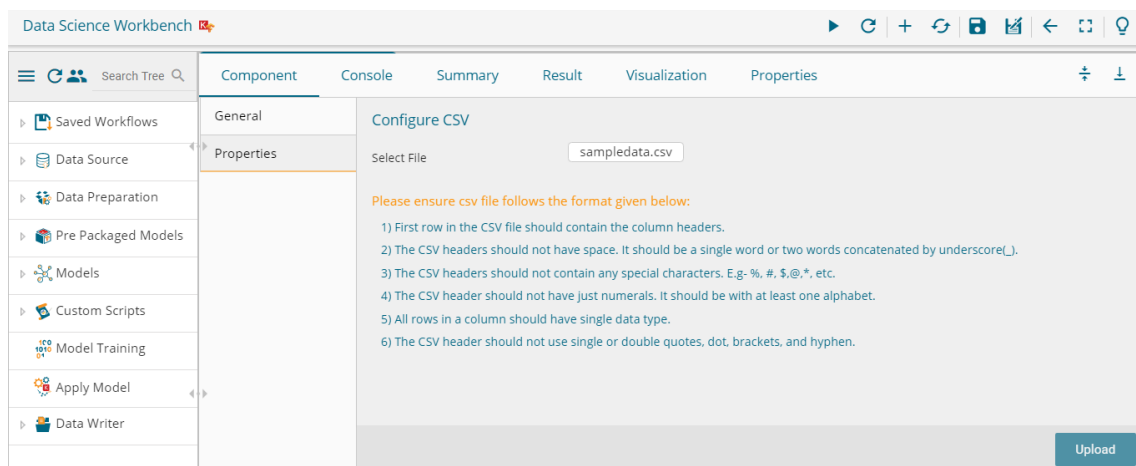
- Center-Top-Bottom icons:** These icons have been provided on the tabbed Menu Strip to customize the workspace and view space as per the user requirement. The Default view of the Data Science Workspace canvass is as shown below:




- Click the 'Center' icon to get equal space for the workspace and process view space.



- b. Click the ‘**Top**’  icon to maximize view space and minimize the workspace on the Predictive landing page.



Note: Click the ‘**Bottom**’  icon to maximize the workspace as displayed in the default view of the Predictive Workspace landing page.

5. Data Sources

Acquiring data from a data source is the initial step to move ahead in the Data Science Workbench. The ‘**Data Source**’ tree-node offers the following types of data source connectors:

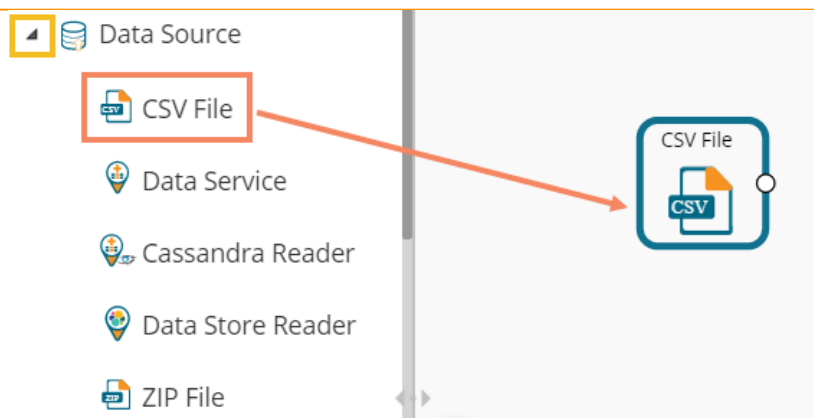
- a. CSV File
- b. Data Service
- c. Cassandra Reader
- d. Data Store Reader
- e. Zip File
- f. SFTP Reader
- g. HDFS Reader

The present section aims at describing the steps to get data from all the above-mentioned data sources.

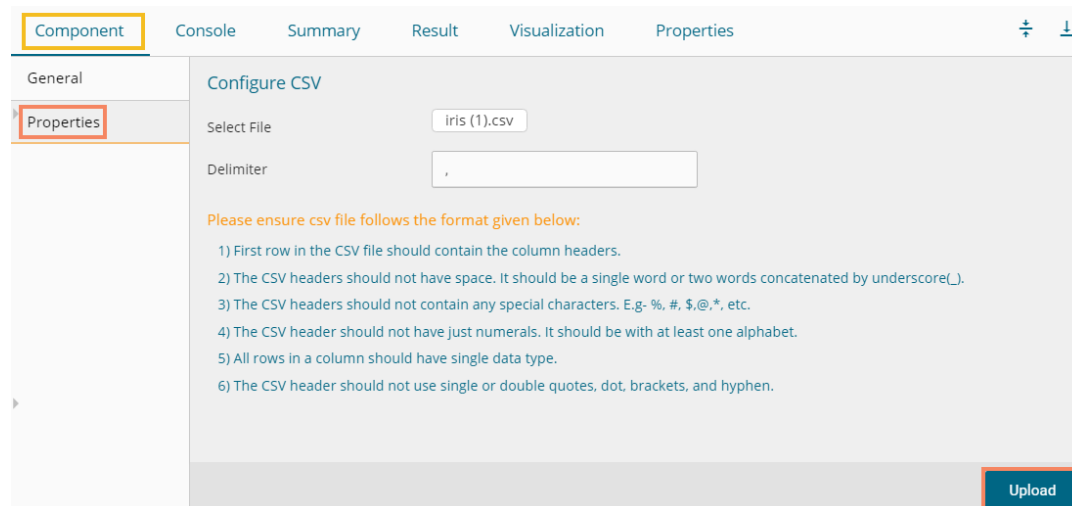
Note: The Data Source list may differ based on the Workspace. The configuration steps as displayed below for a specific data source connector remains the same across the workspaces.

5.1. CSV File

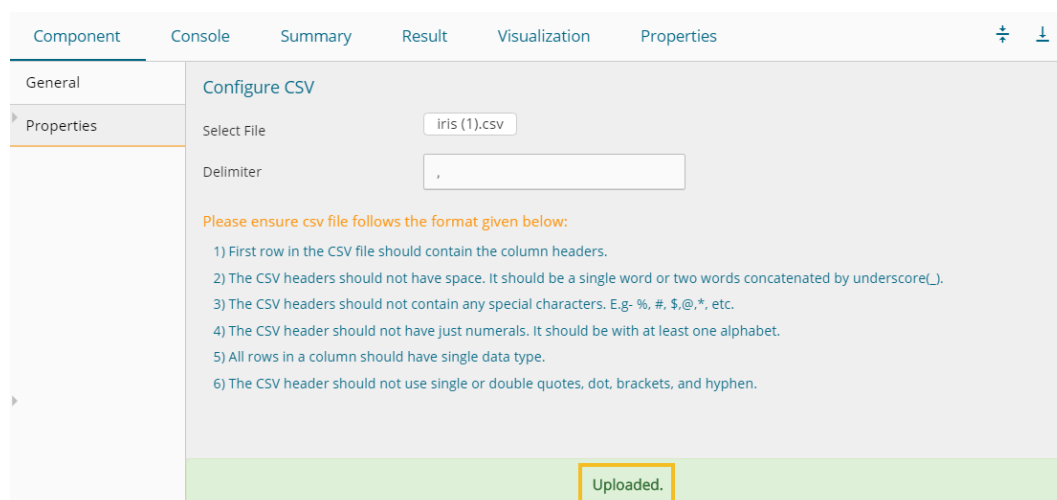
- i) Select and drag the ‘**CSV File**’ component onto the workspace.
- ii) Click the ‘**CSV File**’ component.



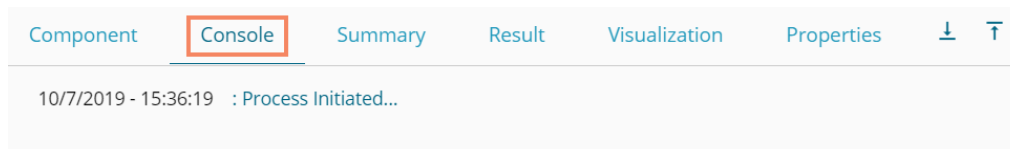
- iii) Configure the following fields for a data source:
 - a. **Select File:** Browse a CSV file.
 - b. **Delimiter:** Mention the delimiter used in the CSV file (it is a comma).
- iv) Click the **'Upload'** option.



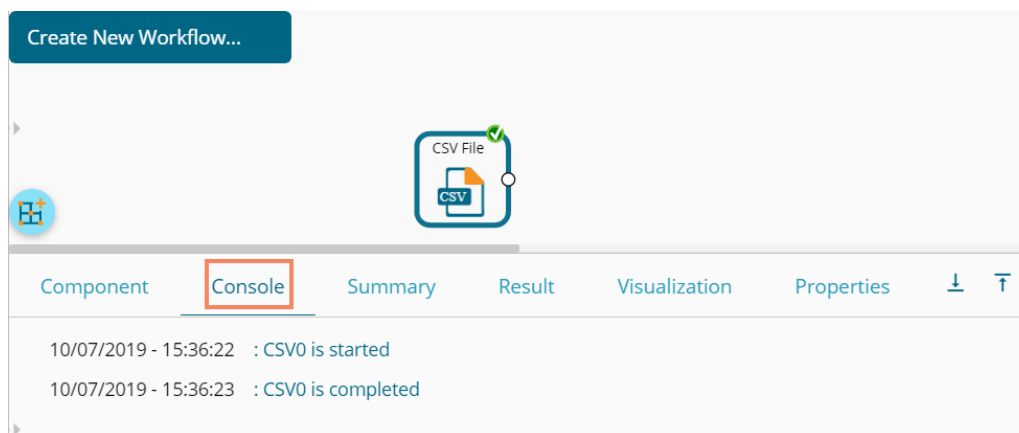
- v) The user should get a success message, as highlighted in the image given below:



- vi) Click the 'Run' or 'Refresh' icon.
- vii) Users will be redirected to the 'Console' tab to display the progress of the process.
 - a. It first displays that the process has been initiated.



- b. The completion of the process is marked with a green checkmark on the dragged component.



- viii) After the Console process gets completed, the uploaded data appears under the 'Result' tab.
- ix) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged data source component on the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.

A screenshot of the 'Result' tab showing a table of data. The table has 6 columns: Number, SepalLength, SepalWidth, PetalLength, PetalWidth, and Species. The 'Result' tab is highlighted with a red box. The table contains 10 rows of data.

Number	SepalLength	SepalWidth	PetalLength	PetalWidth	Species
1	5.1	3.5	1.4	0.2	setosa
2	4.9	3	1.4	0.2	setosa
3	4.7	3.2	1.3	0.2	setosa
4	4.6	3.1	1.5	0.2	setosa
5	5	3.6	1.4	0.2	setosa
6	5.4	3.9	1.7	0.4	setosa
7	4.6	3.4	1.4	0.3	setosa
8	5	3.4	1.5	0.2	setosa
9	4.4	2.9	1.4	0.2	setosa
10	4.9	3.1	1.5	0.1	setosa

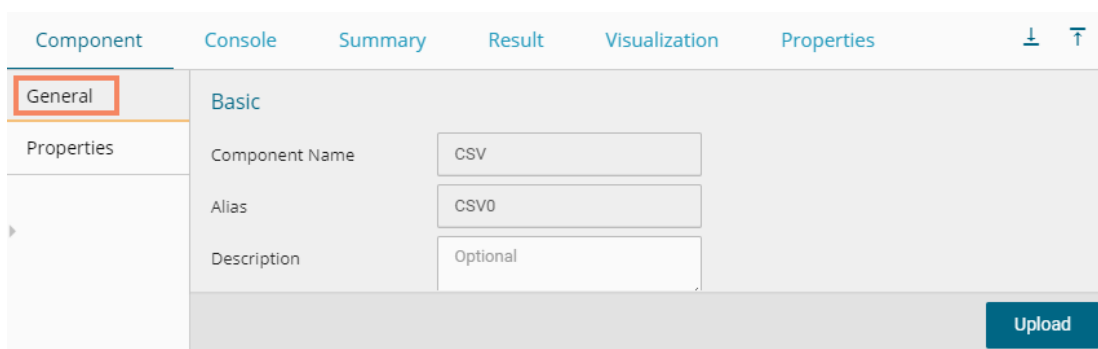
Showing 1 to 10 of 150 entries

- **Rules to be followed while uploading a CSV File**

1. The first row provided in the CSV file should contain the column headers.
2. The second row of the CSV file should contain the data under all the headers without any 'null' or 'NA.'
3. CSV headers should not have space. It should be a single word or two words concatenated by an underscore (_).
4. CSV headers should not contain any special characters. E.g. - %, #, \$, @, *, etc.
5. CSV headers should not contain single or double quotes, dot, brackets, and high-fen.
6. CSV headers should not contain merely numbers. Numerals should be used with at least one alphabet.
7. CSV header should not exceed 50 characters.
8. All rows in a column should have the same data type.

Note:

- a. The supported file types are .csv or .tsv
- b. **'General'** tab is provided to configure the following information for any tree-node component:
 - i. Component Name: A predefined name of the component is displayed in this field
 - ii. Alias: A predefined component name appears with the number to provide a record of its sequence in the workflow.
 - iii. Description (it is an optional field)
(E.g. the following image displays the **'General'** tab for a CSV data source.)
Click the 'Upload' option after providing the required details

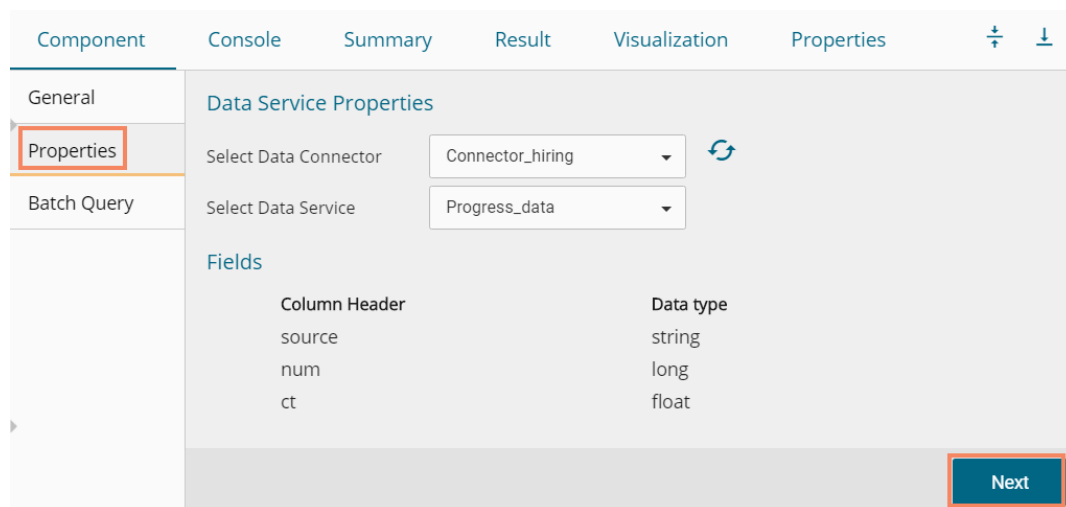


5.2. Data Service

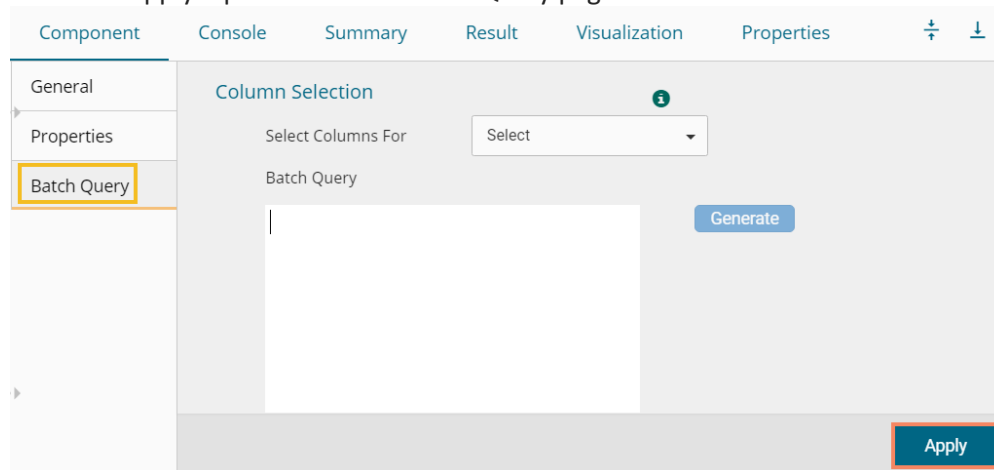
- i) Select and drag the **'Data Service'** component onto the workspace.
- ii) Click the **'Data Service'** component.



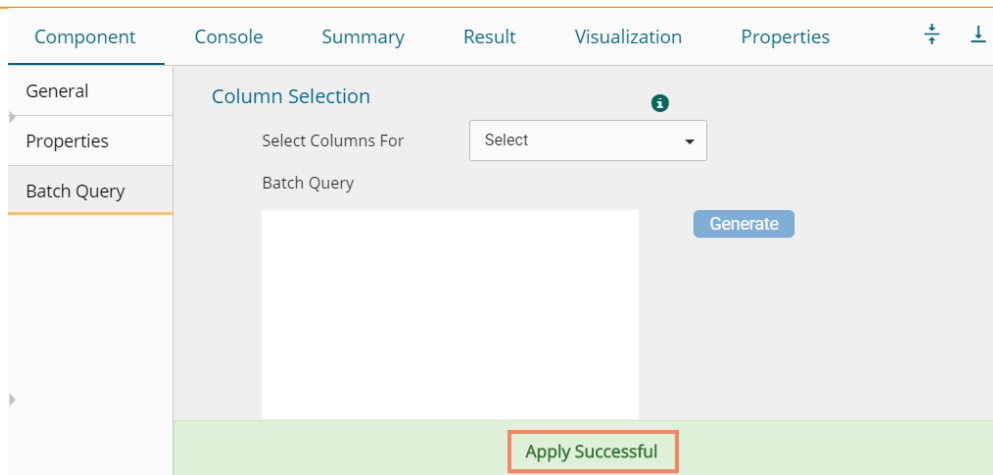
- iii) The **'Properties'** fields open for the Data Service data source connector under the **'Components'** tab.
- iv) Configure the **'Data Service Properties'**:
 - a. **Select Data Connector:** Select a data source from the drop-down menu
 - b. **Select Data Service:** Select a query service from the drop-down menu
 - c. **Fields:**
 - The following tables get displayed:
 - i. Column Header
 - ii. Data Type
 - d. Click the **'Next'** option.



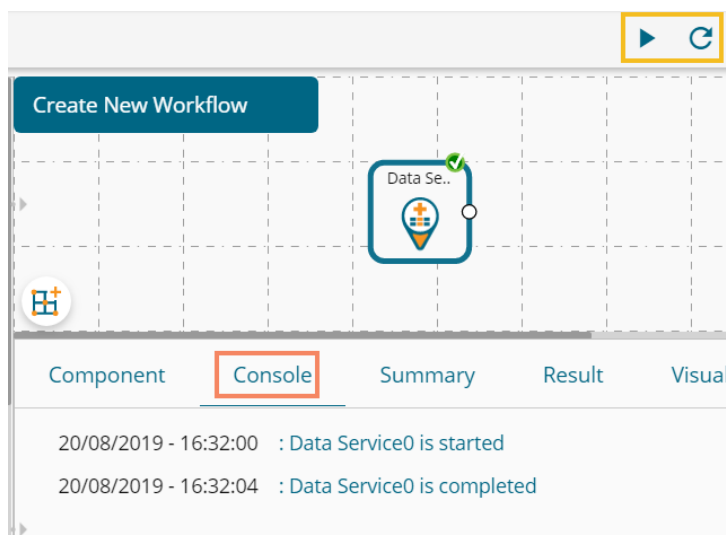
- e. The Batch Query tab gets displayed.
- f. Click the **'Apply'** option from the Batch Query page.



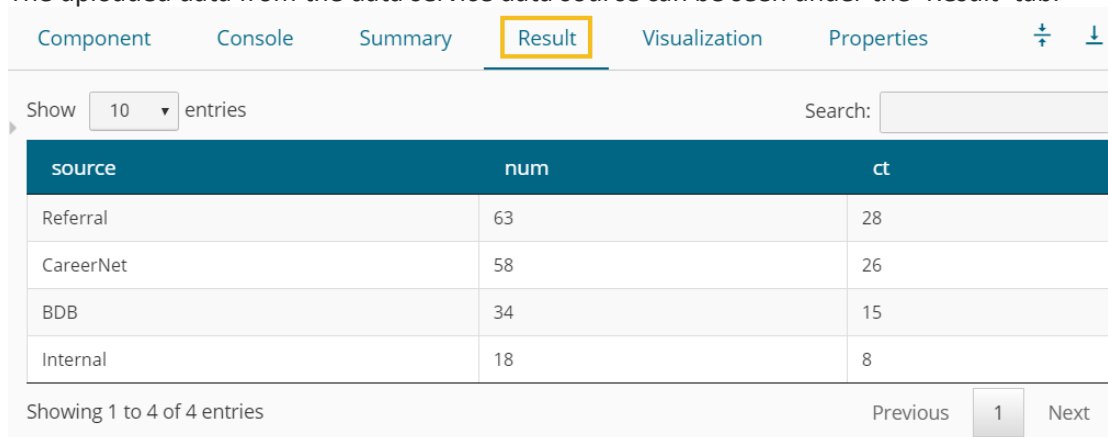
- g. A success message appears if the Apply is successful.



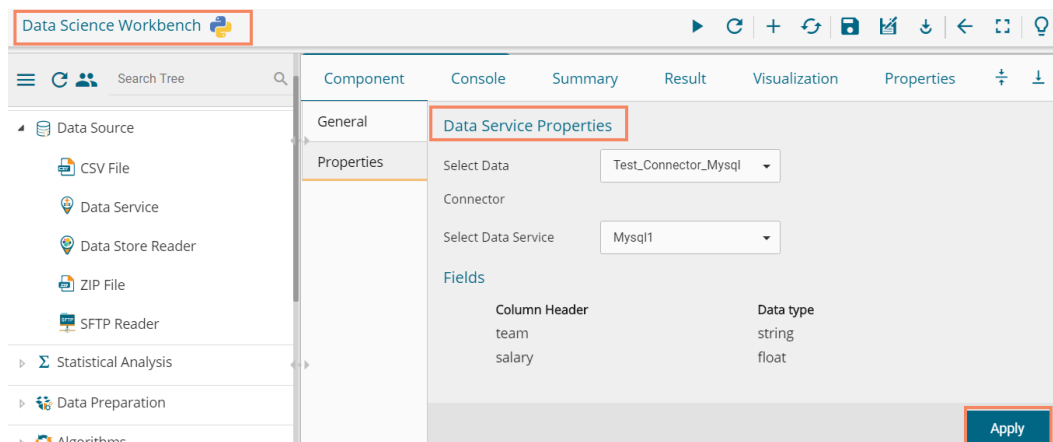
- h. Click the 'Run' or 'Refresh' icon to start the Console process.
- i. The completion of the Console process gets marked with the Green checkmark on the data source connector.



- j. The uploaded data from the data service data source can be seen under the 'Result' tab.



Note: The Batch Query tab appears only for the R Workspace. The Properties tab for the Data Service connector in the Python Workspace appears with the Apply option if the Data Service does not contain any filter.



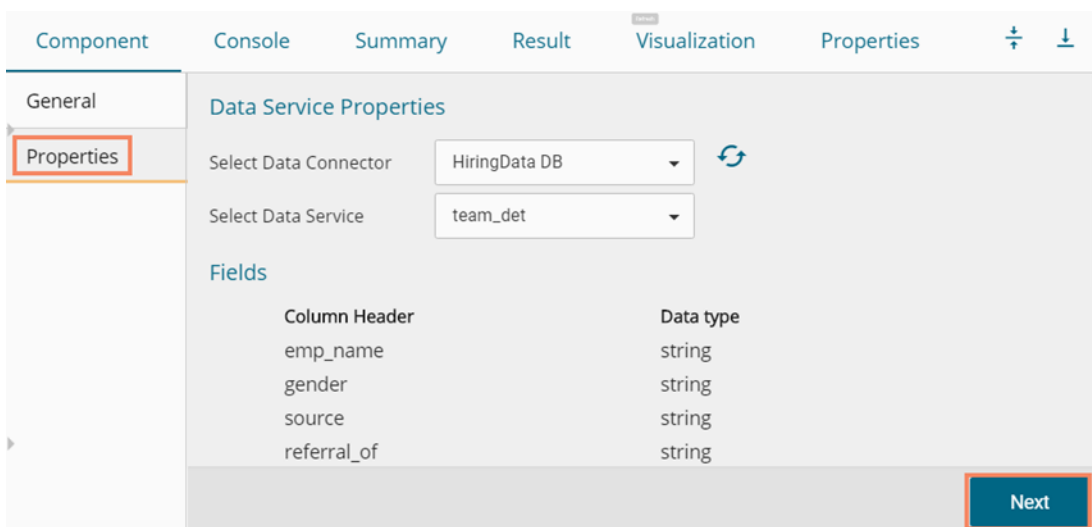
5.2.1. Data Service with Conditions (Filters)

The Conditions tab appears for the Data Service that has filters. The Data Science Workbench supports Text, LOV, and Batch Query control types to configure the Conditions tab. The section aims to explain them in detail.

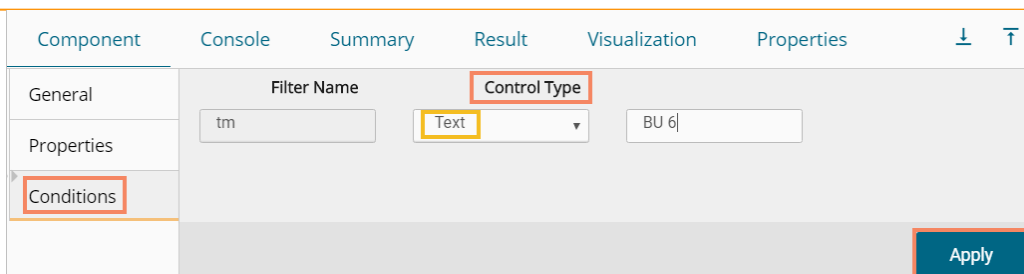
5.2.1.1. Text Control Type

The filter value needs to be configured manually for the 'Text' control type option. The user can enter multiple filter values separated by a comma.

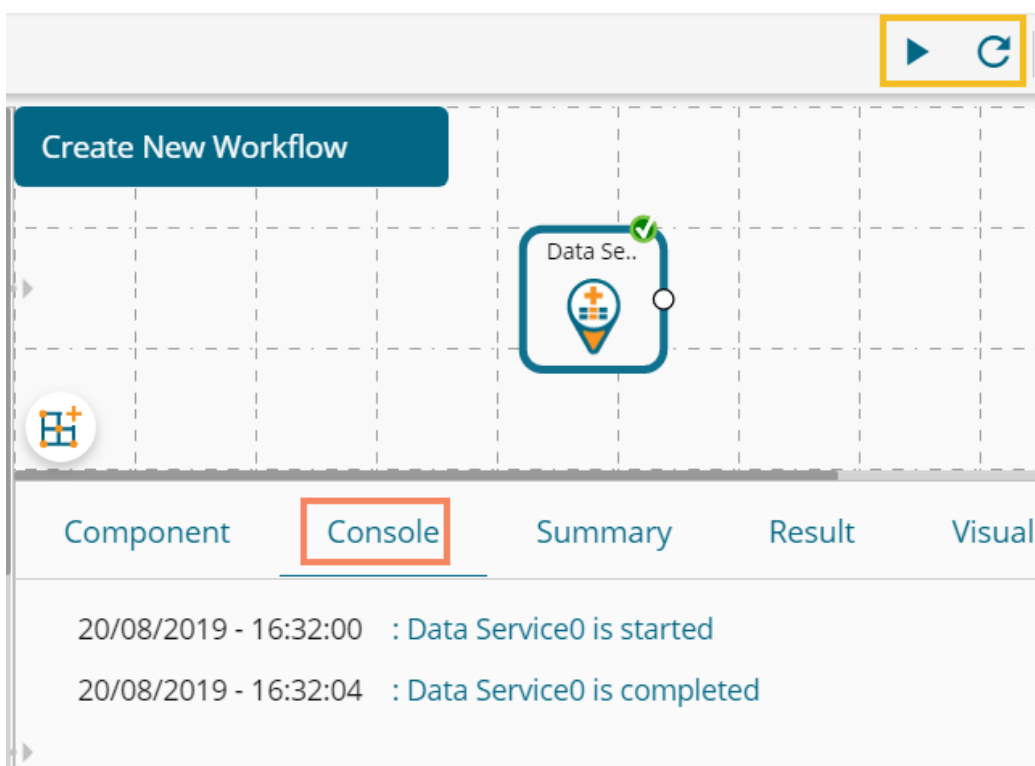
- i) Drag a Data Service data source connector to the workspace canvas.
- ii) Choose a Data Connector and Data Service using the 'Properties' tab.
- iii) Click the 'Next' option.



- iv) The Conditions tab opens.
- v) Select 'Text' as a Control Type option.
- vi) Manually enter the Filter value.
- vii) Click the 'Apply' option.



- viii) Click the 'Run' or 'Refresh' icon to begin the Console process.
- ix) The completion of the process gets marked by a green checkmark on the top of the component.



- x) The filtered data for team BU 6 gets uploaded from the selected data service.

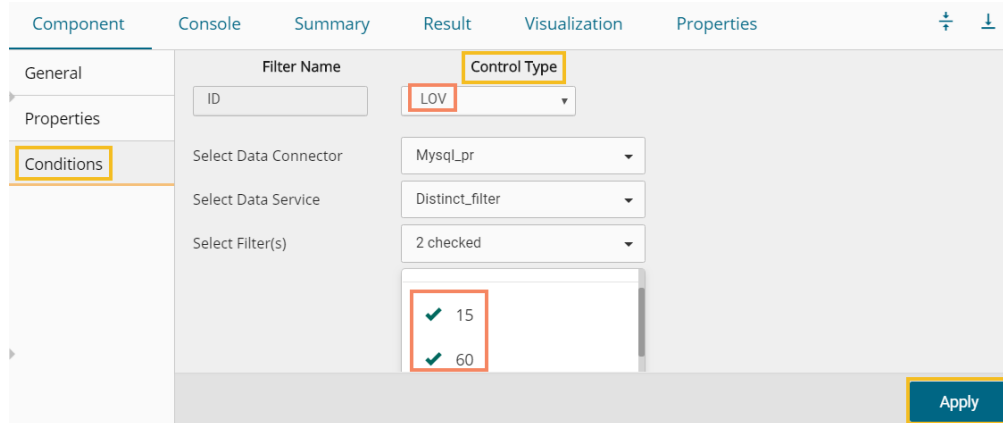
emp_name	gender	source	referral_of	designation	team	previous_organisation	skills	expected_joining_date	experience	monthly_salary	usd_billing	cu
Emp 145	Male	Referral	Ahamad	QA Engineer	BU 6	Omni globe Information Technology PVT. LTD	Selenium	2017-07-10	2	54167	1750	541
Emp 147	Female	Referral	Ahamad	Senior QA Engineer	BU 6	Test Mile Software Testing Pvt Ltd	Selenium	2017-07-24	3	58333	2000	566
Emp 148	Male	Referral	Ahamad	QA Engineer	BU 6	Test Mile Software Testing Pvt Ltd	Selenium	2017-07-24	3	50000	1750	500
Emp 160	Female	Referral	Dhandapani	Lead Software Engineer	BU 6	Oracle	Selenium	2017-09-28	12	208333	4000	208
Emp 163	Female	Referral	Ahamad	Senior QA Engineer	BU 6	Athenahealth	Selenium	2017-08-09	4	91667	2300	916
Emp 167	Male	Referral	Tania	Senior QA Engineer	BU 6	Support.com	Selenium	2017-09-01	3	71667	2000	

Showing 21 to 26 of 26 entries

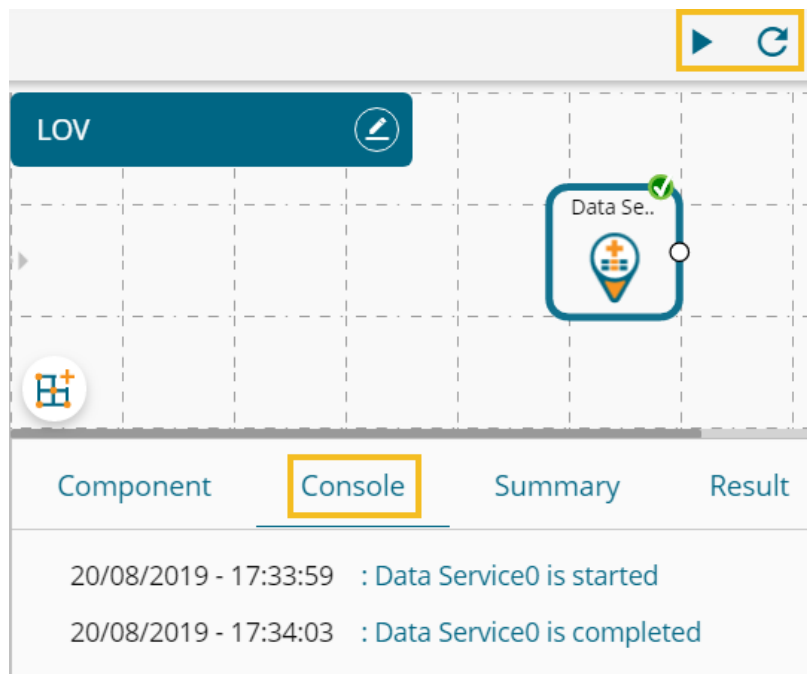
Previous 1 2 3 Next

5.2.1.2. LOV Control Type

- i) The Conditions tab opens.
- ii) Select '**LOV**' as a Control Type option.
- iii) Select another Data Connector and Data Service from the lookup.
- iv) Select filter value
- v) Click the 'Apply' option.



- vi) Run the component to get data.



- vii) The filtered data for the provided values gets uploaded.

Checking_account_status	Loan_Duration	Credit_History	Purpose_of_the_loan	Credit_Amount
>= 200 DM	15	existing credits paid back duly till now	business	2687
no checking account	60	existing credits paid back duly till now	car (new)	6527
<0 DM	15	no credits taken/all credits paid back duly	car (new)	950
no checking account	15	delay in paying off in the past	furniture/equipment	960
no checking account	15	existing credits paid back duly till now	radio/television	3568
no checking account	15	critical account/other credits existing (not at this bank)	car (used)	3368
0 <= ...<200 DM	15	no credits taken/all credits paid back duly	car (new)	1778
no checking account	15	existing credits paid back duly till now	radio/television	1386
no checking account	15	delay in paying off in the past	radio/television	1478
no checking account	15	existing credits paid back duly till now	furniture/equipment	2708

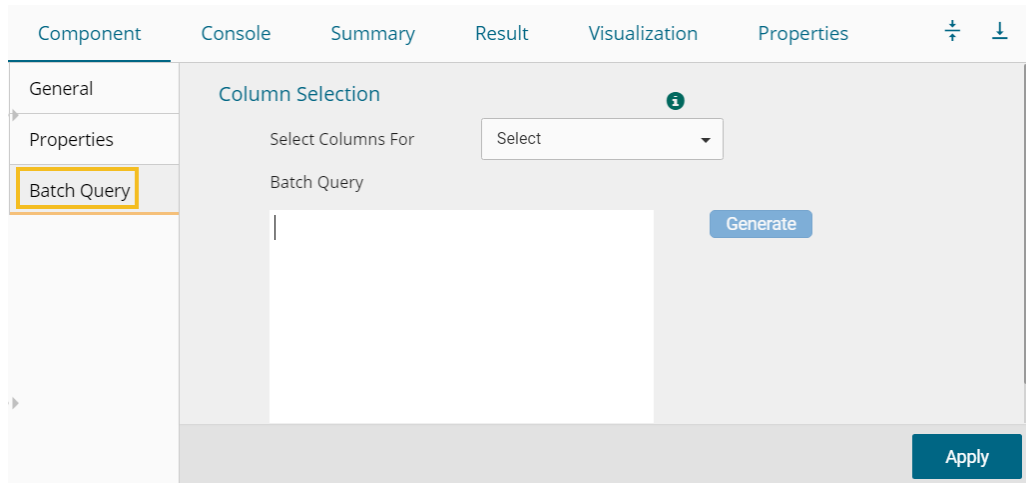
Showing 1 to 10 of 58 entries

5.2.1.3. Batch Query

- i) Drag and drop a Data Service connector to the Workspace canvas.
- ii) Configure the Properties tab.
- iii) Click the **'Next'** option.

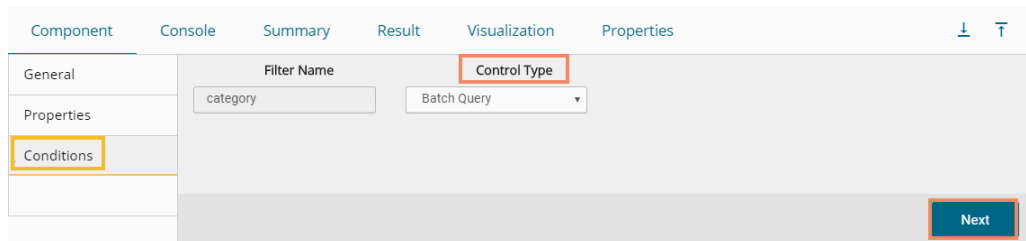
Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties														
General	Data Service Properties																		
Properties	Select Data Connector: <input type="text" value="batch_query"/>																		
	Select Data Service: <input type="text" value="iris_batch"/>																		
	Fields <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Column Header</th> <th>Data type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>row1</td><td>long</td></tr> <tr><td>row2</td><td>double</td></tr> <tr><td>row3</td><td>double</td></tr> <tr><td>row4</td><td>double</td></tr> <tr><td>row5</td><td>double</td></tr> <tr><td>row6</td><td>string</td></tr> </tbody> </table>					Column Header	Data type	row1	long	row2	double	row3	double	row4	double	row5	double	row6	string
Column Header	Data type																		
row1	long																		
row2	double																		
row3	double																		
row4	double																		
row5	double																		
row6	string																		
	Next																		

- iv) If the selected data does not contain a filter, then while clicking the 'Next' option, the Batch Query tab appears.



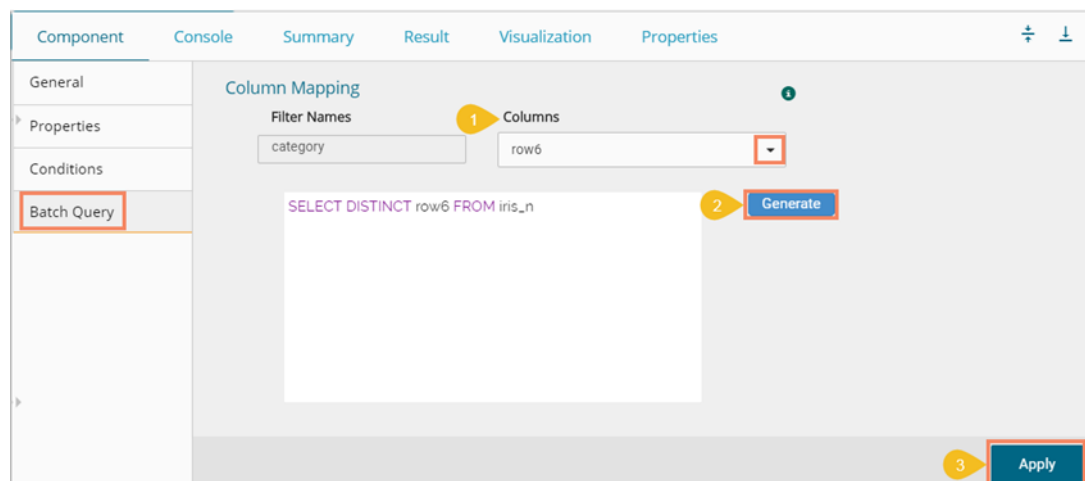
Or

The 'Conditions' tab opens (if the selected data service contains filter values). Select the 'Batch Query' option as the Control Type. Select the 'Next' option.



The 'Batch Query' tab appears.

- v) Select a column using the 'Columns' drop-down menu.
- vi) Click the 'Generate' option to generate a batch query.
- vii) Click the 'Apply' option after configuring the 'Conditions' tab.



- viii) The **'Apply Successful'** message appears.
- ix) To see batch-wise completion of the process under the 'Console' tab connect the Data Service component to a data writer. E.g., the following image displays the normalization and internal data writer connectors connected to the Data Service component.



- x) Configure the component and run the workflow.
- xi) Open the batch-wise completion of the process that can be seen under the 'Console' tab.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
	10/07/2019 - 14:52:13	: Batch Process started			
	10/07/2019 - 14:52:14	: Data Service0 is started for setosa			
	10/07/2019 - 14:52:15	: Data Service0 is started for versicolor			
	10/07/2019 - 14:52:16	: Data Service0 is started for virginica			
	10/07/2019 - 14:52:22	: Number of Rows fetched: 50 for virginica			
	10/07/2019 - 14:52:22	: Number of Rows fetched: 50 for setosa			
	10/07/2019 - 14:52:22	: Number of Rows fetched: 50 for versicolor			
	10/07/2019 - 14:52:22	: Data Service0 is completed for virginica			
	10/07/2019 - 14:52:22	: Data Service0 is completed for setosa			
	10/07/2019 - 14:52:22	: Data Service0 is completed for versicolor			
	10/07/2019 - 14:52:22	: Normalization1 is started for virginica			
	10/07/2019 - 14:52:22	: Normalization1 is started for setosa			
	10/07/2019 - 14:52:22	: Normalization1 is started for versicolor			
	10/07/2019 - 14:52:24	: Normalization1 is completed for virginica			

Note:

- a. The Result tab displays no data in the case of the Batch Query option in the R workspace.
- b. The Batch Query option is available only for the R Workspace.
- c. The user can develop a data service via the Data Management module of the BDB Platform.
- d. **'Fields'** option under the **'Properties'** tab appears only after selecting the appropriate query service.
- e. LOV service provided under the **'Conditions'** tab can contain only one column, in case of more than one column, a warning message appears.
- f. The user can configure the following information for a data service data source via the **'General'** tab:
 - i. Alias Name
 - ii. Description (it is an optional field)

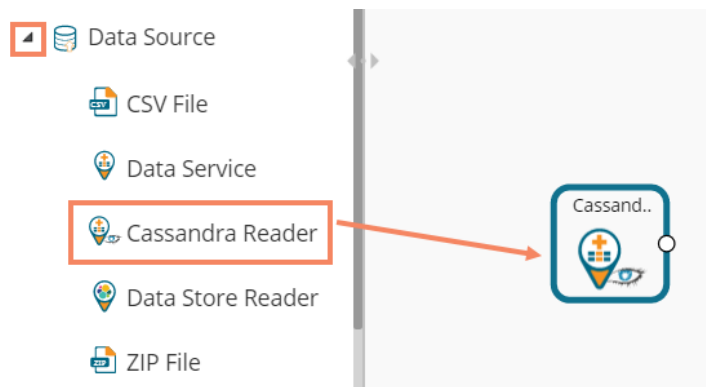
- **Rules to be Followed while Creating a Data Service**

1. The data service header should not have space. It should be a single word or two words concatenated by an underscore (_).
2. The data service header should not contain any special characters. E.g. - %, #, \$, @, *, etc.
3. Data service header should not contain single or double quotes, dot, brackets, and high-fen.
4. Data service header should not contain merely numbers. Numerals should be used with at least one alphabet.
5. The data service header should not exceed 50 characters.

5.3. Cassandra Reader

The Cassandra Reader data source connector is provided for R and Spark ML workspaces.

- i) Select and drag the '**Cassandra Reader**' component onto the workspace.
- ii) Click on the dragged '**Cassandra Reader**' component.



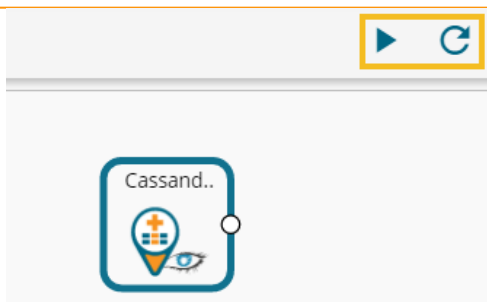
- iii) Users will be redirected to the '**Properties**' tab of the component.
- iv) Configure the required properties:
 - a. Select Data Connector: Select a data connector using the drop-down menu
 - b. Host Name: Data connector specific hostname will be displayed
 - c. Port Number: Port number will be displayed
 - d. User Name: Username gets displayed
 - e. Password: Enter the password
 - f. Cluster Name: Enter a cluster name
 - g. Select Key Space: Select a keyspace from the drop-down menu
 - h. Select Table: Select a table from the drop-down menu
 - i. Limit No. of row to fetch: Select an option using the drop-down menu. Two options are provided, as shown below:
 1. Select all Rows
 2. Limit By

- j. Max. No. of Rows to be fetched: Enter a number to decide maximum fetched rows. (This option appears only if 'Limit By' option has been selected using the 'Limit by Row' field. The default value for this field is 1000).
- v) Click the 'Next' option.

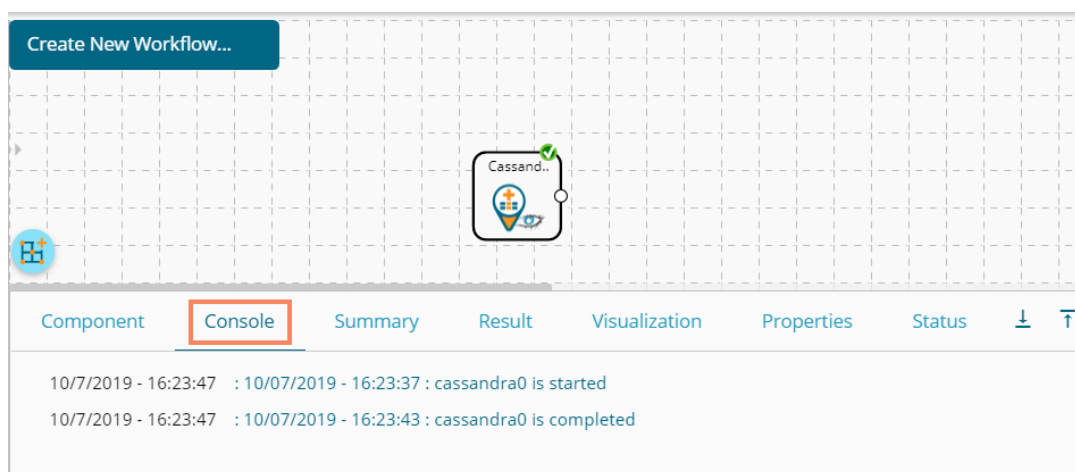
- vi) Users will be redirected to the 'Column Selection' tab.
- vii) Select the required columns from the list.
- viii) Click the 'Apply' option.

Headers	Type	Specify
UID	TIMEUUID	
Attrition	TEXT	
Skills_Grouping	TEXT	
current_status	TEXT	
designation	TEXT	
experience	FLOAT	
gender	TEXT	
monthly_salary	FLOAT	
source	TEXT	
team	TEXT	

- ix) Run the component process for fetching data clearing the Cache.



- x) The 'Console' tab opens to display the progress of the process. The completion of the Console process is marked through the green checkmark on the top of the component.



- xi) After the Console process gets completed, users can view the Result data using the 'Result' tab.
- xii) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged data source component on the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.

Attrition	Skills_Grouping	current_status	designation	experience	gender	monthly_salary	source	team
No	QA	joined	senior qa engineer	4	female	42392.9	referral	bu 2 qa
No	UI and Java Developer	joined	associate software engineer	1.3	male	30896	drive	bu 1 engineering
No	BI	joined	senior software engineer	4.3	male	33582.5	portal	bu 1 ps
No	UI and Java Developer	joined	sr.ui developer	3.3	male	38783.56	agency	bu 1 ps
No	DEVOPS	joined	senior software engineer	3.4	male	41471.15	referral	bu 2 engineering
No	QA	absconded	qa engineer	0	female	18581.32	drive	bu 1 qa
No	UI and Java Developer	joined	senior software engineer	3.5	female	45610.9	referral	bu 1 engineering
Yes	UI and Java Developer	resigned	senior software engineer	3.11	male	33230	portal	bu 2 ps
No	BI	joined	associate software engineer	1	male	28261.4	drive	bu 2 ps
Yes	BI	resigned	senior software engineer	4	male	32308.33	portal	bu 2 ps

5.4. Data Store Reader

- i) Select and drag the 'Data Store Reader' component onto the workspace.

ii) Click the **'Data Store Reader'** component.

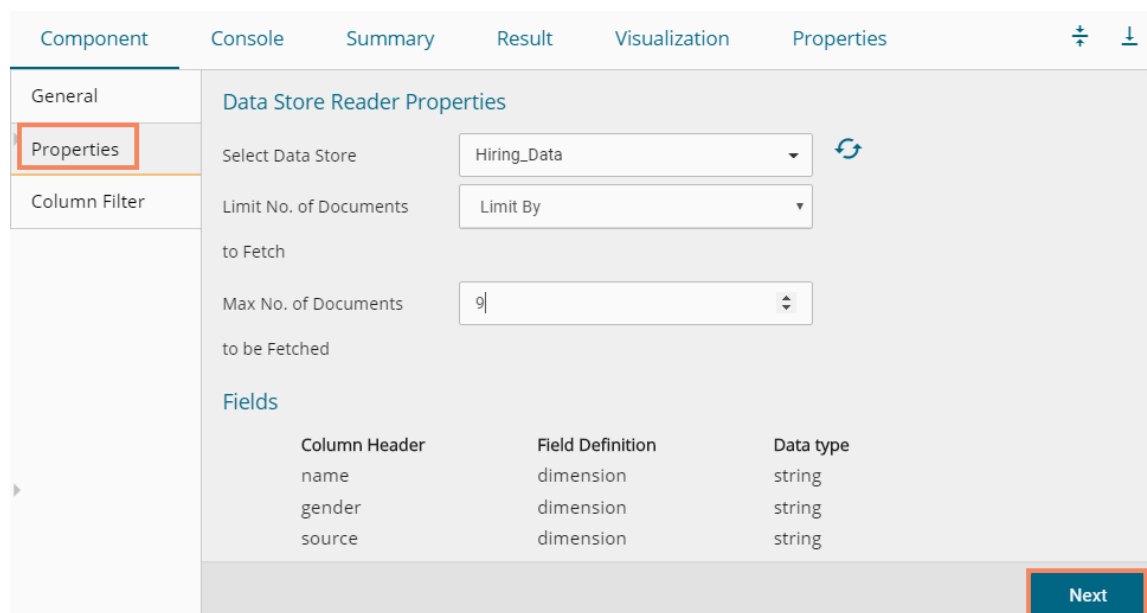


iii) Users will be redirected to the **'Properties'** tab of the component.

iv) Configure the required properties:

- a. Select Data Store: Select a data store using the drop-down menu.
- b. Limit No. of Documents to Fetch: Select an option using the drop-down menu. Two options are provided, as shown below:
 1. Fetch all Documents
 2. Limit By
- c. Max. No. of Documents to be Fetched: Enter a number to decide maximum fetched documents (This option appears when the 'Limit By' option has been selected using the 'Limit No. of Documents to Fetch' field. Users can select any positive integer value).

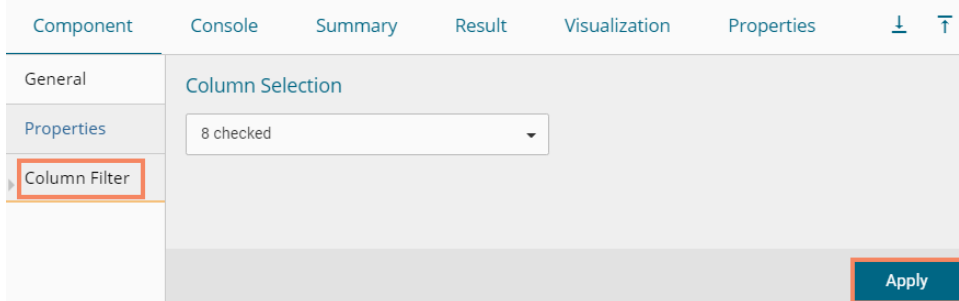
v) Click the **'Next'** option.



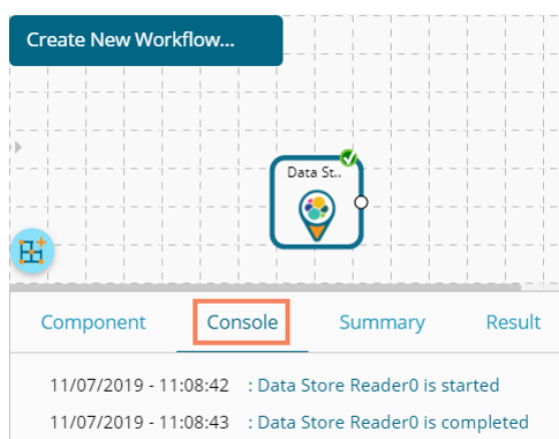
vi) The **'Column Filter'** tab opens.

vii) Select the required columns from the drop-down list.

viii) Click the **'Apply'** option.



- ix) Run the component by clearing the previous cache to get Data.
- x) The 'Console' tab opens to display the progress of the process. The completion of the Console Process is marked by a green checkmark on the top of the dragged Data store component.



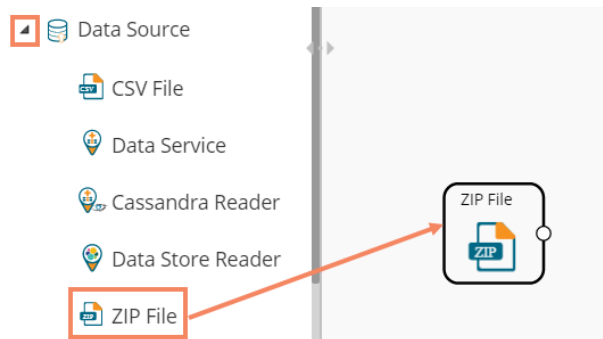
- xi) The user can view the Result data using the 'Result' tab.
- xii) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged data source component on the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.

name	gender	source	designation	team	skills	id	salary
Emp ID 112	male	portal	senior software engineer	bu 1 engineering	PI/Sql developer	45	38585.33
Emp ID 112	male	portal	senior software engineer	bu 1 engineering	PI/Sql developer	1560	38585.33
Emp ID 112	male	portal	senior software engineer	bu 1 engineering	PI/Sql developer	3401	38585.33
Emp ID 112	male	portal	senior software engineer	bu 1 engineering	PI/Sql developer	3894	38585.33
Emp ID 112	male	portal	senior software engineer	bu 1 engineering	PI/Sql developer	5734	48231.67
Emp ID 112	male	portal	senior software engineer	bu 1 engineering	PI/Sql developer	7110	48231.67
Emp ID 112	male	portal	senior software engineer	bu 1 engineering	PI/Sql developer	8357	48231.67
Emp ID 112	male	portal	senior software engineer	bu 1 engineering	PI/Sql developer	9111	48231.67
Emp ID 113	male	portal	senior software engineer	bu 2 engineering	Java	46	25718.58

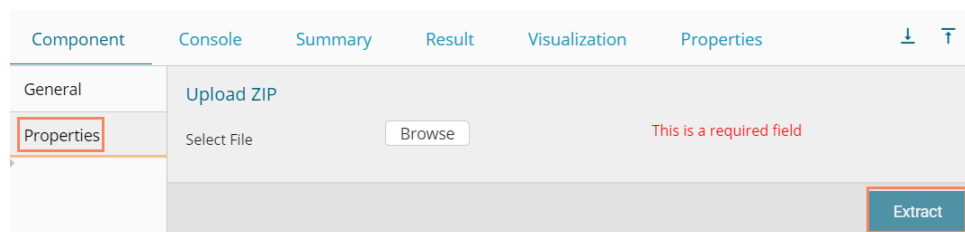
Note: Empty values present in any row of the numeric column gets replaced with zero (0) while reading data from a data store reader.

5.5. Zip File

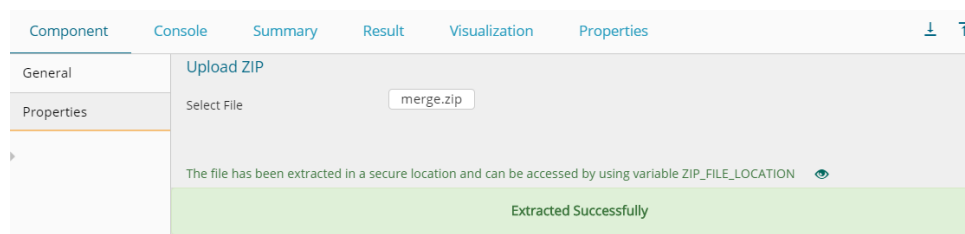
- i) Select and drag the **'Zip File'** component onto the workspace.
- ii) Click the **'ZIP File'** component.



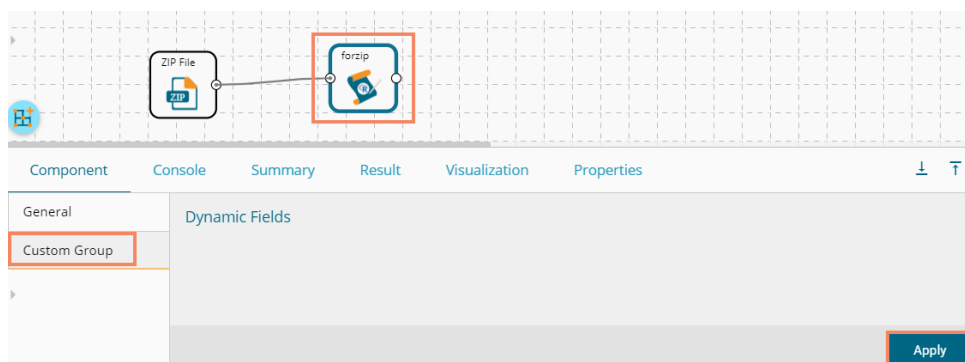
- iii) The Properties tab opens for the Zip File.
- iv) Browse a Zip file.
- v) Click the **'Extract'** option.



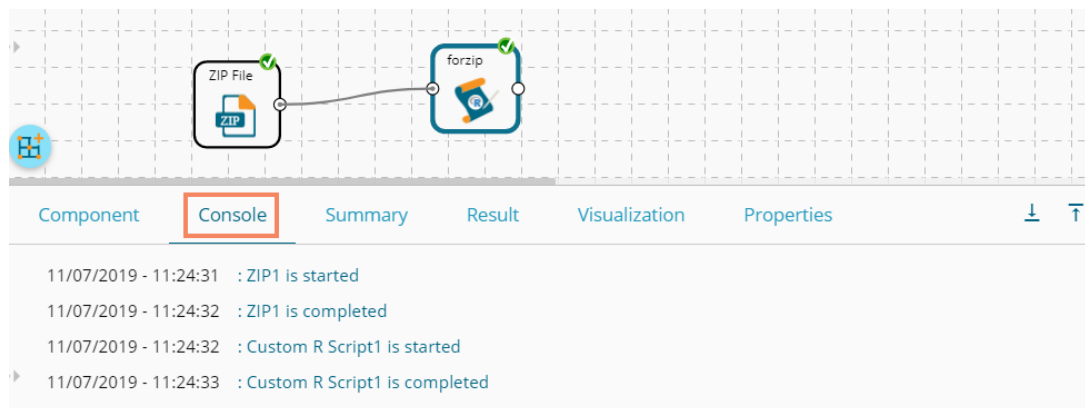
- vi) After extracting data, the following message appears.



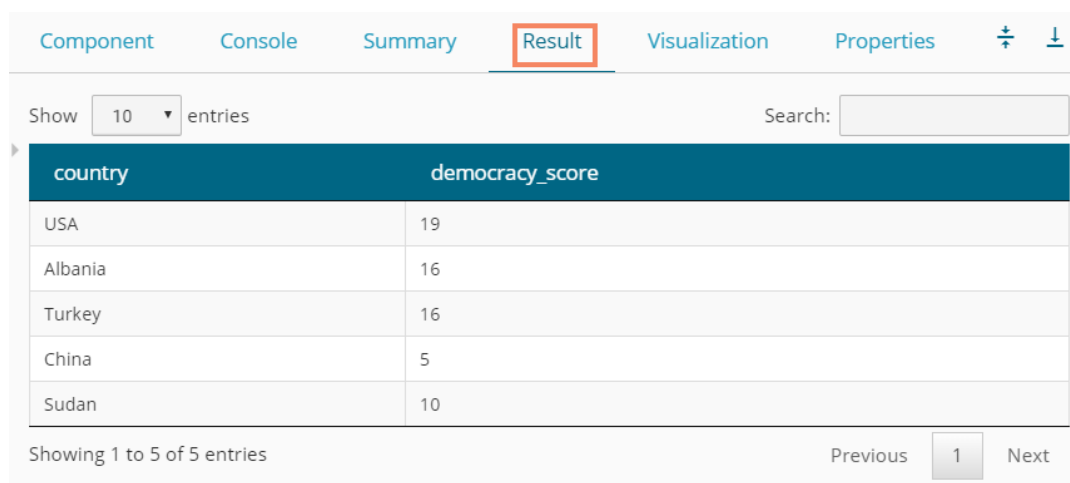
- vii) Connect the dragged ZIP file to a script component to read the extracted data from the ZIP file.
- viii) Click the **'Apply'** option for the Custom Group tab of the script component.



- ix) After getting the 'Apply Successful' message, click the 'Run' or 'Refresh' icon to get started with the process.
- x) The progress of the process appears under the 'Console' tab, and the completion of the process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.



- xi) After the successful completion of the Console process, open the 'Result' tab to view the Result data.



Note:

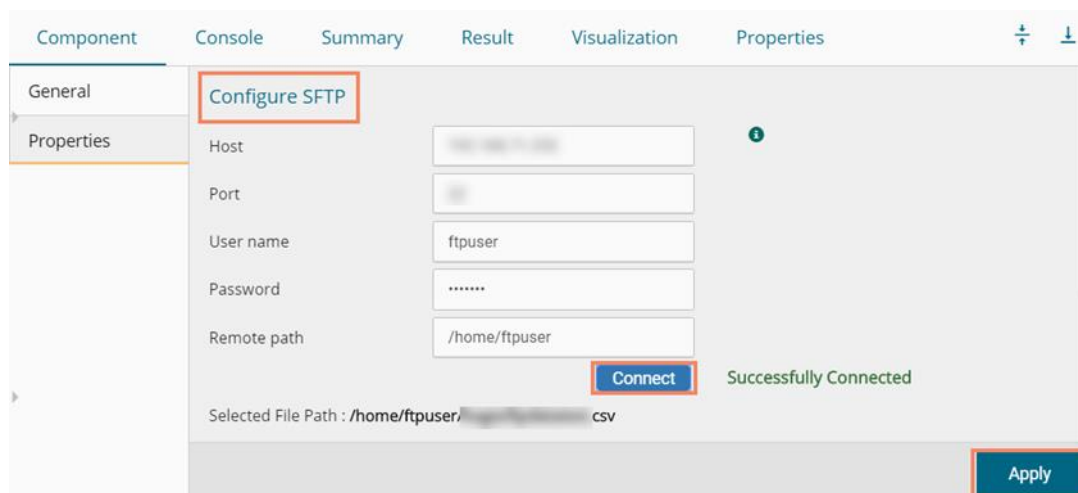
- a. In the R workspace, the ZIP file can have files with the following extensions- .csv, .xlsx, and .json
- b. The ZIP file will have the following properties:
 - 1) Extensions supported for ZIP will be ".zip", ".tar", ".rar", ".7z", "tar.gz".
 - 2) The ZIP file data source should only get connected to the Custom Scripts. If connected to any other component, an error should occur, saying, "Cannot be connected. Connect to Custom Scripts".
 - 3) After uploading a ZIP file, the contents of the ZIP file get shown in UI after decompressing it.
 - 4) Within the script, the files in the zip can be accessed with the drive location.

5.6. SFTP Reader

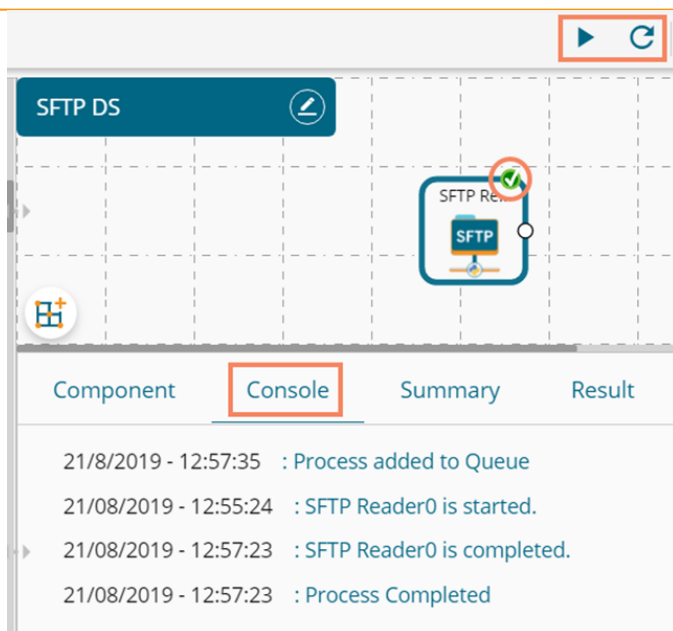
The SFTP reader is provided to handle enormous data for the Python Workspace. The SFTP reader can read data from any file extension using a relevant Script.

- i) Select and drag the 'SFTP Reader' component onto the workspace.

- ii) Click the '**SFTP Reader**' component.
- iii) The Properties tab opens for the SFTP data source connector.
- iv) Configure the required details:
 - a. Host address
 - b. Port number
 - c. Username
 - d. Password
 - e. Remote Path
 - f. Click the '**Connect**' option. It should return a notification that successfully connected.
 - g. The user can select a file with a double click from the available options. The selected file path gets mentioned.
- v) Click the 'Apply' option.



- vi) A success message should appear, stating that the data source has been applied.
- vii) Run the component process to get data.
- viii) Completion of the 'Console' process gets marked by a green checkmark on the top of the dragged SFTP reader component.



ix) The fetched data appears under the 'Result' tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Result' tab with a table of fetched data. The table has the following columns: play_id, game_id, home_team, away_team, posteam, posteam_type, defteam, side_of_field, yardline_100, game_date, and quarter.

play_id	game_id	home_team	away_team	posteam	posteam_type	defteam	side_of_field	yardline_100	game_date	quarter
46	2009091000	PIT	TEN	PIT	home	TEN	TEN	30.0	2009-09-10	900
68	2009091000	PIT	TEN	PIT	home	TEN	PIT	58.0	2009-09-10	893
92	2009091000	PIT	TEN	PIT	home	TEN	PIT	53.0	2009-09-10	856

5.7. HDFS Reader

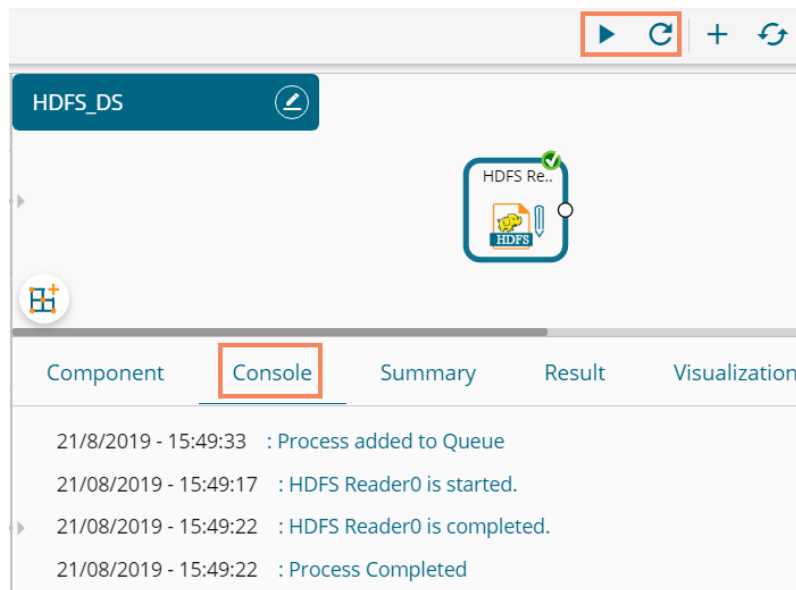
The HDFS Reader is provided for the PySpark workspace. The HDFS reader loads distributed data (in batches) and supports only CSV extension.

- i) Select and drag the '**HDFS Reader**' component onto the workspace.
- ii) Click the '**HDFS Reader**' component.



- iii) The Properties tab opens for the HDFS data source connector.

- iv) Configure the required fields.
- v) Click the **'Connect'** option. It should return a success message that successfully connected.
- vi) The user can select a file with a double click from the available options. The selected file path gets mentioned.
- vii) Click the **'Apply'** option.
- viii) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- ix) The progress of the process appears under the **'Console'** tab. The completion of the process gets marked by a green checkmark on the top of the dragged HDFS reader component.



- x) The fetched data appears under the **'Result'** tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Result' tab of the workflow interface. It displays a table with the following data:

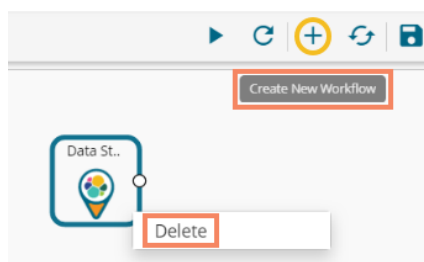
candidate_id	name	gender	source	designation	team	previous_organisation	skills	expected_joining_date
11	Renuka	Female	Orgspire	Senior QA Engineer	BU 6	Thomson Reuters	Selenium	2017-02-05 18:30:00
12	Arunjunai Sathis R	Male	Orgspire	QA Engineer	BU 6	Accenture Solutions Pvt. Ltd	Selenium	2017-03-23 18:30:00
13	Jalavathi Batchu	Female	CareerNet	Senior QA Engineer	BU 6	Harman Connected Services	Selenium	2017-03-07 18:30:00
14	Ilanaki	Female	Referral	OA Architect	BU 6	Supoport.com	Selenium	2017-02-12 18:30:00

5.8. Removing a Data Source from the Workspace

- i) Right-click on the data source connector (in the workspace).
- ii) A context menu appears.
- iii) Click the **'Delete'** option.
- iv) The selected Data Source component gets removed from the workspace.

OR

Click the **'Create New Workflow'** icon to remove the connector(s) from the workspace.



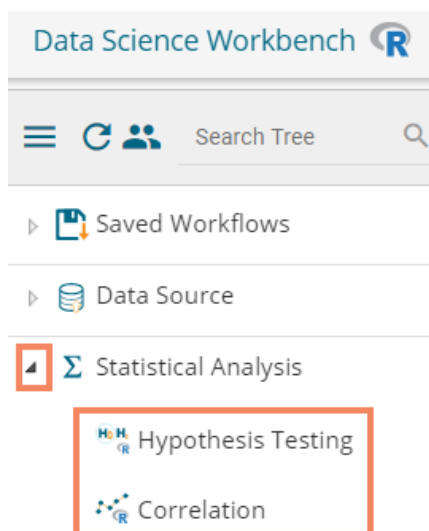
Note: The same set of steps applies to remove all types of data source connectors.

6. Statistical Analysis

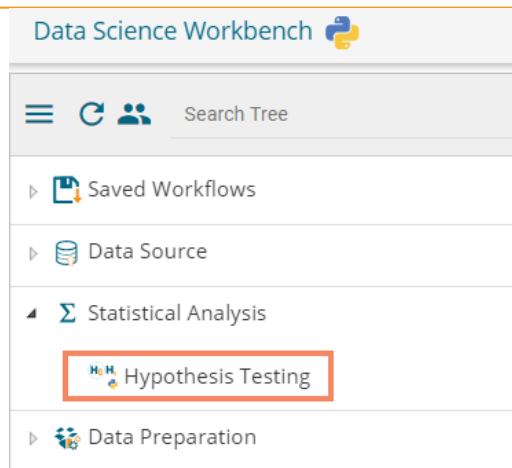
Statistical inference makes propositions about a population, using data drawn from the population with some form of sampling. Given a hypothesis about a population, for which the user wishes to draw inferences, statistical inference consists of two things, first selecting a statistical model of the process that generates the data and second deducing propositions from the model.

The R workspace provides two Statistical Analysis options as described below:

- 1) Hypothesis Testing
- 2) Correlation



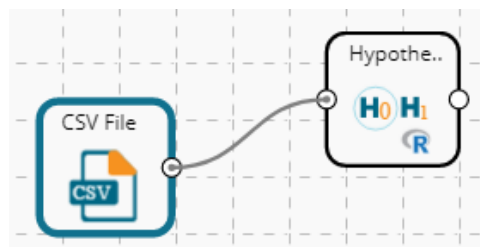
The Python Workspace provides Hypothesis Testing as a Statistical Analytics option.



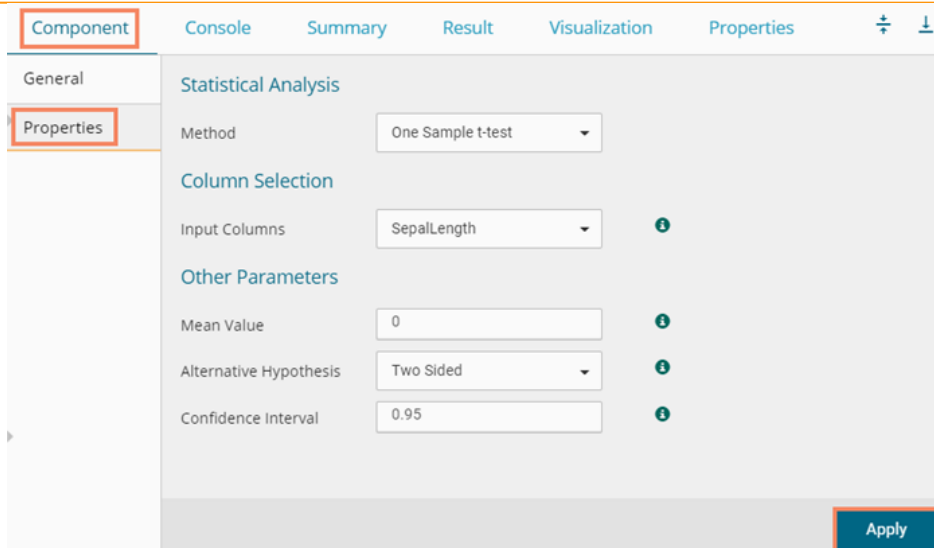
6.1. Hypothesis Testing

A statistical hypothesis test is a method of statistical inference. Commonly, two statistical data sets are compared, or a data set obtained by sampling is compared against a synthetic data set from an idealized model. A hypothesis is proposed for the statistical relationship between the two data sets, and this is compared as an alternative to an idealized null hypothesis that proposes no relationship between two data sets.

- i) Drag the Hypothesis Testing component to the workspace and connect it to a configured data source.



- ii) Click the Hypothesis Testing component to open the configuration fields.
- iii) The user needs to configure various properties fields based on the Hypothesis Testing component. The following are some possibilities of the various Properties fields when a specific **method** has been selected to perform Statistical Analysis:
 - a. **One Sample t-test:** The one-sample t-test compares the mean of sample data to a known value. For example, one may want to know how sample means get compared to the population means. For this, one should run a one-sample t-test.
 - i. **Statistical Analysis:**
 1. **Method:** Select an option from the drop-down menu. Other properties fields get displayed based on the selection of the Method option. (In this case, the selected method is 'One Sample t-test')
 - ii. **Column Selection:**
 1. **Input Columns:** Select any one column from the drop-down menu (it lists only Numeric Column)
 - iii. **Other Parameters**
 1. **Mean Value:** Pass any integer/ decimal value. The default value for this field is 0.
 2. **Alternative Hypothesis:** select any one option from the drop-down menu (provided choices for this field are- Two-Sided, Greater, Lesser)
 3. **Confidence Interval:** the textbox takes a single number between 0 and 1 (the default value for this field is 0.95)



The screenshot shows the 'Properties' tab of a 'Statistical Analysis' component. The 'Method' dropdown is set to 'One Sample t-test'. Under 'Column Selection', the 'Input Columns' dropdown is set to 'SepalLength'. Under 'Other Parameters', the 'Mean Value' is set to '0', the 'Alternative Hypothesis' is set to 'Two Sided', and the 'Confidence Interval' is set to '0.95'. An 'Apply' button is located at the bottom right of the configuration area.

- b. Two Sample t-test:** A two-sample t-test is used to test the difference between two population means. A typical application is to determine whether the means are equal.
- i. **Statistical Analysis:**
 1. **Method:** Select an option from the drop-down menu. Other properties fields get displayed based on the selection of the Method option. (In this case, the selected method is 'Two Sample t-test')
 - ii. **Column Selection:**
 1. **First Distribution:** Select any one column from the drop-down menu (it lists only Numeric and Factor Columns)
 2. **Second Distribution:** Select any one column from the drop-down menu (it lists only Numeric and Factor Columns)
 - iii. **Other Parameters**
 1. **Mean Value:** Pass any integer/ decimal value. The default value for this field is 0.
 2. **Alternative Hypothesis:** select any one option from the drop-down menu (provided choices for this field are- Two-Sided, Greater, Lesser)
 3. **Confidence Interval:** the textbox takes a single number between 0 and 1 (the default value for this field is 0.95)
 4. **Paired t-Test:** It has two values: True and False (The default value is False)

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Statistical Analysis				
Properties	<p>Method: Two Sample t-test</p> <p>Column Selection</p> <p>First Distribution: Number</p> <p>Second Distribution: SepalLength</p> <p>Other Parameters</p> <p>Mean Value: 0</p> <p>Alternative Hypothesis: Two Sided</p> <p>Confidence Interval: 0.95</p> <p>Paired t-Test: False</p> <p>Apply</p>				

c. Chi-Square Test:

A Chi-Square Test is used to determine whether there is a significant association between the two variables.

i. Statistical Analysis

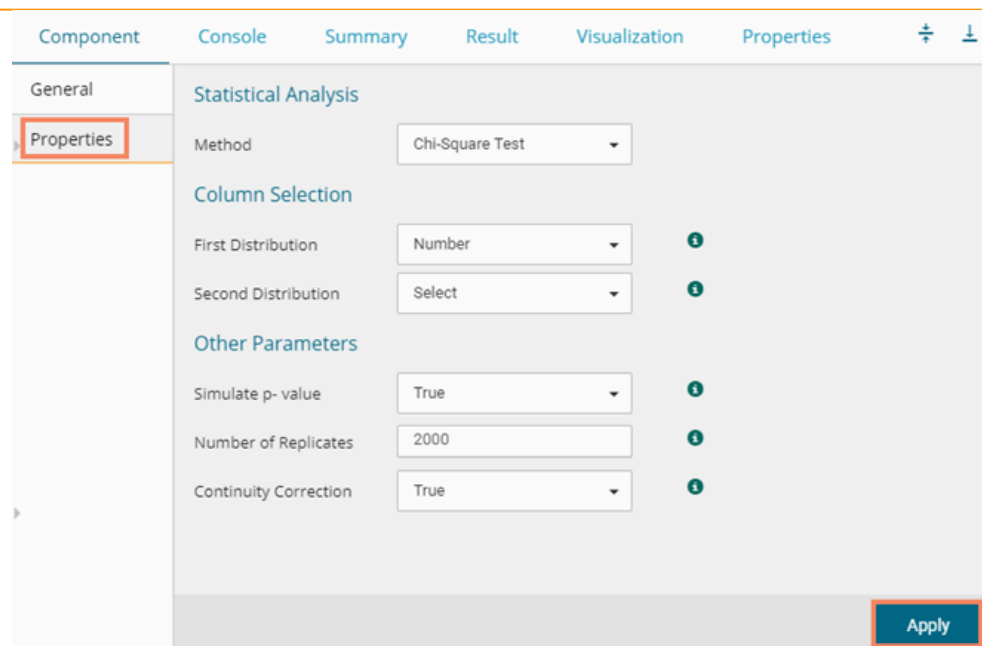
1. Method: Select an option from the drop-down menu. Other properties fields get displayed based on the selection of the Method option. (In this case, the selected method is 'Chi-Square Test')

ii. Column Selection:

1. First Distribution: Select any one column from the drop-down menu (it lists only Numeric and Factor Columns)
2. Second Distribution: Select any one column from the drop-down menu (it lists only Numeric and Factor Columns)

iii. Other Parameters

1. Simulate p-Value: It has two values: True and False (The default value for this field is True)
2. Number of Replicates: It takes positive integers (The default value for this field is 2000)
3. Continuity Correction: It has two values- True and False (The default value for this field is True)



The screenshot shows the 'Properties' tab of a software interface. The 'Method' is set to 'Chi-Square Test'. Under 'Column Selection', 'First Distribution' is 'Number' and 'Second Distribution' is 'Select'. Under 'Other Parameters', 'Simulate p-value' is 'True', 'Number of Replicates' is '2000', and 'Continuity Correction' is 'True'. An 'Apply' button is at the bottom right.

d. One-Way ANOVA: There are many situations where the user may want to compare the mean between multiple groups. The ANOVA test can tell if the groups have similar performances. One-way ANOVA takes one target variable and one independent variable at a time.

i. Statistical Analysis

1. **Method:** Select an option from the drop-down menu. Other properties fields get displayed based on the selection of the Method option. (In this case, the selected method is 'One Way ANOVA')

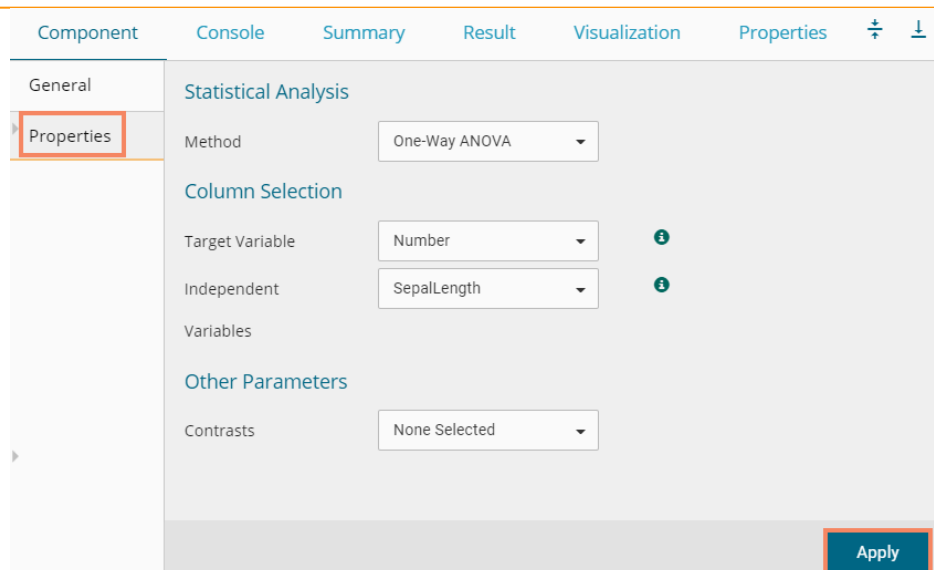
ii. Column Selection:

1. **Target Variable:** Select any one column from the drop-down menu (it lists only Numeric Columns)

2. **Independent Variables:** Select any one column from the drop-down menu (it lists only Numeric and Factor Columns)

iii. Other Parameters

1. **Contrasts:** Select an option from the given choices to display a list of contrast items that can be used for some variables in the model. (the provided options are contr. treatment, contr. poly, contr. sum, contr. Helmert)



e. **Two-Way ANOVA:** There are many situations where the user might want to compare the mean between multiple groups. The ANOVA test can tell if the groups have similar performances. Two-way ANOVA takes one target variable and multiple independent columns at a time.

i. **Statistical Analysis**

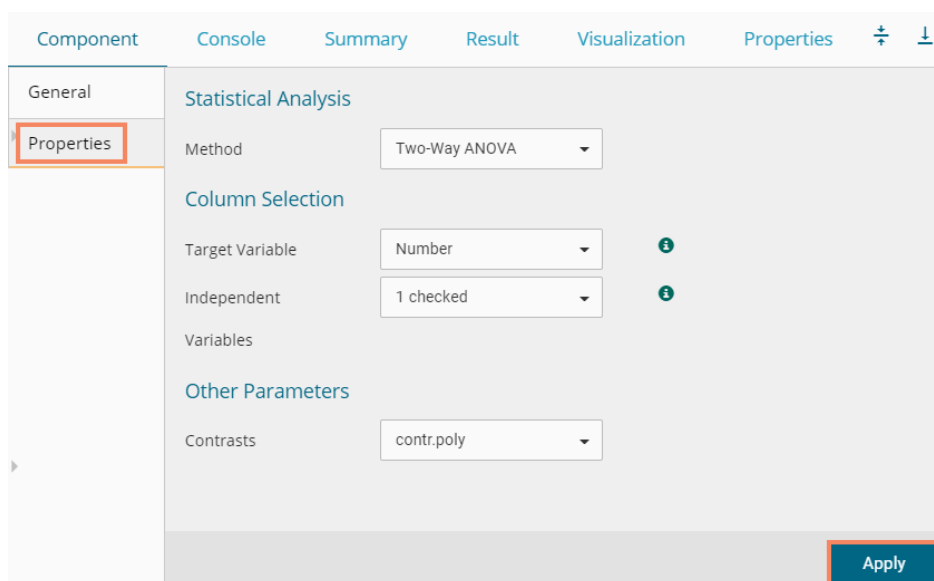
1. **Method:** Select an option from the drop-down menu. Other properties fields get displayed based on the selection of the Method option. (In this case, the selected method is 'Two-Way ANOVA')

ii. **Column Selection:**

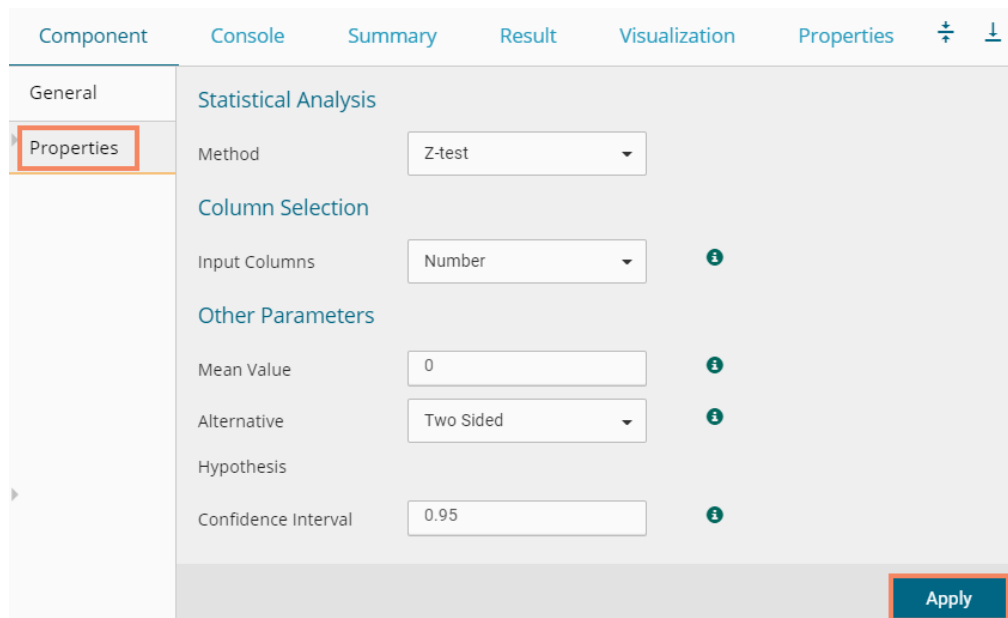
1. **Target Variable:** Select any one column from the drop-down menu (it lists only Numeric Columns)
2. **Independent Variables:** Select any one column from the drop-down menu (it lists only Numeric and Factor Columns)

iii. **Other Parameters**

1. **Contrasts:** Select an option from the given choices to display a list of contrast items that can be used for some variables in the model. (the provided options are contr. treatment, contr. poly, contr. sum, contr. Helmert)

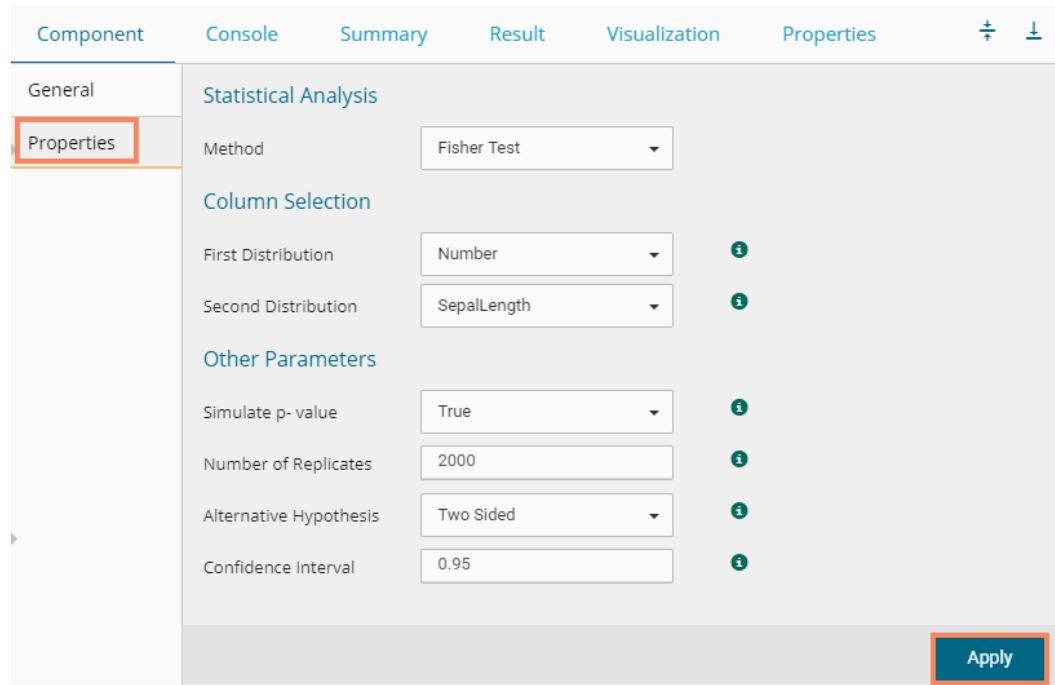


- f. **Z-test:** Z-test is a statistical test where normal distribution is applied and is used for dealing with problems relating to large samples when $n \geq 30$.
- i. **Statistical Analysis:**
 1. **Method:** Select an option from the drop-down menu. Other properties fields get displayed based on the selection of the Method option. (In this case, the selected method is 'Z-test')
 - ii. **Column Selection:**
 1. **Input Columns:** Select any one column from the drop-down menu (it lists only Numeric Column)
 - iii. **Other Parameters**
 1. **Mean Value:** Pass any integer/ decimal value. The default value for this field is 0.
 2. **Alternative Hypothesis:** select any one option from the drop-down menu (provided choices for this field are- Two-Sided, Greater, Lesser)
 3. **Confidence Interval:** The textbox takes a single number between 0 and 1 (the default value for this field is 0.95)

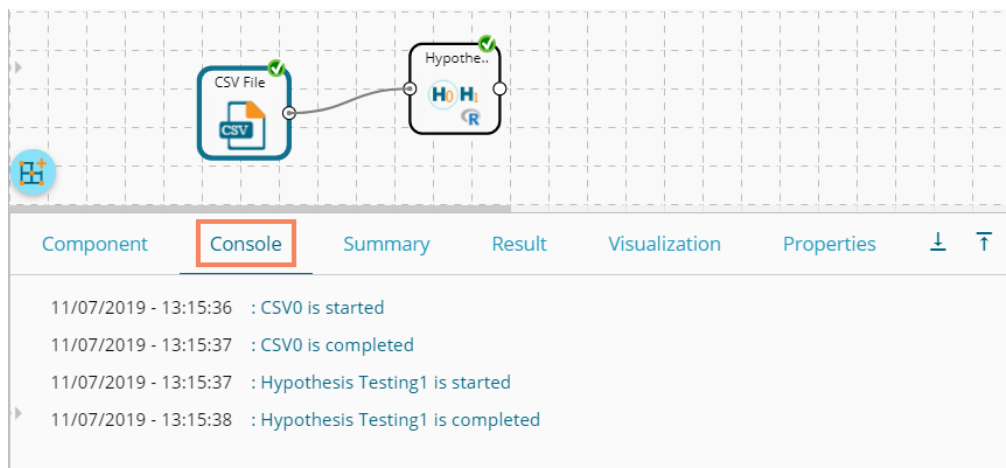


- g. **Fisher Test:** Fisher's exact test is a statistical test used to determine if there are non-random associations between two categorical variables.
- i. **Statistical Analysis**
 1. **Method:** Select an option from the drop-down menu. (In this case, the selected method is 'Fisher Test')
 - ii. **Column Selection:**
 1. **First Distribution:** Select any one column from the drop-down menu (it lists only Numeric and Factor Columns)
 2. **Second Distribution:** Select any one column from the drop-down menu (it lists only Numeric and Factor Columns)
 - iii. **Other Parameters**
 1. **Simulate p-Value:** It has two values: True and False (The default value for this field is True)
 2. **Number of Replicates:** It takes positive integers (The default value for this field is 2000)

3. **Alternative Hypothesis:** select any one option from the drop-down menu (provided choices for this field are- Two-Sided, Greater, Lesser)
4. **Confidence Interval:** The textbox takes a single number between 0 and 1 (the default value for this field is 0.95)



- iv) After a successful configuration, runs the workflow.
- v) The 'Console' tab opens, displaying the progress of the process.
- vi) The success of the process gets indicated through the green marks on the components.



- vii) Click the 'Result' tab to see the Result view of the data.

Component Console **Summary** **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

Number	SepalLength	SepalWidth	PetalLength	PetalWidth	Species
1	5.1	3.5	1.4	0.2	setosa
2	4.9	3	1.4	0.2	setosa
3	4.7	3.2	1.3	0.2	setosa
4	4.6	3.1	1.5	0.2	setosa
5	5	3.6	1.4	0.2	setosa
6	5.4	3.9	1.7	0.4	setosa
7	4.6	3.4	1.4	0.3	setosa
8	5	3.4	1.5	0.2	setosa
9	4.4	2.9	1.4	0.2	setosa
10	4.9	3.1	1.5	0.1	setosa

Showing 1 to 10 of 150 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 15 Next

viii) Click the **'Summary'** tab to see the summary of the Hypothesis Test.

Component Console **Summary** Result Visualization Properties

```

----- Summary of the Model -----


One Sample t-test

data: Number
t = 21.284, df = 149, p-value < 2.2e-16
alternative hypothesis: true mean is not equal to 0
95 percent confidence interval:
 68.49049 82.50951
sample estimates:
mean of x
 75.5

----- End of Summary -----

```

Note:

- a. Other properties fields get displayed based on the selection of the **'Method'** option.
- b. The Hypothesis Testing provided under the Python Workspace contains the same steps of configuration, but the Other Parameters fields vary as per the selected testing method. Please find all the Other Parameters variations provided below based on a specific testing method. Click the **'Information'**  icon to get the details of these fields.

- i. One Sample t-test

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Statistical Analysis				
Properties	Method	One Sample t-test			
	Column Selection				
	Input Columns	Number			
	Other Parameters				
	Population Mean	0			
	Axis	None			
	Dealing With Missing	Propagate			
	Value				
	Apply				

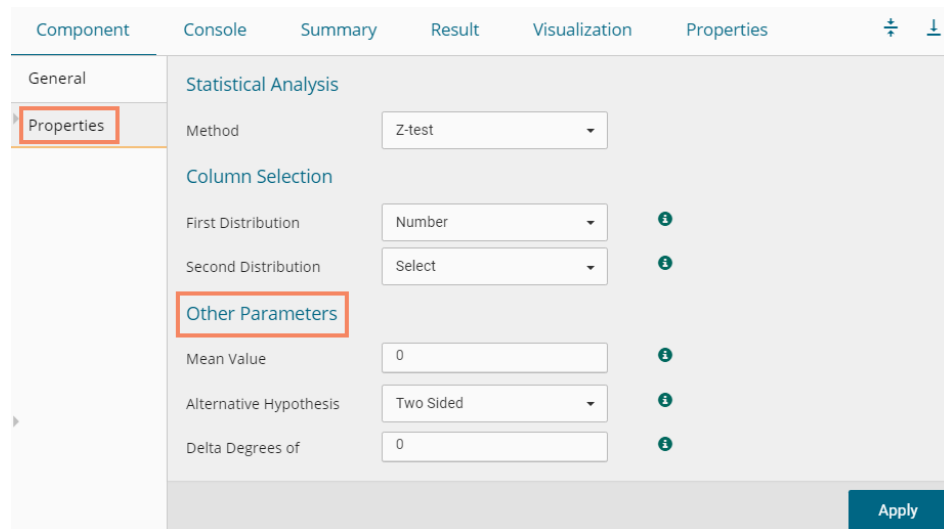
ii. Two Sample t-test

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Statistical Analysis				
Properties	Method	Two Sample t-test			
	Column Selection				
	First Distribution	Number			
	Second Distribution	SepalLength			
	Other Parameters				
	Axis	None			
	Equal Variance	True			
	Dealing With Missing	Propagate			
	Apply				

iii. Chi-Square Test

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Statistical Analysis				
Properties	Method	Chi-Square Test			
	Column Selection				
	First Distribution	Number			
	Second Distribution	Select			
	Other Parameters				
	Delta Degrees of Freedom	0			
	Axis	0			
	Apply				

iv. Z-test

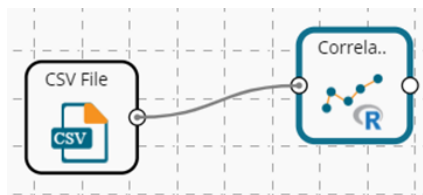


There are no Other Parameters fields provided for the methods One-Way ANOVA and Two-Way ANOVA.

6.2. Correlation

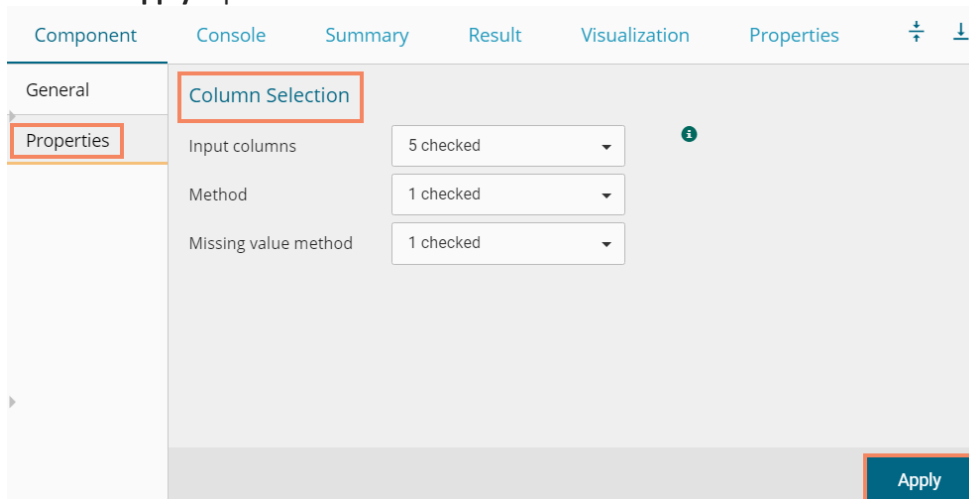
Correlation is a statistical inference method that measures the degree to which two or more variables fluctuate together. A positive correlation indicates the extent to which those variables increase or decrease in parallel; a negative correlation indicates the extent to which one variable increases as the other decreases.

- i) Drag the Correlation component to the workspace and connect it to a configured data source.
- ii) Click the Correlation component to open the configuration fields.

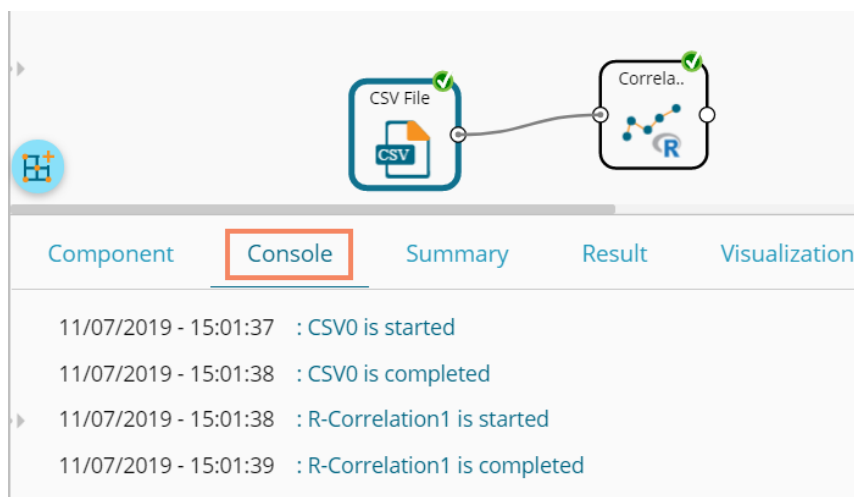


- iii) Configure the following properties fields for the Correlation component:
 - a. **Input Columns:** Select any two columns using the drop-down menu
 - b. **Method:** Select a method using the drop-down menu. The available methods are:
 - i. Pearson
 - ii. Kendall
 - iii. Spearman
 - c. **Missing Value Method:** Select the required option using the drop-down menu. The available methods to Apply the Missing Value are:
 - i. Everything
 - ii. All.obs
 - iii. Complete.obs
 - iv. Na.or. complete
 - v. Pairwise.complete.obs

a. Click the 'Apply' option.



- iv) Run the workflow.
- v) The progress of the process gets displayed in the 'Console' tab.

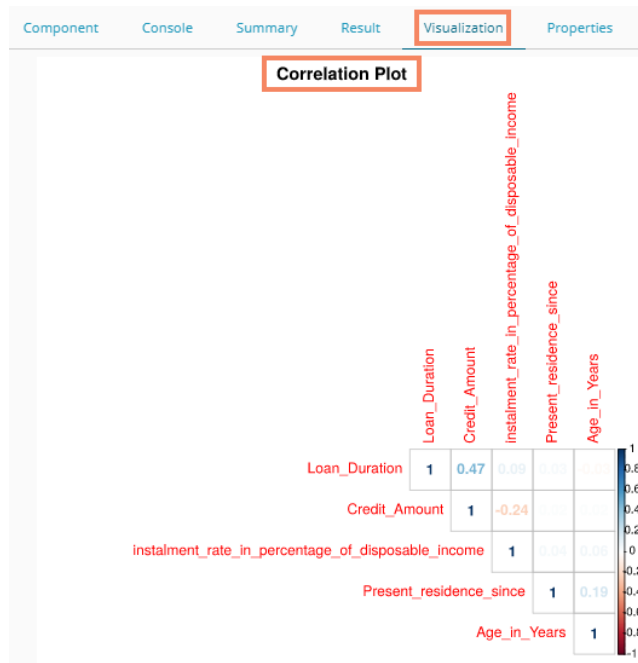


- vi) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged correlation component onto the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.

category	Loan_Duration	Credit_Amount	instalment_rate_in_percentage_of_disposable_income	Present_residence_since	Age_in_Years
Loan_Duration	1	0.465738245237381	0.0935215165673161	0.0348946077169088	-0.0251857067024839
Credit_Amount	0.465738245237381	1	-0.238537324761332	0.0181460663030051	0.0173077340771623
instalment_rate_in_percentage_of_disposable_income	0.0935215165673161	-0.238537324761332	1	0.0410097613966184	0.0554331354227578
Present_residence_since	0.0348946077169088	0.0181460663030051	0.0410097613966184	1	0.185288601533654
Age_in_Years	-0.0251857067024839	0.0173077340771623	0.0554331354227578	0.185288601533654	1

Note: The selected dataset has more columns then displayed in the below given Result view.

- vii) Click the 'Visualization' tab.
- viii) The probable values of the selected columns get displayed via the Correlation Plot.



ix) Click the **'Summary'** tab to view the model summary.

Component Console **Summary** Result Visualization Properties

```

----- Summary of the model -----

Columns used in the algorithm

Loan_Duration (integer)
Credit_Amount (integer)
instalment_rate_in_percentage_of_disposable_income (integer)
Present_residence_since (integer)
Age_in_Years (integer)

Loan_Duration      Credit_Amount
Min.      :-0.02519  Min.      :-0.23854
1st Qu.:  0.03489   1st Qu.:  0.01731
Median :  0.09352   Median :  0.01815
Mean      : 0.31379   Mean      : 0.25253
3rd Qu.:  0.46574   3rd Qu.:  0.46574
Max.      : 1.00000   Max.      : 1.00000

instalment_rate_in_percentage_of_disposable_income Present_residence_since
Min.      :-0.23854                                     Min.      :0.01815
1st Qu.:  0.04101                                     1st Qu.:0.03489
Median :  0.05543                                     Median :0.04101
Mean      : 0.19029                                     Mean      :0.25587
3rd Qu.:  0.09352                                     3rd Qu.:0.18529
Max.      : 1.00000                                     Max.      :1.00000

Age_in_Years
Min.      :-0.02519
1st Qu.:  0.01731
Median :  0.05543
Mean      : 0.24657
3rd Qu.:  0.18529
Max.      : 1.00000

----- End of Summary -----

```

Note: The displayed Result, Visualization, and Summary tabs are based on the selection of the Kendall method. The user may have a slight variation based on another selection.

7. Data Preparation

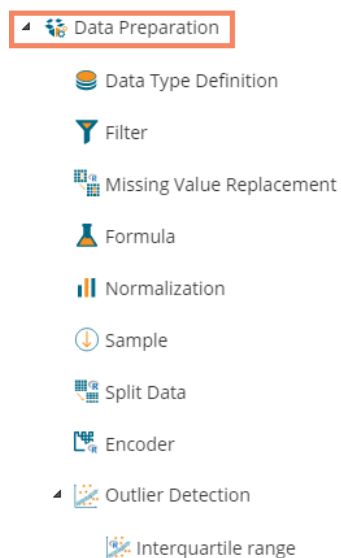
Components provided under the **Data Preparation** tree-node help in preparing the raw data from the data source and make it suitable for analysis. They organize data to gain accurate Results out of it. The list of the Data Preparation components may vary based on the different Workspace, but the configuration steps remain the same. This section aims at listing all the available Data Preparation components collectively.

Note: The Data Preparation list may vary based on various Data Science Workspaces, but the configuration process remains the same for all.

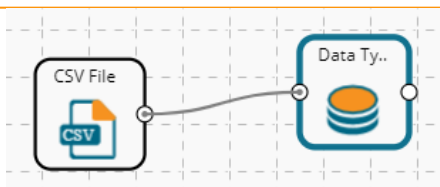
7.1. Data Type Definition


The Data Type Definition option can be used to change the name, data type of the data source column. This component helps users to prepare data and make it suitable for further analysis.

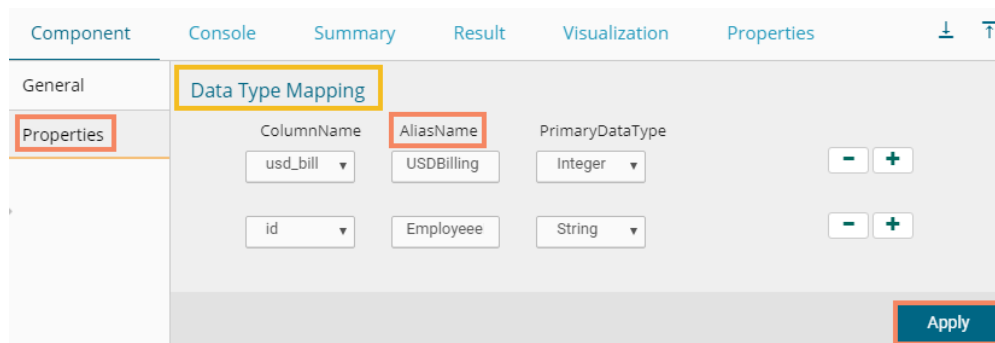
- i) Navigate to the landing page of any Data Science Workspace.
- ii) Click the '**Data Preparation**' tree-node.
- iii) Various data preparation options get displayed (The below given list displays the Data Preparation options provided under the R Workspace since it includes all the available Data Preparation components).



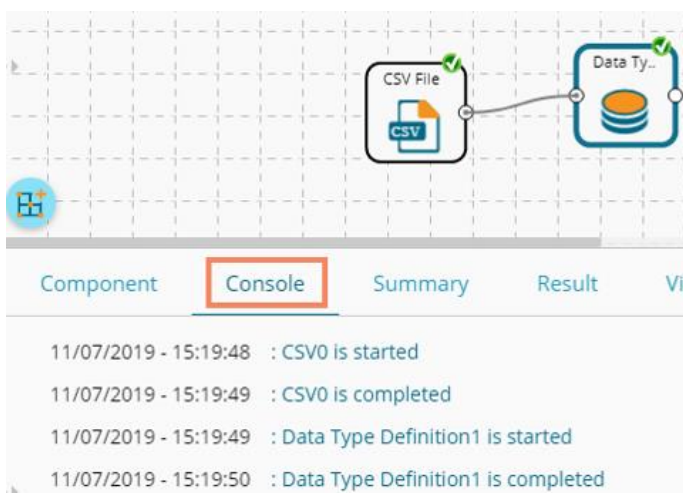
- iv) Drag the '**Data Type Definition**' component and connect it to a configured data source onto the workspace.
- v) Click the '**Data Type Definition**' component (in the workspace).



- vi) The **'Properties'** tab opens.
- vii) Configure the following **'Data Type Mapping'** details:
 - a. **Column Name:** Select a column name which you want to change
 - b. **Alias Name:** Enter an alias name for the required source column
 - c. **Primary Data Type:** Select a primary data type column that you want to change
 - d. **Date Format:** Select a date format that you want to display (the Date format is optional for date Data Type)
 - e. **'Add' option** : Click on this icon to add one more row of the **'Data Type Mapping'** fields
- viii) Click the **'Apply'** option.



- ix) **Run** the workflow by clearing the previous Cache.
- x) Open the **'Console'** tab to see the progress of the process. The completion of the Console process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.



- xi) After the Console process gets completed, users can view the Result data using the **'Result'** tab
- xii) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:

- a. Click the dragged Data Type Definition component in the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.
- xiii) The user can see the given column names on the selected columns in the displayed **Result** data.

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

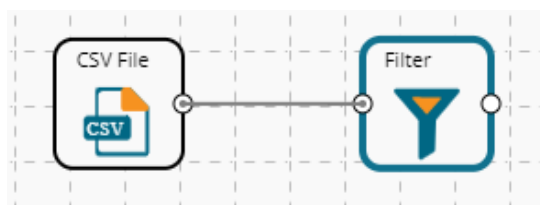
USDBilling	gender	source	experience_Year	candidate_id	skills	previous_organisation	EmployeeeID	offered_ctc
4000	Male	Indeed	15	1	Management, Selenium	Athenahealth	1	1800000
4000	Male	Orgspire	10	2	Selenium	Support.com	2	1500000
2600	Male	Orgspire	4	3	Java+UI	Accenture Solutions Pvt. Ltd	3	1024000
2300	Female	Referral	5	4	Selenium	Inventateq	4	650000
1750	Male	Referral	3	5	Selenium	Tekinspy	5	520000
0	Male	BMS Innolabs	4	6	Java	CGI Information Systems	6	980000
0	Male	Orgspire	3	7	AWS	Cognizant Technology solutions	7	650000
0	Male	BMS Innolabs	3	8	Java+UI	HCL Technologies	8	845000
2000	Male	Referral	2	9	Selenium	Support.com	9	520000
0	Male	SkillRecruit	2	10	XLS, Report	Altisource	10	650000

Showing 1 to 10 of 224 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 23 Next

7.2. Filter

This data preparation component is used to filter the data by column or row.

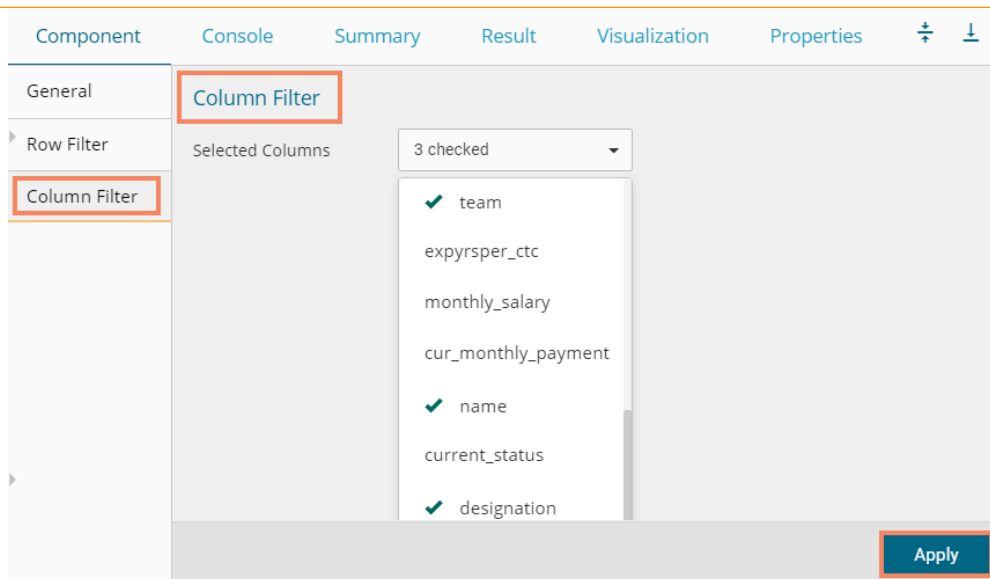
- i) Select and Drag the '**Filter**' component onto the workspace.
- ii) Connect the '**Filter**' component to a configured data source component.



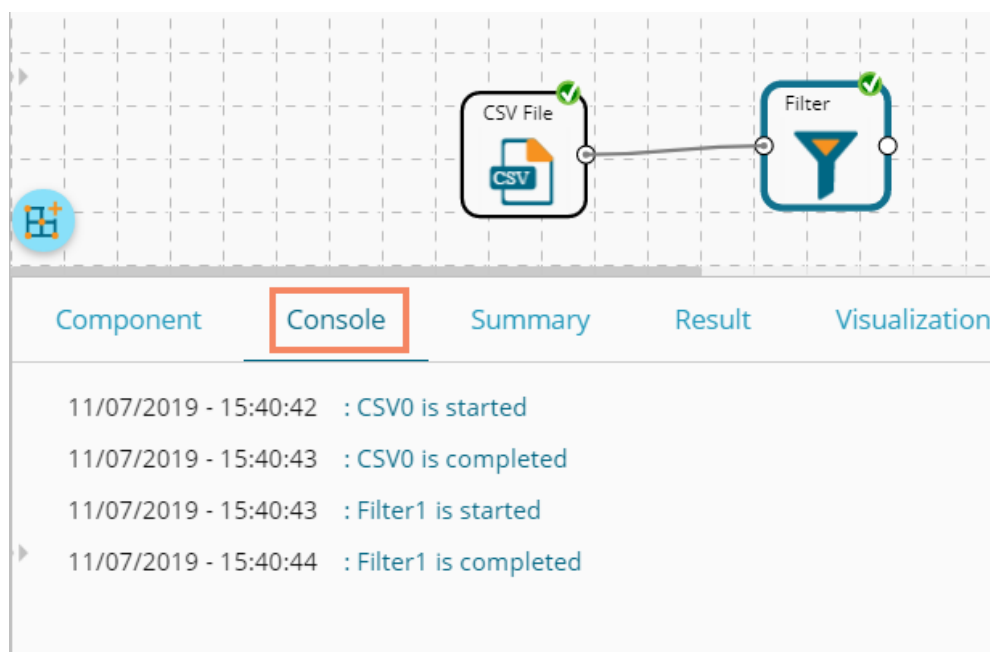
- iii) Configure the filter component as described below:

7.2.1. Column Filter

- i) Select a column from the '**Selected Columns**' context menu.
- ii) Click the '**Apply**' option to configure the data.



- iii) Run the workflow by clearing the previous cache.
- iv) The 'Console' tab opens to display the progress of the process. The completion of the Console process gets marked by green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.



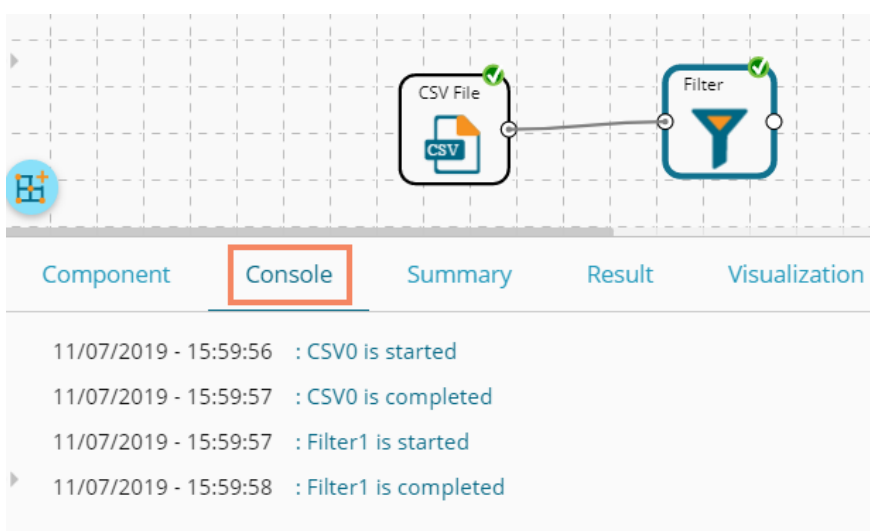
- v) After the Console process gets completed, users can view the Result data using the 'Result' tab.
- vi) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component in the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.
- vii) The filtered data gets displayed via the 'Result' tab.

team	name	designation
BU 6	Ahsan R	QA Manager
BU 6	Rajive Raveendra Pai	QA Architect
BU 11	Amit Kumar Soni	Senior Software Engineer
BU 6	Ritu	QA Engineer
BU 6	Vedprakash	QA Engineer
BU 7	Vedprakash	Senior Software Engineer
BU 7	Animesh Srivastava	AWS Consultant
BU 11	Vikram Bharti	Senior Software Engineer
BU 6	Sudharshan Reddy	QA Engineer
BU 11	Ajish.T.Thomas	Business Analyst

7.2.2. Row Filter

- i) Drag the Filter Component to the workspace and connect it to a configured data source.
- ii) Click the 'Filter' component.
- iii) The 'Column Filter' tab gets displayed (by default).
- iv) Select a column using the context menu.
- v) Select the 'Row Filter' tab from the 'Component' menu list.
- vi) Configure the required fields:
 - a. Double click on the components from **Columns**, **Operators**, and **Functions** in the sequence as shown in the image below
 - b. A formula gets entered in the given box (E.g., in this case, the entered formula is [id]>SUM(200))
 - c. Click the 'Apply' option.

- vii) Run the workflow by clearing the previous cache.
- viii) The 'Console' tab opens to display the progress of the process. The completion of the Console process is marked by the green tick marks on the top of the dragged components.



- ix) After the Console process gets completed, users can view the Result data using the 'Result' tab
- x) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged data preparation component on the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.
- xi) The filtered data, as per the applied formula, gets displayed under the 'Result' tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Result' tab with a table of employee data. The 'id' column is highlighted with a yellow box. The table has the following columns: skills, id, team, designation, and name. The data is as follows:

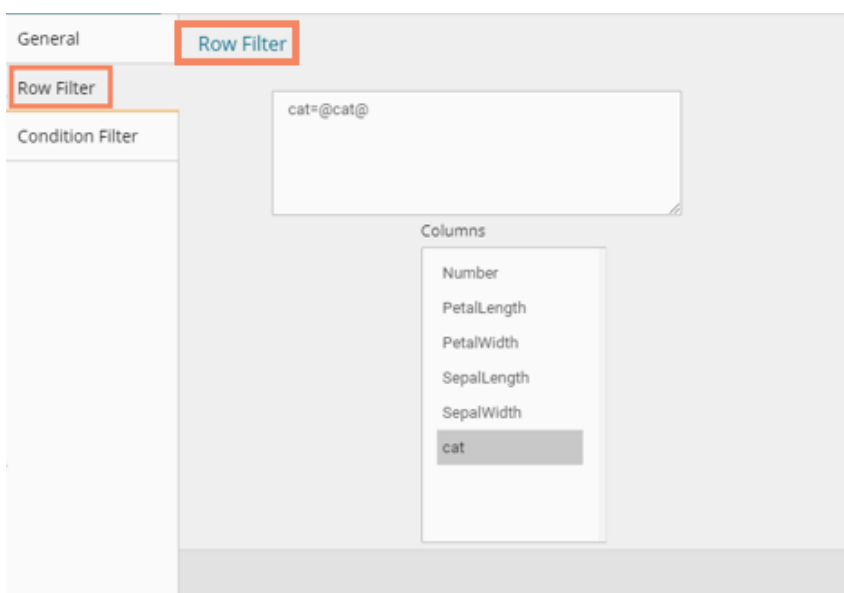
skills	id	team	designation	name
Java, Big Data	201	BU 10	Software Developer	Ranjana
Java, Big Data	202	BU 10	Sr Big Data Developer	Saquib
Java, Big Data	203	BU 10	Sr Big Data Developer	Mayur
Java, Big Data	204	BU 10	Big Data Developer	Ishana
Java+UI	205	BU 10	Sr Software Developer	Arnav
Java+UI	206	BU 10	Sr Software Developer	Kanakpriya
Java+UI	207	BU 10	Sr Software Developer	Vijay
Java	208	BU 10	Sr Software Developer	Arghya
Java	209	BU 10	Sr Software Developer	Anamika
iOS Dev, Java	210	BU 10	iOS Developer	Gurdeep

Showing 1 to 10 of 24 entries

Note:

- a. The expression should retain Boolean output.
- b. Users can not use Data manipulation functions.

- c. The Row Filter functionality provided under the Spark workspace takes the specific column name in between the @ symbols.
E.g., @cat@ as displayed below.



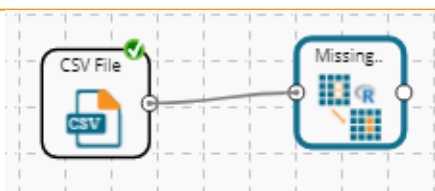
7.3. Missing Value Replacement

Users can replace the missing data in the specified variable with the determined value. The user is provided with a list of options that can be considered for replacement.

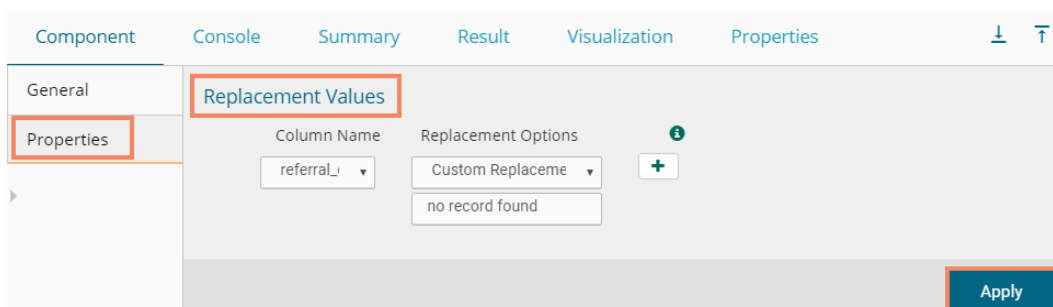
- i) Drag a data source on the workspace, configure it, run it, and check the data using the 'Result' tab. (in this case, the selected input data is displayed in the following image)

joining_date	previous_ctc	team	expysper_ctc	monthly_salary	cur_monthly_payment	name	current_status	designation	referral_of	joining_status
	2000000	BU 6	120000	150000	125000	Ahsan R	Transferred	QA Manager		Joined
	2000000	BU 6	150000	125000	125000	Rajive Raveendra Pat	Resigned	QA Architect		Joined
	650000	BU 11	256000	85333	85333	Amit Kumar Soni	Terminated	Senior Software Engineer	Ritu	Joined
	580000	BU 6	130000	54167	52000	Ritu	Transferred	QA Engineer	Ahamad	Joined
	500000	BU 6	208000	43333	43333	Vedprakash	Transferred	QA Engineer	Ahamad	Joined
	730000	BU 7	233333	81667	0	Vedprakash	Declined	Senior Software Engineer		Declined
	510000	BU 7	216667	54167	0	Animesh Srivastava	Absconded	AWS Consultant		Absconded
	650000	BU 11	281667	70417	0	Vikram Bharti	Declined	Senior Software Engineer		Declined
	500000	BU 6	260000	43333	0	Sudharshan Reddy	Declined	QA Engineer	Tania	Declined
	380000	BU 11	325000	54167	0	Ajish.T.Thomas	Declined	Business Analyst		Declined

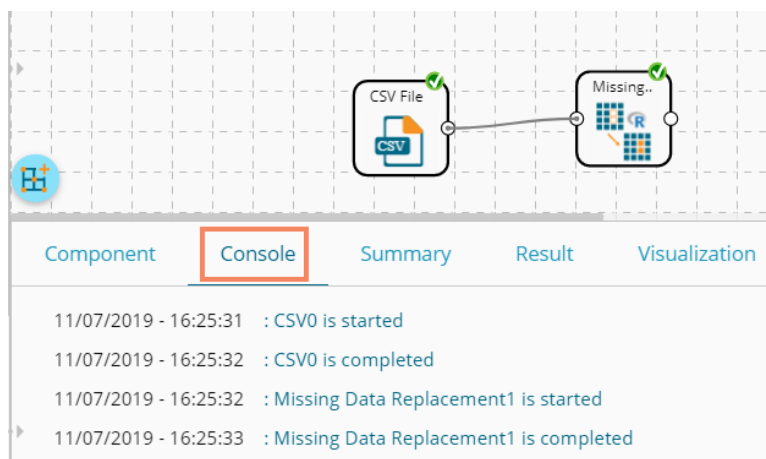
- ii) Select and drag the 'Missing Value Replacement' component onto the workspace.
- iii) Connect the 'Missing Value Replacement' component to a configured data source.
- iv) Use the Right-click on the 'Missing Value Replacement' component to configure.



- v) Choose the replacement value by configuring the following fields:
 - a. **Column Name:** Select a column using the drop-down that contains some missing values.
 - b. **Replacement Options:** Select a replacement option using the drop-down menu. The following replacement options are provided under this field:
 1. Mean
 2. Median
 3. Mode
 4. Maximum
 5. Minimum
 6. Remove Entire Row
 7. Remove Entire Column
 8. Custom Replacement
- vi) Click the 'Apply' option.



- vii) Run the workflow by clearing the previous cache.
- viii) The user can be redirected to the 'Console' tab to display the progress of the process.



- ix) After the Console process gets completed, the user can view the Result data using the 'Result' tab.

- x) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged data preparation component on the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.
- xi) The missing values in the selected column get replaced with the selected custom replacement value.

id	cur_monthly_payment	name	current_status	designation	referral_of	joining_status
1	125000	Ahsan R	Transferred	QA Manager	no record found	Joined
2	125000	Rajive Raveendra Pai	Resigned	QA Architect	no record found	Joined
3	85333	Amit Kumar Soni	Terminated	Senior Software Engineer	Ritu	Joined
4	52000	Ritu	Transferred	QA Engineer	Ahamad	Joined
5	43333	Vedprakash	Transferred	QA Engineer	Ahamad	Joined
6	0	Vedprakash	Declined	Senior Software Engineer	no record found	Declined
7	0	Animesh	Absconded	AWS Consultant	no record	Absconded

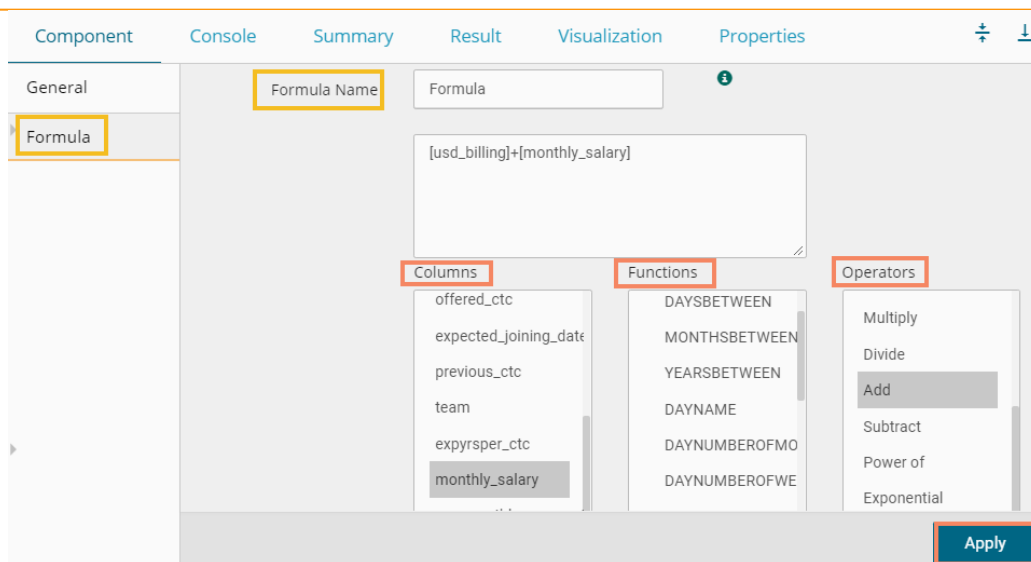
7.4. Formula

The user can create a calculated column using **'Formula.'** A formula can be formed by using available columns, functions, and operators.

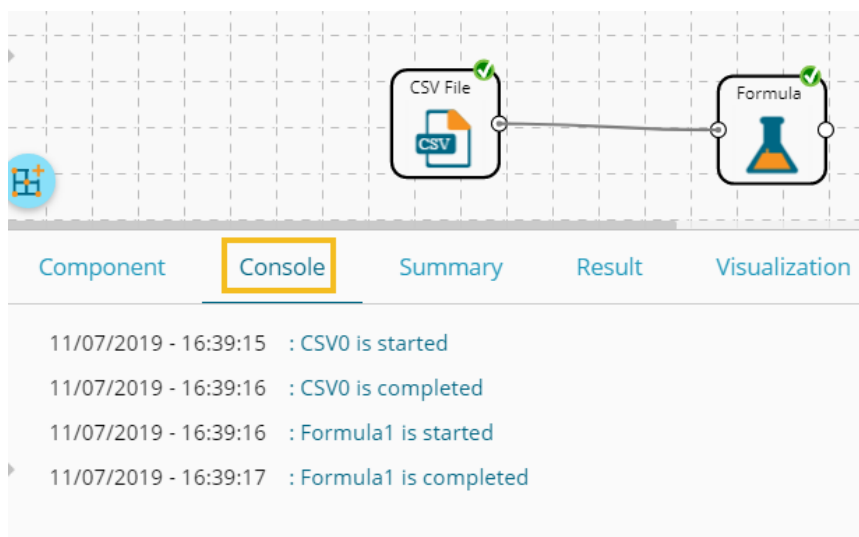
- i) Select and drag the **'Formula'** component onto the workspace.
- ii) Connect the **'Formula'** component to a configured data source.
- iii) Click on the **'Formula'** component.



- iv) Configure the required component fields to Apply a formula:
 - a. **'Columns,' 'Functions,' and 'Operators':** Double click on these lists enter a formula in the given box.
 - b. **Formula Name:** Enter a formula name in the given field.
 - c. Click **'Apply'** to configure the formula.



- v) Run the workflow by clearing the previous cache.
- vi) The 'Console' tab opens displaying the progress of the process. The completion of the Console process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.



- vii) After the Console process gets completed, the user can view the Result data using the 'Result' tab.
- viii) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged data preparation component on the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.
- ix) A new column containing the data based on the inserted formula gets added to the Result data. (E.g., the 'Formula' column as displayed below.)

cur_monthly_payment	name	current_status	designation	referral_of	joining_status	Formula
125000	Ahsan R	Transferred	QA Manager		Joined	154000
125000	Rajive Raveendra Pai	Resigned	QA Architect		Joined	129000
85333	Amit Kumar Soni	Terminated	Senior Software Engineer	Ritu	Joined	87933
52000	Ritu	Transferred	QA Engineer	Ahamad	Joined	56467
43333	Vedprakash	Transferred	QA Engineer	Ahamad	Joined	45083
0	Vedprakash	Declined	Senior Software Engineer		Declined	81667
0	Animesh Srivastava	Absconded	AWS Consultant		Absconded	54167

7.5. Normalization

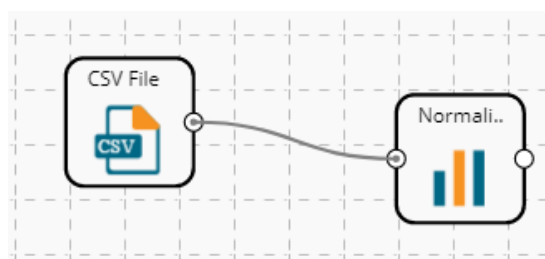
This component controls the relevant data. It attempts to convert the available data from a larger range to a smaller range. It can be done over numerical columns.

7.5.1. Min-Max Normalization

It implements a linear transformation of the original data values and sets a new range for all the data values to fit in. The user can fix the New Maximum and New Minimum Value for the data from the new field. Consequently, each value “v” from the original interval gets mapped into value “new_v” following the below-given formula:

$$new_v = \frac{v - min_x}{max_x - min_x} \cdot (new_max_x - new_min_x) + new_min_x$$

- i) Select and drag the **‘Normalization’** component onto the Workspace.
- ii) Connect the **‘Normalization’** component to a configured data source.
- iii) Click the **‘Normalization’** component.

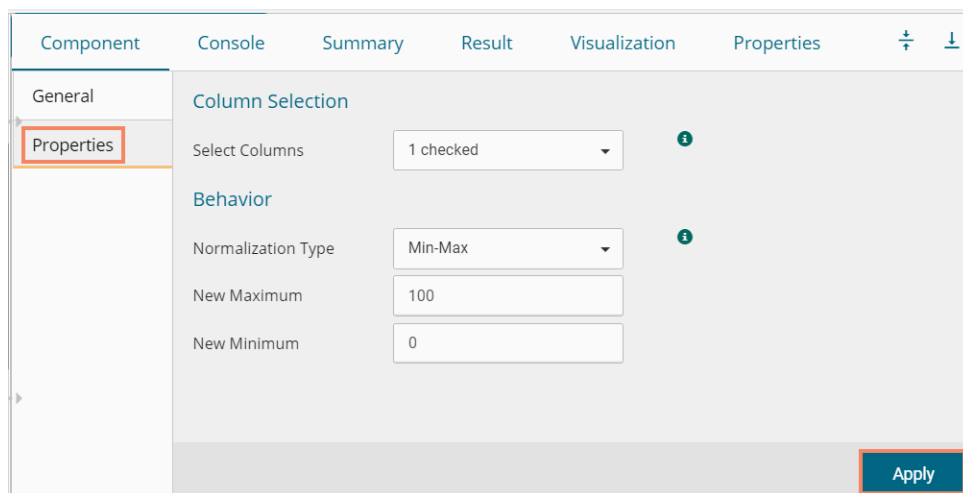


- iv) Configure the following component fields:

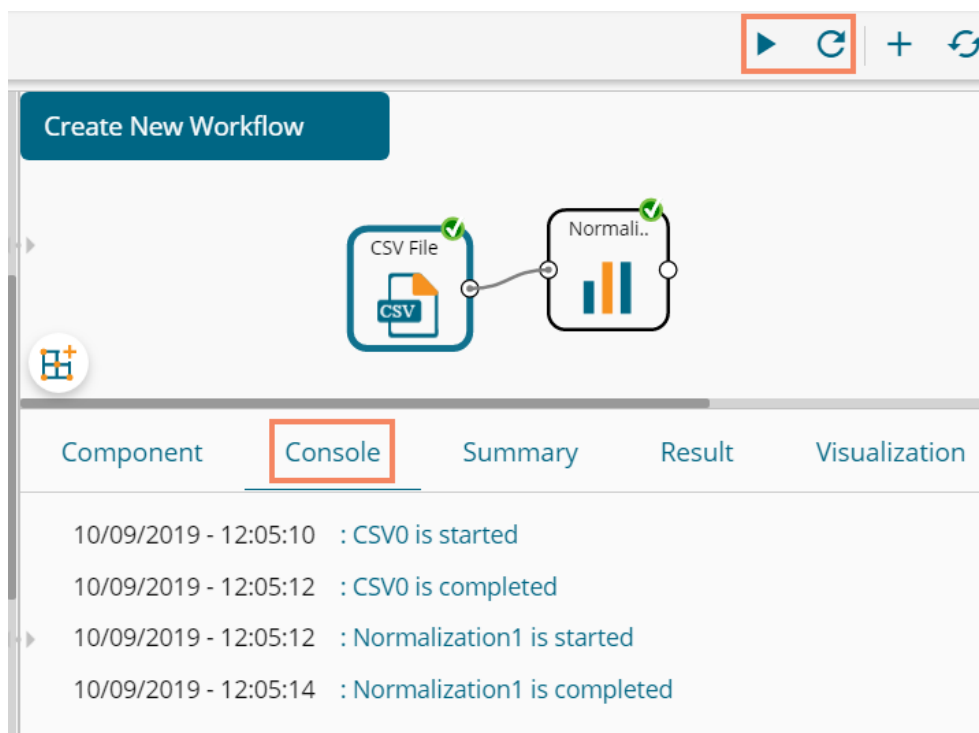
Properties

a. Column Selection

- i. **Select a Column:** Select a column using the drop-down menu (Only the numerical column gets selected)
- b. **Behavior**
 - i. **Normalization Type:** Select 'Min-Max' normalization type from the drop-down menu
 - ii. **New Maximum:** Set a new maximum value (the Default value for this field is 1)
 - iii. **New Minimum:** Set a new minimum value (the Default value for New Minimum field is 0)
- v) Click the 'Apply' option.



- vi) Run the workflow by clearing the previous cache.
- vii) The 'Console' tab opens displaying the progress of the process. The completion of the Console process gets marked by the green checkmarks.



- viii) After the Console process gets completed, the user can view the Result data using the 'Result' tab.
- ix) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged Formula component in the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties					
Show 10 entries										
usr_billing	gender	source	experience_Year	candidate_id	skills	previous_organisation	id	offered_ctc	expected_joining_date	prev
72.7272727272727	Male	Indeed	15	1	Management, Selenium	Athenahealth	1	1800000	02-07-2018	20000
72.7272727272727	Male	Orgspire	10	2	Selenium	Support.com	2	1500000	12-01-2018	20000
47.2727272727273	Male	Orgspire	4	3	Java+UI	Accenture Solutions Pvt. Ltd	3	1024000	18-07-1980	65000
41.8181818181818	Female	Referral	5	4	Selenium	Inventateq	4	650000	18-03-2018	58000
31.8181818181818	Male	Referral	3	5	Selenium	Tekinspy	5	520000	15-04-1972	50000
0	Male	BMS Innolabs	4	6	Java	CGI Information Systems	6	980000	20-05-2018	73000
0	Male	Orgspire	3	7	AWS	Cognizant Technology solutions	7	650000	10-06-2018	51000
0	Male	BMS Innolabs	3	8	Java+UI	HCL Technologies	8	845000	20-05-2018	65000
36.3636363636364	Male	Referral	2	9	Selenium	Support.com	9	520000	20-02-2017	50000
0	Male	SkillRecruit	2	10	XLS, Report	Altisource	10	650000	06-02-2017	38000

Showing 1 to 10 of 224 entries

Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 23 Next

7.5.2. Zero-Score

This normalization is known as **Zero Mean Normalization**, which is calculated on the **mean** and **standard deviation** for each attribute. It determines whether a specific value is above or below average. It also signifies the exact proportion of the variance from the fixed limit of average. After Applying **'Zero-Score'** normalization, each feature has a mean value of zero (0). The unit of each value is the number of (estimated) standard deviations away from the (estimated) mean. Zero score normalization may be sensitive to small values of ' σ_x ' new value the '**new_v**' can be found by using the following expression:

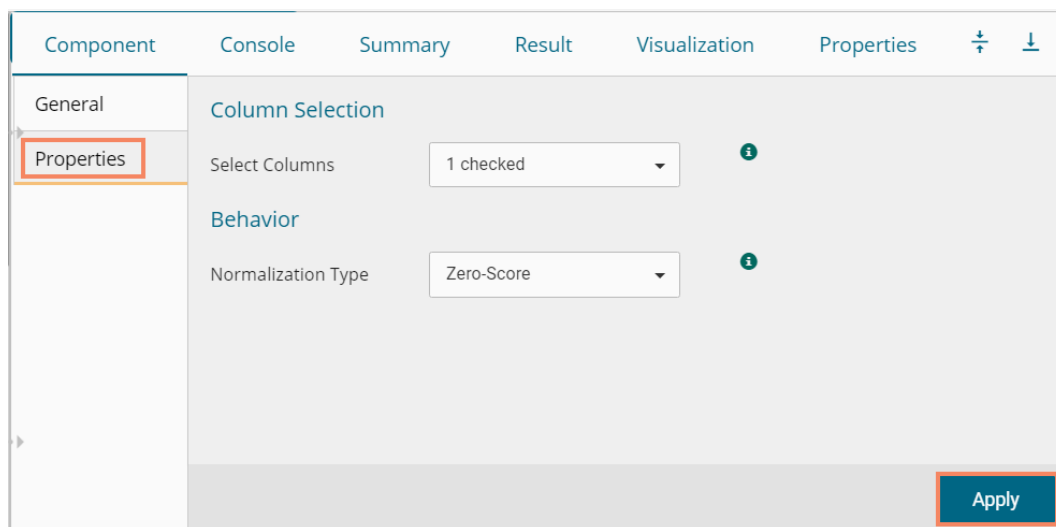
$$new_v = \frac{v - \mu_x}{\sigma_x}$$

- i) Select and drag **'Normalization'** component onto the Workspace
- ii) Connect the **'Normalization'** component to a configured data source
- iii) Click the **'Normalization'** Component
- iv) Configure the required component fields:

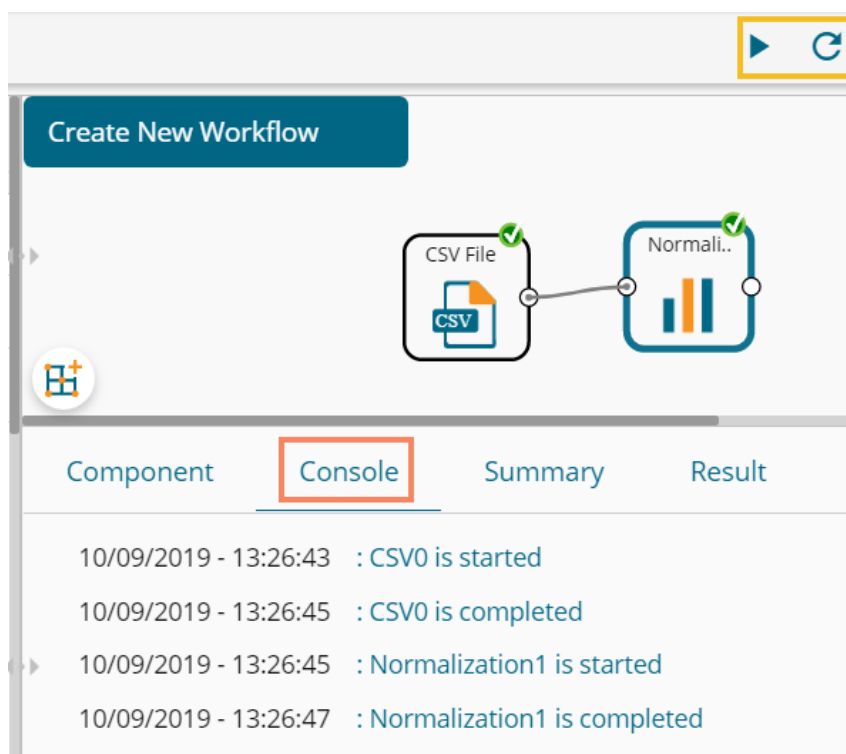
Properties

- a. **Column Selection**

- i. **Select a Column:** Select a column using the drop-down menu (Only the numerical column gets selected)
- b. **Behavior**
 - i. **Normalization Type:** Select '**Zero-Score**' normalization type from the drop-down menu
- v) Click the '**Apply**' option.



- vi) Run the workflow by clearing the previous cache.
- vii) The user gets redirected to the 'Console' tab to display the progress of the process. The completion of the Console process is marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.



- viii) After the Console process gets completed, the user can view the Result data using the 'Result' tab.
- ix) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component in the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties					
Show 10 entries										
usd_billing	gender	source	experience_Year	candidate_id	skills	previous_organisation	id	offered_ctc	expected_joining_date	prev
72.7272727272727	Male	Indeed	15	1	Management, Selenium	Athenahealth	1	1800000	02-07-2018	20000
72.7272727272727	Male	Orgspire	10	2	Selenium	Support.com	2	1500000	12-01-2018	20000
47.2727272727273	Male	Orgspire	4	3	Java+UI	Accenture Solutions Pvt. Ltd	3	1024000	18-07-1980	65000
41.8181818181818	Female	Referral	5	4	Selenium	Inventateq	4	650000	18-03-2018	58000
31.8181818181818	Male	Referral	3	5	Selenium	Tekinspy	5	520000	15-04-1972	50000
0	Male	BMS Innolabs	4	6	Java	CGI Information Systems	6	980000	20-05-2018	73000
0	Male	Orgspire	3	7	AWS	Cognizant Technology solutions	7	650000	10-06-2018	51000
0	Male	BMS Innolabs	3	8	Java+UI	HCL Technologies	8	845000	20-05-2018	65000
36.3636363636364	Male	Referral	2	9	Selenium	Support.com	9	520000	20-02-2017	50000
0	Male	SkillRecruit	2	10	XLS, Report	Altisource	10	650000	06-02-2017	38000

Showing 1 to 10 of 224 entries

Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 23 Next

7.5.3. Decimal-Scaling

The decimal point of the value of each element is moved in accord with its maximum absolute value. A modified value 'new_v' can be obtained using the following formula:

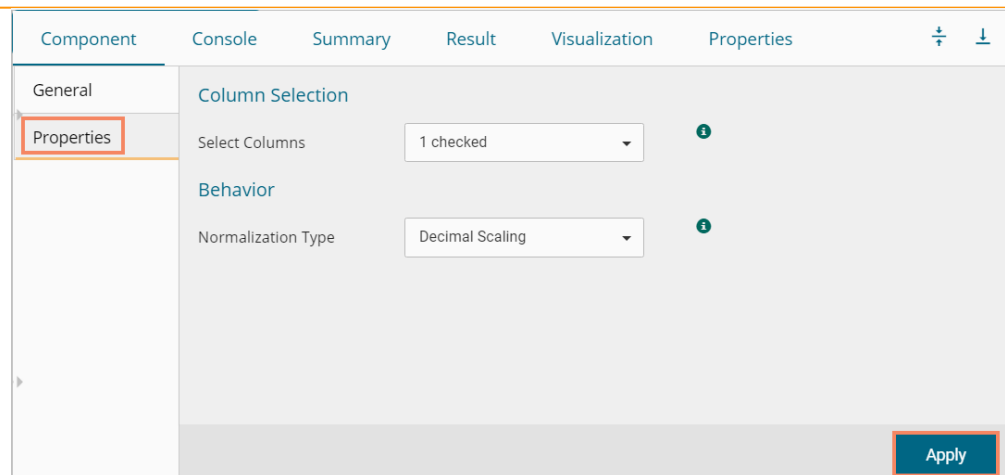
$$new_v = \frac{v}{10^c}$$

Note: In the decimal-scaling expression, 'c' is the smallest integer so that $\max(new_v) < 1$.

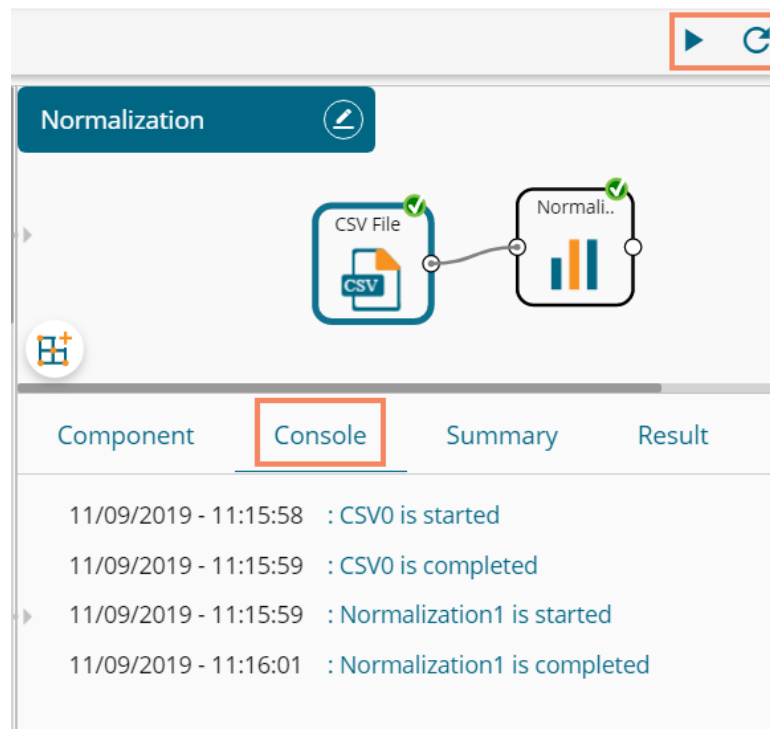
- i) Select and drag the 'Normalization' component onto the Workspace.
- ii) Connect the 'Normalization' component to a configured data source.
- iii) Click the 'Normalization' Component.
- iv) Configure the required component fields:

Properties

- a. **Column Selection**
 - i. **Select a Column:** Select a column using the drop-down menu (Only the numerical column gets selected).
- b. **Behavior**
 - i. **Normalization Type:** Select 'Decimal Scaling' normalization type from the drop-down menu.
- v) Click 'Apply' to configure the fields:



- vi) Run the workflow by clearing the previous cache.
- vii) The 'Console' tab opens displaying the progress of the process. The completion of the Console process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.



- viii) After the Console process gets completed, users can view the Result data using the 'Result' tab.
- ix) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged data preparation component on the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties					
Show	10	entries			Search:					
usd_billing	gender	source	experience_Year	candidate_id	skills	previous_organisation	id	offered_ctc	expected_joining_date	previous
0.4	Male	indeed	15	1	Management, Selenium	Athenahealth	1	1800000	02-07-2018	2000000
0.4	Male	Orgspire	10	2	Selenium	Support.com	2	1500000	12-01-2018	2000000
0.26	Male	Orgspire	4	3	Java+UI	Accenture Solutions Pvt. Ltd	3	1024000	18-07-1980	650000
0.23	Female	Referral	5	4	Selenium	Inventateq	4	650000	18-03-2018	580000
0.175	Male	Referral	3	5	Selenium	Tekinspy	5	520000	15-04-1972	500000
0	Male	BMS Innolabs	4	6	Java	CGI Information Systems	6	980000	20-05-2018	730000
0	Male	Orgspire	3	7	AWS	Cognizant Technology solutions	7	650000	10-06-2018	510000
0	Male	BMS Innolabs	3	8	Java+UI	HCL Technologies	8	845000	20-05-2018	650000
0.2	Male	Referral	2	9	Selenium	Support.com	9	520000	20-02-2017	500000
0	Male	SkillRecruit	2	10	XLS, Report	Altisource	10	650000	06-02-2017	380000

Showing 1 to 10 of 224 entries

Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 23 Next

Note:

- Normalization displays columns containing only numerical data.
- 'New Maximum Value' must be higher than 'New Minimum Value'.

7.6. Sample

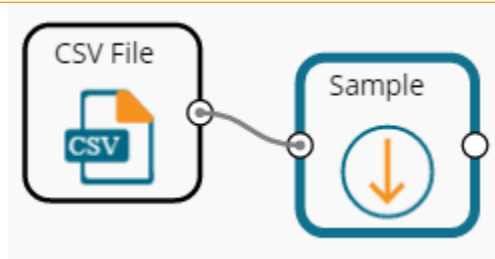
This component can be used to select a subsection of data from a large dataset. The sample component supports the following sample types:

7.6.1. Sampling Methods

- First N:** It selects the first N records from the data source. E.g., If the chosen value for "N" is 10, then it will select the first ten records from the data.
- Last N:** It selects the last N records from the data source. E.g., If the chosen value for "N" is 5, then it will select the last five records from the data.
- Every Nth:** It selects every Nth record from the data source, wherein "N" indicates an interval. E.g., If N=3, then 3rd, 6th, and 9th records get selected from the data.
- Simple Random:** It selects records randomly as per the value of "N" or percentage mentioned for "N" from the data source. E.g., If the selected value for "N" is four then, it selects randomly any four records from the data source. If the selected value for "N" is 4% then, it selects 4% of records from the data source.
- Systematic Random:** It selects data based on the bucket size. E.g., If the chosen value for the bucket is two then, it selects 1st, 3rd, 5th records or 2nd, 4th, 6th records from the data source.

7.6.2. Steps to Apply a Sampling Method

- Select and drag the 'Sample' component onto the workspace.
- Connect the 'Sample' component to a configured data source.
- Click the 'Sample' component.



iv) Configure the required component fields:

Properties

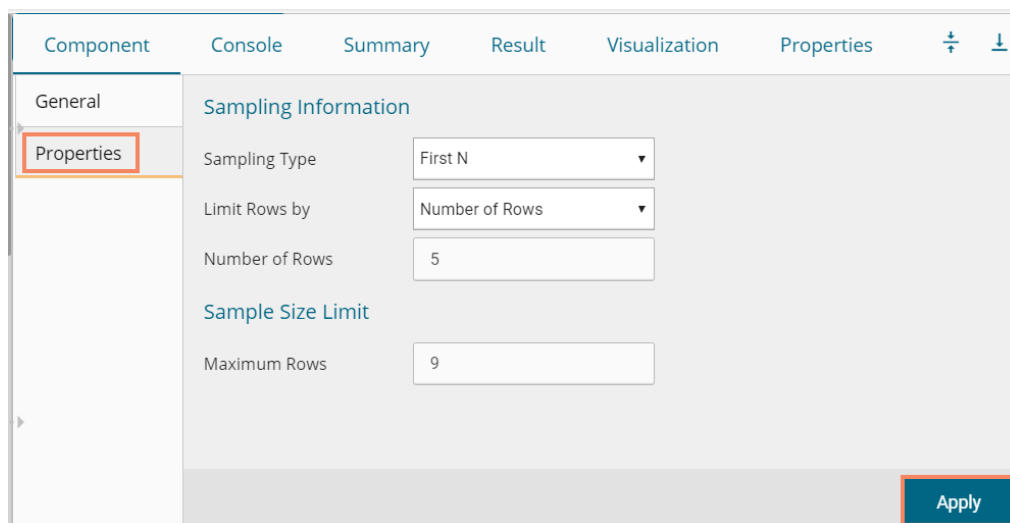
a. Sampling Information

- i. **Sampling Type:** Select an option from the drop-down menu
- ii. **Limit Rows by** Select an option from the drop-down menu. This field will offer two options, as described below:
 - 1. **Numbers of Rows:** By selecting this option, it will display a new field 'Number of Rows.'
 - 2. **Percentage of Rows:** By selecting this option, it will display the new field 'Percentage of Rows.'

b. Sample Size Limit

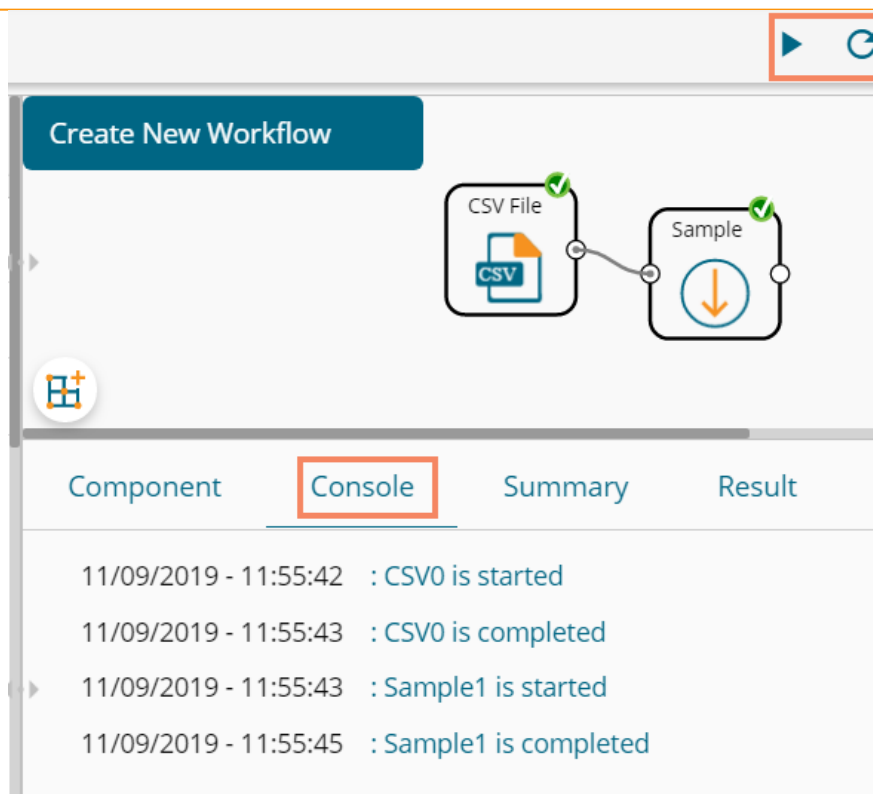
- i. **Maximum Rows:** The maximum number of rows that can be viewed in the 'Result' tab (It is an optional field)

v) Click the 'Apply' option.



vi) Run the workflow by clearing the previous cache.

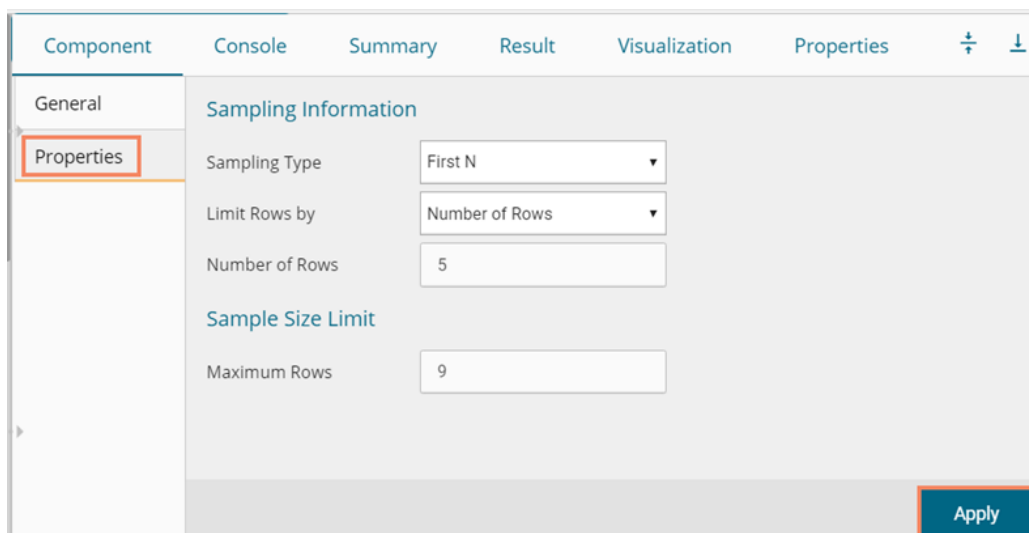
vii) The 'Console' tab opens displaying the progress of the process. The completion of the process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.



- viii) After the Console process gets completed, open the 'Result' tab to view Result data.
- ix) While accessing the 'Result' tab, the user gets the Result view based on the selected Sampling Type.

7.6.3. Result View for the Available Sampling Methods

1. First N (Where 'N' is 1 number of the row)



Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

usr_billing	gender	source	experience_Year	candidate_id	skills	previous_organisation	id	offered_ctc	expected_joining_date	previous
4000	Male	Indeed	15	1	Management, Selenium	Athenahealth	1	1800000	02-07-2018	2000000
4000	Male	Orgspire	10	2	Selenium	Support.com	2	1500000	12-01-2018	2000000
2600	Male	Orgspire	4	3	Java+UI	Accenture Solutions Pvt. Ltd	3	1024000	18-07-1980	650000
2300	Female	Referral	5	4	Selenium	Inventateq	4	650000	18-03-2018	580000
1750	Male	Referral	3	5	Selenium	Tekinspy	5	520000	15-04-1972	500000

Showing 1 to 5 of 5 entries Previous 1 Next

2. Last N ('N' is 10% and maximum rows are 7)

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

General

Properties

Sampling Information

Sampling Type: Last N

Limit Rows by: Percentage of Rows

Percentage of Rows: 10

Sample Size Limit

Maximum Rows: 7

Apply

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

usr_billing	gender	source	experience_Year	candidate_id	skills	previous_organisation	id	offered_ctc	expected_joining_date	previous_ctc	team	expyr
3025	Male	BDB	5	202	Java, Big Data	BDB	202	1382400	01-12-2016	1123200	BU 10	276480
2625	Male	BDB	4	203	Java, Big Data	BDB	203	1041600	01-12-2016	892800	BU 10	297600
1500	Female	BDB	2	204	Java, Big Data	BDB	204	480000	01-12-2016	480000	BU 10	240000
2625	Male	BDB	4	205	Java+UI	BDB	205	924000	01-12-2016	792000	BU 10	264000
3025	Female	BDB	5	206	Java+UI	BDB	206	864000	01-12-2016	702000	BU 10	172800
2625	Male	BDB	4	207	Java+UI	BDB	207	907200	01-12-2016	777600	BU 10	259200
2225	Male	BDB	4	208	Java	BDB	208	748800	01-12-2016	662400	BU 10	213943

Showing 1 to 7 of 7 entries Previous 1 Next

3. Every Nth (Interval is 3, and the maximum rows are 7)

Component Console Summary Result Visualization Properties

General

Properties

Sampling Information

Sampling Type: Every Nth

Step Size: 1

Sample Size Limit

Maximum Rows: 7

Apply

Component Console Summary Result Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries

usd_billing	gender	source	experience_Year	candidate_id	skills	previous_organisation	id	offered_ctc	expected_joining_date	previous
4000	Male	Indeed	15	1	Management, Selenium	Athenahealth	1	1800000	02-07-2018	2000000
4000	Male	Orgspire	10	2	Selenium	Support.com	2	1500000	12-01-2018	2000000
2600	Male	Orgspire	4	3	Java+UI	Accenture Solutions Pvt. Ltd	3	1024000	18-07-1980	650000
2300	Female	Referral	5	4	Selenium	Inventateq	4	650000	18-03-2018	580000
1750	Male	Referral	3	5	Selenium	Tekinspy	5	520000	15-04-1972	500000
1750	Male	BMS Innolabs	4	6	Java	CGI Information Systems	6	980000	20-05-2018	730000
2300	Male	Orgspire	3	7	AWS	Cognizant Technology solutions	7	650000	10-06-2018	510000

Showing 1 to 7 of 7 entries

Previous 1 Next

4. Simple Random (the 'Maximum Rows' are 7). The randomly selected seven rows will be displayed.

Component Console Summary Result Visualization Properties

General

Properties

Sampling Information

Sampling Type: Simple Random

Limit Rows by: Percentage of Rows

Percentage of Rows: 10

Sample Size Limit

Maximum Rows: 7

Apply

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

usd_billing	gender	source	experience_Year	candidate_id	skills	previous_organisation	id	offered_ctc	expected_joining_date	previous_ctc	team	expyr
1750	Male	CareerNet	2	17	Selenium	Aspire Infinite Solutions And	17	460000	20-05-2018	350000	BU 6	230000
2300	Male	BMS Innolabs	4	29	Selenium	Test Mile Software Testing Pvt	29	1050000	03-04-2017	700000	BU 6	262500
2200	Male	BMS Innolabs	3	31	Java	Aptean India Pvt Ltd	31	725000	15-05-2017	525000	BU 7	241667
0	Male	Referral	3	35	Selenium	Genpact	35	750000	15-05-2017	650000	BU 6	227273
3600	Male	CareerNet	7	38	Selenium	Wipro Technologies	38	1500000	15-05-2017	1150000	BU 8	202703
2200	Male	CareerNet	4	40	AngularJS	ConnectM Technology	40	840000	11-04-2017	600000	BU 1	233333
0	Male	CareerNet	5	48	Java	Oracle	48	1300000	15-05-2017	830000	BU 7	260000

Showing 1 to 7 of 7 entries Previous 1 Next

5. Systematic Random (Bucket Size is 10).

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

General

Properties

Sampling Information

Sampling Type: Systematic Random

Bucket Size: 10

Sample Size Limit

Maximum Rows: 7

Apply

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

usd_billing	gender	source	experience_Year	candidate_id	skills	previous_organisation	id	offered_ctc	expected_joining_date	previous_ctc	team	expyr
2600	Male	Orgspire	4	3	Java+UI	Accenture Solutions Pvt. Ltd	3	1024000	18-07-1980	650000	BU 11	2560
	Female	CareerNet	4	13	Selenium	Harman Connected Services	13	850000	08-03-2017	600000	BU 6	2125
0	Male	CareerNet	3	23	Java	NTT Data	23	770000	17-04-2017	450000	BU 7	2406
0	Male	Emuser	6	33	DotNet	CitiusTech Healthcare Technolo	33	1050000	15-05-2017	775000	BU 4	1779
4000	Male	Referral	20	43	Java, Management	Trigent	43	2100000	31-03-2017	2750000	BU 7	1050
2200	Male	CareerNet	3	53	DotNet	HP	53	950000	05-06-2017	700000	BU 4	2794
4600	Male	Referral	16	63	Selenium, Management	TEK Systems Global Services	63	2800000	28-04-2017	0	BU 8	1750

Showing 1 to 7 of 7 entries Previous 1 Next

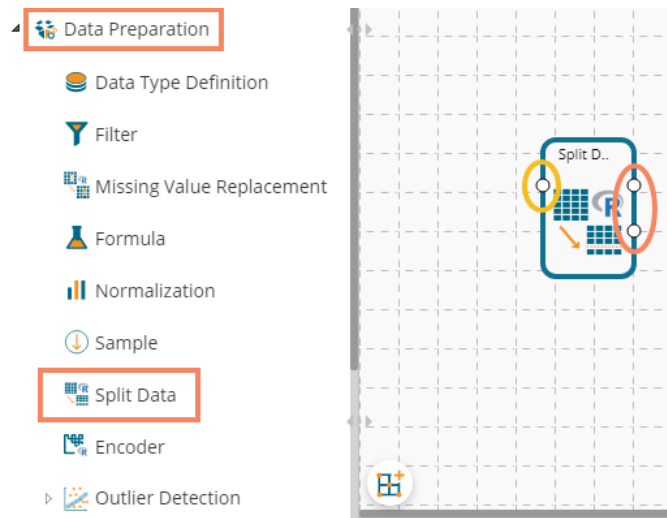
7.7. Split Data

The Split Data component is used to split a dataset into training and testing per percentage and method. Once the most suitable model is decided from the trained data, users can pass

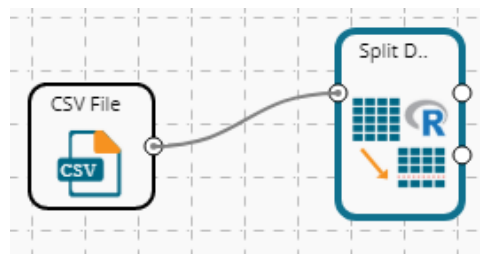
test data to validate the model.

Split Data appears as a leaf node under the Data Preparation Tree node (the current description displays the Split Data component provided under the R Workspace).

The Split Data consists of two connector nodes: Upper node for the **training data set** and a lower node for the **testing data set**.

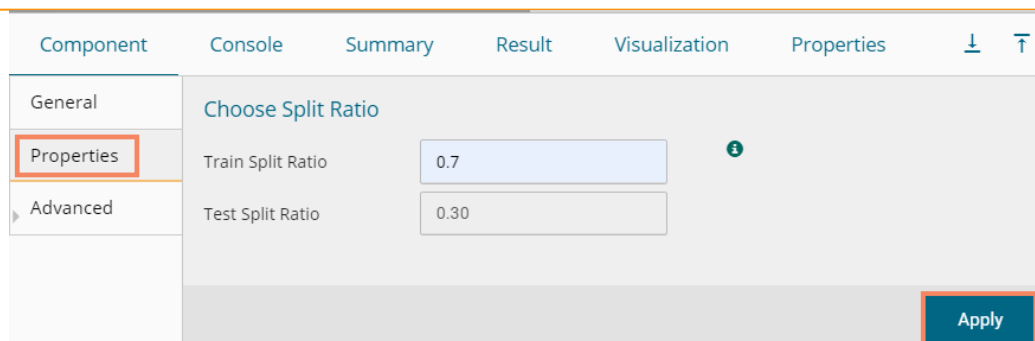


- i) Select the '**Split Data**' component and connect it with a valid data source.

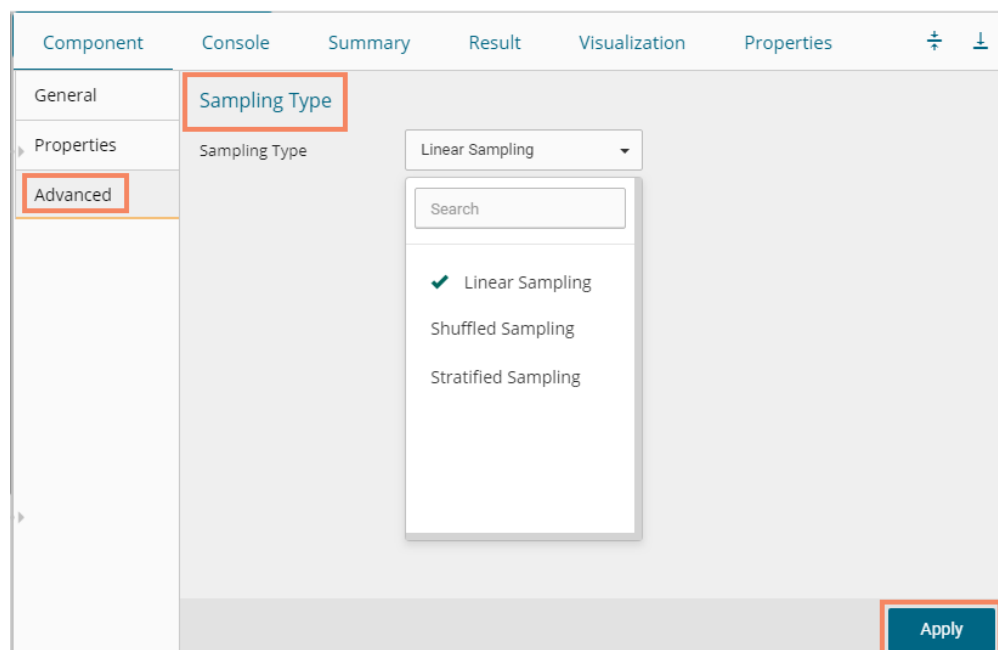


- ii) Click the '**Split Data**' component in the workspace.
- iii) The user gets directed to the Properties fields provided under the '**Components**' tab
- iv) The user can choose the size of the first partition:
 - a. Relative (train): Enter a value to decide the ratio of train data out of the dataset (Type: Decimal, Range: 0-1 and sum of train and test data should be 1)
 - b. Relative (test): Enter a value to decide the ratio of train data out of the dataset (Type: Decimal, Range: 0-1 and sum of train and test data should be 1)

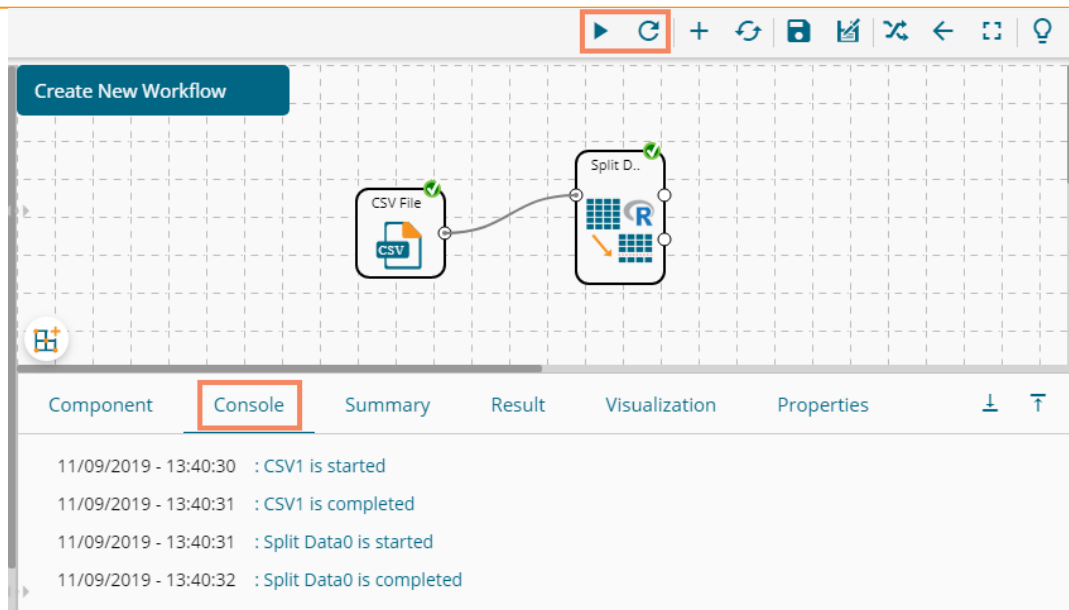
Note: If the user does not want to configure the Advanced tab then the 'Apply' option provided for the '**Properties**' tab must be clicked, otherwise click the 'Apply' option provided for the Advanced tab.



- v) The user can configure the sampling type using the Advanced fields if needed.
 - a. Sampling Type: Select any one option from the drop-down menu
 - i. Linear Sampling
 - ii. Shuffled Sampling
 - iii. Stratified Sampling
- vi) Click the 'Apply' option.



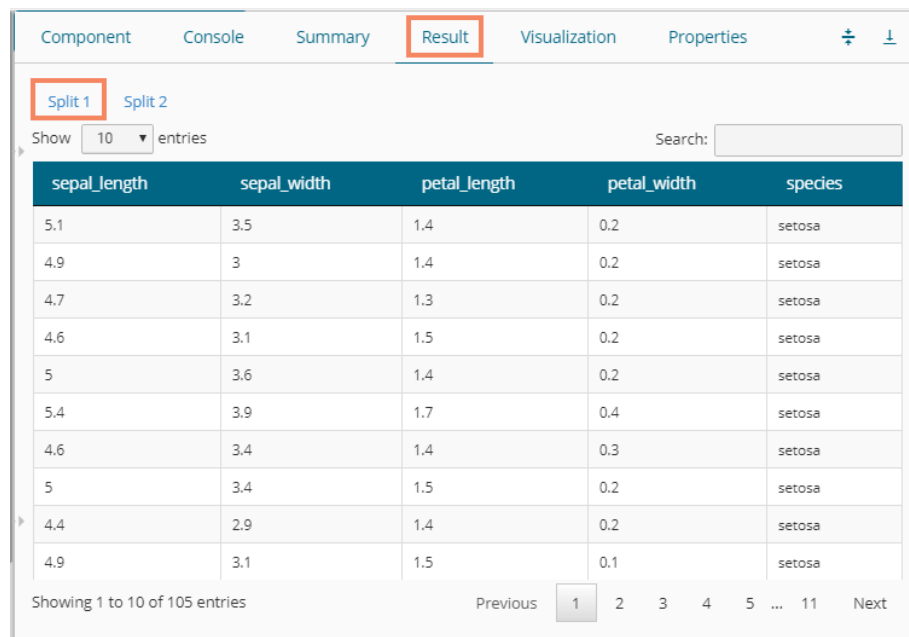
- vii) Run the workflow after clearing the cache.
- viii) The 'Console' tab opens displaying the progress of the process. The completion of the Console process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.



- ix) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component in the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.

The Result tab displays two data sets separated by a sub-tab. As shown in the below-given images:

- i. Select the 'Split 1' tab to see one set of data (the training dataset)



- ii. Select the 'Split 2' tab to see another set of data (the testing dataset)

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Split 1 **Split 2**

Show 10 entries Search:

sepal_length	sepal_width	petal_length	petal_width	species
7.6	3	6.6	2.1	virginica
4.9	2.5	4.5	1.7	virginica
7.3	2.9	6.3	1.8	virginica
6.7	2.5	5.8	1.8	virginica
7.2	3.6	6.1	2.5	virginica
6.5	3.2	5.1	2	virginica
6.4	2.7	5.3	1.9	virginica
6.8	3	5.5	2.1	virginica
5.7	2.5	5	2	virginica
5.8	2.8	5.1	2.4	virginica

Showing 1 to 10 of 45 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 Next

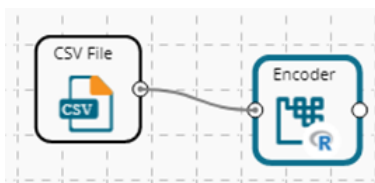
Note:

- a. The current document covers steps to deal with a CSV File dataset for all the R Data Preparation components. The similar steps can be followed for a Data Service data set.
- b. The Data Preparation list may vary based on different workspaces, but the configuration process remains the same. All the unique Data Preparation components are explained under this section.

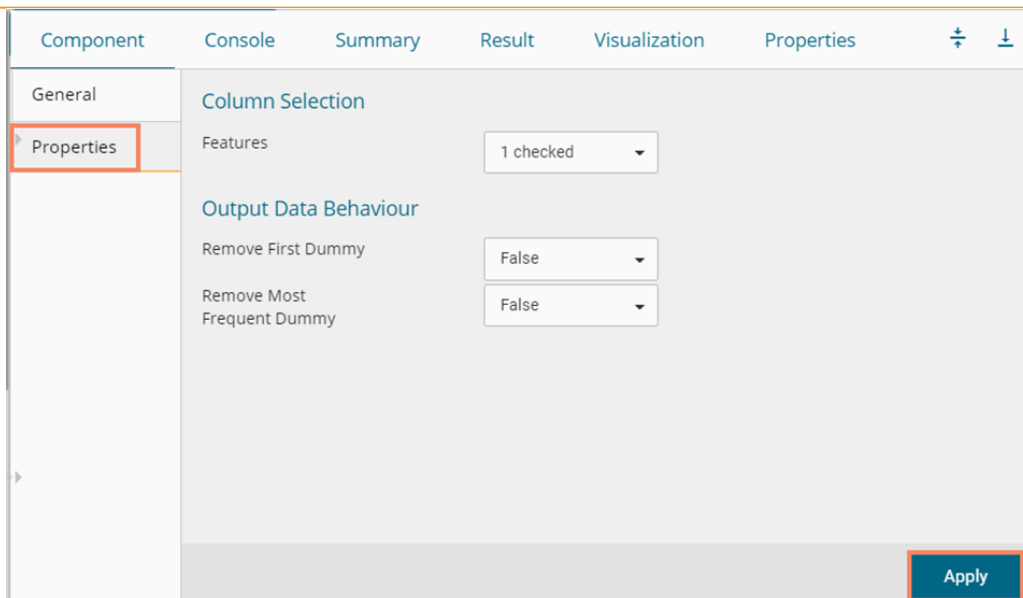
7.8. Encoder

Encoding operation determines the existence of a string value in a selected column within each row in a worksheet. It converts categorical values in a worksheet to numeric values (only zero and one) required by machine learning algorithms.

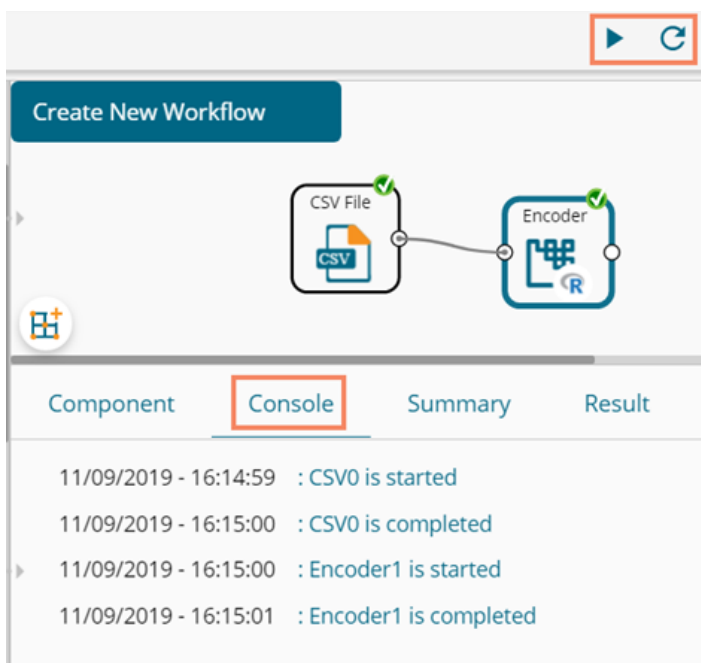
- i) Drag the Encoder component and connect it with a configured data source.



- ii) Click the Encoder component to configure the Properties tab:
 - a. Column Selection
 - i. Feature: Select a column using the drop-down option. All the string value columns get listed.
 - b. Output Data Behaviour
 - i. Remove First Dummy: Select an option from the drop-down menu (out of True/False)
 - ii. Remove Most Frequent Dummy: Select an option from the drop-down menu (out of True/False)
 - iii. Click the 'Apply' option.



- iii) Run the workflow.
- iv) The Console tab opens displaying the process. The completion of the Console process gets marked by the green marks on the top of the dragged components.



- v) Open the Result tab to see the processed data.
 - a. Click the Encoder component.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab to open the Result view.
(The data of the selected column gets displayed by the 0 and 1 numbers)

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

sepal_length	sepal_width	petal_length	petal_width	species	species_setosa	species_versicolor	species_virginica
5.1	3.5	1.4	0.2	setosa	1	0	0
4.9	3	1.4	0.2	setosa	1	0	0
4.7	3.2	1.3	0.2	setosa	1	0	0
4.6	3.1	1.5	0.2	setosa	1	0	0
5	3.6	1.4	0.2	setosa	1	0	0
5.4	3.9	1.7	0.4	setosa	1	0	0
4.6	3.4	1.4	0.3	setosa	1	0	0
5	3.4	1.5	0.2	setosa	1	0	0
4.4	2.9	1.4	0.2	setosa	1	0	0
4.9	3.1	1.5	0.1	setosa	1	0	0

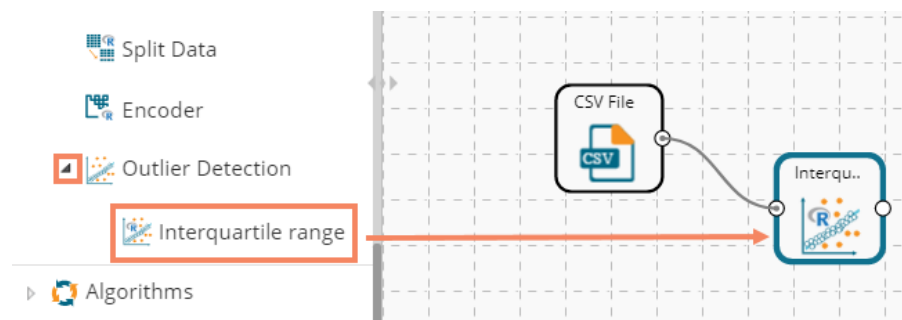
Showing 1 to 10 of 150 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 15 Next

7.9. Outlier Detection

This component is used to discover patterns in data set that do not follow the expected behavior. It lists the outlying values based on the statistical distribution between the first and third quartiles. Interquartile Range has been provided as a sub-algorithm type.

7.9.1. Interquartile Range

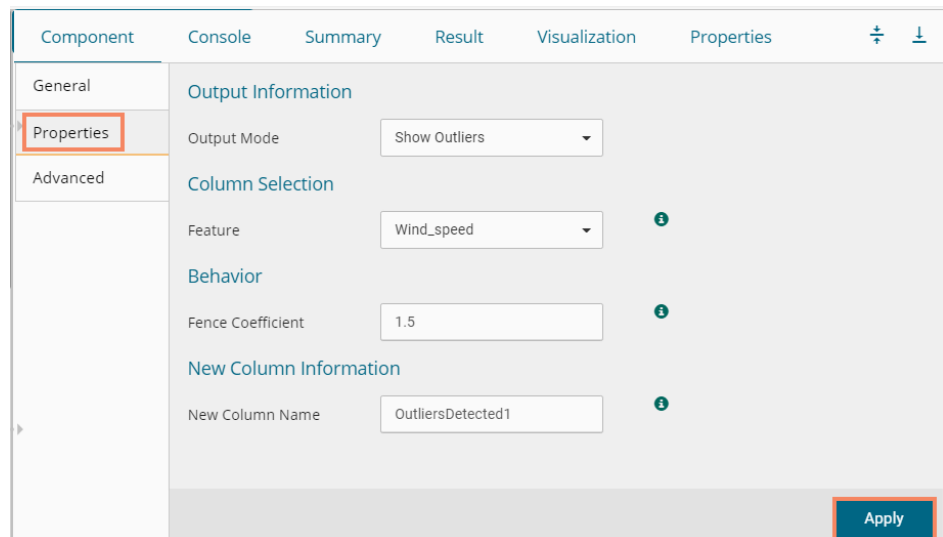
- i) Drag the Interquartile Range component to the workspace and connect it to a configured data source.



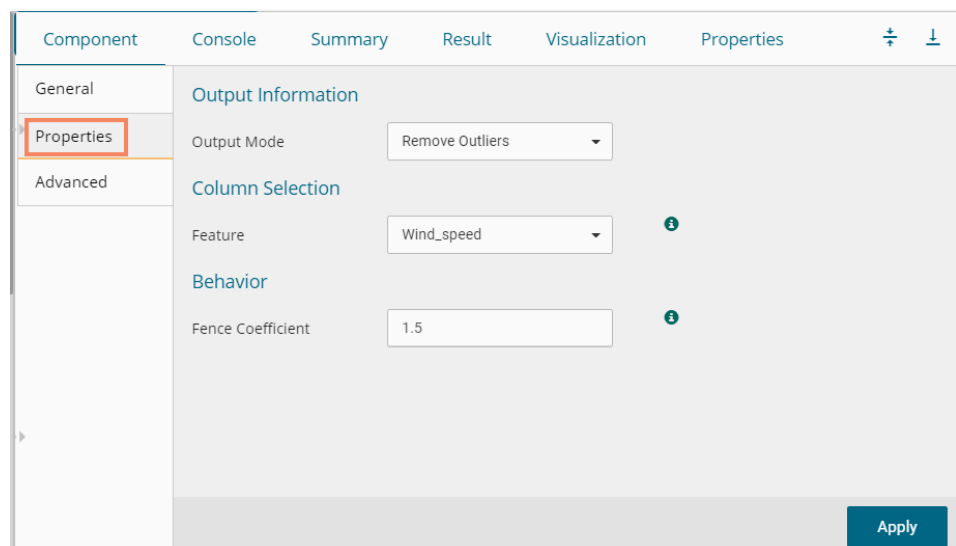
- ii) Configure the following fields in the 'Properties' tab:
 - a. **Output Information**
 - i. **Output Mode:** Select a mode of display for output data.
 1. **Show Outlier:** Select this option to add a Boolean column to the input data identifying whether the Resultant value is an outlier.
 2. **Remove Outlier:** Select this option to remove outlying values from the input data.
 - b. **Column Selection**
 - i. **Feature:** Select an input column that can be used to perform the analysis.
 - c. **Behavior**
 - i. **Fence Coefficient:** Enter the permissible deviation limit for values from the Interquartile Range (The default value for this field is 1.5)

d. New Column Information

- i. **New Column Name:** Enter a name for the new column containing the predicted values (This column appears only when ‘**Show Outliers**’ is selected as an **Output Mode**).

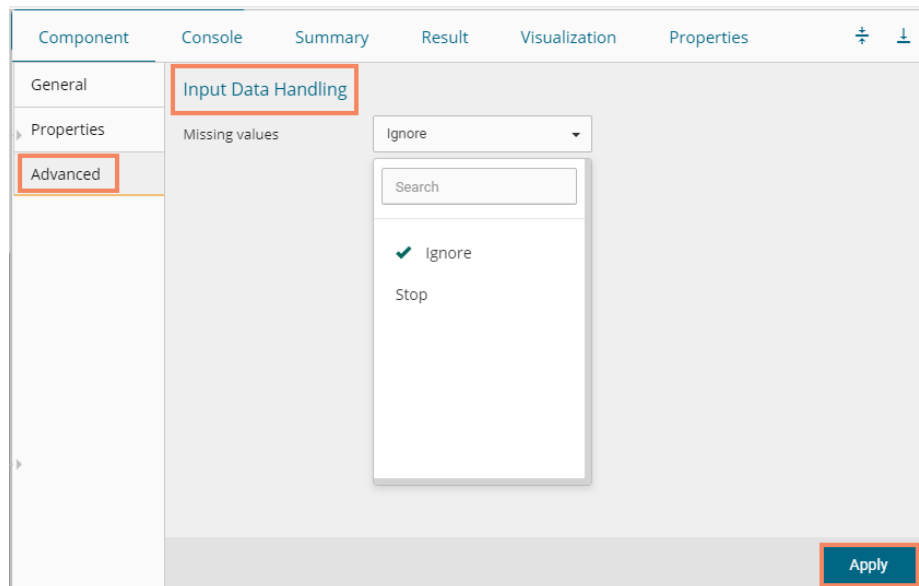


Properties fields with the ‘**Remove Outliers**’ option selected to display Output Information.

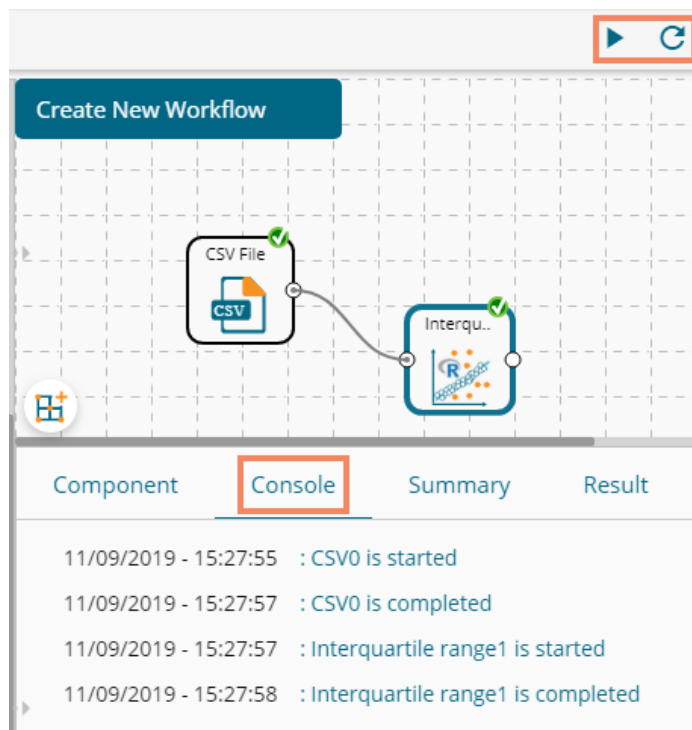


Note: If the user does not need to configure the ‘**Advanced**’ tab, then the ‘Apply’ option must be clicked from the Properties tab.

- iii) Click the ‘**Advanced**’ tab and configure if required:
 - a. **Input Data Handling**
 - i. **Missing Values:** Select a method to deal with missing values from the drop-down menu.
 1. **Ignore:** Select this option to skip the records containing missing values in the columns.
 2. **Stop:** Select this option to stop the application of the algorithm if a value is missing in any column.
 - iv) Click the ‘**Apply**’ option.



- v) Run the workflow after clearing the cache.
- vi) The 'Console' tab opens, displaying the process. The completion of the Console process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.



- vii) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged Outlier component.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.
 A new column '**OutliersDetected1**' displays in the Result data (If '**Show Outliers**' option has been selected).

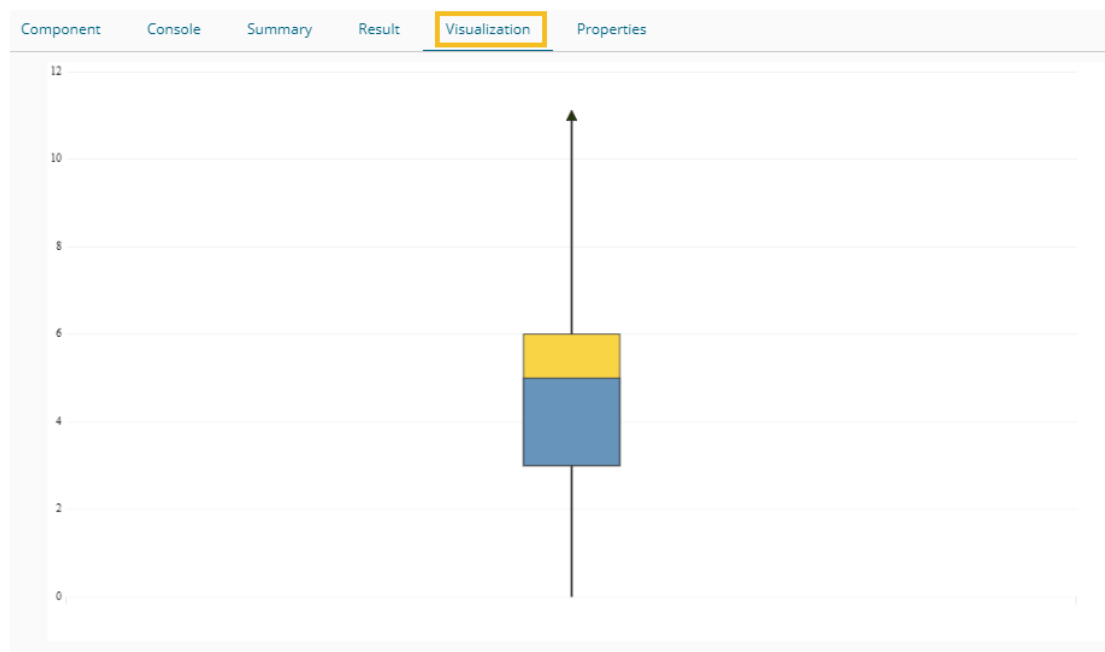
Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

Wind_speed	Humidity	Temperature_Sandburg	Temperature_ElMonte	Inversion_base_height	Pressure_gradient	Inversion_temperature	Visibility	OutliersDetected1
8	20			5000	-15	30.56	200	FALSE
6		38			-14		300	FALSE
4	28	40		2693	-25	47.66	250	FALSE
3	37	45		590	-24	55.04	100	FALSE
3	51	54	45.32	1450	25	57.02	60	FALSE
4	69	35	49.64	1568	15	53.78	60	FALSE
6	19	45	46.4	2631	-33	54.14	100	FALSE
3	25	55	52.7	554	-28	64.76	250	FALSE
3	73	41	48.02	2083	23	52.52	120	FALSE
3	59	44		2654	-2	48.38	120	FALSE

Showing 1 to 10 of 366 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 37 Next

- viii) Click the 'Visualization' tab.
- ix) The Result data is displayed via the Box Plot chart.



OR

The outliers column is removed from the Result data (If 'Remove Outliers' option has been selected).

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

of_week	ozone_reading	pressure_height	Wind_speed	Humidity	Temperature_Sandburg	Temperature_ElMonte	Inversion_base_height	Pressure_gradient	Inversion_temperature	Visibility
3.01	5480	8	20				5000	-15	30.56	200
3.2	5660	6	38					-14		300
2.7	5710	4	28	40			2693	-25	47.66	250
5.18	5700	3	37	45			590	-24	55.04	100
5.34	5760	3	51	54	45.32		1450	25	57.02	60
5.77	5720	4	69	35	49.64		1568	15	53.78	60
3.69	5790	6	19	45	46.4		2631	-33	54.14	100
3.89	5790	3	25	55	52.7		554	-28	64.76	250
5.76	5700	3	73	41	48.02		2083	23	52.52	120
6.94	5700	3	59	44			2654	-2	48.38	120

Showing 1 to 10 of 362 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 37 Next

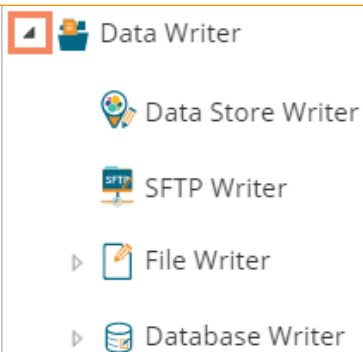
Click the 'Visualization' to see the Result data via the Box Plot chart.



8. Data Writers

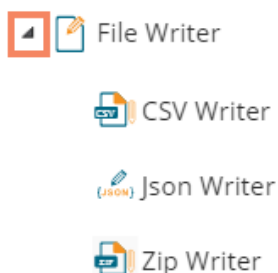
Data Writers are provided to store the Results of the Data Science Workspace in flat files or databases for further in-depth analysis. The Data Science Workspace contains the following types of Data Writers across the various Workspaces.

1. Data Store Writer
2. SFTP Writer (only available for the Python Workspace at present)
3. File Writer
4. Database Writer



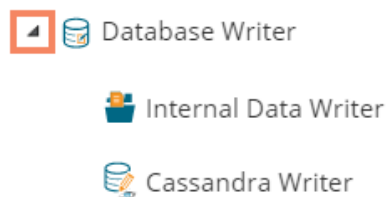
The File writer has the following categories:

1. CSV Writer
2. JSON Writer
3. Zip Writer (only for the Python Workspace)



The Database Writer has the following categories:

1. Internal Data Writer
2. Cassandra Writer

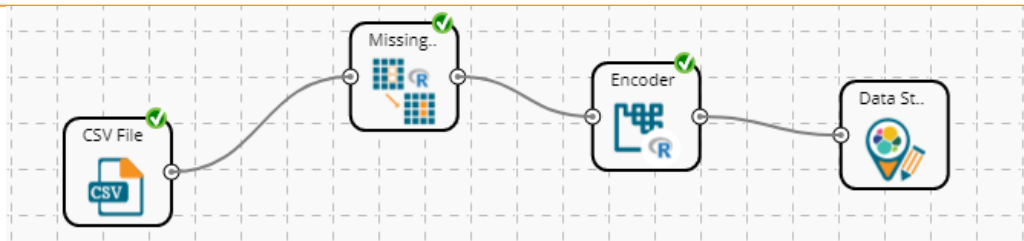


Find the step by step description for each data writer given below:

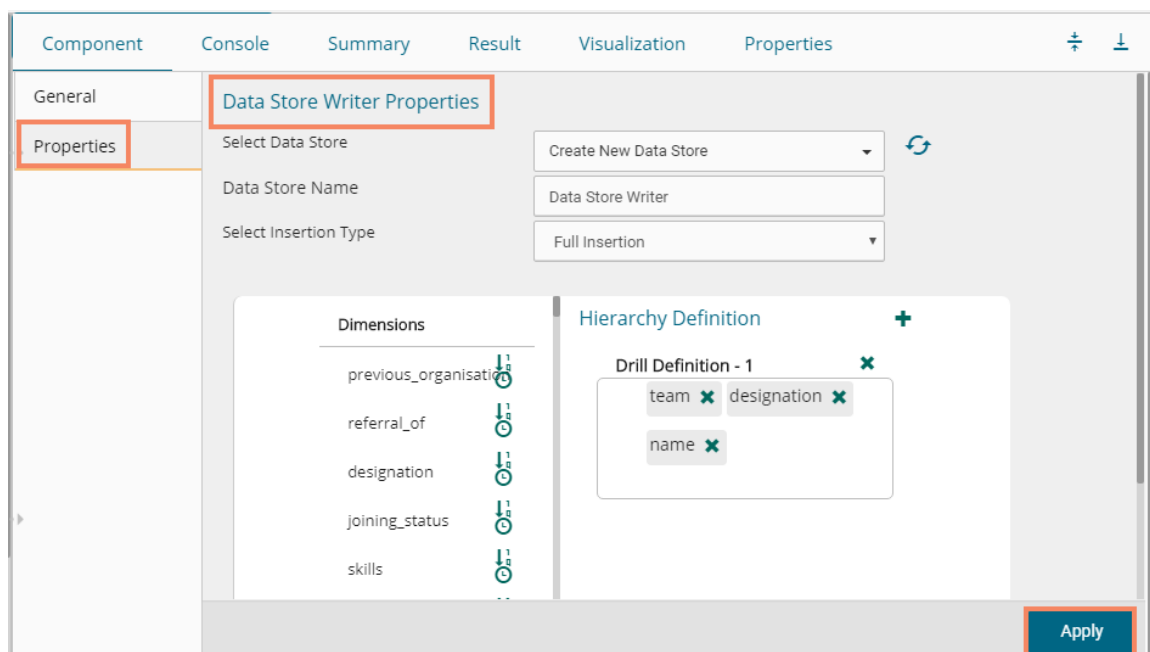
8.1. Data Store Writer

Elastic Search Writer component is listed under the Data Writer Tree node. The Data Store Writer allows the user to write the processed data onto the Elastic Search server, which makes it more distributed.

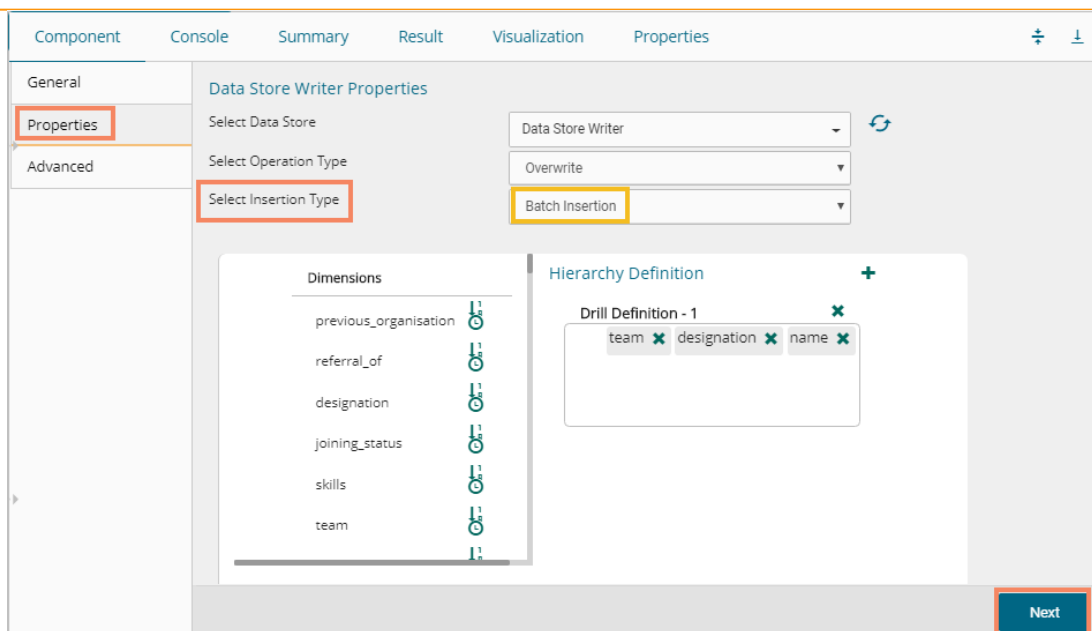
- i) Drag the Data Store Writer component to the workspace and connect it with a configured data source or any valid combination of a data source with other given components. (In this case, there is a combination of CSV file with a Missing Value Replacement and Encoder components to bring the input data to the Data Store writer)



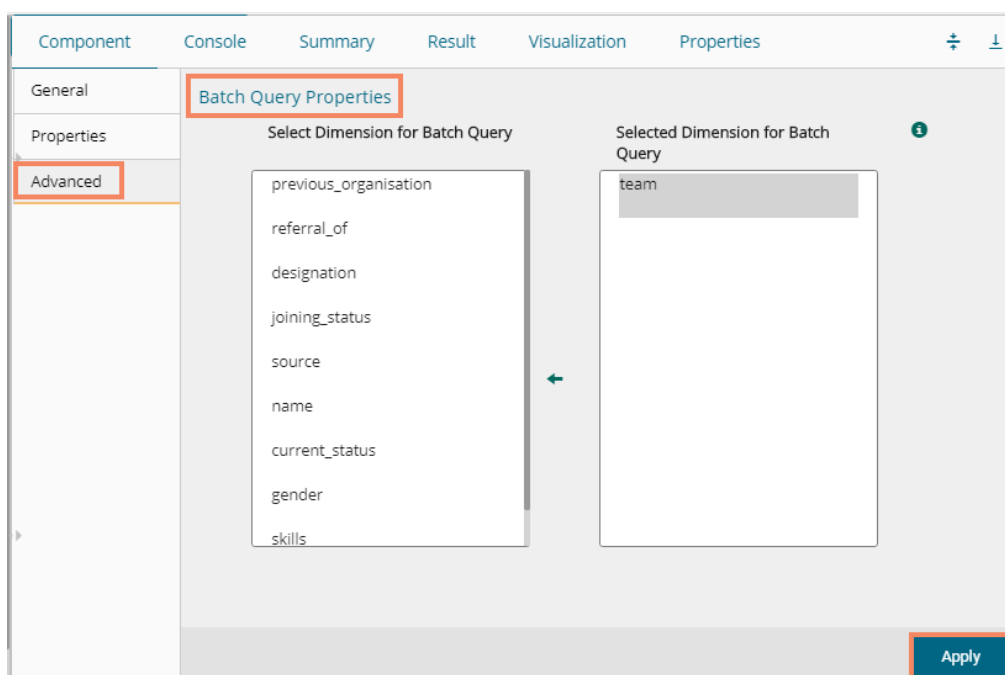
- ii) Click on the connected Data Store Writer component.
- iii) The component tab for the data writer opens.
- iv) Configure the required component properties.
 - i. **Select Data Store:** Select a data store from the drop-down menu or select the 'Create New Data Store' option from the drop-down menu
 - ii. **Select Operation Type:** This field appears by choosing an existing Data Store. Select an option from the drop-down menu (Overwrite/Append/Upsert).
OR
Data Store Name: This field appears by choosing the 'Create New Data Store' option. The user can define a name for the data store.
 - iii. **Select Insertion Type:** Select an insertion type from the drop-down menu (Full Insertion/Batch Insertion)
 - iv. The user gets all the Dimensions, Measures, and Time fields from the selected data source.
 - v. They can define hierarchy by dragging the required Dimensions using the 'Drill Definition' box.
- v) Click the 'Apply' option.



Note: If the selected insertion type is 'Batch Insertion,' the Properties configuration displays the 'Next' option.

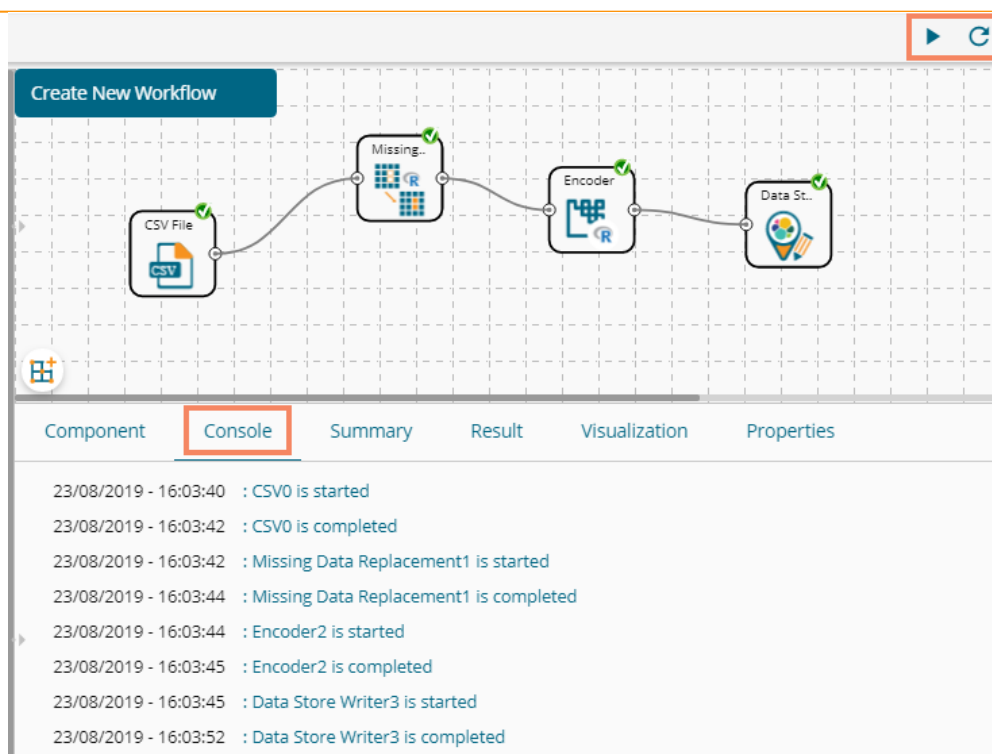


The user gets redirected to the **'Advanced'** fields to configure the Batch Query Properties. Select and then click the **'Apply'** option as displayed in the following image:



The user can move only one dimension at a time from the list of **'Select Dimension for Batch Query'** value for the batch query.

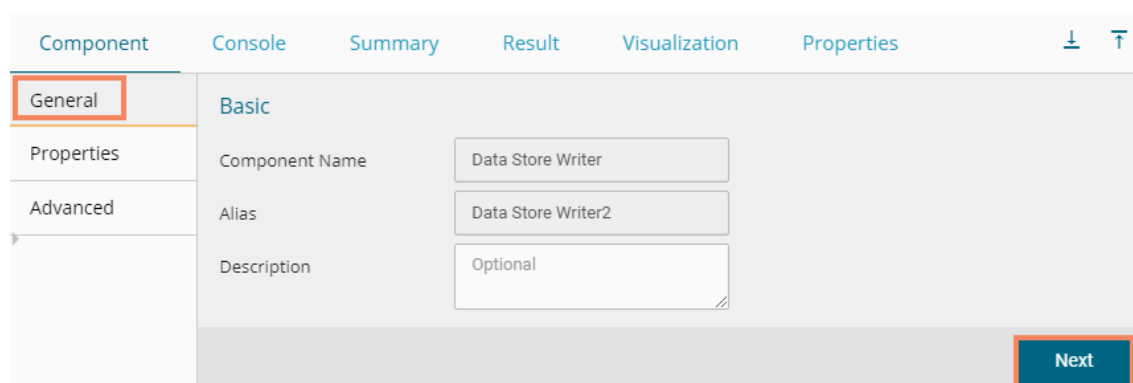
- vi) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- vii) Users will get the process status under the 'Console' tab. The completion of the process is marked with the green checkmarks on the components.



viii) The data will be saved in the desired format to the selected Data Store Writer after the Console process gets completed.

Note:

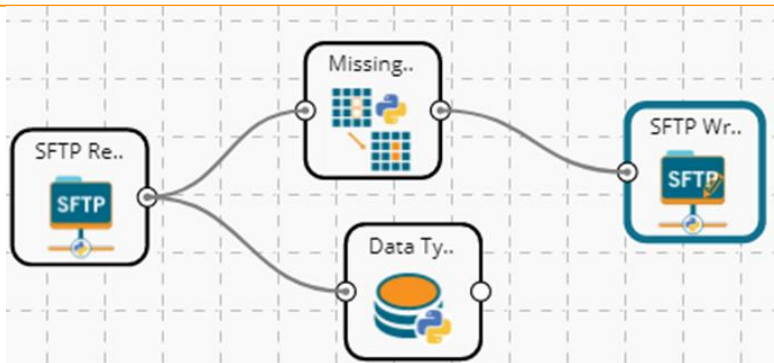
- a. The user also gets the 'General' fields for the Data Store Writer component, but they need not configure it.



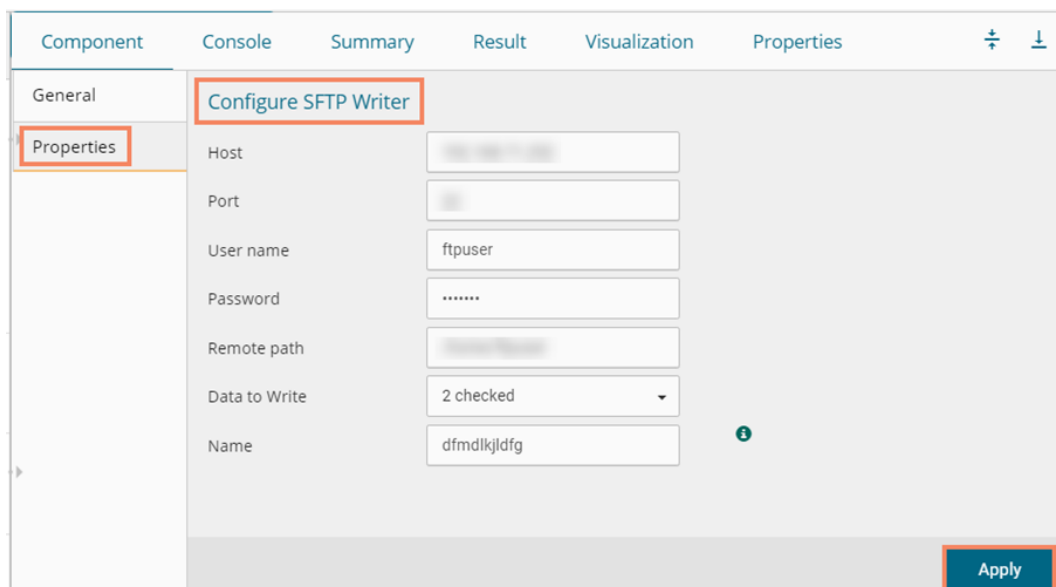
8.2. SFTP Writer

The SFTP Writer is available under the Python Workspace to write the processed data securely.

- i) Drag and drop the SFTP writer to the workspace and connect it to the configured combination of the data source and other relevant components to create a workflow.



- ii) Click on the writer to get the configuration fields.
- iii) Fill in the required details to configure the properties of the SFTP Writer.
 - a. Host address
 - b. Port Number
 - c. Username
 - d. Password
 - e. Remote path
 - f. Data to Write
 - g. Name
- iv) Click the **'Apply'** option.



- v) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- vi) The stepwise completion of the process gets displayed in the 'Console' tab. The completion of the Console process is marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the components.

The screenshot displays a workflow editor for an SFTP Writer workflow. The workflow is composed of the following components connected in sequence:

- SFTP Reader** (SFTP Re...)
- Missing Data Replacement** (Missing..)
- Data Type Definition** (Data Ty..)
- SFTP Writer** (SFTP Wr...)

The console window below the workflow shows the following execution log:

```

23/8/2019 - 17:12:39 : Process added to Queue
23/08/2019 - 17:08:02 : SFTP Reader0 is started.
23/08/2019 - 17:10:16 : SFTP Reader0 is completed.
23/08/2019 - 17:10:16 : Missing Data Replacement1 is started.
23/08/2019 - 17:10:55 : Missing Data Replacement1 is completed.
23/08/2019 - 17:10:55 : Data Type Definition2 is started.
23/08/2019 - 17:11:38 : Data Type Definition2 is completed.
23/08/2019 - 17:11:38 : SFTP Writer3 is started.
23/08/2019 - 17:12:28 : SFTP Writer3 is completed.
  
```

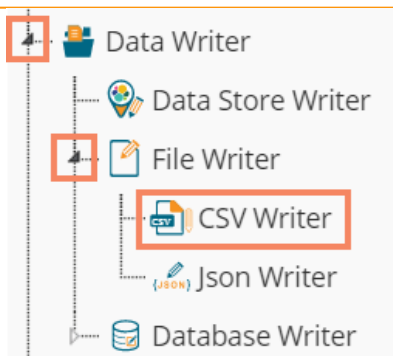
vii) The processed data gets written at the configured SFTP file/location through the SFTP writer.

8.3. File Writer

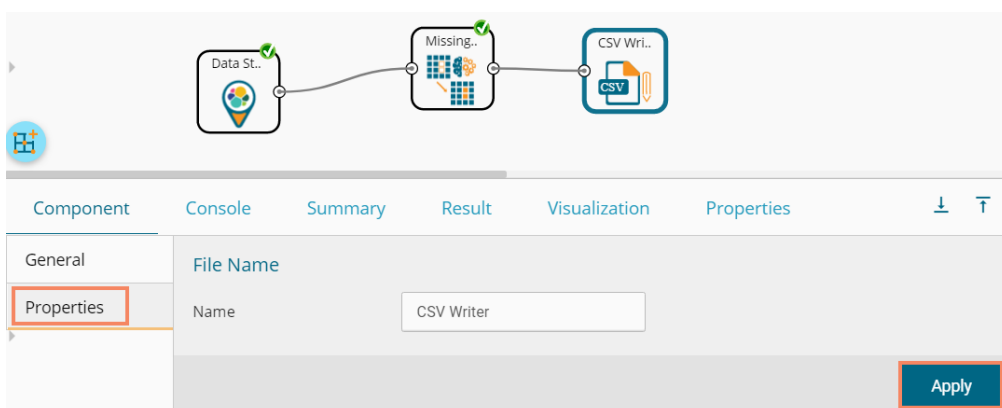
The user can write output data to flat files like CSV, TEXT, and DAT files using the File Writer.

8.3.1. CSV Writer

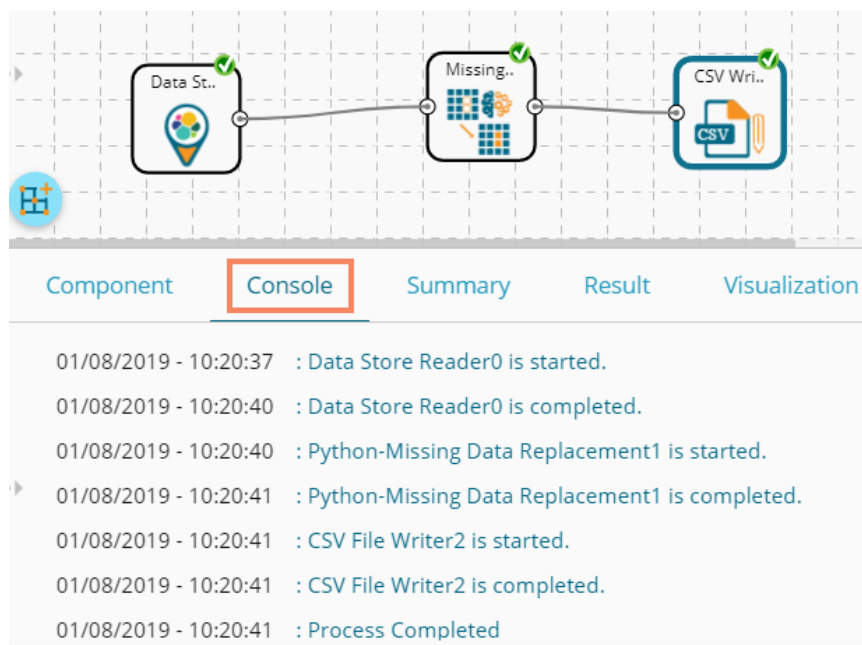
- i) Drag and drop the **CSV Writer** component and connect it to a configured workflow to get the input.



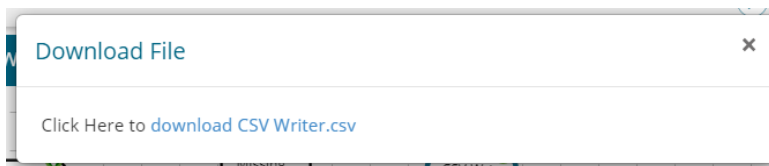
- ii) Click on the CSV Writer component to access component properties.
- iii) Enter the 'File Name' in the displayed field.
- iv) Click the 'Apply' option.



- i) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- v) The process status gets displayed under the 'Console' tab, and green checkmarks get displayed at the top of the dragged components indicating completion of the process.



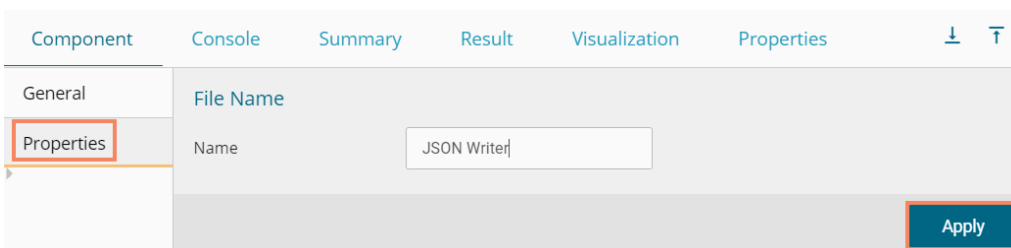
- vi) The data gets written in the CSV File.
- vii) Click the '**CSV Writer**' component.
- viii) A pop-up message appears with a link to download the CSV file.



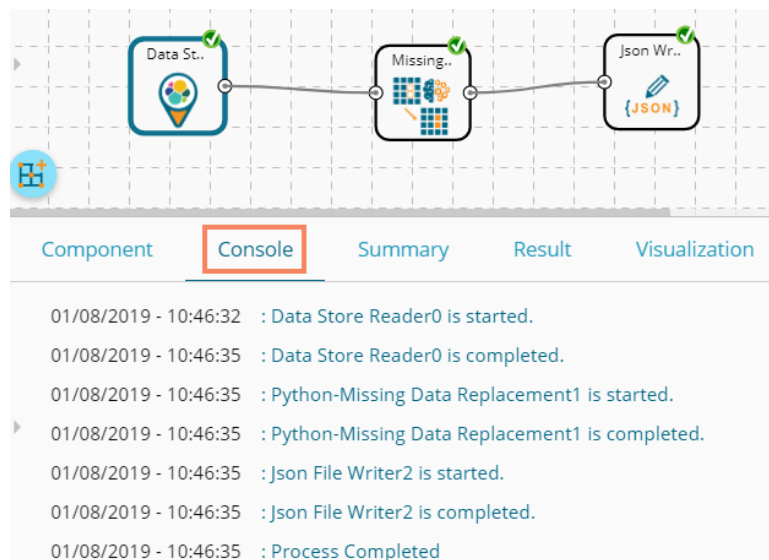
- ix) Click the link to download the CSV file.

8.3.2. JSON Writer

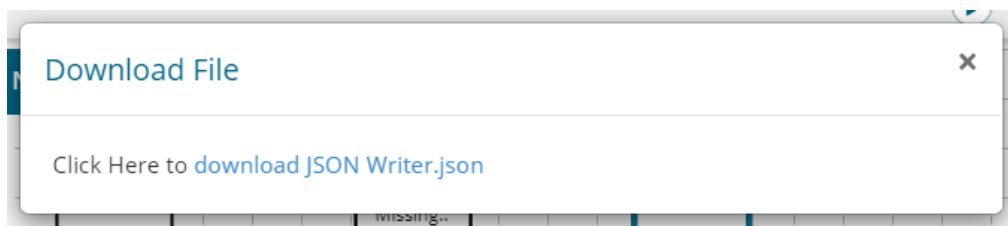
- ii) Drag and drop the '**JsonWriter**' component to the workspace and connect it to the configured workflow to get input.
- iii) Click on the '**JsonWriter**' component to access component properties.
- iv) Enter '**File Name**' in the displayed space.
- v) Click the '**Apply**' option.



- vi) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- vii) The process status gets displayed under the 'Console' tab, and the completion of the process gets marked by green checkmarks on the dragged components.



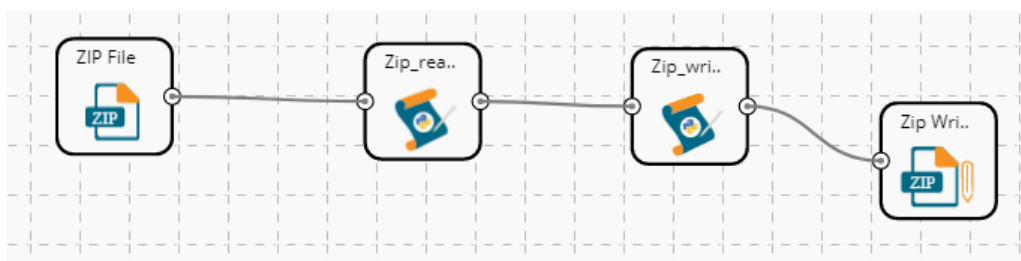
- viii) A pop-up message appears with a link to download the **JSON** file.
- ix) Click the link to download the JSON file.



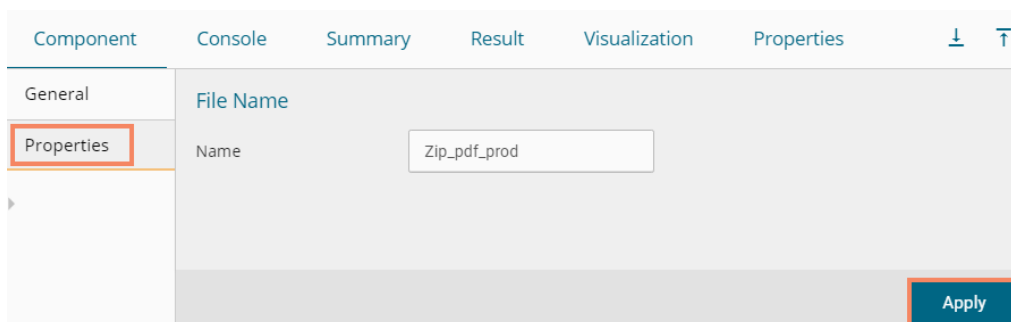
8.3.3. ZIP Writer

This data writer helps the user to write the processed data into a Zip file.

- i) Drag the '**Zip Writer**' from the Data Writer tree-node and connect it to a configured data source and other relevant components to create a workflow.
(The Zip writer requires a relevant script to write the data in the specified Zip file.)



- ii) Click the dragged Zip Writer component to get the configuration fields.
- iii) Provide the file name to configure the Zip Writer properties.



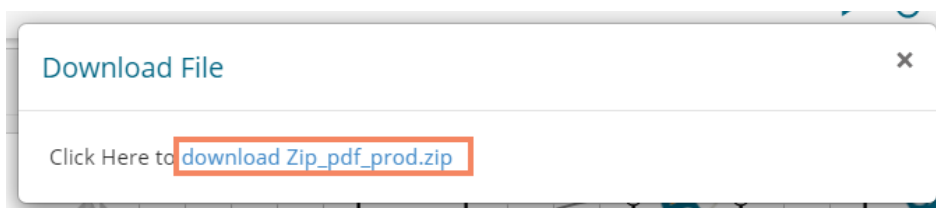
- iv) Run the workflow after getting a success message.
- v) The Console process displays the process step by step.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties		
	28/8/2019 - 11:20:18 : Process added to Queue						
	28/08/2019 - 11:20:03 : ZIP0 is started.						
	28/08/2019 - 11:20:03 : ZIP0 is completed.						
	28/08/2019 - 11:20:03 : CustomPythonScript_12 - Zip_read_pdf is started.						
	28/08/2019 - 11:20:03 :	Number	sepal_length	sepal_width	petal_length	petal_width	species
	0	1	5.1	3.5	1.4	0.2	setosa
	1	2	4.9	3.0	1.4	0.2	setosa
	2	3	4.7	3.2	1.3	0.2	setosa
	3	4	4.6	3.1	1.5	0.2	setosa
	4	5	5.0	3.6	1.4	0.2	setosa
	5	6	5.4	3.9	1.7	0.4	setosa
	6	7	4.6	3.4	1.4	0.3	setosa
	7	8	5.0	3.4	1.5	0.2	setosa
	8	9	4.4	2.9	1.4	0.2	setosa
	9	10	4.9	3.1	1.5	0.1	setosa
	10	11	5.4	3.7	1.5	0.2	setosa
	11	12	4.8	3.4	1.6	0.2	setosa
	12	13	4.8	3.0	1.4	0.1	setosa
	13	14	4.3	3.0	1.1	0.1	setosa

vi) The completion of the success process gets indicated by a green checkmark on the top of all components in the selected workflows.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
	28/08/2019 - 11:20:03 : CustomPythonScript_12 - Zip_read_pdf is completed.				
	28/08/2019 - 11:20:03 : CustomPythonScript_13 - Zip_write_pdf is started.				
	28/08/2019 - 11:20:03 : CustomPythonScript_13 - Zip_write_pdf is completed.				
	28/08/2019 - 11:20:03 : Zip File Writer3 is started.				
	28/08/2019 - 11:20:03 : Zip File Writer3 is completed.				
	28/08/2019 - 11:20:03 : Process Completed				

- vii) The processed data gets written in a Zip file through the Zip Writer.
- viii) After the process gets completed, click on the Zip writer component from the workflow.
- ix) The 'Download File' dialog box appears to download the Zip file.
- x) The user can download the Zip file by clicking on the link mentioned in the dialog box.

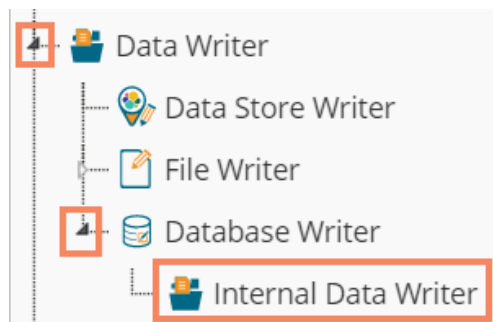


8.4. Database Writer

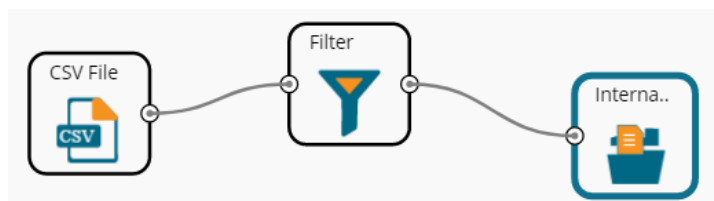
8.4.1. Internal Data Writer

The user can store data in databases like MySQL, MSSQL, and Oracle by Internal Data writer.

- i) Click the **'Data Writer'** tree node option.
- ii) Select the **'Database Writer'** option.
- iii) Select and drag the **'Internal Data Writer'** component to the workspace.

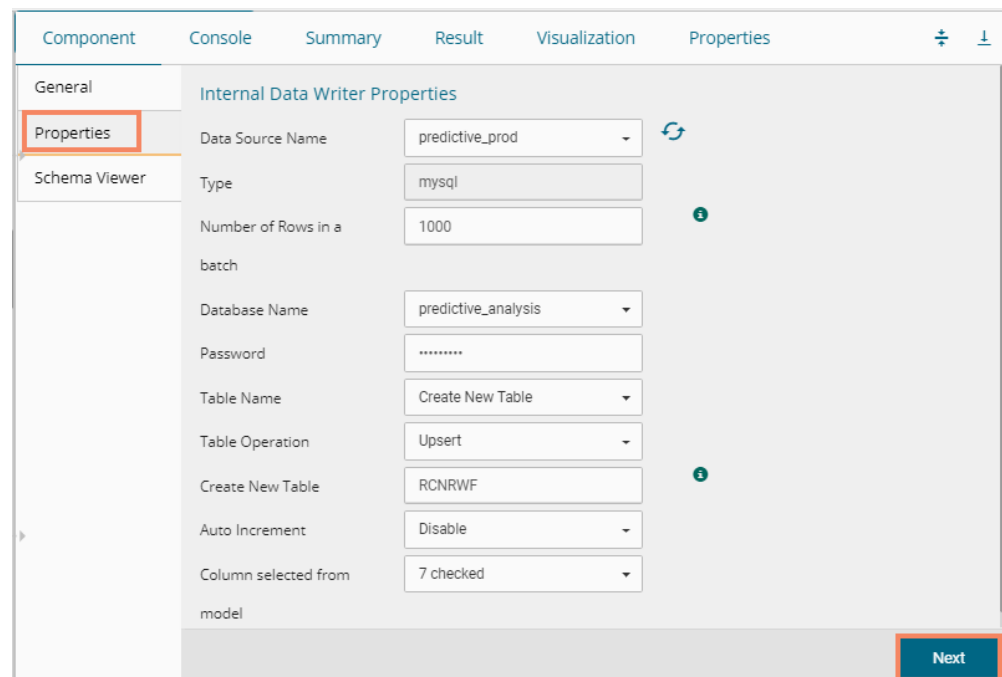


- iv) Drag and Connect the **'Internal Data Writer'** component to a configured data source and other related components to create a workflow.

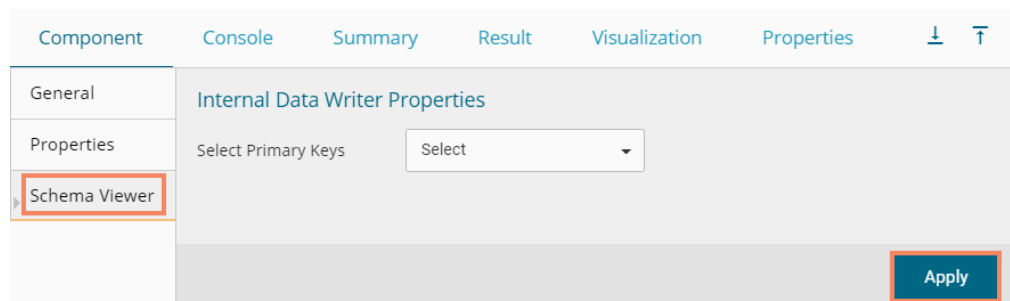


- v) Click the **'Internal Data Writer'** component to access the Component properties. The user gets different **'Properties'** fields based on the selected table operation as described below:
 - a. **Selecting the 'Create a New Table' option as the 'Table Operation':**
 - i. **Data Connector Name:** All the available data connectors in particular user id get listed. Select a data connector from the drop-down menu.
 - ii. **Type:** This field is preselected based on the selected data Connector.
 - iii. **Number of Rows in a batch:** Enter a number to limit the entries of rows for one batch
 - iv. **Database Name:** Select a database name from the drop-down menu
 - v. **Password:** Enter the database password
 - vi. **Table Name:** Select **'Create New Table'** option from the list
 - vii. **Table Operation:** Select an option from the drop-down menu
 - viii. **Create a New Table:** It is an optional field. It appears when the user selects the **'Create New Table'** option from the **'Table Name'** drop-down menu.
 - ix. **Auto Increment:** Select an option to enable or disable the auto increment. By enabling this option, a new column gets added to the dataset, and the same column gets selected as the primary key by default.
 - x. **Auto Increment Label:** Enter a name for the auto increment label

- xi. **Column Selected from a model:** Select columns that are needed to be written into the selected database.
- vi) Click the **'Next'** option.

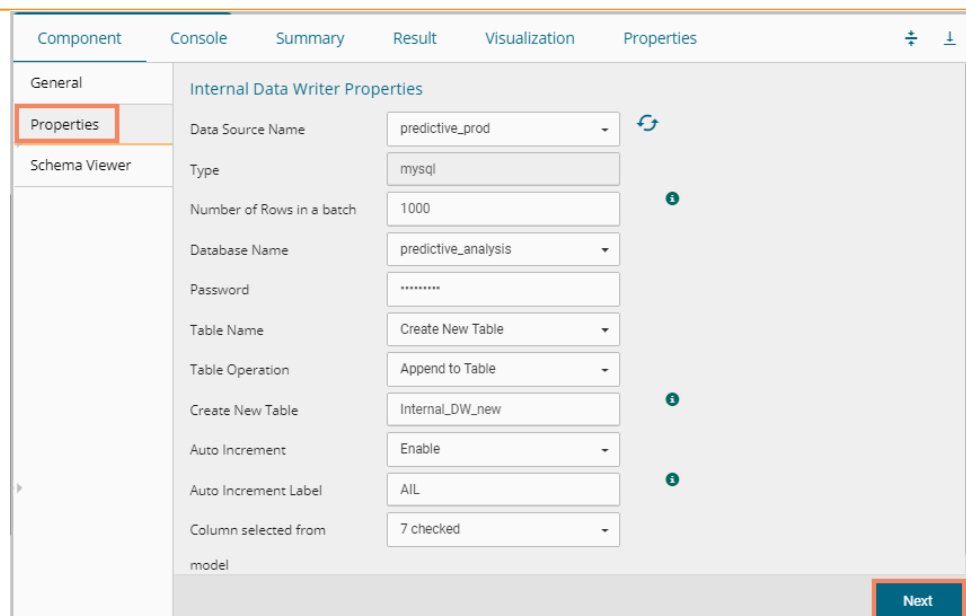


- vii) The user gets the **'Schema Viewer'** tab to select the primary keys.
- viii) Click the **'Apply'** option.

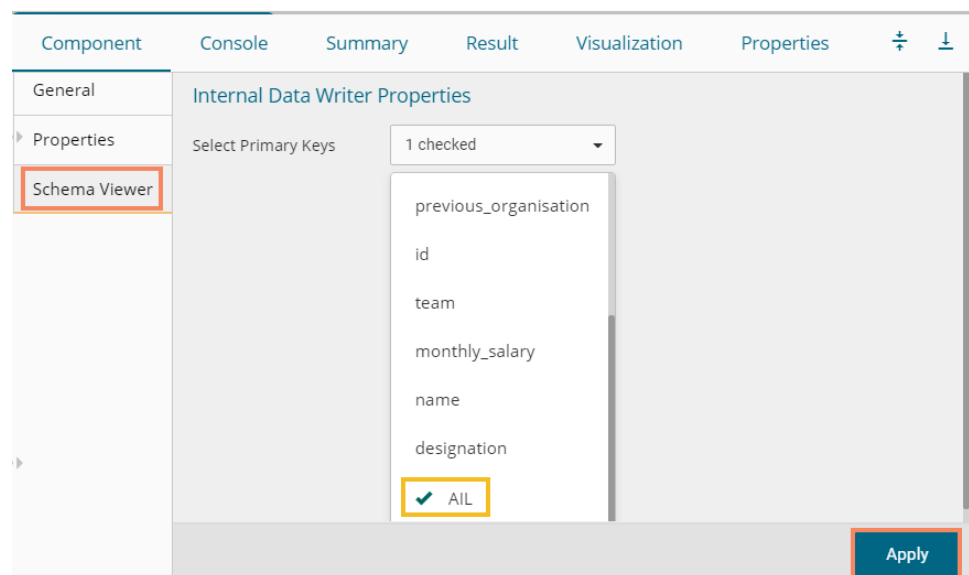


Note: The selected Auto Increment Label appears as the selected Primary Keys by default, if the **'Auto Increment'** option is enabled.

1. Enable the **'Auto Increment'** option from the **'Properties'** tab.
2. Click the **'Next'** option.



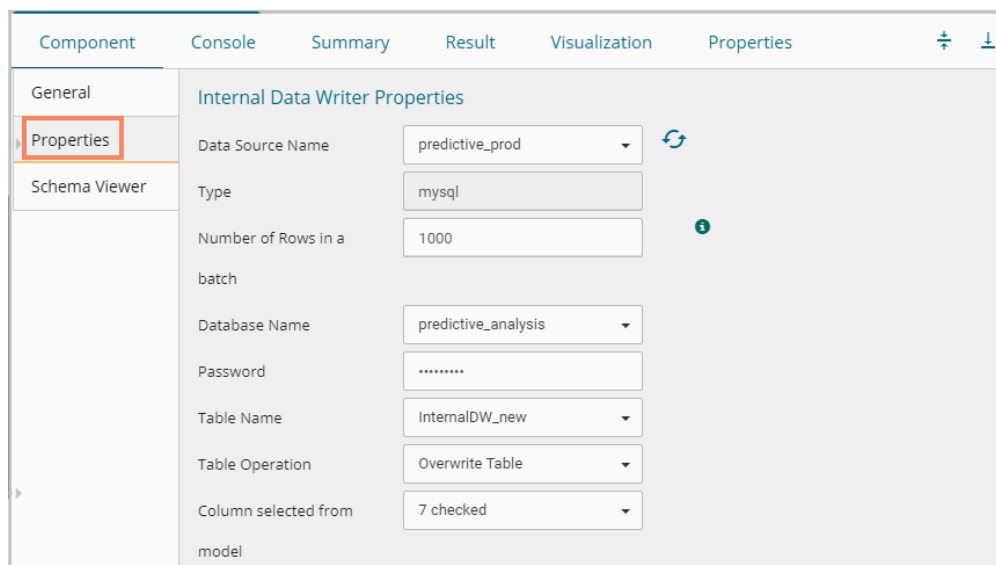
3. The Schema Viewer tab opens.
4. The configured Auto Increment Label gets selected as a Primary Key by default.
5. Click the 'Apply' option to save the configuration.



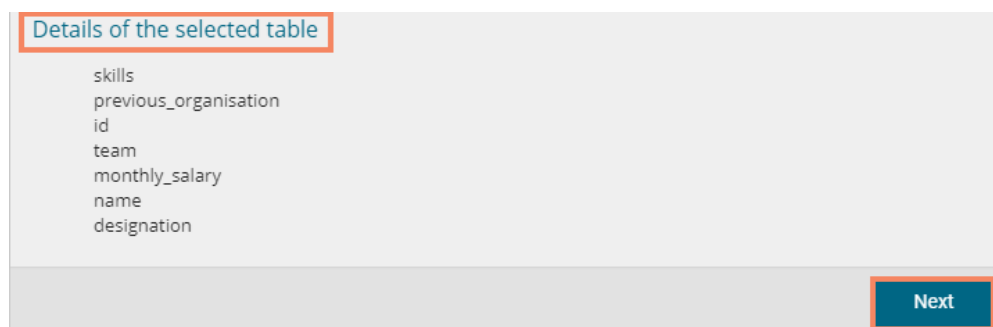
b. Selecting an Existing Table as the 'Table Operation':

- i. **Data Connector Name:** Select a data connector from the drop-down menu
- ii. **Type:** Displays a type based on the selected data connector
- iii. **Number of Rows in a batch:** Enter a number to limit the entries of rows for one batch
- iv. **Database Name:** Select a database name from the drop-down menu
- v. **Password:** Enter the database password
- vi. **Table Name:** Select an existing table name from the drop-down menu
- vii. **Table Operation:** Select an option using the drop-down menu. The following are the provided choices:

1. Append Table
 2. Overwrite Table
- viii. **Column Selected from a model:** Select columns that are needed to be written into the selected database.

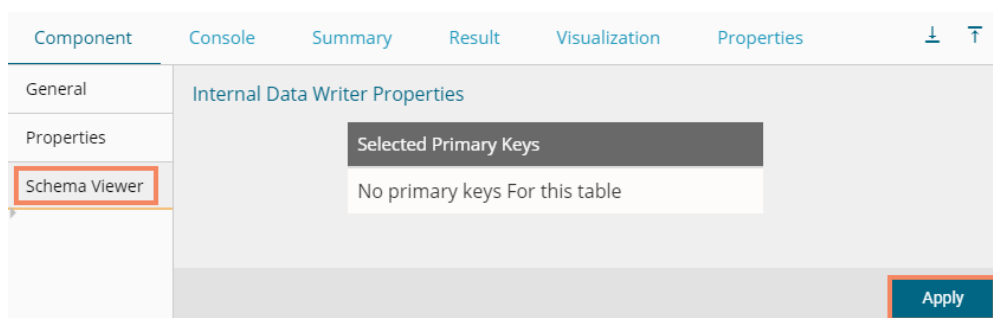


- ix. **Details of the Selected table:** Displays column headers from the selected table.
- ix) Click the 'Next' option.

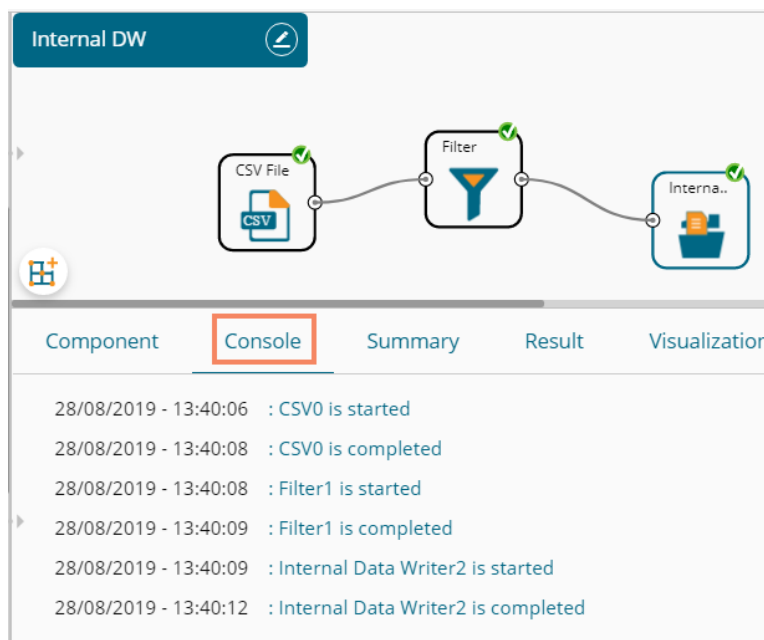


The internal data writer can extract new or changed records while loading data from the MySQL database. The Schema View tab has been added to the internal database writer to extract data using the delta data load type.

- x) The Schema Viewer tab opens displaying the selected Primary Keys (in this case, no Primary Keys is selected).



- xi) Click the 'Apply' option.
- xii) Run the Workflow after getting the success message.
- xiii) The progress of the process gets displayed in the 'Console' tab, and the completion of the process gets marked by the green tick marks on the dragged components.

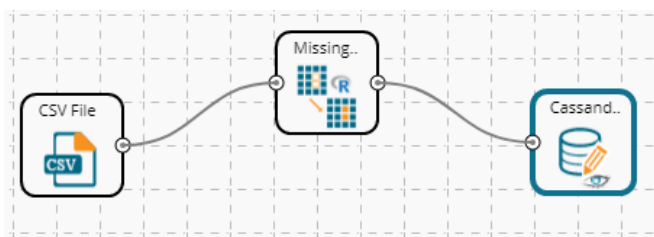


- xiv) The processed data gets saved in the selected database.

8.4.2. Cassandra Writer

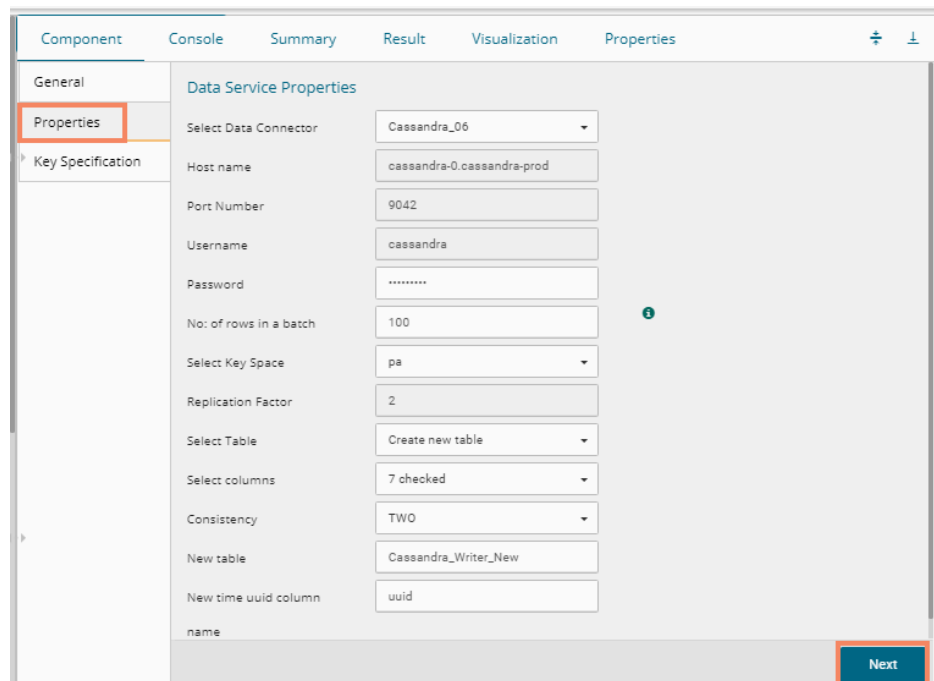
Cassandra Writer can be used to store the data science executions.

- i) Open the '**Database Writer**' tree node.
- ii) Select and drag the '**Cassandra Writer**' component to the workspace.
- iii) Connect the Cassandra Writer to a configured data source or relevant components to create a Workflow.



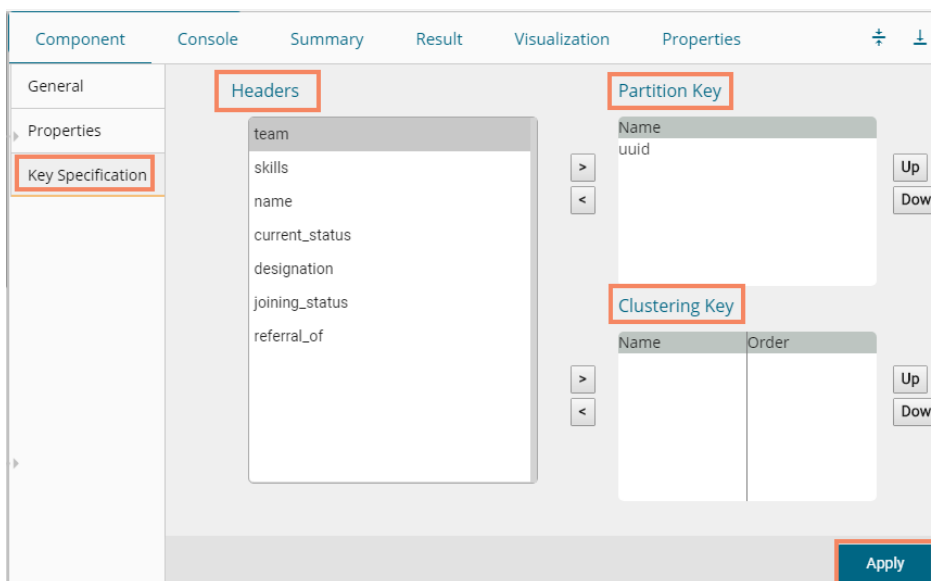
- iv) Click the '**Cassandra Writer**' component to access it.
- v) Configure the following Properties details:
 - a. **Selecting Create New Table as a Table option**
 - i. **Select Data Connector:** Select a data connector using the drop-down menu
 - ii. **Host Name:** Based on the chosen data connector a hostname gets displayed (the user cannot edit this field)
 - iii. **Port Name:** The server port number gets displayed (the user cannot edit this field)

- iv. **Username:** Username of the selected connection appears by default. (the user cannot edit this field)
- v. **Password:** the database password
- vi. **No. of rows in a batch:** Enter a number to limit the entries of rows for one batch
- vii. **Select Key Space:** Select a keyspace using the drop-down menu
- viii. **Replication Factor:** The replication factor mentioned in the selected 'Key Space' get displayed (the user cannot edit this field)
- ix. **Select Table:** Select the 'Create a New Table' option from the drop-down list
- x. **Select Columns:** Select the columns that you want to write
- xi. **Consistency:** Select an option from the drop-down list
- xii. **New Table:** Provide a name for the newly created table
- xiii. **New time uuid column name:** Enter a UUID column name
- xiv. Click the 'Next' option.



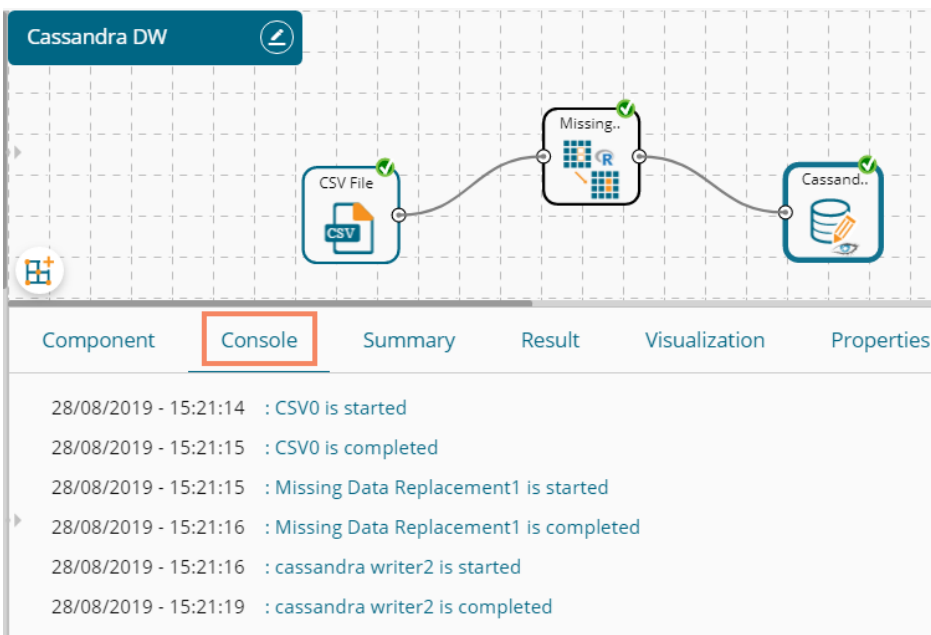
- vi) The 'Key Specification' tab opens.
- vii) Configure the following information:
 - a. **Headers:** All the columns from the data set get listed.
 - b. **Partition Key (Name):** The Partition Key determines which node stores the data. It is responsible for data distribution across the nodes.
 - The UUID Column name gets displayed under the 'Partition Key' window.
 - The user can select and move any column from 'Header' (Select Column) to 'Partition Key' space.
 - The sequence of the columns listed under Partition Key can be arranged by using 'Up' or 'Down' options.
 - c. **Clustering Key:** The Clustering Key is a storage engine process that sorts data within the partition. It determines per-partition clustering.
 - The items listed under the Clustering Key box can be arranged by using 'Up' or 'Down' options.
 - The user can select any column from 'Headers'(Select Column) to the 'Clustering Key' space.

viii) Click the 'Apply' option.



ix) Run the workflow after getting the success message.

x) The step by step process gets displayed under the Console tab. The completion of the process gets marked by the green checkmarks.



Note: The user gets some defined consistency levels while defining the KeySpace, which can be overridden based on the selected replica nodes. The user gets the following options for the Consistency field:

- One
- Two
- Three
- Quorum

or

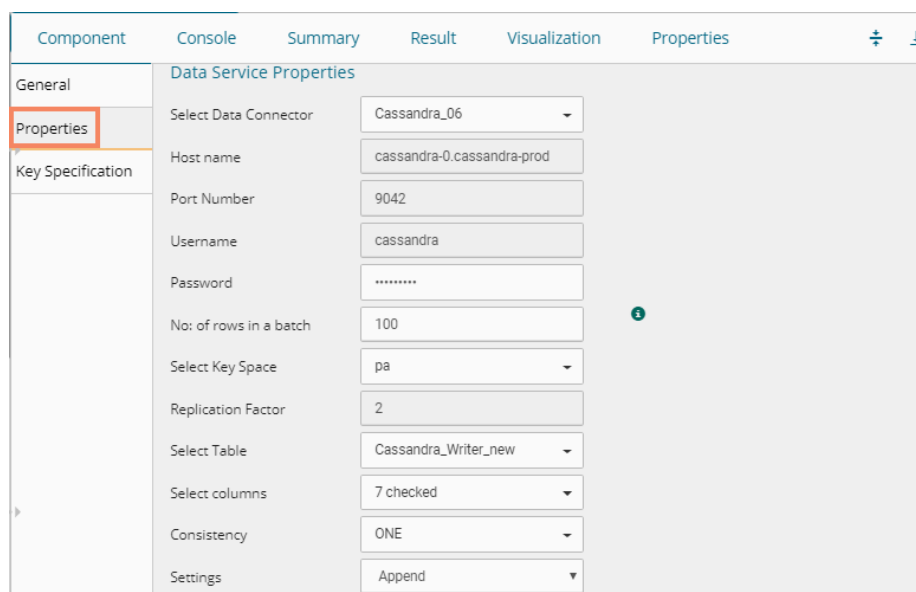
b. Selecting an Existing Table as Table Operation

Configure the following **Properties** details:

- i. **Select Data Connector:** Select a data connector from the drop-down menu
- ii. **Host Name:** Enter database server details (from where the user wants to fetch data)
- iii. **Port Name:** The server port number
- iv. **Username:** Username of the selected connection appears by default (Users cannot edit this field)
- v. **Password:** the database password
- vi. **No. of rows in a batch:** Enter a number to limit the entries of rows for one batch
- vii. **Select Key Space:** Select a keyspace using the drop-down menu
- viii. **Replication Factor:** Replication factor in the selected '**Key Space**' gets displayed (Users cannot edit this field)
- ix. **Select Table:** Select a table from the drop-down menu
- x. **Choose Columns:** Select columns from the drop-down menu that users want to be written in the data writer.
- xi. **Consistency:** Select an option using the drop-down menu
- xii. **Settings:** Select an option using the drop-down menu

The following choices are provided:

1. Append Table (to select an existing table the selected settings option should be Append)
2. Overwrite Table



Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Data Service Properties				
Properties	Select Data Connector	Cassandra_06			
Key Specification	Host name	cassandra-0.cassandra-prod			
	Port Number	9042			
	Username	cassandra			
	Password			
	No. of rows in a batch	100			
	Select Key Space	pa			
	Replication Factor	2			
	Select Table	Cassandra_Writer_new			
	Select columns	7 checked			
	Consistency	ONE			
Settings	Append				

- xiii. The list of column headers existing in the table gets displayed once the user selects an existing table.
- xiv. Click the 'Apply' option.

Headers	Type
uuid	TIMEUUID
designation	TEXT
joining_status	TEXT
name	TEXT
previous_organisation	TEXT
referral_of	TEXT
skills	TEXT
team	TEXT

Apply

OR

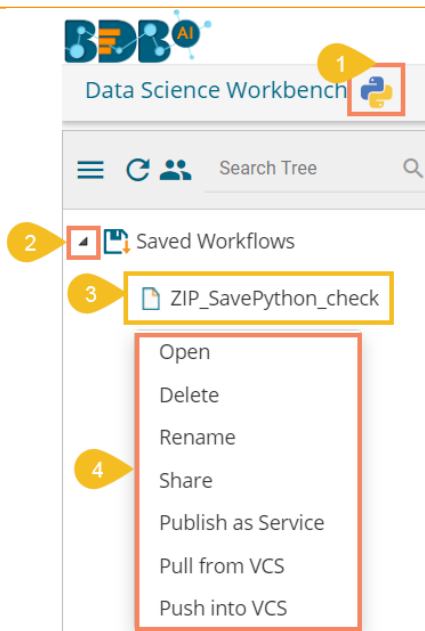
Configure the Key Specification settings and click the 'Apply' option.

- xi) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- xii) The process status gets displayed under the 'Console' tab. The completion of the Console process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the dragged components.
- xiii) The data gets saved in the selected Cassandra Writer.

9. Saved Workflows

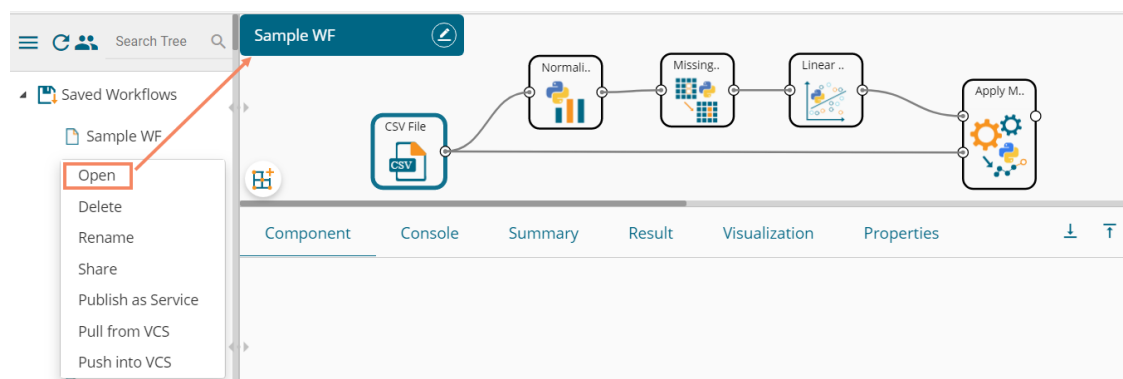
The user can save a workflow by clicking the 'Save'  icon provided on the workspace menu row. All the saved Workflows the selected Workspace get listed under the 'Saved Workflow' tree node. This section explains various options assigned to a saved workflow.

- i) Navigate to any Data Science Workspace (in this case, the Python Workspace has been selected).
- ii) Click the 'Saved Workflow' tree-node.
- iii) Select a saved workflow from the list and use a right-click on it.
- iv) A context menu opens with various options (As shown below):

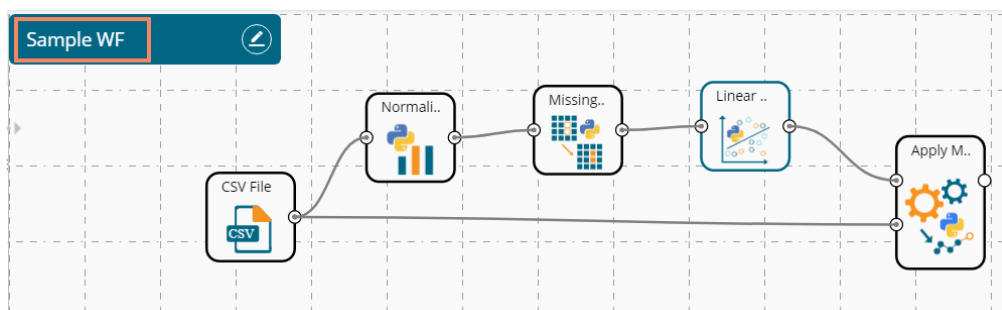


9.1. Opening a Workflow

- i) Select a workflow from the list of **Saved Workflows** and use a right-click on it.
- ii) Select the **'Open'** option from the context menu.
- iii) The selected workflow gets displayed in the right pane of the screen.

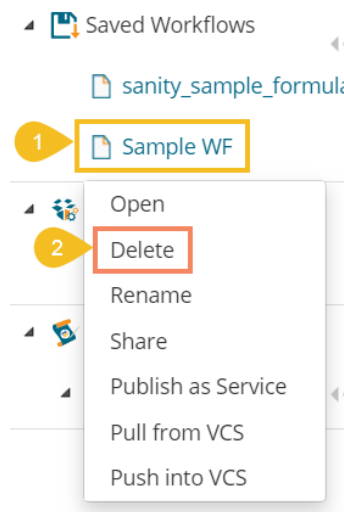


Note: The workflow name gets displayed on the left side of the workspace menu row while opening a workflow.

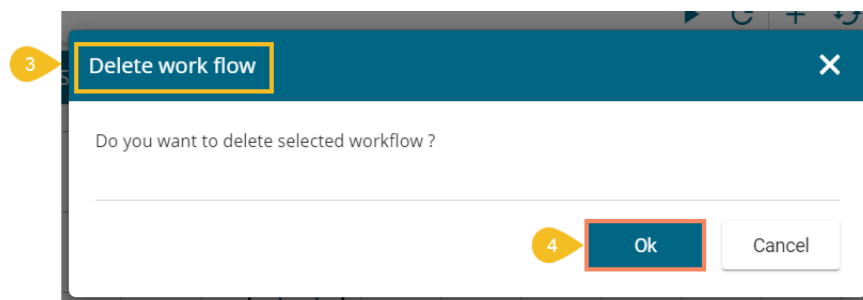


9.2. Deleting a Workflow

- i) Select a workflow from the list of **Saved Workflows** and use a right-click on it.
- ii) Select the **'Delete'** option from the context menu.



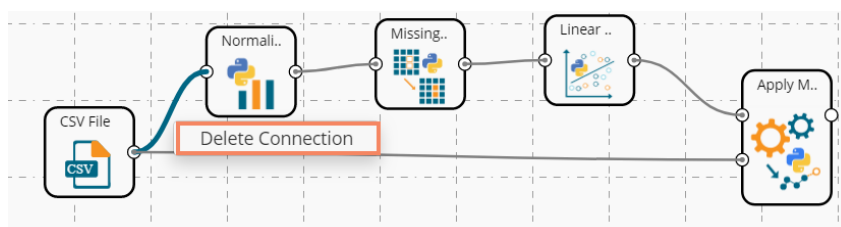
- iii) A dialog box appears to confirm the deletion.
- iv) Click the **'Ok'** option.



- v) The selected workflow gets removed from the list.

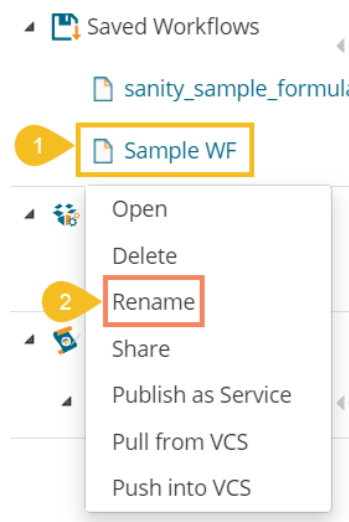
9.2.1. Delete Connection in a Workflow

A Right-click on the inter-node connection displays the **'Delete Connection'** option in the workflow. Click the **'Delete Connection'** option to delete a connection.

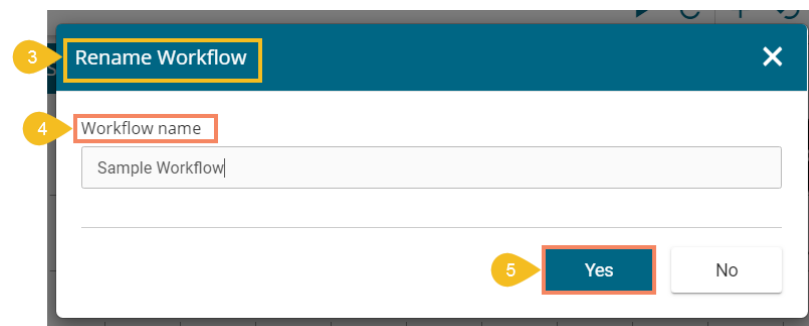


9.3. Renaming a Workflow

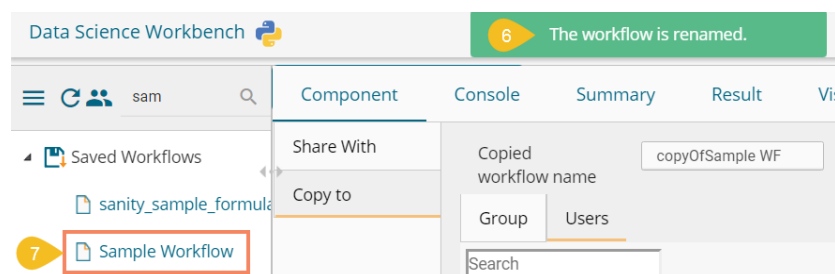
- i) Select a workflow from the list of **Saved Workflows** and use a right-click on it.
- ii) Select the **'Rename'** option from the context menu.



- iii) A dialog box appears.
- iv) Enter a new/modified name for the workflow.
- v) Click the **'Yes'** option.



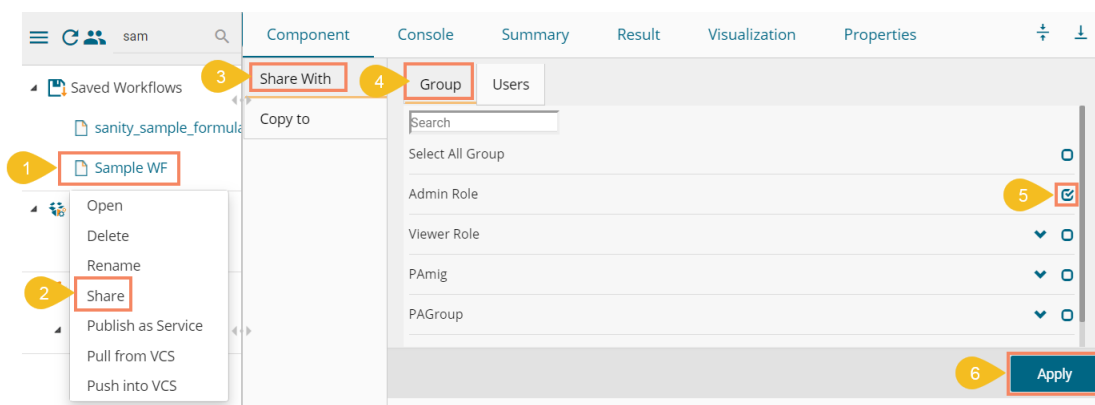
- vi) A success message appears.
- vii) The workflow gets renamed.



9.4. Sharing a Workflow

The user can share a saved workflow with other users and groups through this option. The following options are available to share a selected workflow:

1. **Share With:** This option allows the user to share a file with the selected users or user groups. Any changes made to file gets transferred to all the users with whom the file has been shared.
 - i) Select a workflow from the list of **Saved Workflows** and use right-click on it.
 - ii) Select the **'Share'** option from the context menu.
 - iii) The **'Share With'** option gets displayed (by default)
 - iv) Select either **'Group'** or **'Users'**
 - a. By selecting a group, all group members inside the group get listed. Users can be excluded by not selecting them from the group.
 - b. Users can also get excluded by not selecting a username from the list when the **'Users'** option has been selected.
 - v) Select a specific group or user from the list by putting a checkmark in the given box.
 - vi) Click the **'Apply'** option.

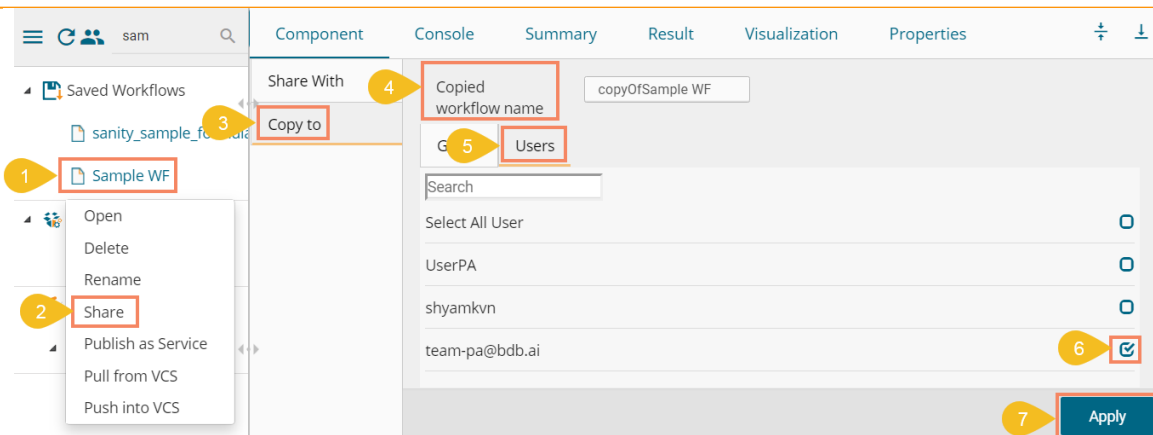


- vii) A success message appears.



- viii) The selected workflow gets shared with the chosen user(s)/group(s).

2. **Copy To:** This option creates a copy and shares the copy with the selected users and user groups. Any change to the original file after sharing does not display for the users that received the shared file via the **'Copy To'** method.
 - i) Select a workflow from the list of **Saved Workflows** and use right-click on it.
 - ii) Select the **'Share'** option from the context menu.
 - iii) Select the **'Copy To'** option.
 - iv) The Workflow name gets displayed with the **'copy of'** prefix.
 - v) Select either **'Group'** or **'Users'**
 - a. By selecting a group, all group members inside the group get listed. The users can be excluded by not selecting them from the group.
 - b. The user can also get excluded by not selecting a username from the list when the **'Users'** option has been selected.
 - vi) Select a specific group or user from the list by putting a checkmark in the given box.
 - vii) Click the **'Apply'** option.



viii) A success message appears.

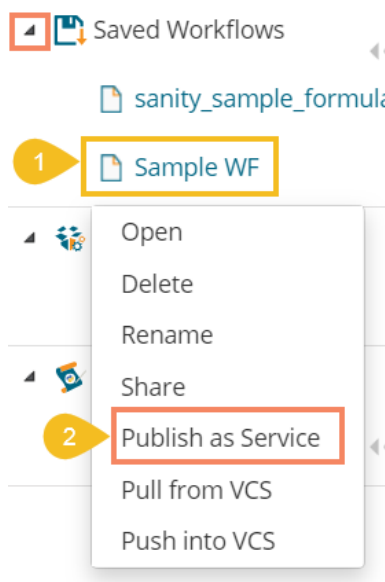


ix) The copied workflow gets shared with the chosen users/groups.

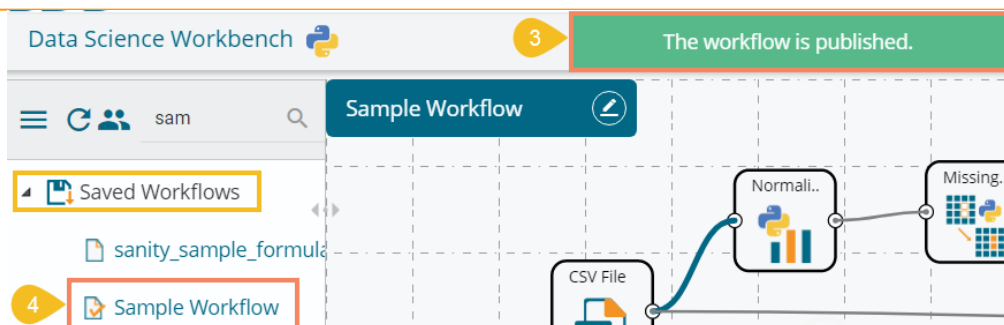
9.5. Publish a Workflow as Service

The Data Science Workflows can be deployed to the BDB Dashboard Designer as a service.

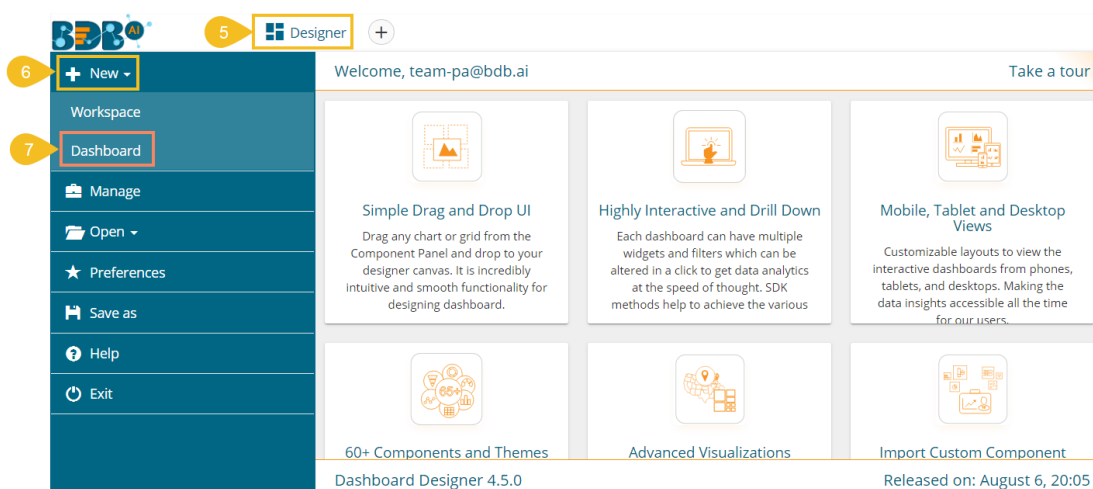
- i) Select a Workflow from the list of **Saved Workflows** and use a right-click on it.
- ii) Select the **'Publish as Service'** option from the context menu.




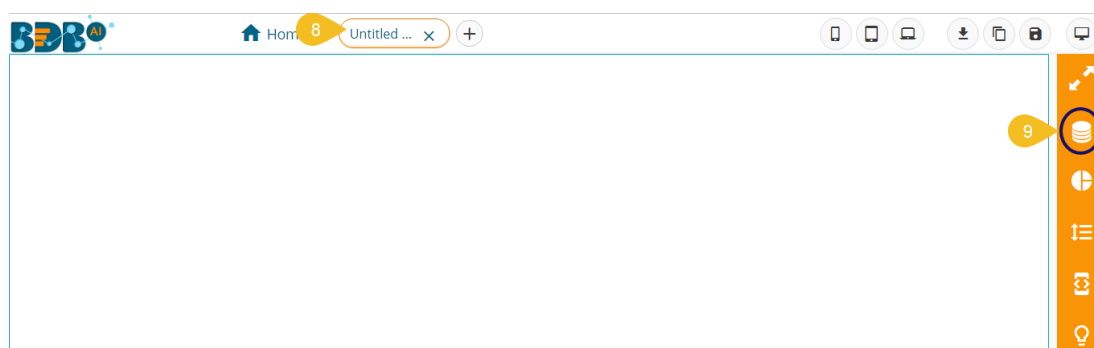
- iii) A success message appears to assure that the workflow has been published.
- iv) The published workflows get marked by a checkmark (as displayed below).




- v) Navigate to the Dashboard Designer homepage.
- vi) Click the **'New'** option.
- vii) Click the **'Dashboard'** option.

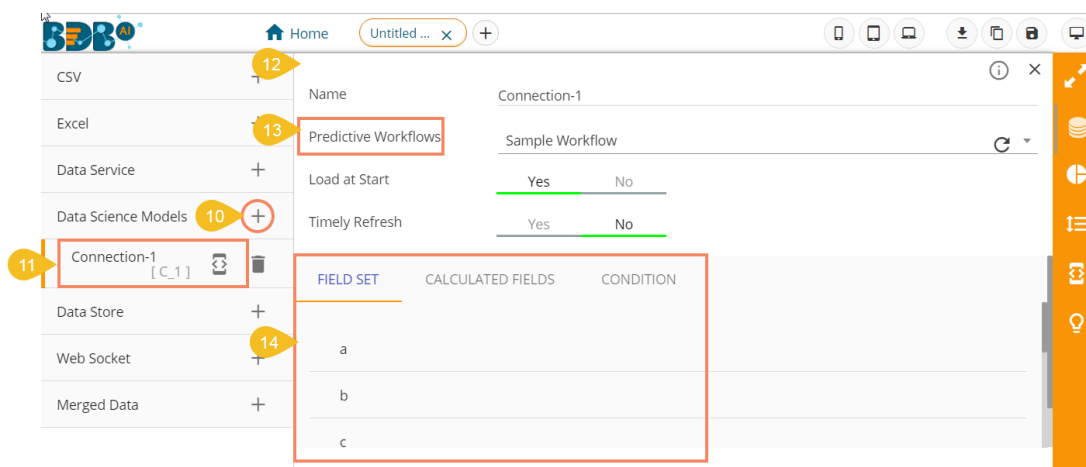


- viii) The Dashboard canvas opens.
- ix) Click the **'Data Connectors'** icon  to display all the available data connectors.



- x) Click the **'Create New Connection'** option  provided Next to the **'Data Science Models'** option on the Data Connector page.
- xi) A new connection gets created and added below.
- xii) The connection-specific details get displayed on the right.
- xiii) Select the deployed Data Science workflow as a data source via the drop-down menu.
- xiv) Configure the other subsequent details:
 - a. Load At Start: Enable this option to get the updated data
 - b. Timely Refresh: Enable this option to refresh data

c. Refresh Interval: Select the time interval to refresh the data



d. Once the data connection is established the selected predictive workflow can be used as a data source to the Dashboard Designer.

Note:

- a. If a deployed Predictive Workflow has a summary, it can be viewed using the Dashboard Designer tool.
- b. If the model included in the selected saved NN Workflow contains NumPy script, then after the successful deployment of that workflow still users cannot create a dashboard based on it.
- c. Dashboards created based on the deployed Python workflows also support Bokeh charts.

9.6. Pull from VCS

The option helps to pull the workflow from the Version Controlling Service.

- i) Select a workflow from the Saved Workflow list.
- ii) Click the **'Pull from VCS'** option.
- iii) A window opens like below:
 - a) The branch name for pull comes pre-written.
 - b) The details of the existing version get displayed from where the user can select the desired version using the radio button.
 - c) Click the **'Pull'** option.

Pull from Version Controlling System
✕

Branchname for Pull *

VCS_branch

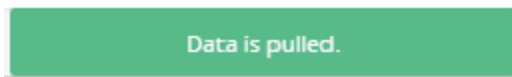
	Version	Commit Date	Committed by
<input type="radio"/>	v1	22 Aug, 2019 12:07:27 GMT	team-pa@bdb.ai
<input type="radio"/>	v2	22 Aug, 2019 12:10:01 GMT	team-pa@bdb.ai

Commit Message

Warning: Deployed workflow will undeploy after Pull operation.

Pull
Cancel

d) A success message appears to indicate that the selected entity has been pulled from the VCS.



9.7. Push into VCS

The option helps to push the workflow into the Version Controlling Service.

- i) Select a workflow from the Saved Workflow list.
- ii) Click the **'Pull from VCS'** option.
- iii) A window opens like below:
 - a) The branch name for push comes pre-written.
 - b) Provide Commit message (it is mandatory)
 - c) Click the **'Push'** option.

Push into Version Controlling System
✕

Branchname for Push *

VCS_branch

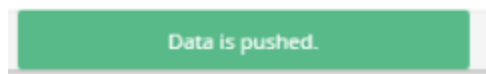
Commit Message (required) *

vcstest_push

Warning: Please save data if selected entity has been updated to prevent any data lose. In case if updated version exists on configured repository, data will be updated.

Push
Cancel

- d) A success message appears to indicate that the selected entity has been pushed into the VCS.



Note: At present, the **Pull from VCS** and **Push into VCS** options are available only for the Python workflows.

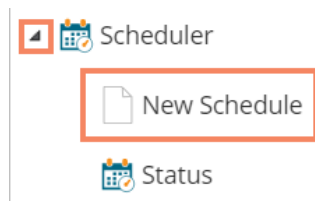
10. Scheduler

The Scheduler component helps to schedule the Data Science workflows as per the requirement.

10.1. New Schedule

This section explains the steps to schedule a new job. Scheduling a new job is a continuous step by step process as described below:

- i) Navigate to the Predictive homepage.
- ii) Click the **'Scheduler'** tree node.
- iii) Two options get displayed:
 - a. New Scheduler
 - b. Status
- iv) Select the **'New Schedule'** option from the menu.



- v) The **'General'** tab opens.

10.1.1. Configuring General Tab

- i) The **'General'** tab opens (by default) by clicking the New Schedule.
- ii) Fill in the required information:
 - a. **Model Name:** Select a model name using the drop-down menu.
 - b. **Job Name:** Enter a job name.
 - c. **Description:** Describe the job (optional field).
 - d. **Use Existing Data Connector:** Use radio buttons to select an option.
 - i. Select **'Yes'** to use an existing data connector.
 - ii. Select **'No'** for not using an existing data connector.
(Only Data service and Data Store data connectors can be allowed to use an existing data connector option.)
 - e. **Use Existing Datawriter:** Use radio buttons to select an option.
 - i. Select **'Yes'** to use an existing data writer.
 - ii. Select **'No'** for not using an existing data writer.
- iii) Click the **'Next'** option.

iv) The 'Data Source' tab opens.

10.1.2. Configuring Data Source

Provide the required information to configure a data source:

- i) The 'General' fields to configure the data source appears by default.
- ii) The user can fill in the required fields:
 - a. Component Name: A default name provided for the component.
 - b. Alias Name: User can enter a name for the component.
 - c. Description: Users can describe the component (optional).
- iii) Click the 'Next' option.

- iv) The user gets redirected to the 'Properties' fields.
- v) Configure the following fields (to configure a new data source):
 - a. **Select Data Connector:** Select a data connector from the drop-down menu

- b. **Select Data Service:** Select a data service from the drop-down menu
- c. Based on the selected data service the below-given columns get displayed
 - i. Column Header
 - ii. Data Type
- vi) Click the **'Next'** option.

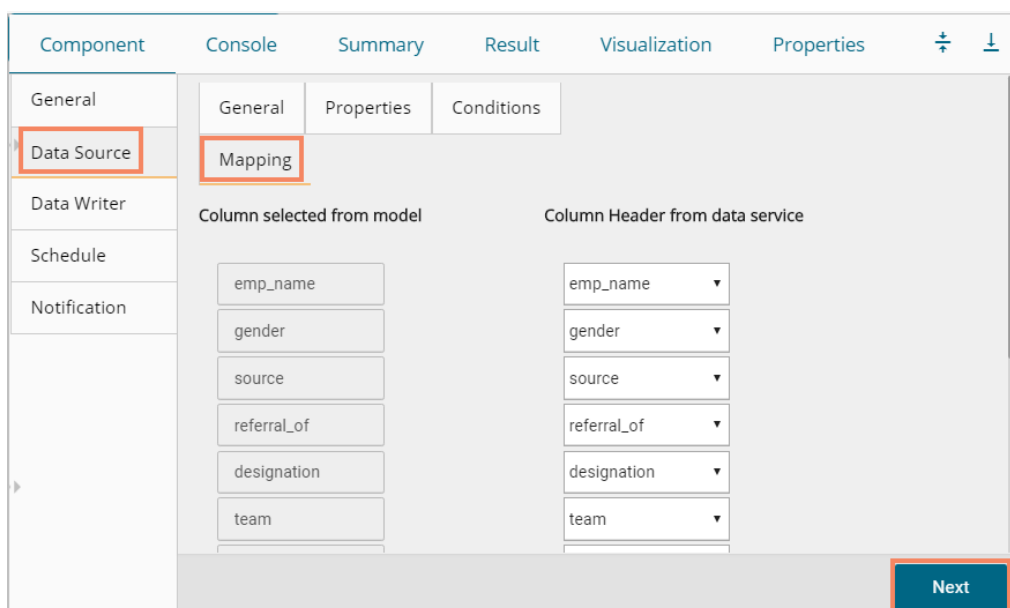
Column Header	Data type
emp_name	string
gender	string
source	string
referral_of	string

- vii) The **'Conditions'** tab opens (If conditions are available, else the user gets redirected to the 'Mapping' page).
- viii) Configure the required **'Conditions'** fields.
- ix) Click the **'Next'** option.

Filter Name	Control Type	Value
tm	Text	BU10

- x) The user gets redirected to the **'Mapping'** tab.

- x) Configure the column header information from the data service that is used for the selected model columns.
- xii) Click the **'Next'** option.

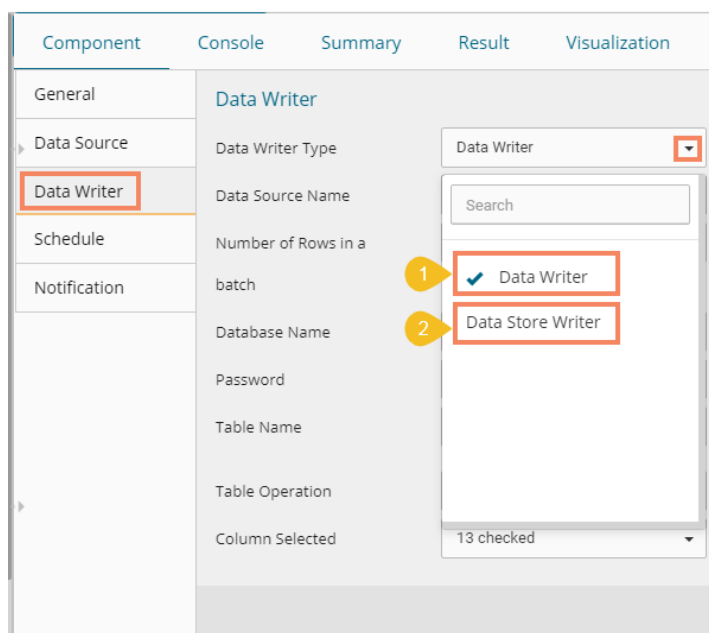


- xiii) The **'Data Writer'** tab opens.

Note: The user can skip this step if the existing data connector is used. The user needs to configure the data source.

10.1.3. Configuring a Data Writer

The Data Writer fields are reliant on the selected data writer types. The scheduler is provided with two kinds of data writers: 1. Data Writer, and 2. Data Store Writer.



1. Data Writer

- i) Fill in the required details to configure a database writer.
- ii) Click the 'Next' option.

- iii) The 'Schedule' tab opens.

2. Data Store Writer

Users can directly use the predictive workflows to create Business Stories if the workflows are written using the Elastic Search Writer.

- i) Select 'Data Store Writer' as a Data Writer Type to schedule a Predictive workflow.
- ii) The Data Store Writer Properties appears.
- iii) Drag and drop the required dimensions to define a hierarchical drill.
- iv) Click the 'Next' option.

- v) The 'Schedule' tab opens.

Note: The user can skip this step if the existing data writer has been marked to use.

10.1.4. Scheduling a New job

The user can select a time to schedule a new job using this section. The refresh interval option appears as per the selected scheduling time.

- i) **Start Date:** Select a start date and time for the scheduled job (It should be higher than the **Current System Date and Time**)

- ii) **Select a Job Refresh Interval option:**

E.g., When the selected time range is 'Hourly,' the selected interval option can be as described below:

Every_hour: Selecting this option refreshes the scheduled job after every selected interval.

OR

At: Selecting this option refreshes the scheduled job at the selected hour.

- iii) **Start Time:** Select a start time higher than the current system time.
- iv) **End Date:** Select an end date and time for the scheduled job (It should be higher than the Start date and the Current System Date and Time).
- v) **Run Now:** Select this option to run the scheduled job on Applying.
- vi) Click the 'Next' option.
- vii) The 'Notification' tab opens.

10.1.4.1. Job Refresh Intervals Details

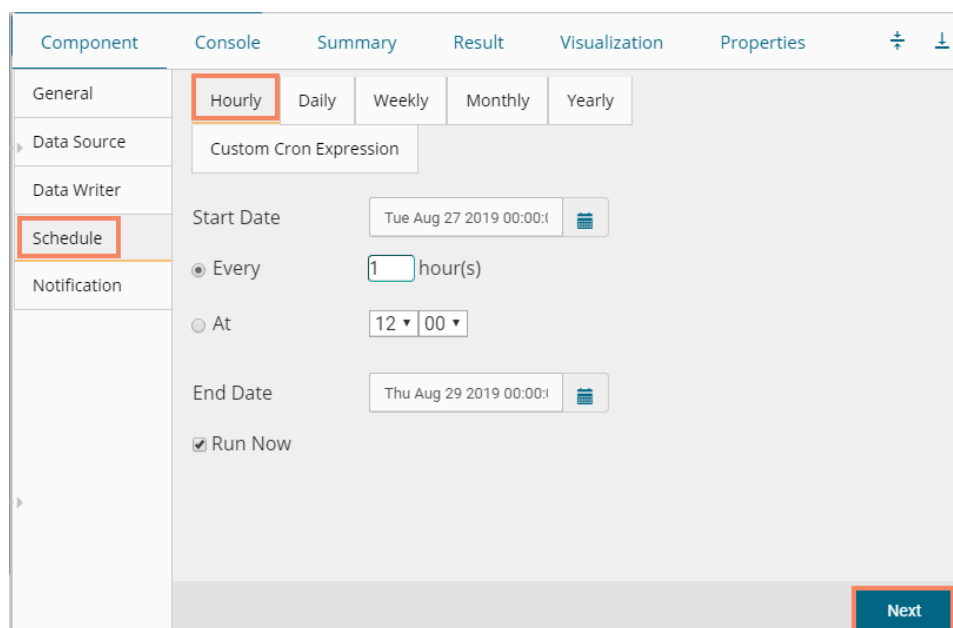
- **Hourly:** By selecting this option, the user can schedule the job on an hourly basis.

1. Select a specific hour by using the below-given options:

Every_hour: Selecting this option refreshes the scheduled job after the selected hourly interval.

OR

At: Selecting this option refreshes the scheduled job at the selected hour.



The screenshot shows a web interface for scheduling a job. The 'Component' tab is active, and the 'Schedule' sub-tab is selected. Under the 'General' section, the 'Hourly' option is selected. Below this, there are options for 'Every' (selected) and 'At'. The 'Every' option is set to 1 hour(s). The 'At' option is set to 12:00. The 'Start Date' is Tue Aug 27 2019 00:00:00, and the 'End Date' is Thu Aug 29 2019 00:00:00. The 'Run Now' checkbox is checked. A 'Next' button is located at the bottom right of the form.

- **Daily:** By selecting this option, the user can schedule the job on a daily basis.
 1. Select a specific day by using the below-given options:
Every_Days: the scheduled job gets refreshed after every selected number of days. E.g., if 2 is selected then; the scheduled job gets refreshed every alternate day at the set time.

OR

Every Week Day: the scheduled job gets refreshed daily till the end date.

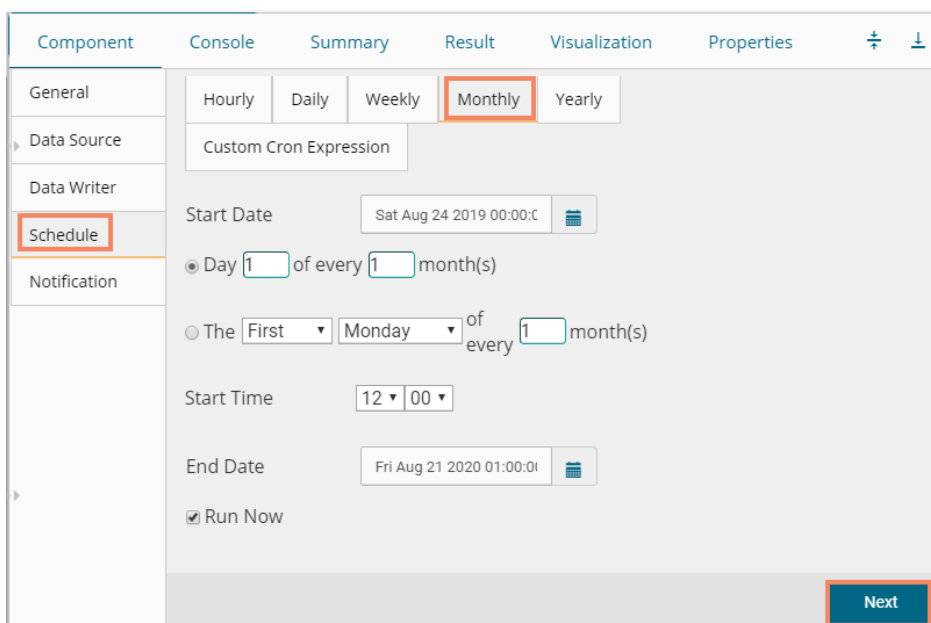
1. Select the Start time.

- **Weekly:** By selecting this option, the user can schedule the job on a weekly basis. Select a day or days of the week when the scheduled job can be refreshed.

- Monthly:** By selecting this option, users can schedule the job on a monthly basis. This time range can be used to set schedule refresh for more than a month. Select a specific day of the month by using the below given options:
 E.g., Set monthly refresh interval (E.g., the first day of every month)

OR

Set a specific day after the desired monthly interval (the first Monday of the every month)



The screenshot shows the 'Schedule' configuration window. The 'Monthly' frequency is selected. The 'Day' is set to '1' of every '1' month(s). The 'Start Date' is 'Sat Aug 24 2019 00:00:00' and the 'End Date' is 'Fri Aug 21 2020 01:00:00'. The 'Run Now' checkbox is checked. A 'Next' button is visible at the bottom right.

- Yearly:** By selecting this option, users can schedule the job on a yearly basis. This time range is provided for jobs that run for more than one year. Select a specific day of the month by using the below-given options:
 Set a date for any month (E.g., The 1st January of every year till it approaches the end date)
 Or
 Select a day of any month (E.g. The 1st Monday of January every year until it approaches the end date)

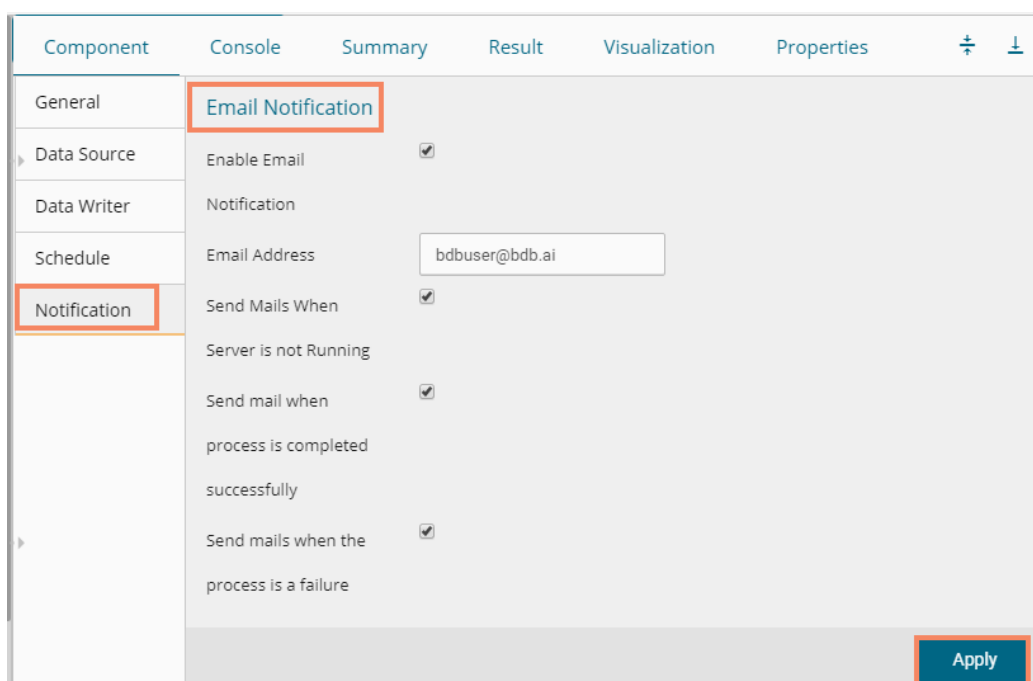
- Custom Cron Expression:** The user can schedule a more flexible and customizable schedule runs by using the 'Custom Cron Expression' option. The scheduled workflow can be more specific with the custom cron expression that supports timing up to minutes and seconds. Users need to enter a valid Cron Expression in the given field.

Note: By selecting the 'Use Existing Data Connector' and 'Use Existing Data Writer' options the 'Schedule' tab gets displayed immediately after the 'General' tab.

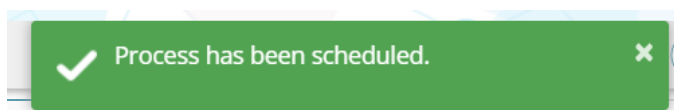
10.1.5. Notification

The **'Notification'** tab opens to configure the email settings to get a notification.

- i) Configure the below-given fields:
 - a. **Enable Email Notification:** Use a checkmark in the box to enable email
 - b. **Email Address:** Enable this option by using checkmarks in the box
 - c. **Send Mail when Server is not running:** Users can checkmark in the box to enable this option. By enabling this option, the user gets an email when the R server is not running.
 - d. **Send Mail when Process is Completed Successfully:** Users can put a checkmark in the box to enable this option. By enabling this option, the user gets mail after the process is completed.
 - e. **Send Mail when the Process is a Failure:** Users can checkmark in the box to enable this option. By enabling this option, the user gets an email when the process fails.
- ii) Click the **'Apply'** option.



- iii) A success message appears.



- iv) The scheduled job/ process gets added to a list provided under the **'Status'** tab.

Task Name	Frequency	Start Date	End Date	Next Run	Status	Scheduled By	Workflow Name	Data Source	Logs	Actions
Sample Schdeule Job	customCronExpression	27/Aug/2019-0:0:0	29/Aug/2019-0:0:0	NA	Stopped	Will	Scheduler WF	team_det	View Logs	
Sample Schdeule Job	Hourly	27/Aug/2019-0:0:0	29/Aug/2019-0:0:0	27/Aug/2019-0:0:0	Active	Will	Scheduler WF	team_det	View Logs	

Showing 11 to 12 of 12 entries

Previous 1 2 Next

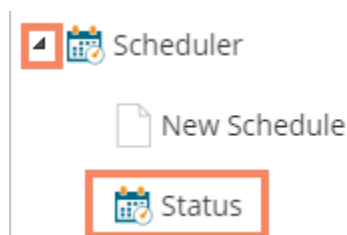
Note:

- a. The PDF summary gets sent through email for the scheduled workflows.
- b. Multiple email addresses can be entered in coma separated value.
- c. At present, Spark Workflows are not supported by Scheduler.

10.2. Status

This section displays detailed information for all the scheduled jobs.

- i) Click the **'Scheduler'** tree node.
- ii) Select the **'Status'** option.



- iii) The Component tab opens with a list of all the scheduled jobs.
- iv) Click the **'View Logs'** icon.

Task Name	Frequency	Start Date	End Date	Next Run	Status	Scheduled By	Workflow Name	Data Source	Logs	Actions
Sample Schdeule Job	customCronExpression	27/Aug/2019-0:0:0	29/Aug/2019-0:0:0	NA	Stopped	Will	Scheduler WF	team_det	View Logs	
Sample Schdeule Job	Hourly	24/Aug/2019-0:0:0	29/Aug/2019-0:0:0	24/Aug/2019-0:0:0	Active	Will	Scheduler WF	team_det	View Logs	
job 23 aug	Hourly	23/Aug/2019-14:0:0	23/Aug/2019-16:0:0	23/Aug/2019-14:0:0	Active	Will	Scheduler WF	team_det	View Logs	

Showing 11 to 13 of 13 entries

- v) The logs of the selected workflow get displayed under the **'Component'** tab.
- vi) Click the **'Refresh Log'** option to refresh the logs.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
23/Aug/2019 - 01:19:43	Data Service0 is started.				Refresh Log
23/Aug/2019 - 01:19:45	Number of Rows fetched: 8				
23/Aug/2019 - 01:19:45	Data Service0 is completed				
23/Aug/2019 - 01:19:45	Filter2 is started.				
23/Aug/2019 - 01:19:46	Filter2 is completed				
23/Aug/2019 - 01:19:46	Data Store Writer1 is started.				
23/Aug/2019 - 01:19:55	Data Store Writer1 is completed				

Related Actions for a Scheduled Job:

Options	Name	Description
	Edit	To edit/update the scheduled job details
	Stop	To stop the scheduled job
	Remove	To remove the scheduled job from the list
	Start	To start the scheduled job

Note:

- The **'Edit'** option allows the user to update/ edit all the tabs for the selected job.
- The user can click the **'Start'** button to restart the scheduler for a scheduled job until it reaches the end date.
- The user can enable **'Edit'** and **'Remove'** actions only after stopping the Scheduled job.

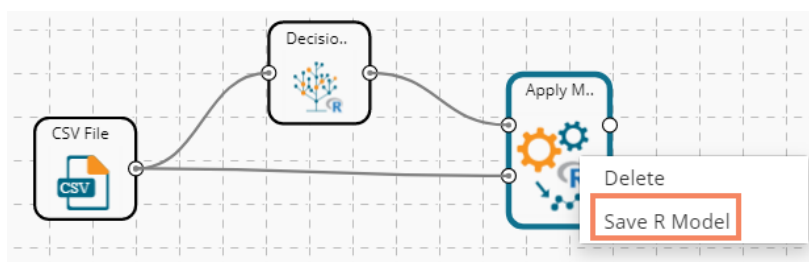
11. Saved Models

The user can save a trained model through the Apply Model component. The user can either split the dataset into training and testing, create a model with training data, and Apply the testing data. Another approach is to save the model and Apply the model over a new test data set.

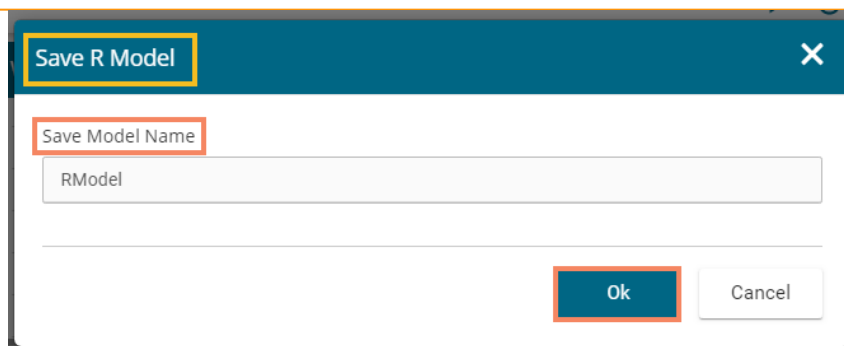
The user can save a model after successful execution. The saved R models get listed under the **'Saved R Model'** tree node. Users can select a saved R model from the list and use it to create a new workflow.

11.1.1. Saving a Trained Model

- Create a Workflow with Apply Model or Open a saved workflow that contains an Apply Model.
- Use right-click on the **'Apply Model'** component.
- A context menu opens.
- Select the **'Save R Model'** option (The **'Save'** option for Python and Spark, which gets displayed as **'Save Python Model'** and **'Save Spark Model'** based on the selected workbench).

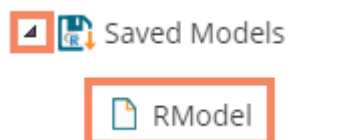


- The **Save R Model** window opens (The heading of the Save R Model gets changed as **'Save Python Model'** and **'Save Spark Model'** based on the selected workbench).
- Enter the model name by which you wish to save the model.
- Click the **'OK'** option.

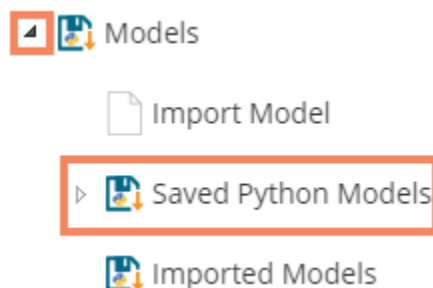


Note: The 'Save Model Name' is a mandatory field. The user cannot give in-between space for two words. The first character of the model name should be an alphabet and must be mentioned in a capital case.

- viii) The selected model gets saved in the '**Saved Models**' list.



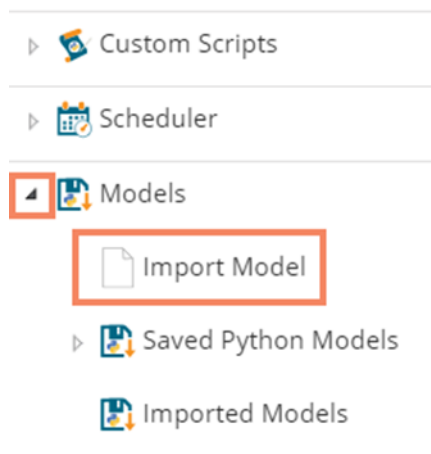
Note: The heading for Python Workbench is '**Models**' as it includes Imported Models together with **Saved Python Models**.



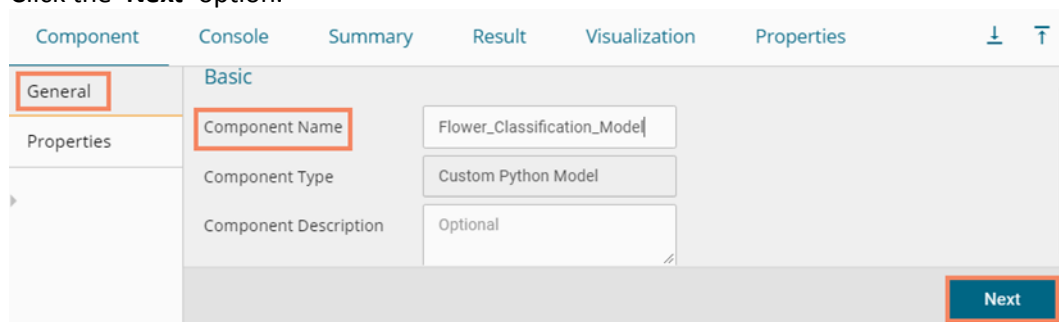
11.1.2. Importing a Model

This component lets a user import any localized model in the Python workbench to use it directly in the BDB platform.

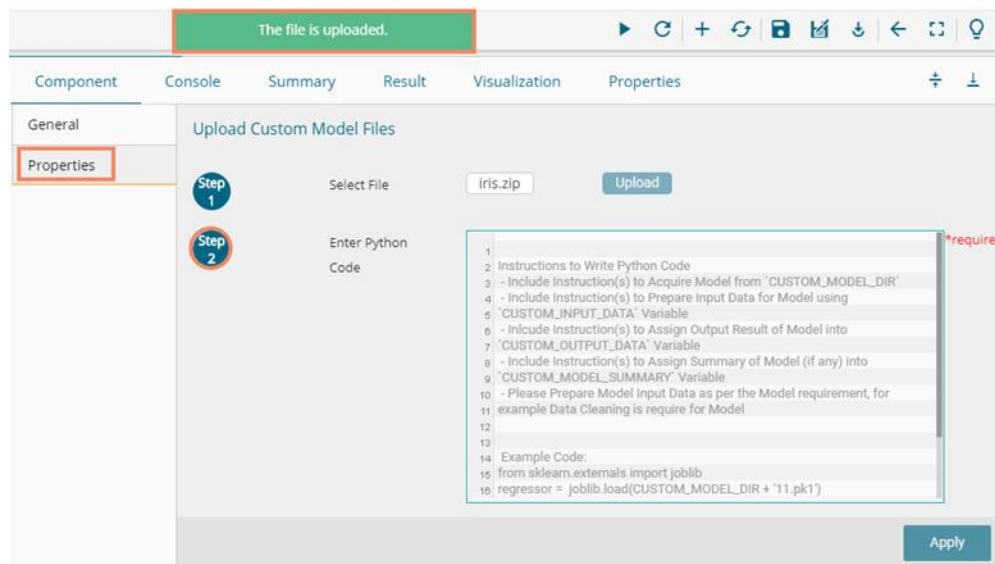
- i) Navigate to the Models tree-node from the Python Workspace.
- ii) Click the '**Import Model**' component tree node.



- iii) The General tab for the Import model opens.
- iv) The user can edit the Component Name.
- v) Click the 'Next' option.

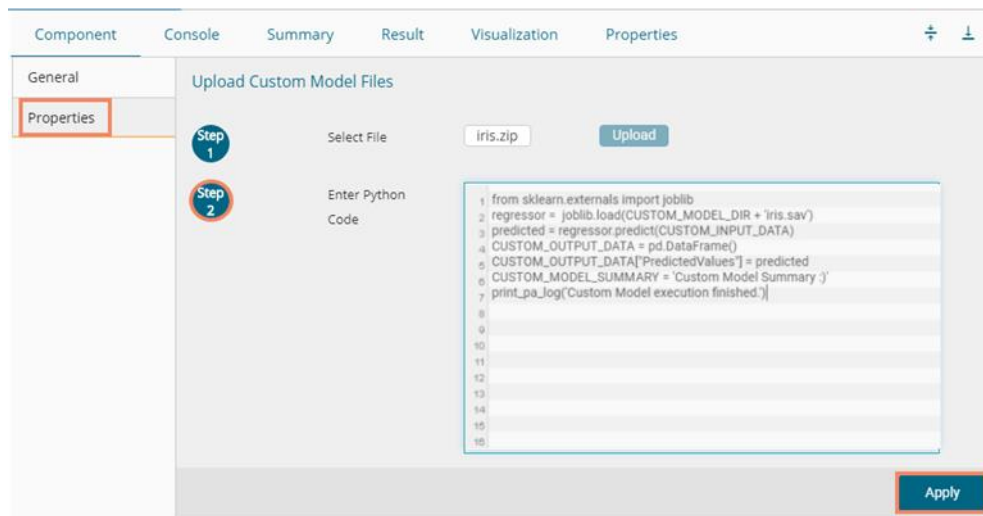


- vi) The Properties tab opens.
- vii) Upload the model file.
 - a. Select a file from the system.
 - b. Click the 'Upload' option.
 - c. A success message appears to convey that the selected file has been uploaded.

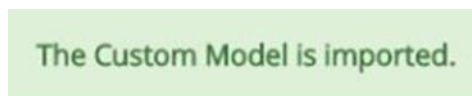


- viii) Enter a Python Code (Script)

ix) Click the **'Apply'** option.



x) A success message appears to convey that the custom model has been imported.



- xi) Click the Run or Refresh icon to run the model.
- xii) Stepwise completion of the process can be seen under the 'Console' tab. The green checkmarks at the top of the dragged components mark the completion of the console process.

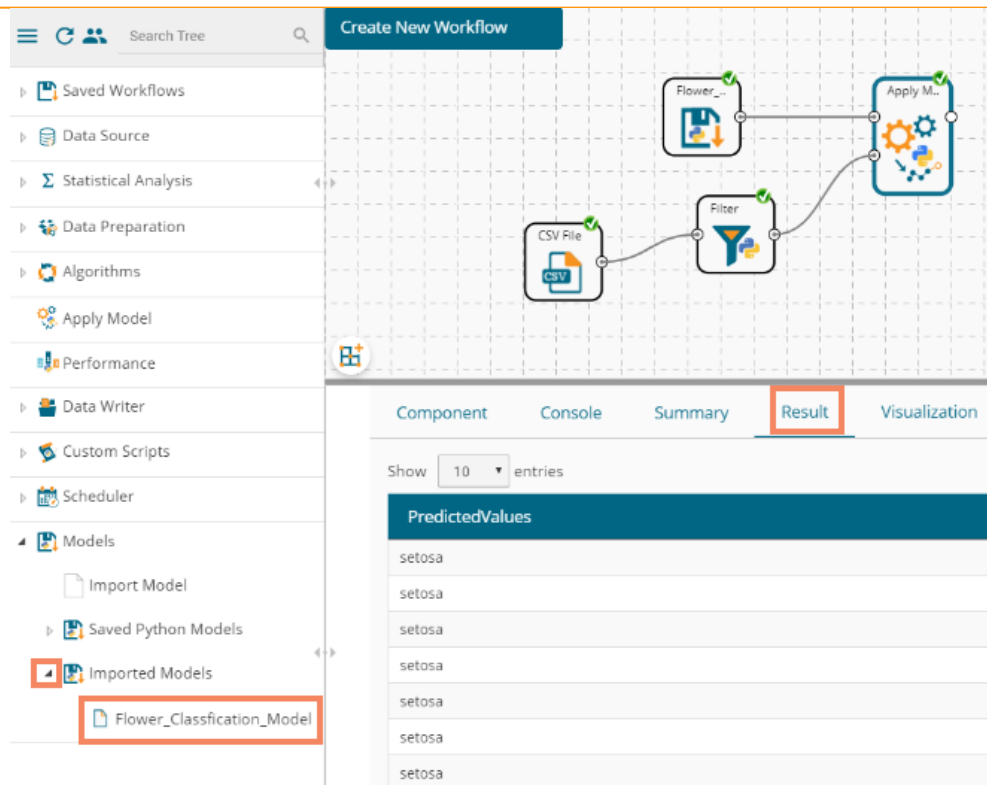
Create New Workflow

Component Console Summary Result Visualization

```

21/10/2019 - 13:15:7 : Process added to Queue
21/10/2019 - 13:15:00 : CSV1 is started.
21/10/2019 - 13:15:05 : CSV1 is completed.
21/10/2019 - 13:15:05 : Filter3 is started.
21/10/2019 - 13:15:05 : Filter3 is completed.
21/10/2019 - 13:15:05 : Flower_Classification_Model0 is started.
21/10/2019 - 13:15:05 : Flower_Classification_Model0 is completed.
21/10/2019 - 13:15:05 : Apply Model1 is started.
21/10/2019 - 13:15:05 : Apply Model1 is completed.
21/10/2019 - 13:15:05 : Process Completed
  
```

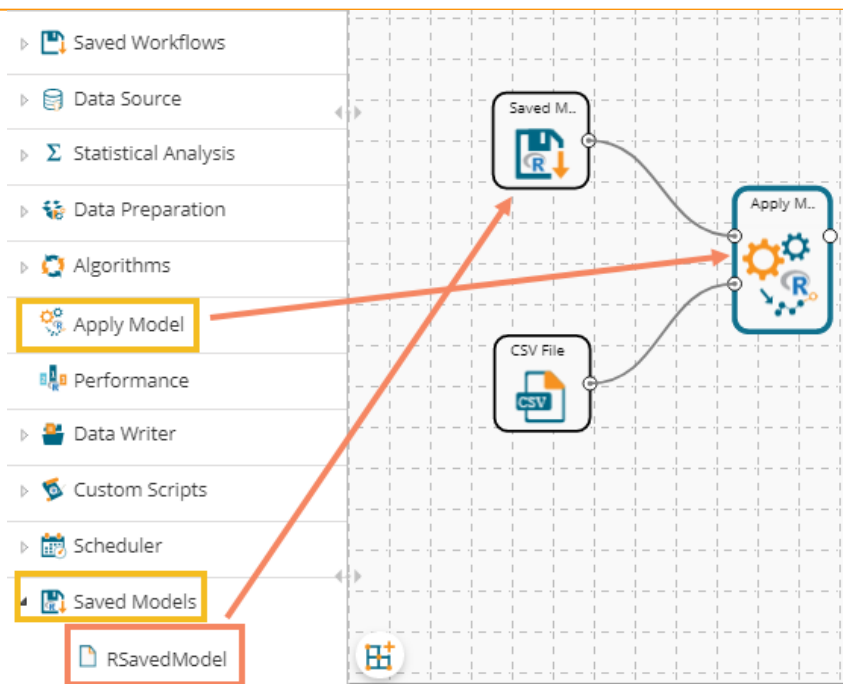
- xiii) Click the '**Result**' tab to get the processed data (To open the Result tab first click on the Apply Model component, then click the 'Result' tab).



11.1.3. Reading a Saved Model

The user can drag a saved model to the workspace and reuse the model for test data. A saved model can be connected to only Apply Model and new test data source to create a workflow.

- i) Select and drag a saved R model component onto the workspace.
- ii) Connect the dragged saved model component and a configured data source to an Apply Model component. Pass the Saved model data in the training node and data source's data in the testing node of the dragged Apply Model component (As shown in the following image).



- iii) Click on the dragged Saved Model component.
 - a. The **'Summary'** tab opens by default displaying the model summary.
 - i. Click the **'Apply'** option for the saved model component.

Component Console Summary Result Visualization Properties

General Summary

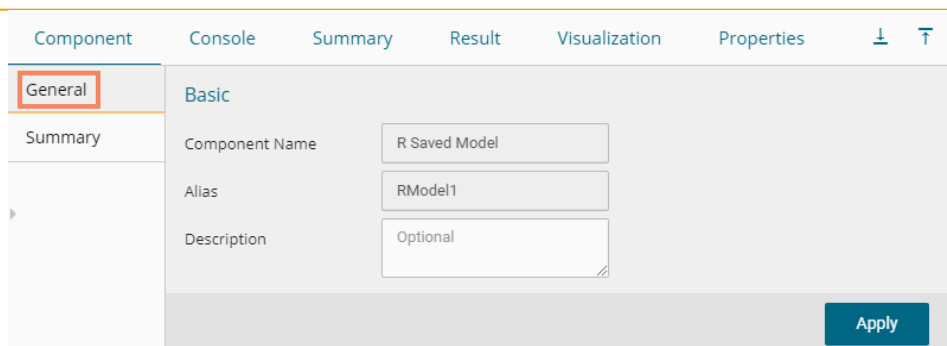
```

***** Summary of All Stages *****
~~~~~ Summary of stage 1 ~~~~~
----- Summary of the model -----
rpart(formula = rings ~ diameter + height + weight_whole + weight_shucked +
weight viscera + weight_shell + length, data = RProcessbd88420a4ee44c21929816dd7626a2cf_11_
0,
na.action = na.rpart, method = "anova", control = rpart.control(,
minsplit = 10, cp = 0.005, usesurrogate = 1))
Variable Importance
weight_shell weight_whole diameter length weight viscera
19318.176 17313.580 15470.186 15323.640 14554.453
weight_shucked height
14336.468 1512.093

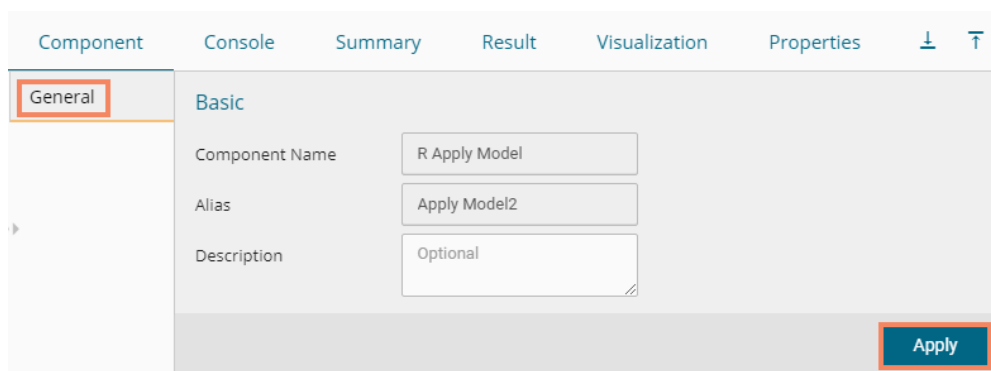
----- End of Summary -----
~~~~~ End of stage 1 summary ~~~~~
***** End of Summary *****
  
```

Apply

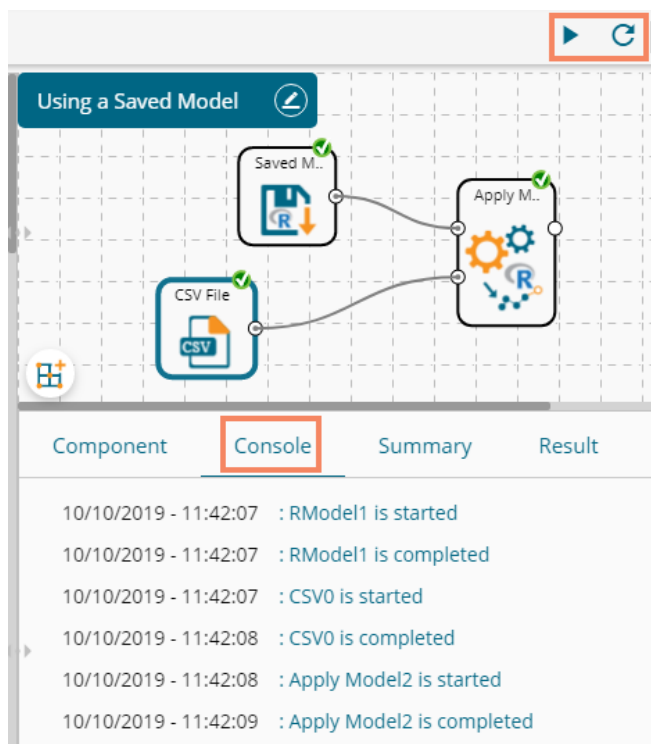
- b. Click the **'General'** tab to display the Basic information of the concerned Saved Model component.



iv) Click the **'Apply'** option provided in the Apply Model component.



- v) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- vi) The **'Console'** tab opens displaying the progress of the process.



- vii) After the process gets completed under the Console tab, click the **'Result'** tab to see the processed data.

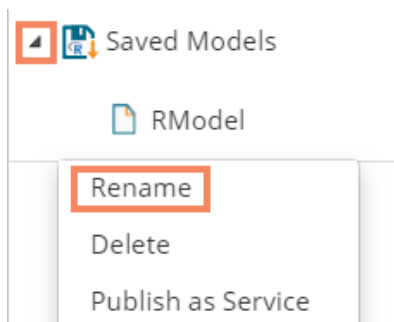
Month	Day_of_month	Day_of_week	ozone_reading	pressure_height	Wind_speed	Humidity	Temperature_Sandburg	Temperature_ElMonte	
1	1	4	3.01	5480	8	20			50
1	2	5	3.2	5660	6		38		
1	3	6	2.7	5710	4	28	40		26
1	4	7	5.18	5700	3	37	45		59
1	5	1	5.34	5760	3	51	54	45.32	14
1	6	2	5.77	5720	4	69	35	49.64	15
1	7	3	3.69	5790	6	19	45	46.4	26
1	8	4	3.89	5790	3	25	55	52.7	55
1	9	5	5.76	5700	3	73	41	48.02	20
1	10	6	6.94	5700	3	59	44		26

Note:

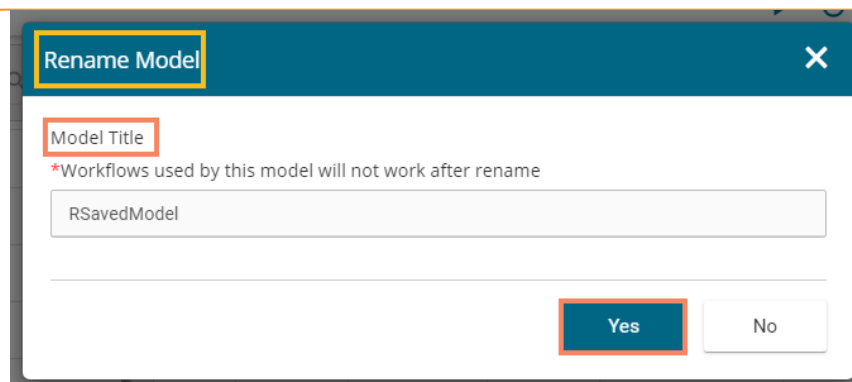
- A mandatory condition to run the workflow with a **'Saved R Model'** component is that the column headers and data type of the test data source should match with the selected saved model. Otherwise, an error notification of validation failure appears while running the workflow.
- The user can connect a data writer to the **'Apply Model'** component in a workflow containing a saved model.

11.1.3.1. Renaming a Saved Model

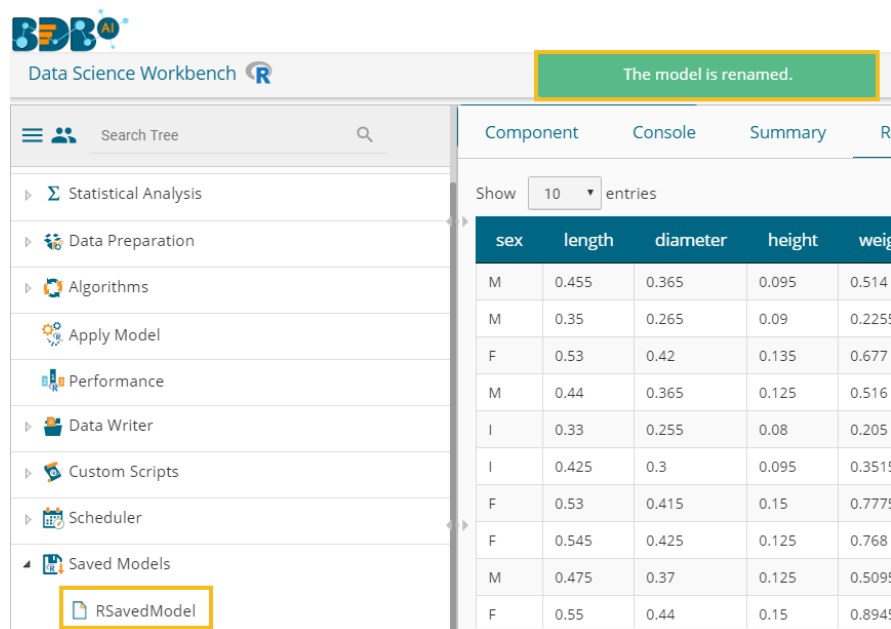
- Select a model from the **'Saved Models'** list.
- Use a right-click on the selected saved model component.
- A context menu opens.
- Select the **'Rename'** option.



- A pop-up window appears to rename the model.
- Enter a new **'Model Title'** or modify the existing model title in the given field (if desired)
- Click the **'Yes'** option.

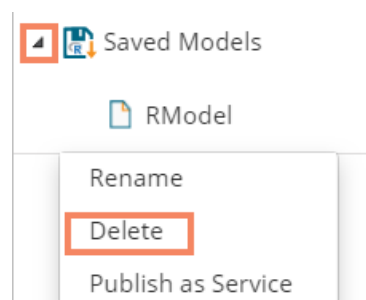


- viii) The selected Saved Model gets renamed. A success message appears to notify for the same action.



11.1.3.2. Deleting a Model

- i) Select a model from the 'Saved Models' list.
- ii) Right-click on the selected model.
- iii) A context menu opens.
- iv) Select the 'Delete' option.



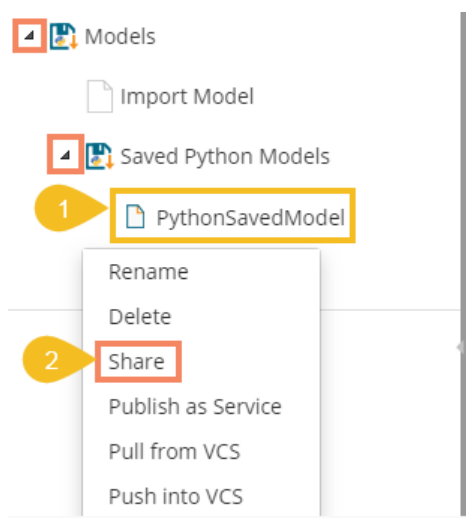
- v) A new window opens, asking confirmation for the deletion.
- vi) Click the **'Ok'** option.
- vii) The selected saved model gets removed from the **Saved Models** list.

Note: After renaming or deleting a Saved R Model, workflows used by the same model don't work.

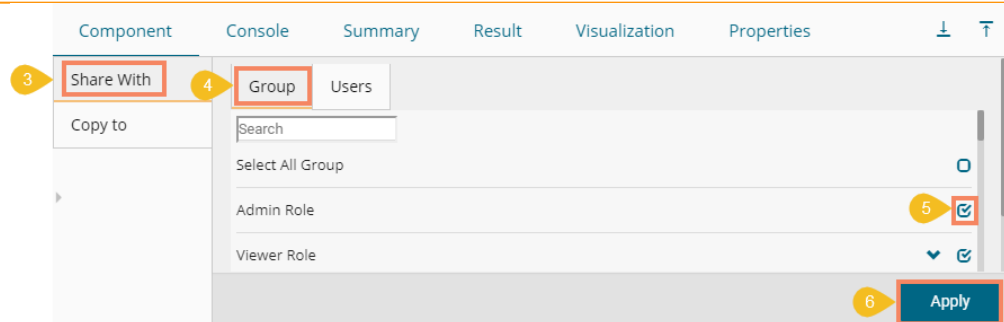
11.1.3.3. Sharing a Python Model

The user can share a saved model with other users or user groups. There are two options to share a selected model:

1. **Share With:** This option allows the user to share a file with the selected users or user groups. Any changes made to file are transferred to all the users with whom the file has been shared.
 - i) Use right-click on a model from the list of **Saved Models** (In this case, a Python saved model is selected from the Python Workspace).
 - ii) Select the **'Share'** option from the context menu.



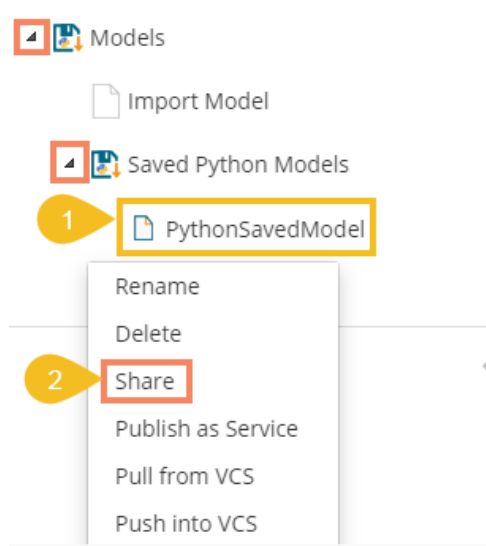
- iii) The **'Share With'** option gets displayed by default.
- iv) Select either **'Group'** or **'Users'** option.
 - a. By selecting a group, all group members inside the group get listed. Users can be excluded by not selecting them from the group.
 - b. Users can be excluded by not selecting a username from the list when the **'User'** option has been selected.
- v) Select a specific group or user from the list by using checkmarks in the box.
- vi) Click the **'Apply'** option.



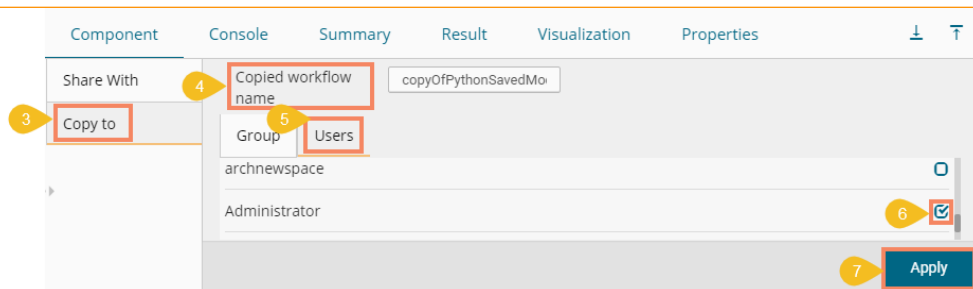
vii) The saved model gets shared with the selected group of users.

2. **Copy To:** This option creates a copy and shares the copy with the selected users and user groups. Any changes to the original file after sharing will not show up for the users that received the shared file via the **'Copy To'** method.

- i) Use right-click on a model from the list of the **Saved Models** (In this case, a Python saved model is selected from the Python Workspace).
- ii) Select the **'Share'** option from the context menu.



- iii) Select the **'Copy To'** option.
- iv) The copied model name gets displayed.
- v) Select either **'Group'** or **'Users'** option with a click.
 - a. By selecting a group, all group members inside the group get listed. Users can be excluded by not selecting them from the group.
 - b. Users can be excluded by not selecting a username from the list when the **'Users'** option has been selected.
- vi) Select a specific group or user from the list by using checkmarks in the box.
- vii) Click the **'Apply'** option.

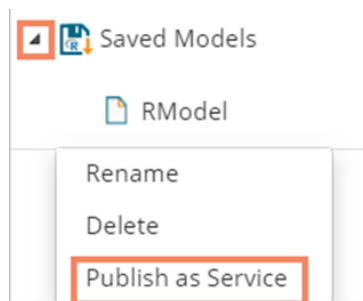


viii) A copy of the model gets shared with the selected user or group.

11.1.3.4. Publishing a Saved Model as Service

The user can publish the saved Data Science models to the Data Pipeline module using this option. The user can access the published Data Science model using the ML model runner component to use them in a pipeline workflow.

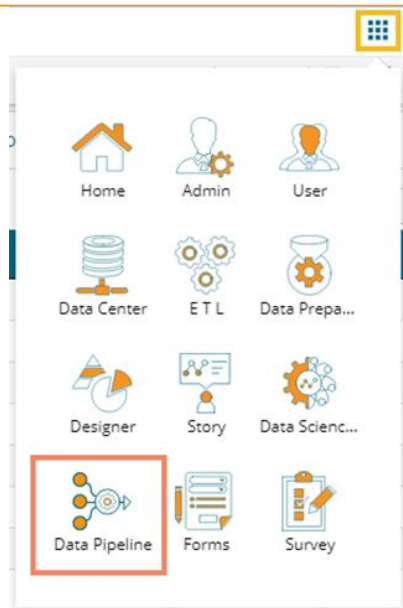
- i) Select a model from the Saved Models list.
- ii) Open the context menu provided for the selected saved model.
- iii) Select the '**Publish as Service**' option for the selected model.



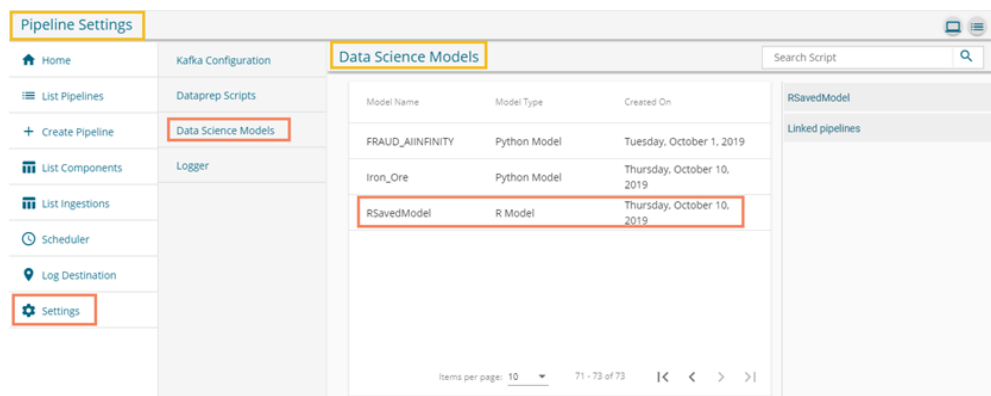
iv) A success message appears to notify the user that the selected saved model is deployed to the Data Pipeline plugin.



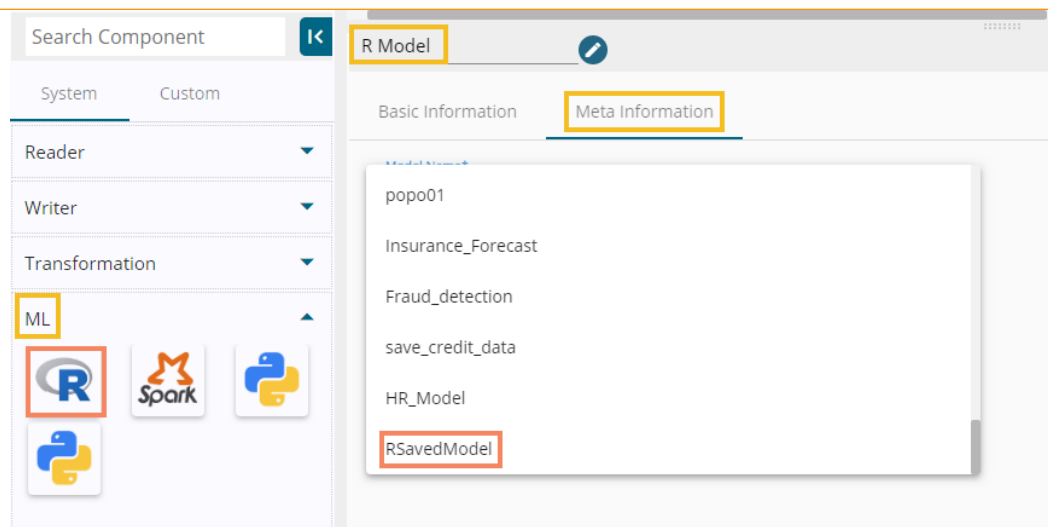
v) Navigate to the Data Pipeline plugin using the '**Apps**' menu.



- vi) Open the **'Settings'** page.
- vii) The published saved model gets added to the Data Science Models list.



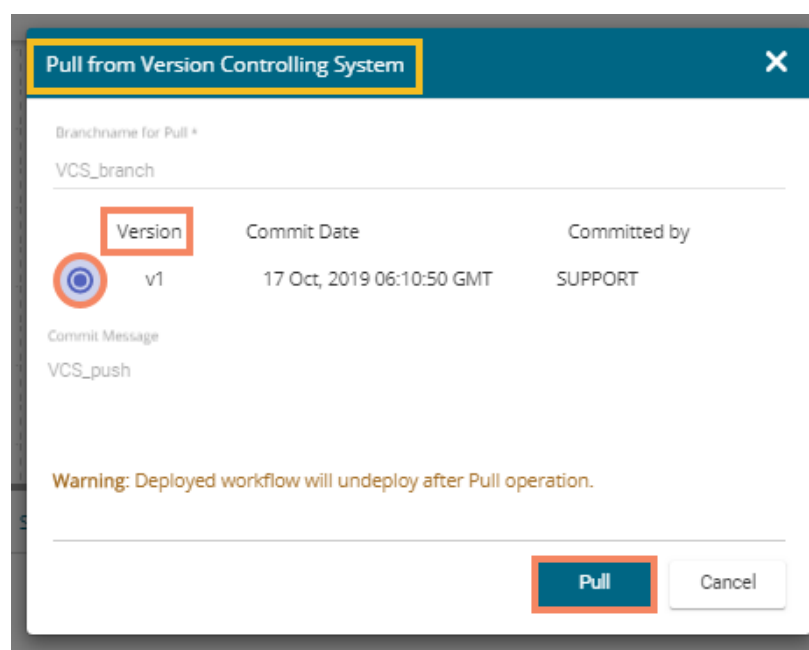
- viii) Access the R Model runner component from the Component Pallet.
- ix) Open the Meta Information tab and scroll down the provided drop-down list.
- x) The published saved model from the Data science Workbench appears in the drop-down list.



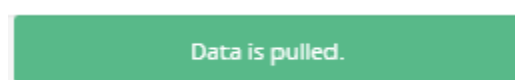
11.1.3.5. Pull from VCS

The option helps to pull models from the Version Controlling Service.

- i) Select a model from the Saved Workflow list.
- ii) Click the **'Pull from VCS'** option.
- iii) A window opens like below:
 - a) The branch name for pull comes pre-written.
 - b) The details of the existing version get displayed from where the user can select the desired version using the radio button.
 - c) Click the **'Pull'** option.



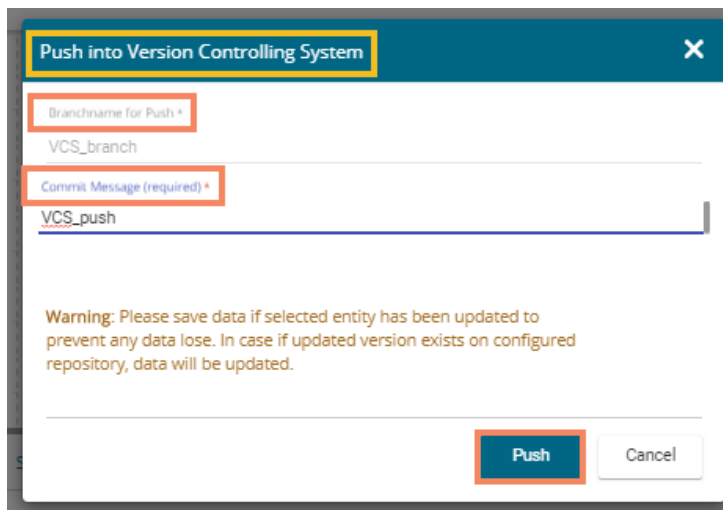
- d) A success message appears to indicate that the selected entity has been pulled from the VCS.



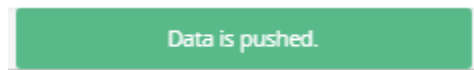
11.1.3.6. Push into VCS

The option helps to push the workflow into the Version Controlling Service.

- i) Select a workflow from the Saved Workflow list.
- ii) Click the **'Pull from VCS'** option.
- iii) A window opens like below:
 - a) The branch name for push comes pre-written.
 - b) Provide Commit message (it is mandatory)
 - c) Click the **'Push'** option.



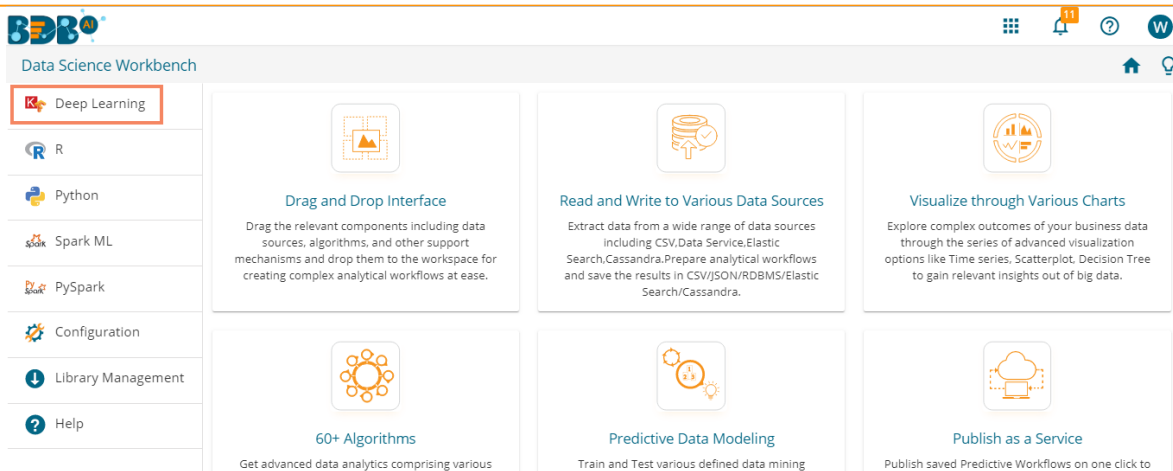
- d) A success message appears to indicate that the selected entity has been pushed into the VCS.



Note: At present, the **Pull from VCS** and **Push into VCS** options are available only for the Python Workspace.

12. Deep Learning Workspace

The user can select the Deep Learning Workspace from the Data Science landing page to access the Neural Network Environment under the Data Science Workbench.



The user gets redirected to the following screen by selecting the NN Workspace:



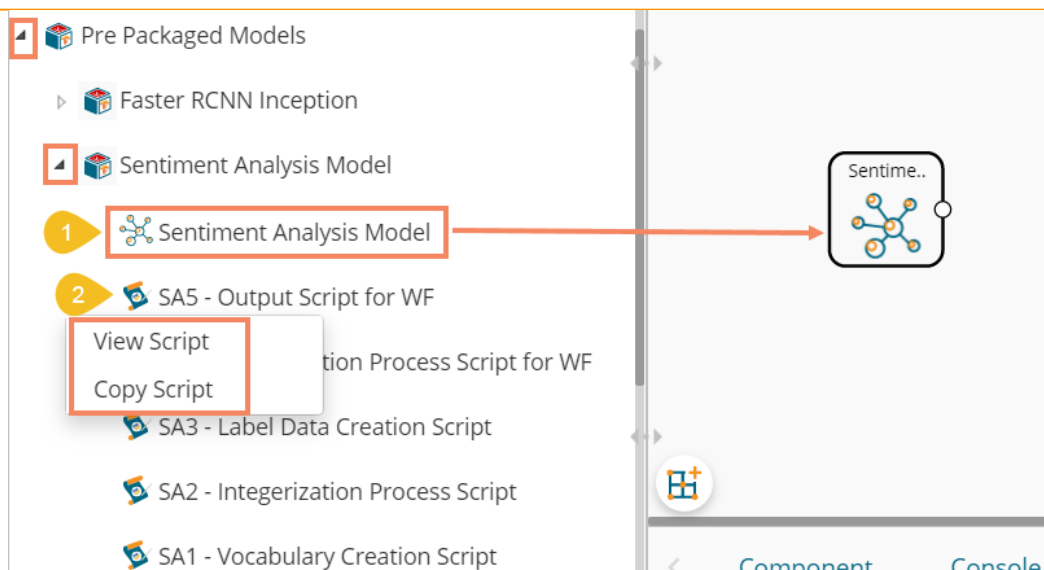
Note:

- Neural Network Space is applicable only for Python Environment.
- Keras (as High-level API) is supported by the Tensorflow Backend.
- Tensorboard is attached for the Live Visual Tracking of Model during Training.
- Model Creation using Python Script is supported.
- Pre-trained Model of Sentiment Analysis is Provided along with its feature scripts.

The Component Tree-node menu displays various components with their sub-components to be used in the NN workspace as per requirement.

12.1. Pre-Packaged Models

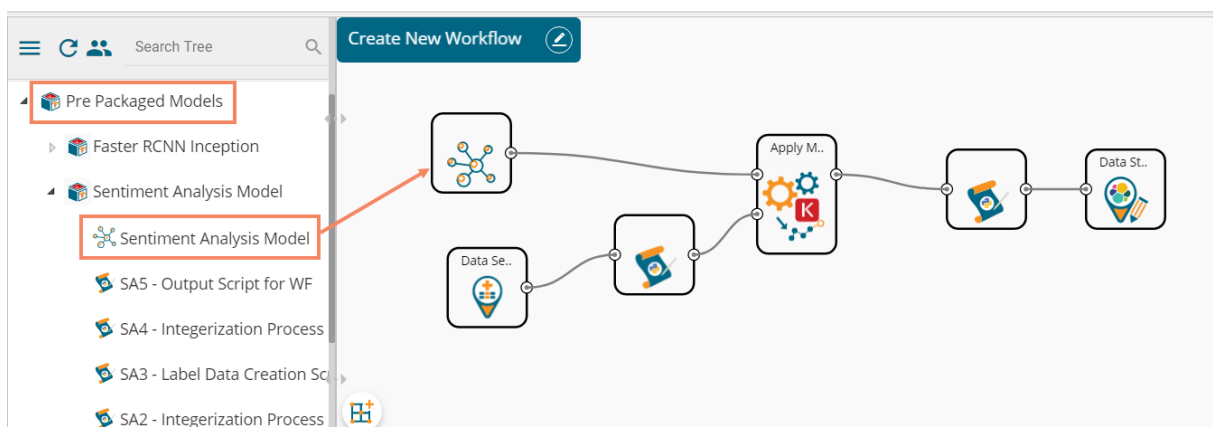
The component tree-node provided on the NN Workspace contains one node as Pre-Packaged Models which contains the Pre-trained Sentiment Analysis Model and its feature scripts.



- The user can use the Pre-trained Model in a Workflow.
- These Scripts can be used directly in Workbench Area using drag-n-drop Functionality.
- The user can Copy the Script, Modify the Code, and then use them as per their need.
- The user must use the 'NN Apply Model' that applies the selected NN-Model over input data to get predicted Results.
- Along with these Pre-trained Models and Scripts, you get support files for training this model (these can be viewed in 'Supporting Files' tabs of View Model). These supporting files users can access using **SHARED_PATH** variable in the scripts.

Note: The featured scripts are provided with a Pre-trained Sentiment Analysis Model. If the users wish to modify the scripts OR refer these scripts for other user-defined models, then it must be modified as per their requirements and need to avoid error(s) & incorrect calculation.

The following image displays a workflow created by using a pre-trained model:



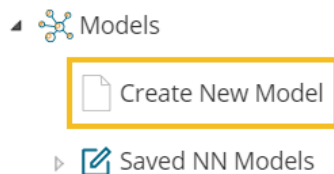
12.2. Working with Deep Learning Workspace

This section explains the general steps for Training a Neural Network Model. The entire process can be described in the below-mentioned parts:

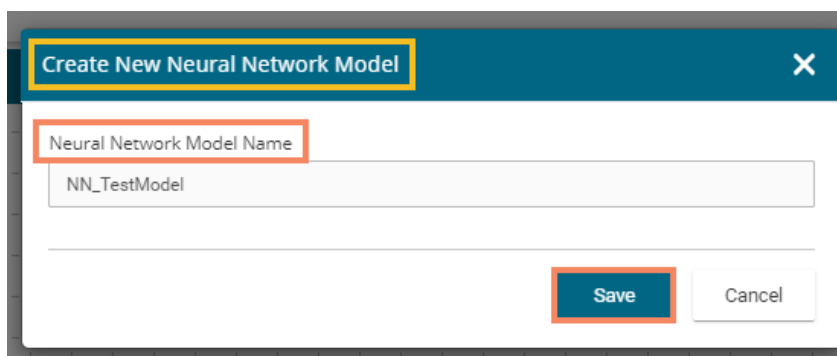
12.2.1. Creating a New Model

The user needs to start the process from the creation of a new model.

- i) Click on the **'Create New Model'** option from the Models tree-node.

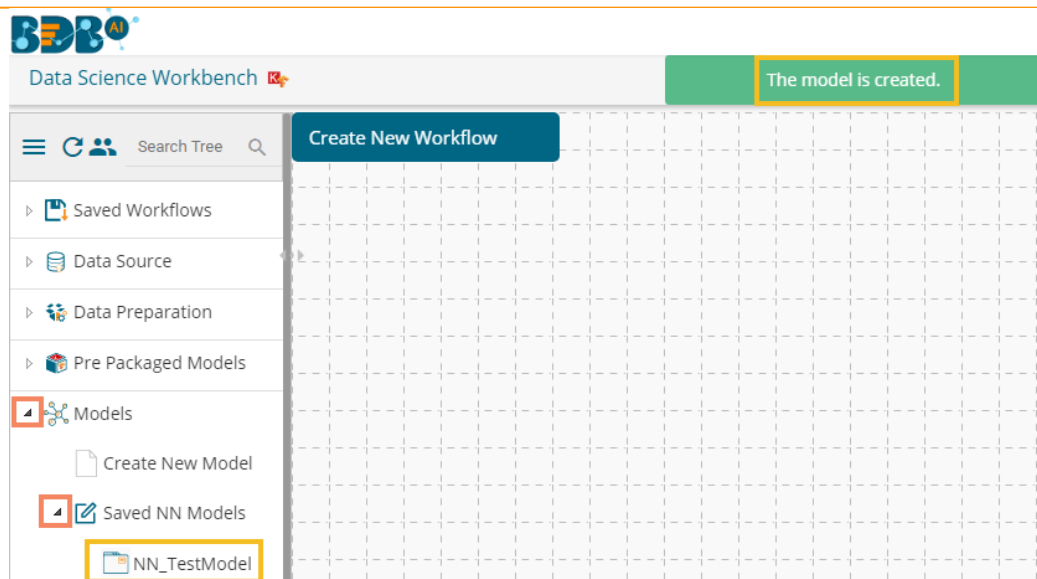


- ii) A Dialog Box opens.
- iii) Provide a name for the Deep Learning model.
- iv) Click the **'Save'** option.

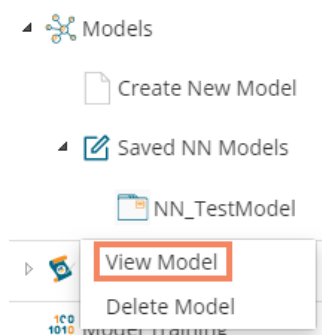


Note:

- a. The user can use the maximum of 20 characters to provide a name for the newly created Model
 - b. No other Special Character(s) except Underscore (_) is allowed
 - c. Model Name cannot begin with Space/Numeric Digit or Underscore
 - d. Model Name should be unique
- v) A success message appears to assure that the new model has been created.
 - vi) The new model gets listed under the **'Saved NN Models'** tree node.

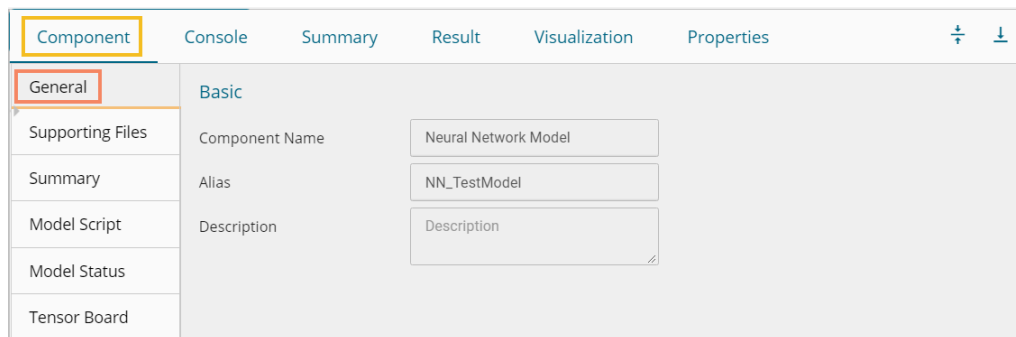


vii) Use a right-click on the model and select the **'View Model'** option.



viii) The component details open for the selected model, as shown in the following image:
The user can view only the General tab displaying the Basic information about the newly created NN Model.

a. General: The Basic Details regarding NN model is displayed in this tab.



Note: The remaining tabs do not display any information until the model gets trained.

12.2.2. Data Preprocessing

12.2.2.1. Creating a NumPy Script

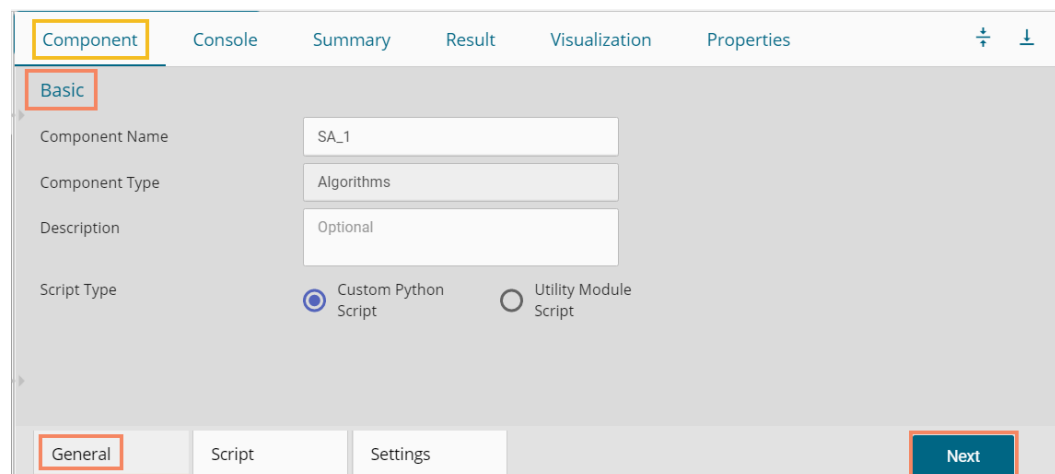
This section describes data preprocessing from creating NumPy files to have the required data in a binary format that a Model Script can use for training or prediction purposes.

In this section, the user must pre-process the data that is required for a model to get trained; we call this process **'Data Preprocessing'** or NumPy-fication.

Here, the user creates NumPy files; these files have the information of data in a binary format that can be fed into the model during/after training.

Use the **'Custom Script'** tree-node to create a new script inside the NN Workspace. The workflow for creating a new script is like the Python Workspace. The user can also choose an option to create a Utility Module Script.

- i) Select the **'Create New Script'** option using the **'Custom Python Script'** tree-node.
- ii) The Component tab displaying the General tab opens.
- iii) Provide the Basic component information:
 1. Provide a Component Name.
 2. The Component Type comes pre-filled.
 3. Provide relevant Description about the component.
 4. Select a script type by using the radio button.
 5. Click the **'Next'** option.

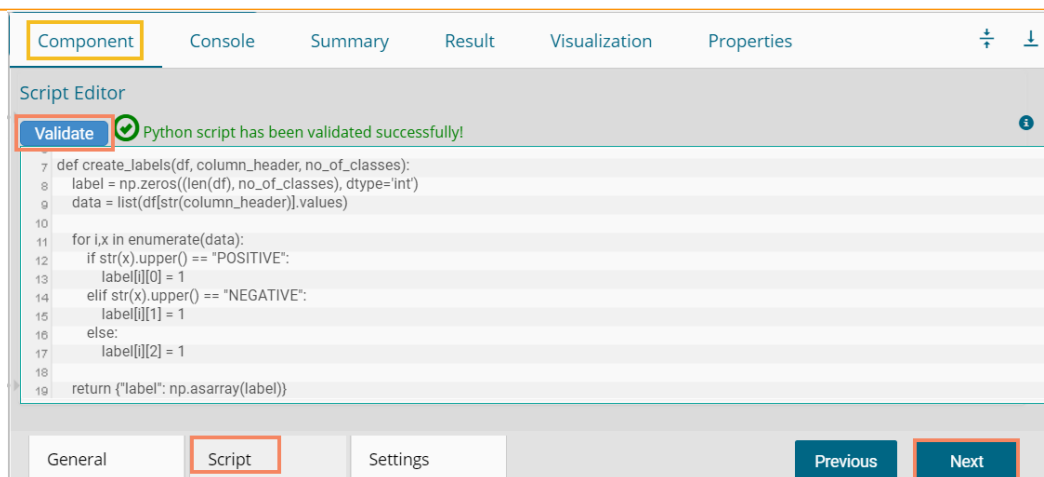


The screenshot shows a software interface with a top navigation bar containing tabs: Component, Console, Summary, Result, Visualization, and Properties. The 'Component' tab is active. Below it, a sub-tab 'Basic' is selected. The form contains the following fields:

- Component Name: SA_1
- Component Type: Algorithms
- Description: Optional
- Script Type: Custom Python Script (selected), Utility Module Script

At the bottom, there are three tabs: General, Script, and Settings. The 'General' tab is active, and a 'Next' button is highlighted in the bottom right corner.

- iv) The **'Script'** tab opens.
- v) Insert script syntax in the Script Editor space.
- vi) Click the **'Validate'** option. It should get the success message to move ahead.
- vii) Click the **'Next'** option.



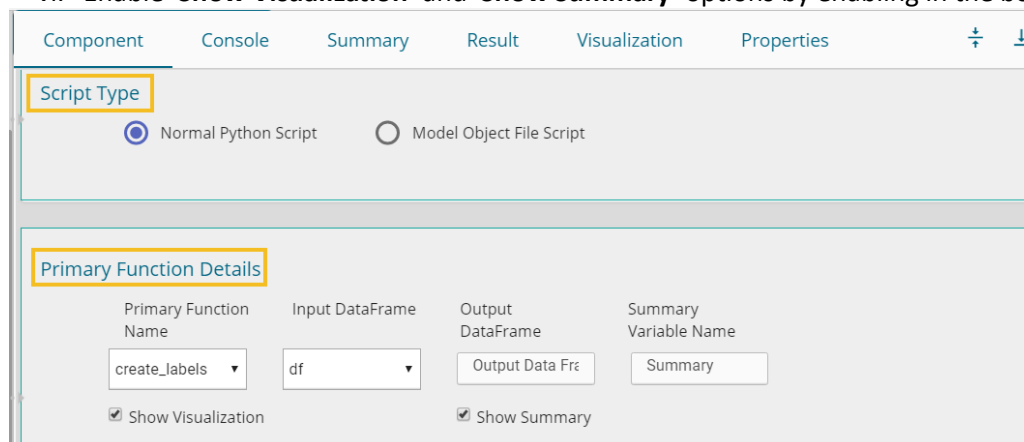
viii) The 'Settings' tab opens.

ix) Select a Script Type using the checkbox.

1. Normal Python Script

If the selected script type is **Normal Python Script**, then the Primary Function Details gets displayed immediately after the Script Type to be configured:

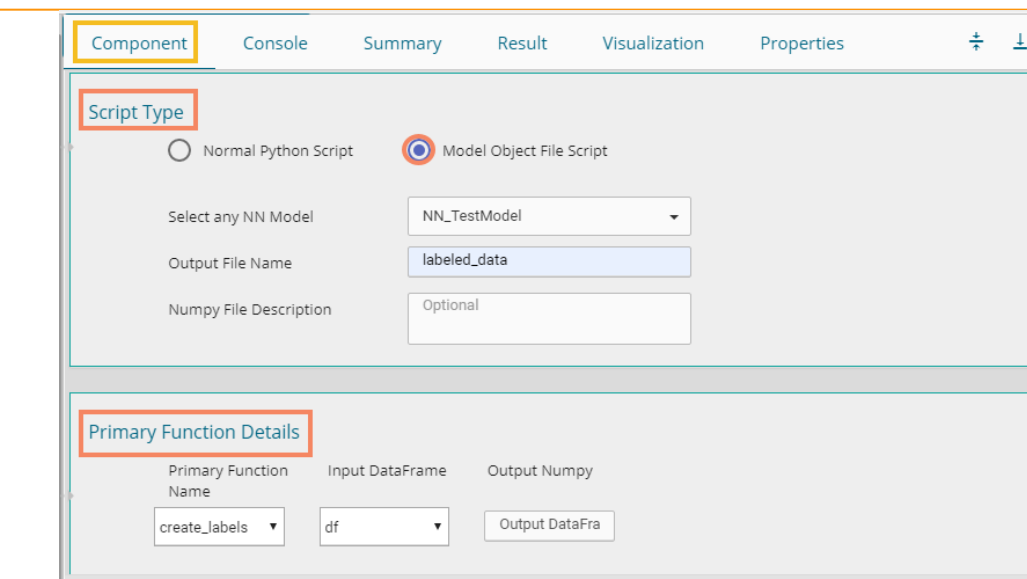
- ii. Select a Primary Function Name from the drop-down list
- iii. Select an Input Data Frame option from the drop-down list
- iv. Provide a name for the Output Data Frame
- v. Provide the Summary Variable Name (if the View Summary option is enabled)
- vi. Enable 'Show Visualization' and 'Show Summary' options by enabling in the boxes.



2. Model Object File Script

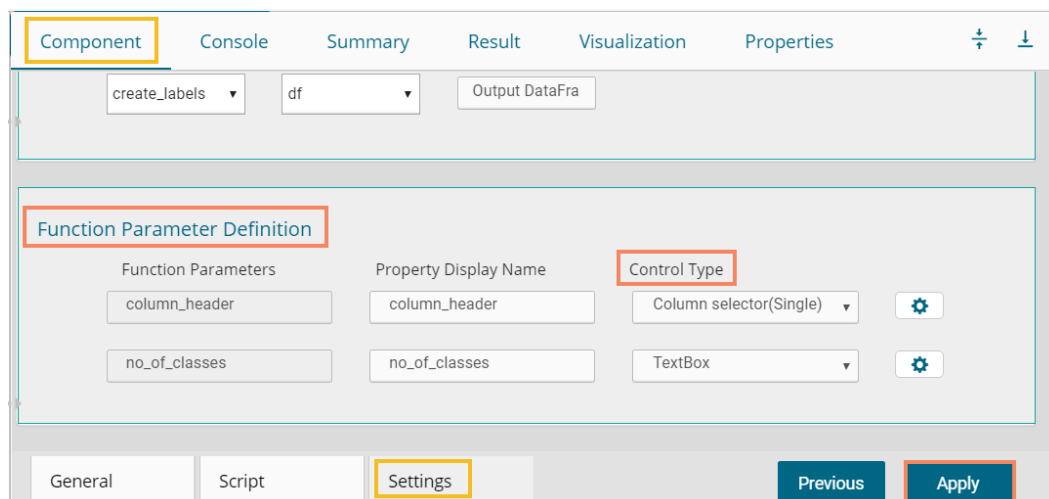
If it is a Model Object File Script (i.e., NumPy File Creation), then the user needs to provide the following details to configure the Primary Function details:

- i. Select any one NN Model using the drop-down list, which can be associated with an Output NumPy Filename.
- ii. The Output File Name appears in the given box.
- iii. Describe the NumPy File.
- iv. Configure the Primary function details
 - a) Select a Primary Function Name using the drop-down list
 - b) Select an Input Data Frame using the drop-down list
 - c) Provide an Output name for the NumPy

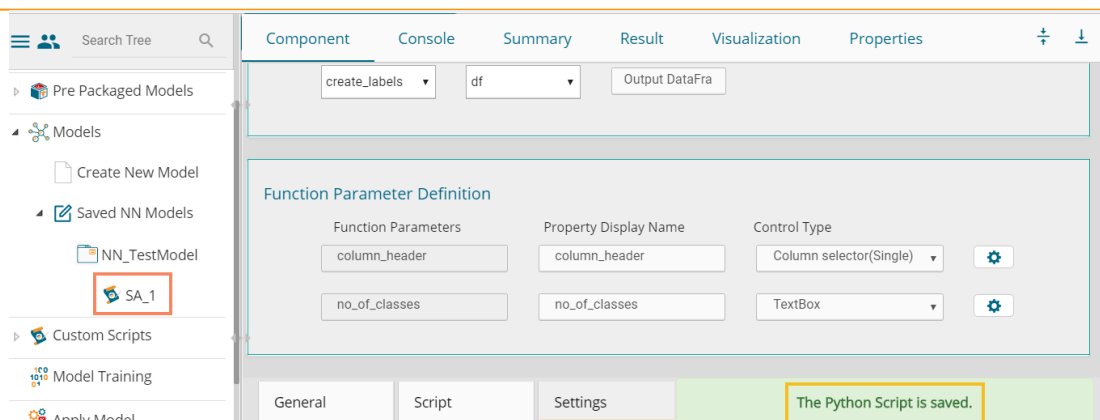


Note: The user needs to create a model object File Script to get it listed along with the model.

- x) Configure the Function Parameters by providing relevant Property Display Name and defining the Control Type:
- xi) Click the 'Apply' option.



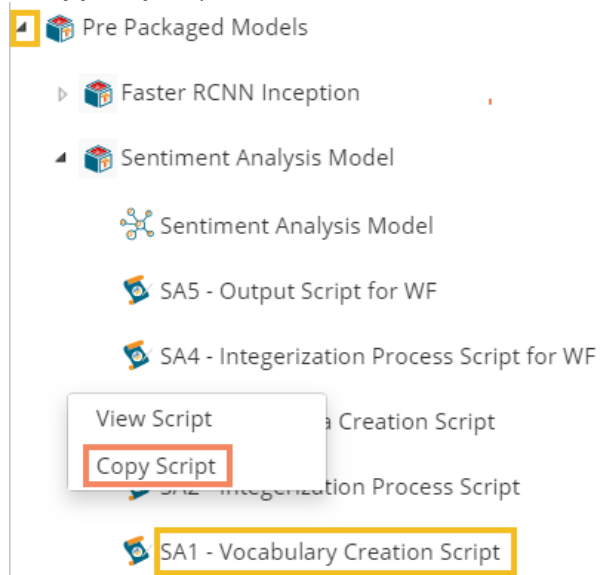
- xii) A Success message appears to confirm the creation of a Python script.
- xiii) The newly created NumPy script gets added to the model folder.



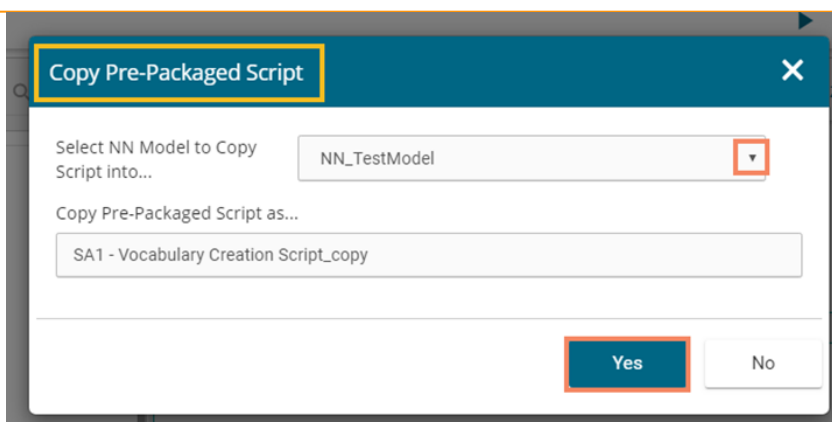
12.2.2.2. Copying a Pre-Packaged Script

The user can copy the existing scripts and use it if he wants to use the pre-packaged script instead of creating a new NumPy Script.

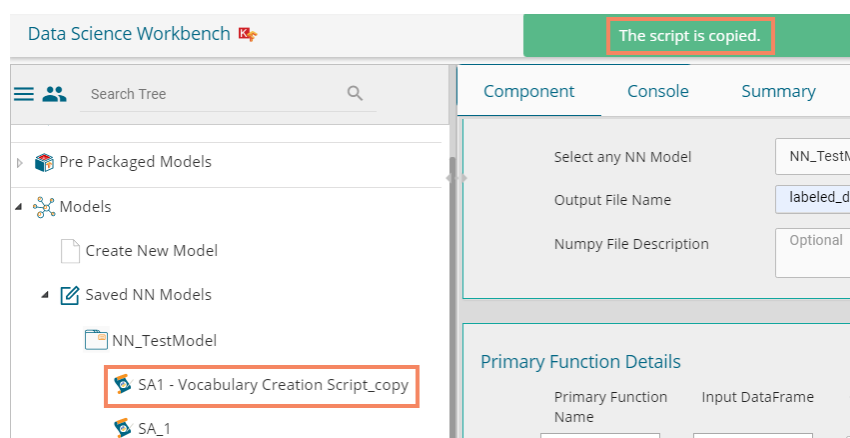
- i) Navigate to the pre-packaged Scripts option.
- ii) Select a pre-packaged script and click on it avail of the options.
- iii) Click the **'Copy Script'** option.



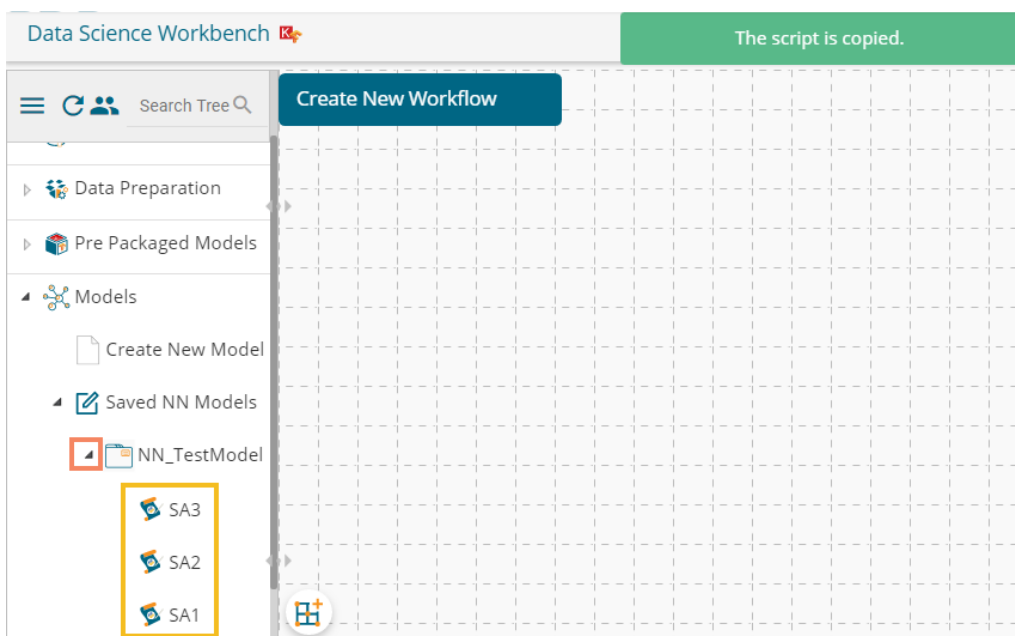
- iv) The Copy Pre-Packaged Script dialog box opens.
- v) Select the NN Model to Copy the script using the drop-down option.
- vi) Provide a name that you wish to display for the copied pre-package script.
- vii) Click the **'Yes'** option.



- viii) A success message appears.
- ix) The copied script gets listed below the model.



- x) The copied script for the 'NN_TestModel' is as displayed below:



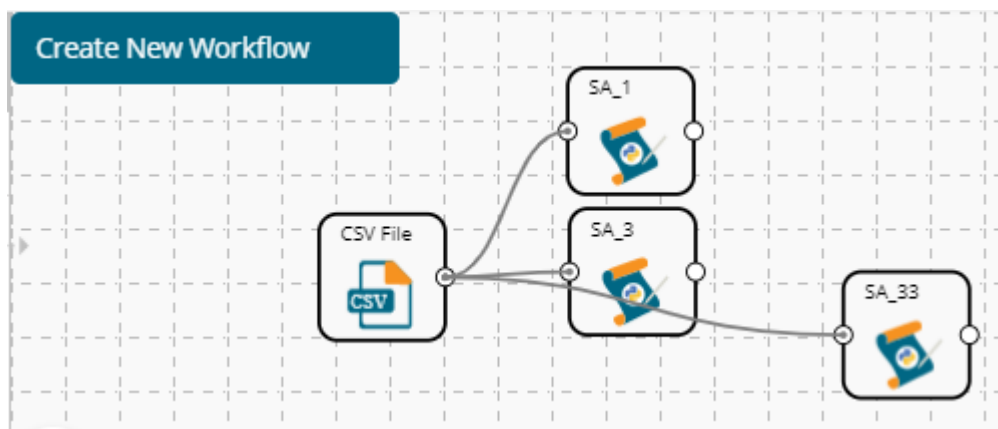
Note:

- a. Output for NumPy Script must be a NumPy array. The created NumPy script can be used with any Data-Source, and as the workflow gets completed, the NumPy file gets created and stored for future use with the selected NN Model.
- b. To access a NumPy file from the selected model use, FAKE_PATH+ '<filename>.'
- c. To access the shared NumPy file from the Pre-packaged models provided use, SHARED_PATH+ '<filename>.'
- d. The user can also add multiple files/script and click the 'Apply' option to enable them for the saved model.

12.2.3. Running the NumPy Script(s)

The user needs to run the script(s) created or copied to the selected model.

- i) Connect the script component(s) to a data source.



- ii) Configure the required fields (The fields for all the script components and data source should be configured)
 - a) Data Source
 - i. Browse a file
 - ii. Click the '**Upload**' option.



- b) Script 1 (SA_1)
 - i. Configure the Custom Group options
 1. Utility Module Script Form
 - a. Select Utility (Package(s) to import (optional)
 - b. Select Utility Script(s) to import (optional)
 2. Dynamic Fields

- a. Select Column Header from the drop-down.
3. Click the 'Apply' option.

The screenshot shows the 'Utility Module Script Form' configuration interface. The 'Custom Group' tab is selected. The 'Dynamic Fields' section is highlighted, showing a 'Select Column Header' dropdown menu with 'text' selected. An 'Apply' button is visible at the bottom right.

- c) Script 2 (SA_2)
 - i. Configure the Custom Group options
 1. Utility Module Script Form
 - a. Select Utility (Package(s) to import (optional)
 - b. Select Utility Script(s) to import (optional)
 2. Dynamic Fields
 - a. Select Column Header from the drop-down.
 - b. Provide Maximum Sequence Length
 3. Click the 'Apply' option.

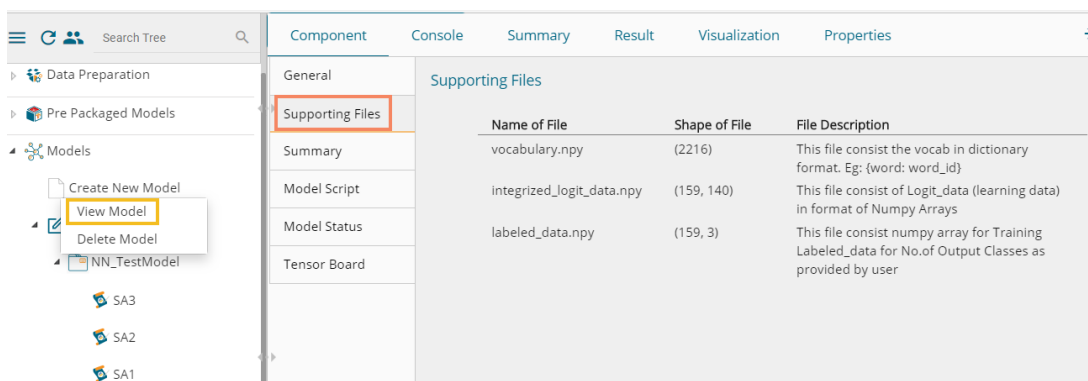
The screenshot shows the 'Utility Module Script Form' configuration interface, showing the 'Dynamic Fields' section. The 'Maximum Sequence Length' field is now visible and set to 140. The 'Apply' button is highlighted.

- d) Script 3 (SA_3)
 - i. Configure the Custom Group options

1. Utility Module Script Form
 - a. Select Utility (Package(s) to import (optional)
 - b. Select Utility Script(s) to import (optional)
2. Dynamic Fields
 - a. Select Column Header from the drop-down.
 - b. No. of Output Classes.
3. Click the 'Apply' option.

- iii) Run the workflow.
- iv) The completion of the process is marked with the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.

v) The script files listed under the Supporting File tab for the selected model.



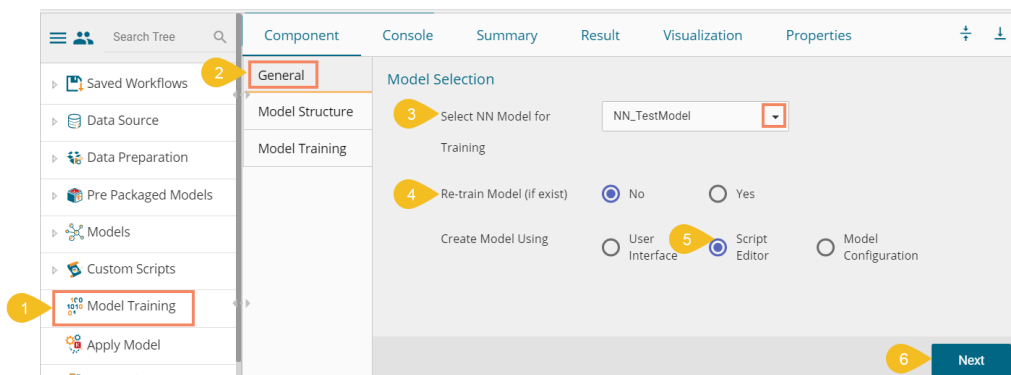
12.2.4. Model Training

This part of the document describes the steps involved in the model training. The entire process of the Model training involves ‘**Model Structure**’ and ‘**Model Training**’ sections. The user can create a Neural Network Model structure based on his/her problem statement. The user gets three options to form a structure for the selected model:

- i) User Interface
- ii) Script Editor
- iii) Model Configuration

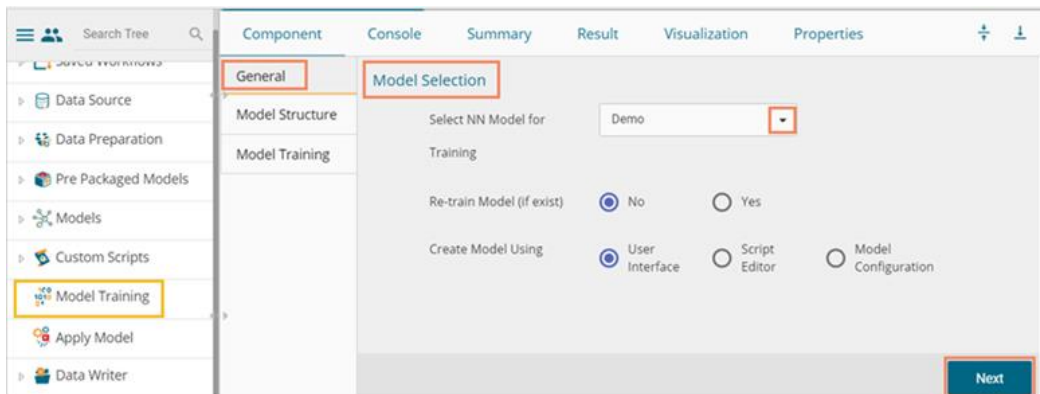
This section describes steps to create a Keras Model Structure using the preprocessed file details. The created model can then be used for training purposes.

- i) Click the ‘**Model Training**’ tree-node.
- ii) Configure the Model Selection fields provided under the ‘**General**’ tab:
 - a. Select the NN Model for Training: All Created Neural Network Models list here. The user needs to select a Model for which it needs the training.
 - b. Re-train Model (if exist): Opt for this option if the selected model is already created and required to re-train the existing model
 - c. Create Model Using: Select a medium through which the model structure can be created
 - i. User Interface
 - ii. Script Editor
 - iii. Model Configuration
 - d. Click the ‘**Next**’ option to proceed.

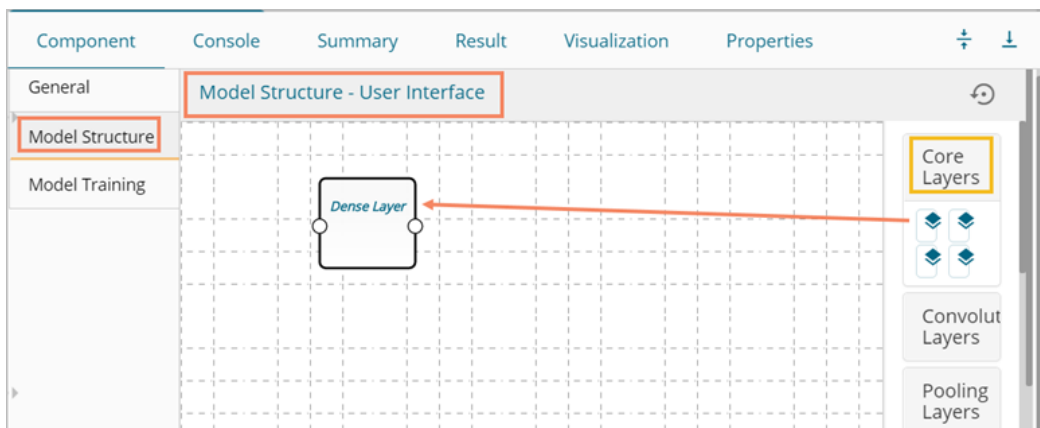


12.2.4.1. Create Model using User Interface

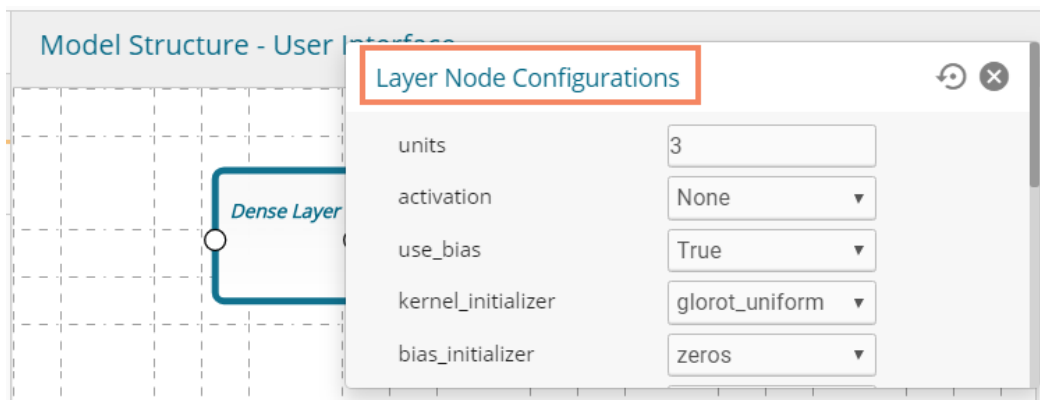
- i) Select the 'User Interface' as a model creation option.
- ii) Click the 'Next' option.



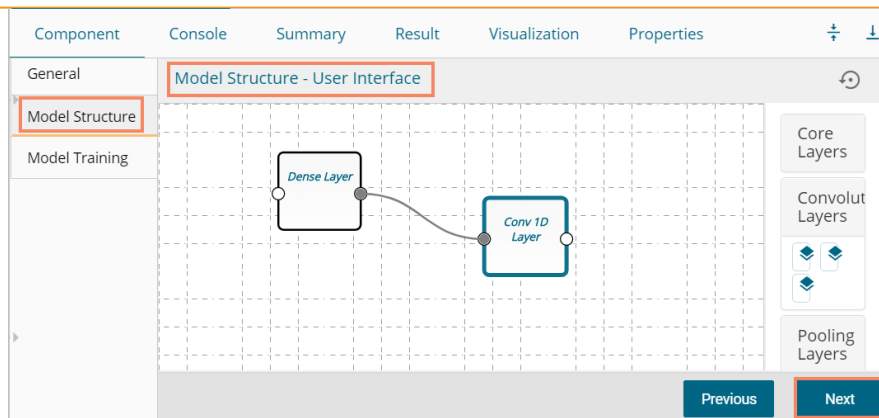
- iii) The user gets another page to create the model by drag and drop of the various layers.



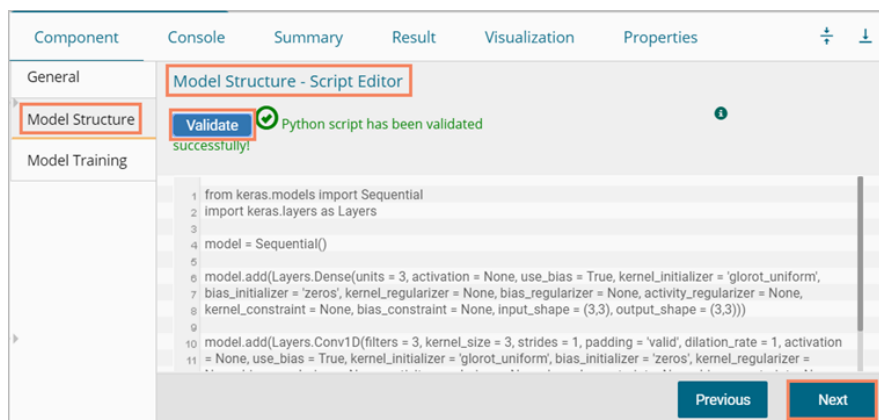
- iv) The user needs to configure each of the dragged layers.



- v) Click the 'Next' option to proceed.

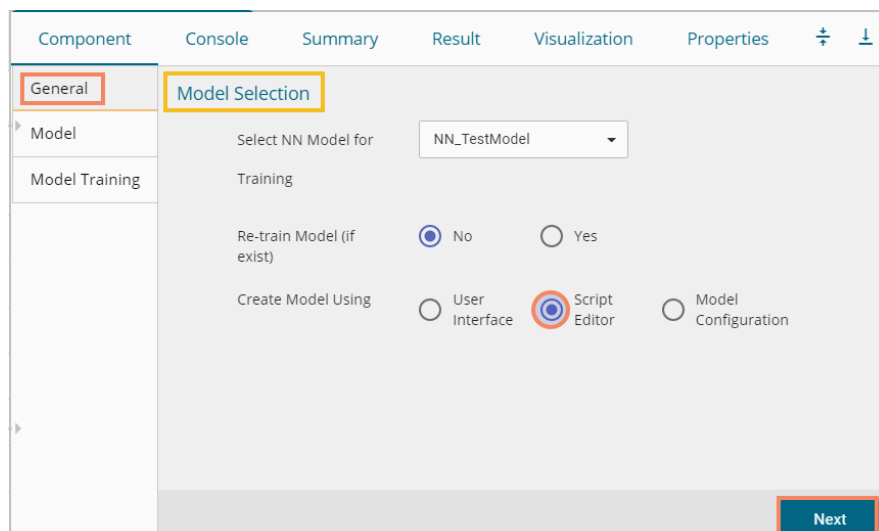


- vi) If users have chosen the 'User Interface' option to create a model, then a script for the dragged components display on this page. However, the users need to edit the script using the Script Editor to proceed further in the creation of a model.
- vii) Validate the script. A success message should appear after script validation.
- viii) Click the 'Next' option to open the 'Model Training' tab.

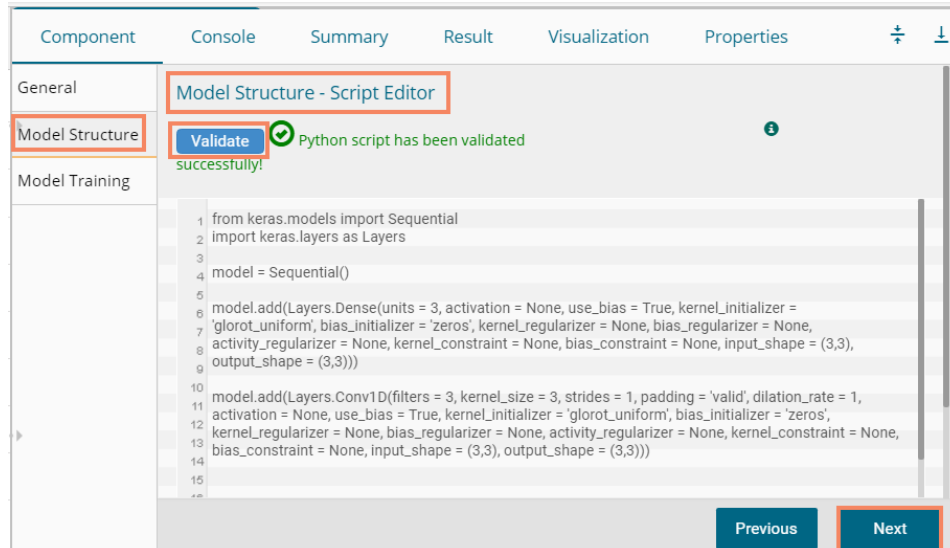


12.2.4.2. Create Model using Script Editor

- i) Select the 'Script Editor' as a model creation option.
- ii) Click the 'Next' option.



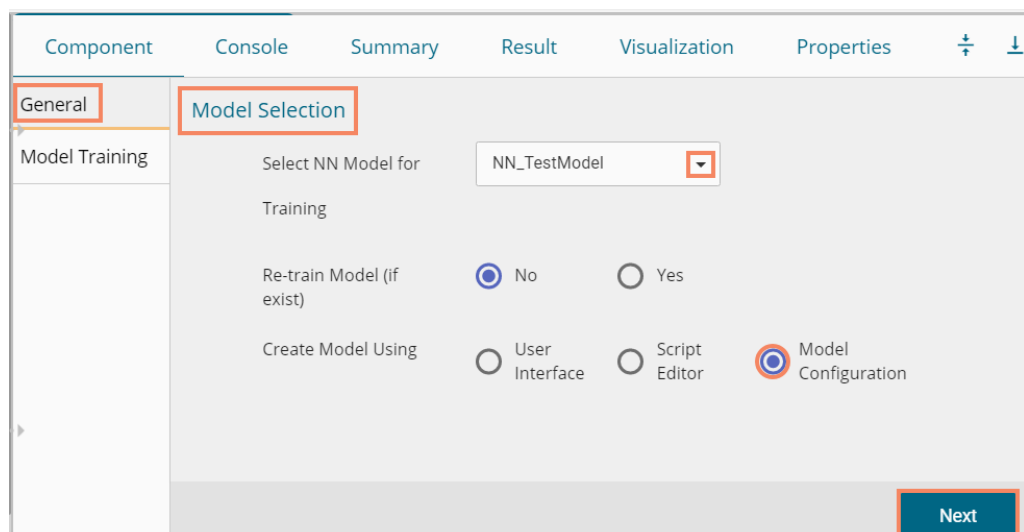
- iii) The **'Model Structure'** tab opens displaying the **Script Editor**.
- iv) Provide a relevant python script.
- v) Validate the script. The success message should appear after the script validation.
- vi) Click the **'Next'** option to open the Model training tab.



12.2.4.3. Create Model using Model Configuration

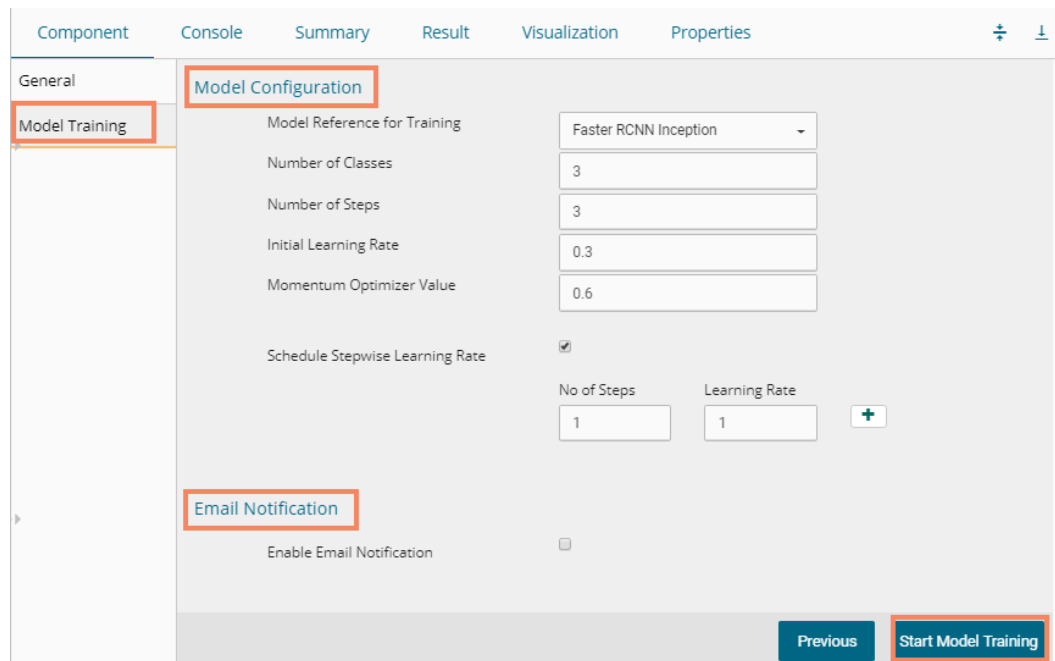
This option can be used for the object deduction models only.

- i) Select the **'Model Configuration'** as the Model Creation option.
- ii) Click the **'Next'** option.



- iii) Selecting Model Configuration option redirects the user to the **'Model Training'** page with the Model Configuration fields displayed as below
- iv) Configure the required fields.
 - a) Model Reference for Training: Select a reference model that can be used to refer the inputs (At present, it displays RCNN Inception model only).

- b) Number of Classes: Provide value (number) of distinct classes present in your training data.
- c) Number of Steps: Define the number of steps required for training.
- d) Initial Learning Rate: Provide the value of learning rate to start the model training (it should be in 0.00 to 1.00 where 0 and 1 are included).
- e) Momentum Optimizer Value: Provide value for the optimization function (it should be in 0.00 to 1.00 where 0 and 1 are included).
- f) Schedule Stepwise Learning Rate: enable this option if you wish to schedule the stepwise learning rate.
- g) After enabling the Schedule Stepwise Learning Rate, the user gets to configure the following options
 - 1. No of Steps
 - 2. Learning Rate
- v) Enable the **'Email Notification'** option and provide the required information for the same.
- vi) Click the **'Start Model Training'** option to begin with the model training.



Note:

- a. The **'Model Structure'** tab does not appear if the selected option for creating the model is **Model Configuration**.
- b. If the selected model is already undergoing training, it throws an error message.

12.2.4.4. Model Training Tab

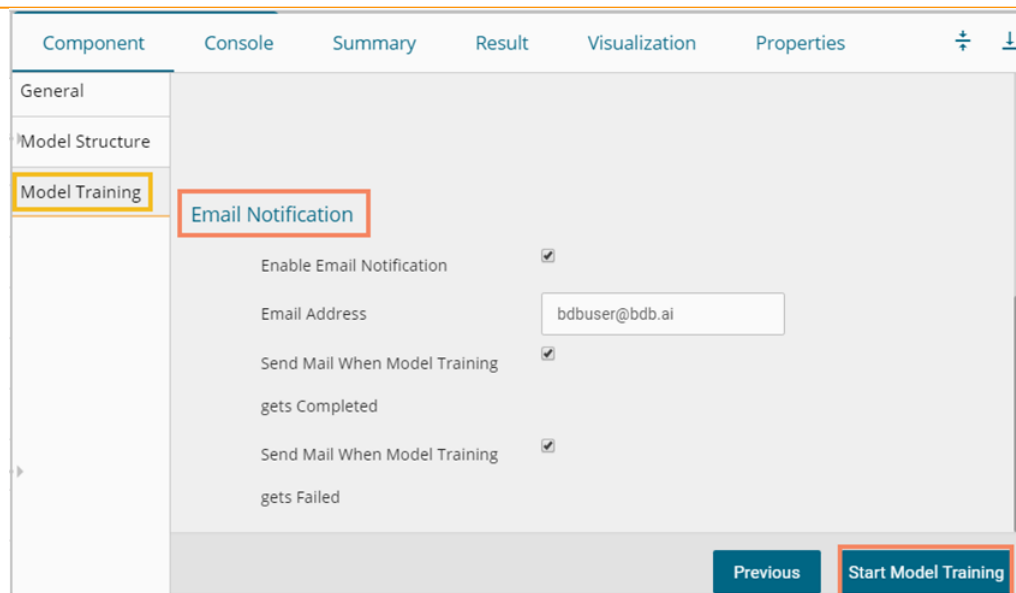
This section describes steps to select and interpret the variable files to proceed with the model training.

The user can interpret Logit File as independent variables data, which is preprocessed already, and Label File as target (or labeled) data. The selected model learns using the Label File data over the Logit File data and builds up weights internally, which can be used for prediction using the trained model.

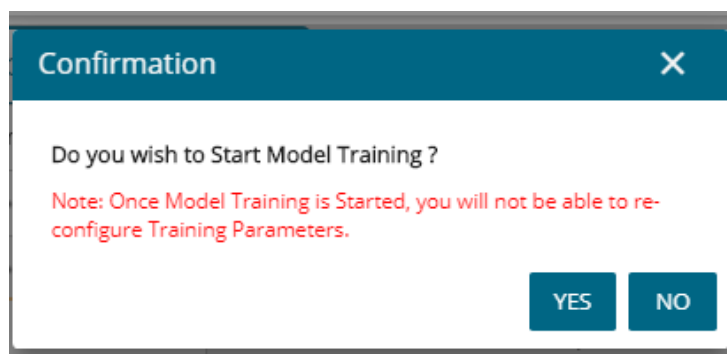
- i) Navigate to the Model Training tab using the Model Training tree-node.
- ii) Configure the required fields to Train Model:
 - a. Select Logit Data File: Select the file with logit data using the drop-down option.
 - b. Select Label Data File: Select the file with labeled data using the drop-down option.
 - c. Enter Batch Size: Enter a value for batch size
 - d. Enter Epochs Value: Enter Epochs Value (the suggested value for this fields is 4)
 - e. Perform Validation Split: Select an option out of **Yes/No**
 - f. Enter Validation Split Value: Enter a value indicating the validation split (the suggested value for this fields is .3)
 - g. Shuffle: Select an option out of **True/False**.
 - h. Save Intermediate Checkpoint's Weights: Select an option out of **Yes/No**.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Train Model				
Model Structure	Select Logit Data File			integrated_logit_data	
Model Training	Select Label Data File			labeled_data	
	Enter Batch Size			32	
	Enter Epochs Value			4	
	Perform Validation Split			<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	
	Enter Validation Split Value			.3	
	Shuffle			<input checked="" type="radio"/> True <input type="radio"/> False	
	Save Intermediate Checkpoint's Weights			<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	

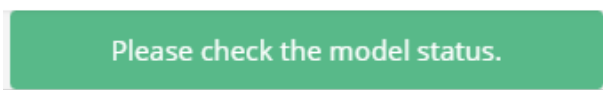
- iii) Configure the following fields to send Email Notification for success or failure of the model training.
 - a. Enable Email Notification: Enable the box to get email notification.
 - b. Email Address: Provide a valid email address where the notification can be sent.
 - c. Send Mail when Model Training gets Completed: Enable this option if you wish to get notified when the Model training gets completed.
 - d. Send Mail when Model Training gets failed: Enable this option if you wish to get notified when the Model training gets failed.
- iv) Click the '**Start Model Training**' option to begin the training.



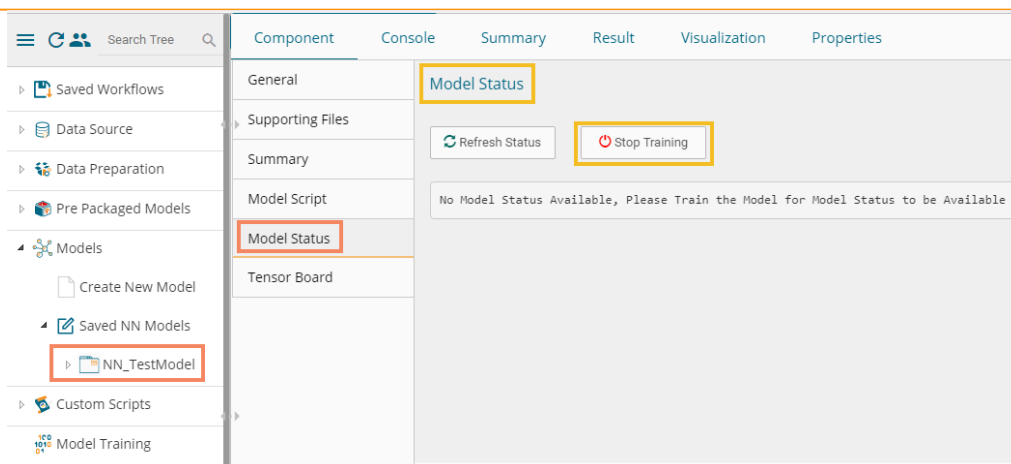
- v) A dialog box appears to confirm the action of Model Training.
- vi) Click the 'YES' option to confirm the model training.



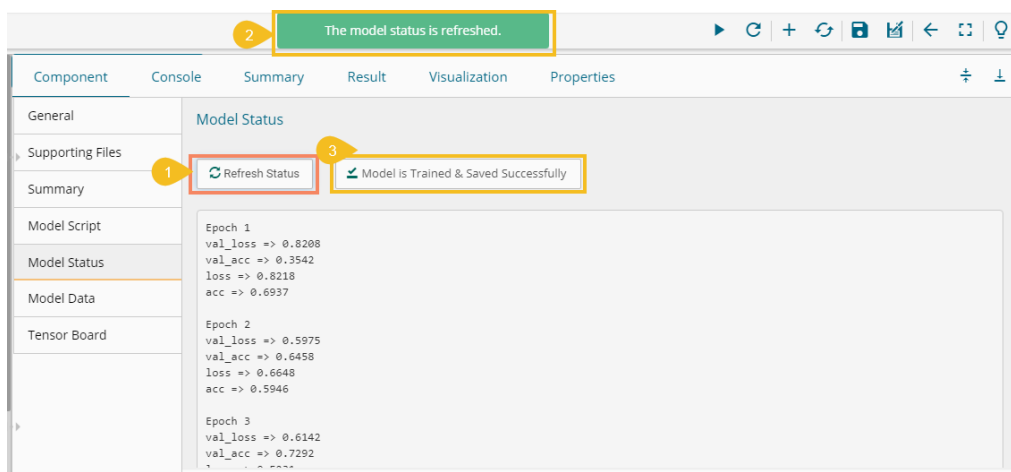
- vii) A notification message appears asking the user to check the model status.
- viii) Once the model is trained successfully, the user can use the model for prediction purposes.



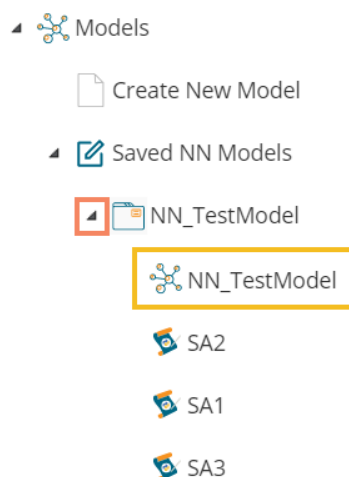
- ix) Navigate to the Model Status tab given for the created model folder under the Saved Model tree-node.
- x) The 'Stop Training' option appears for the model that is undergoing training.



- xii) Click the **'Refresh Status'** option if the user needs to refresh the model status.
- xii) The **'Model is Trained & Saved Successfully'** message appears for the model once the training gets completed.

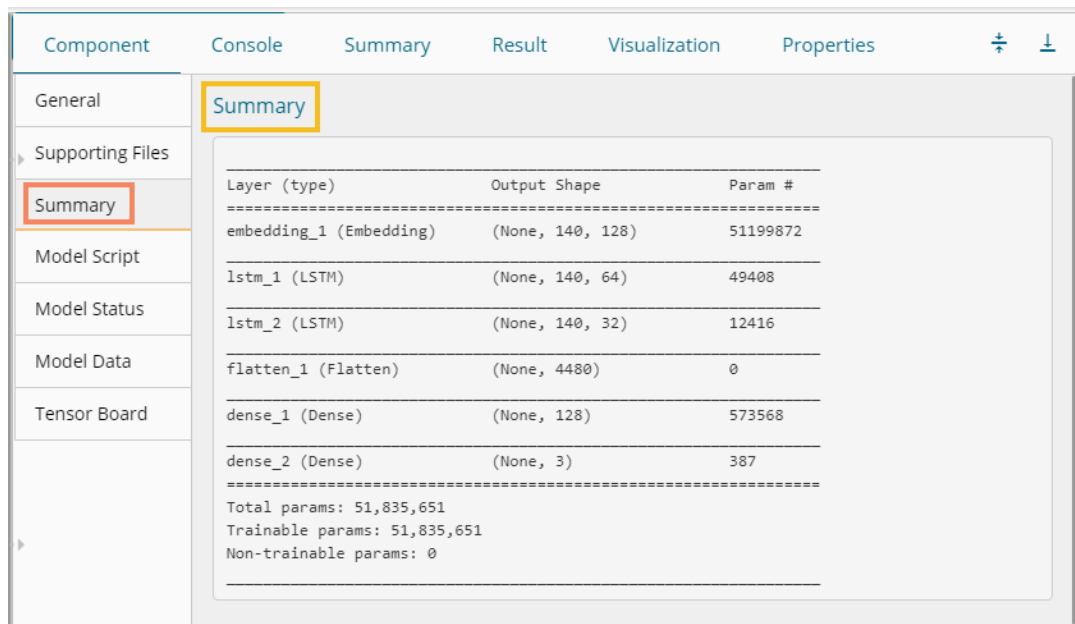


- xiii) After successful completion of the model training, the trained NN model gets added to the created model folder containing the same folder name.



Note:

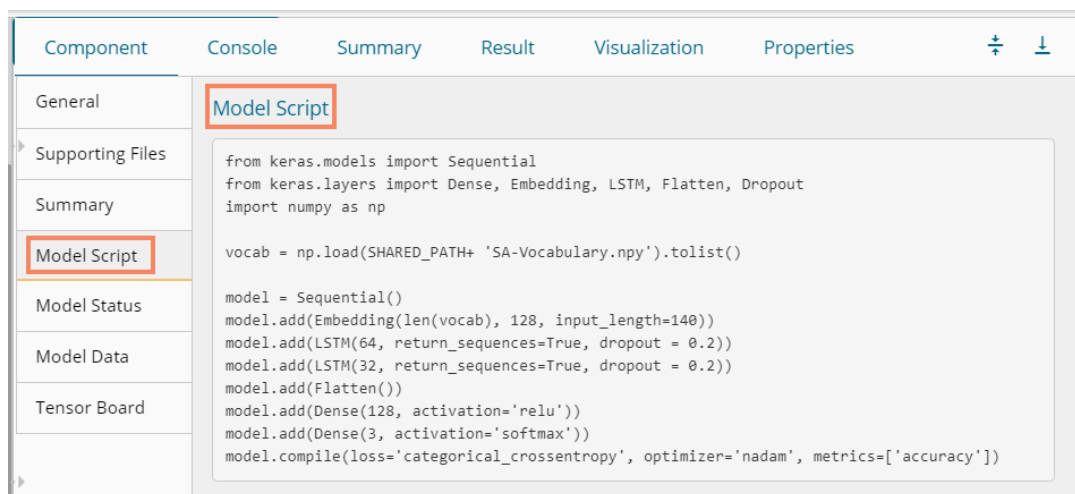
- The selected Logit and Label data files should not be the same.
- Users can provide details of Batch Size, Epochs, Validation Split as per the model requirement.
- Users can track the status of the Model for each epoch, including visual tracking using Tensorboard when the model is undergoing the training process.
- Users can stop the model training in between during the period when the model training process is going on.
- Users cannot process a Neural Network Model for Model Training if it is already in between the training process.
- The user must provide specific parameter values for Model Training purposes.
- Since training a model is a time-consuming task, the user can set the Model for training and provide email details to get a notification when the training gets finished or if an error occurs.
- Click the 'Summary' tab to view the model summary using the 'View Model' option provided for the selected NN Models. The Summary appears for the trained model.



Layer (type)	Output Shape	Param #
embedding_1 (Embedding)	(None, 140, 128)	51199872
lstm_1 (LSTM)	(None, 140, 64)	49408
lstm_2 (LSTM)	(None, 140, 32)	12416
flatten_1 (Flatten)	(None, 4480)	0
dense_1 (Dense)	(None, 128)	573568
dense_2 (Dense)	(None, 3)	387

Total params: 51,835,651
Trainable params: 51,835,651
Non-trainable params: 0

- Click the 'Model Script' tab to view the Model script using the 'View Model' option provided for the Saved NN Models. The Model Script appears for the trained model.



```

from keras.models import Sequential
from keras.layers import Dense, Embedding, LSTM, Flatten, Dropout
import numpy as np

vocab = np.load(SHARED_PATH+ 'SA-Vocabulary.npy').tolist()

model = Sequential()
model.add(Embedding(len(vocab), 128, input_length=140))
model.add(LSTM(64, return_sequences=True, dropout = 0.2))
model.add(LSTM(32, return_sequences=True, dropout = 0.2))
model.add(Flatten())
model.add(Dense(128, activation='relu'))
model.add(Dense(3, activation='softmax'))
model.compile(loss='categorical_crossentropy', optimizer='nadam', metrics=['accuracy'])

```

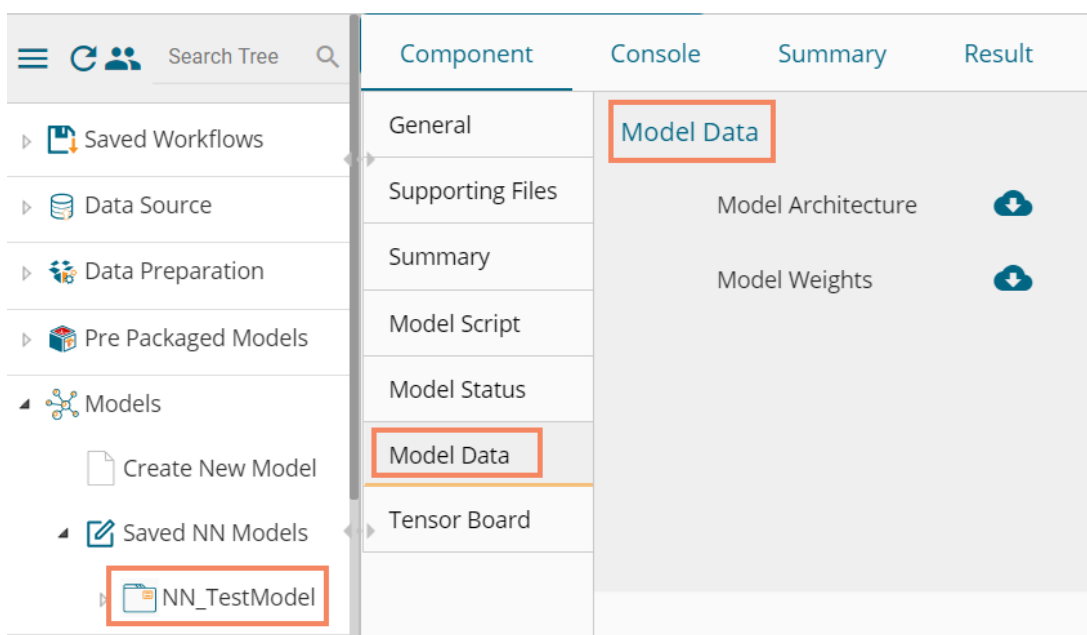

- j. Please note that the above given 'Model Training' fields display only when the model creation option is either **User Interface** or **Script Editor**. The Model Training tab displays different fields when the model creation option is 'Model Configuration' (which has been already explained within section 10.2.4.3)

12.2.5. Model Data

The user can see the Model Data tab with the Model Architecture and Model Weights options, both provided with the download option.

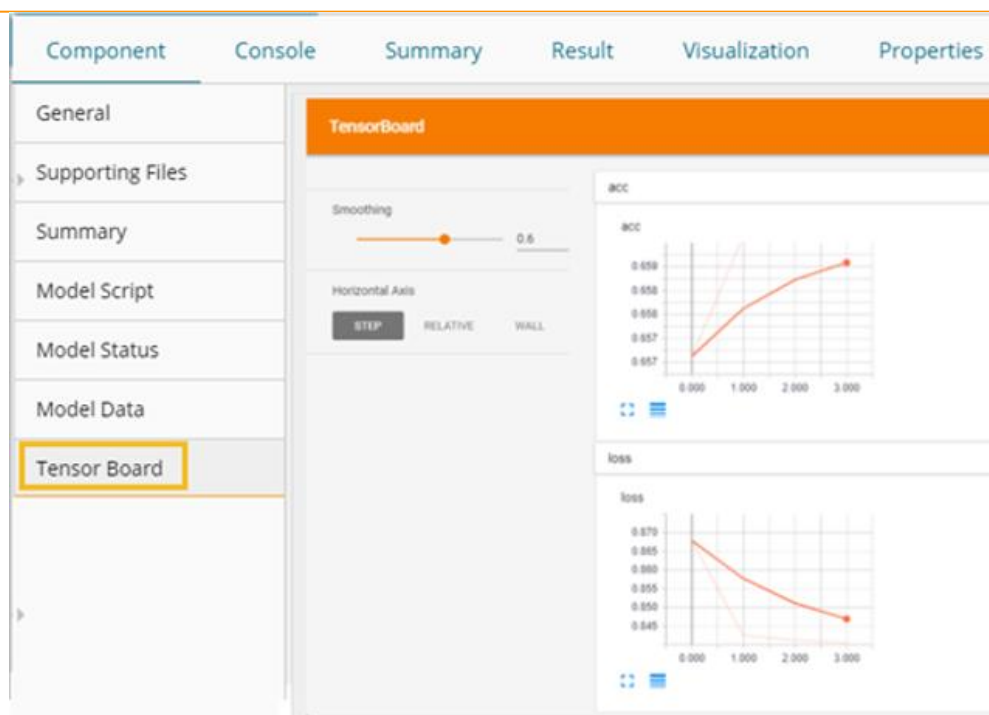
Model Architecture: It is metadata for the selected model. It contains the details of layers and the configured parameters. The architecture file gets downloaded in the JSON format as it is a simplified way to recreate the model from JSON with Keras API.

Model Weight: The Model Weight option consists of Resultant assigned weights for each layer present in the model architecture during training and/or after the training is completed. The model weights file gets downloaded in the .h5/HDF5 as it is suitable to store multiple data types and extensive data. It can be loaded over a model using the Keras API.



12.2.6. Tensor Board

This tab displays live Tensor Board Visualization for the selected model (if enabled). The below image displays a sample visual for the reference of the user.



12.3. Apply Model

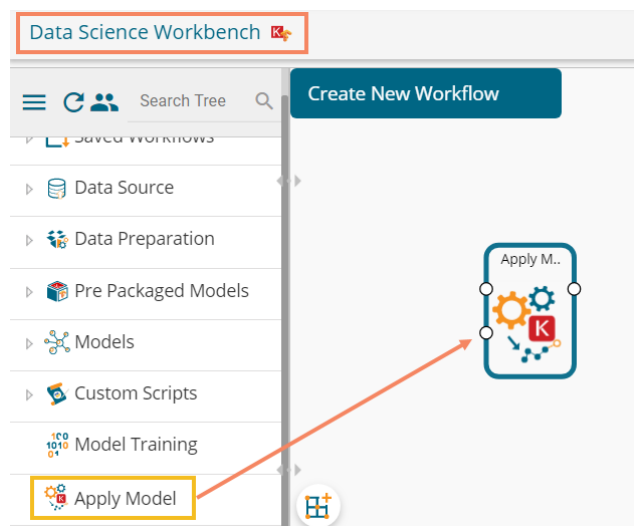
This component is provided to generate predictions based on NN trained model. The user can view predicted column value for each label class.

Users can create an NN Apply Model via the following ways:

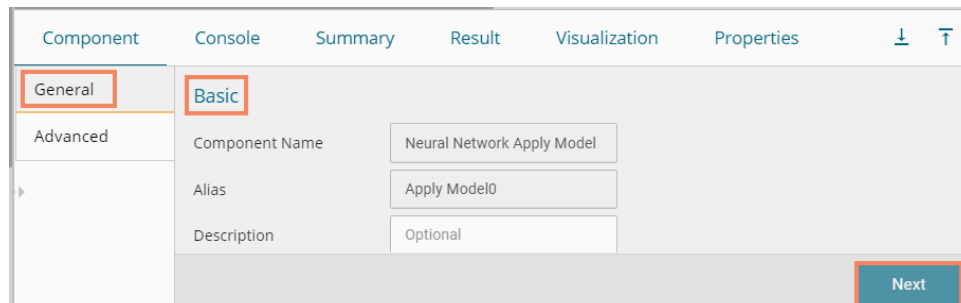
- Generate a model by pre-processing the selected data and training the model based on the created structure.
- Generate a new NN Apply Model using the saved NN model

The Apply Model within the Deep Learning Workspace consists of 2 input nodes and 1 output node.

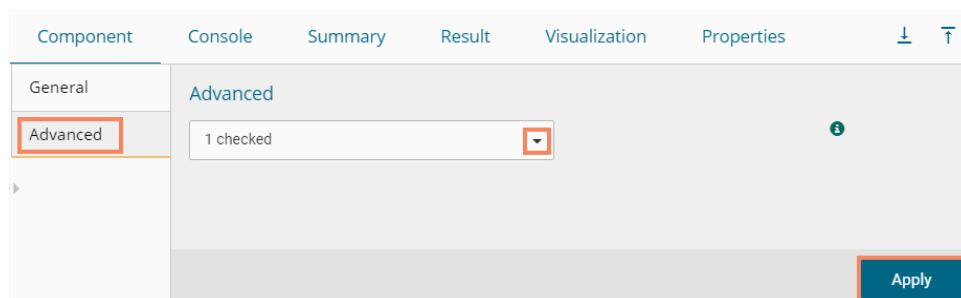
- **Input Nodes**
 - Upper node – Model/Training data
 - Lower node – Testing data
- **Output Node**
 - Node – Result data



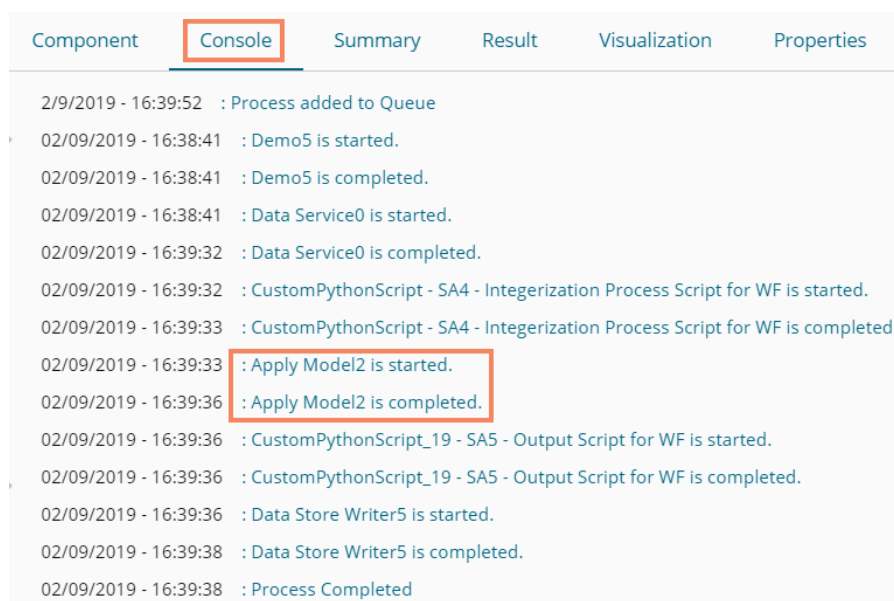
- i) Drag the Apply Model component onto the workspace and connect it with a valid combination of data source and other components to create a valid workflow.
- ii) Click the dragged '**Apply Model**' component.
- iii) Basic component details get displayed.
- iv) Click the '**Next**' option to move ahead.



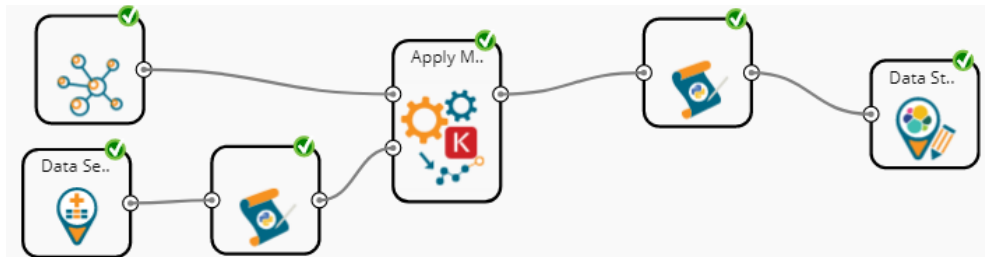
- v) The Advanced tab opens.
- vi) Select the required columns from the drop-down menu.
- vii) Click the 'Apply' option.



- viii) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- ix) The process status gets displayed under the '**Console**' tab.



- x) The completion of the Console process gets marked with green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.



- xi) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
- Click the dragged Apply Model component on the workspace.
 - Click the 'Result' tab.
- xii) The columns displaying numpiied_output probability get added to the Result view. The Apply Model displays the Result in the array format.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
Show 10 entries					
Search:					
text	Sentiments	numpiied_output			
Don't expect the order taker to try to save you money at this location! I ordered a bowl and small drink. Normally, a restaurant worker would say "Allow me to save you some money by making this a combo. You'll save two dollars AND get a medium drink instead of a small AND a cookie". This is the type of service that would bring me back to this restaurant! When I brought this to the employees attention, he made no attempt to make it right. He could have at least given me a cookie, which would have dramatically changed the tone of this review.	Positive	[0.999974250793457, 4.973092018190073e-06, 2.0761452105944045e-05]			
Everytime I have gone to this particular KFC my order is never right. Today instead of getting 10 pieces my bucket had 8 and they forgot to include the chocolate chip cookies. There was no napkins or condiments included in the bag It's very frustrating when you get home to discover your order is not correct and you do not want to back out to get the rest of your order. Learn to get your orders right. There are other places to purchase fried chicken in Brunswick that are less expensive and are bigger pieces of chicken! Don't give people a reason NOT to go to your establishment	Positive	[0.9999808073043823, 5.054907319390622e-07, 1.8671187717700377e-05]			

Note:

- The user can connect the Apply model output to a related Python script to convert the predicted output from the array format to the predicted class Output.
- The Result data set of the model can be written to a database using a Data Writer.
- The Column header and data type of feature column both should match for the saved model and testing data. If column headers and data types do not match, an alert message will be displayed.
- It is not mandatory for the testing data set to contain a label column.
- The user can view the model summary by clicking on the 'Summary' tab.

12.4. Prediction using Trained Models

Users can use the Saved NN Model in a workflow as displayed below for the prediction purpose:

- Select and drag a Data Source for data reading purpose onto the workspace
- Using Custom Python Script Component, create a script that can pre-process the data and transform the input Data Source data into a consumable form by the Apply Model component.
- Drag a trained Neural Network Model and configure it.

- iv) Drag and Apply Model component. The Apply Model provided for the Deep Learning workspace is the same as the Apply Model component provided for the other workspaces; the only difference is in this, the user needs to select the Column Headers on which the Model predicts the values.
- v) After NN Apply Model, put a Custom Python Script to reverse the transform implemented by the previous script component turns the predicted values into the Predicted class Output.
- vi) The predicted output can be written to a Data Writer (in this case, it is the Data Store writer)
- vii) Run the workflow by clearing the previous cache.
- viii) The steps of the Console process get displayed under the 'Console' tab.
- ix) The completion of the Console process is marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.

prediction_WF_check

Component Console Summary Result Visualization Properties

4/9/2019 - 13:33:56 : Process added to Queue
 04/09/2019 - 13:33:06 : NN_TestModel3 is started.
 04/09/2019 - 13:33:06 : NN_TestModel3 is completed.
 04/09/2019 - 13:33:06 : Data Service0 is started.
 04/09/2019 - 13:33:53 : Data Service0 is completed.
 04/09/2019 - 13:33:53 : CustomPythonScript_14 - SA4 - Integerization Process Script for WF is started.
 04/09/2019 - 13:33:54 : CustomPythonScript_14 - SA4 - Integerization Process Script for WF is completed.

- x) The processed data appears under the 'Result' tab.

Component Console Summary Result Visualization Properties

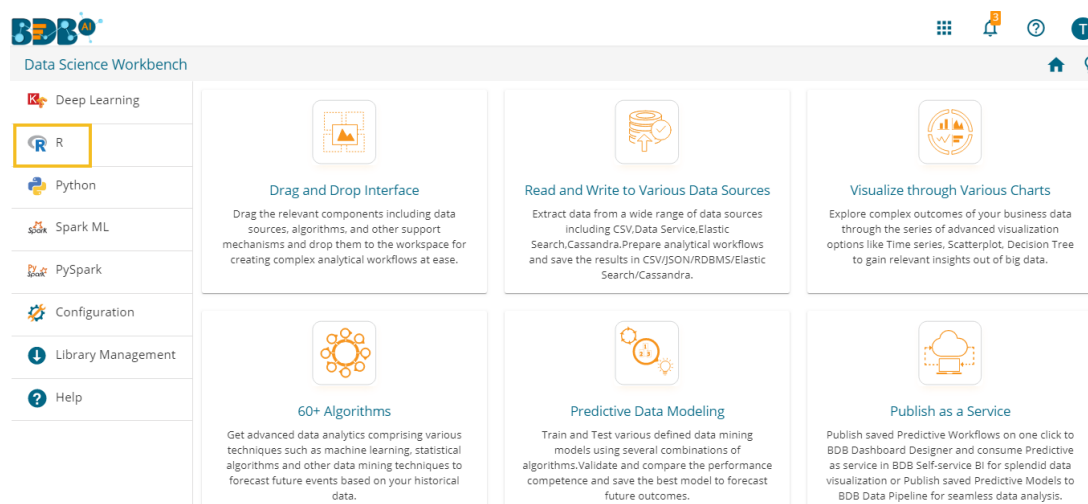
Show 10 entries Search:

text	Sentiments	numpiied_output	predicted_result
Don't expect the order taker to try to save you money at this location! I ordered a bowl and small drink. Normally, a restaurant worker would say "Allow me to save you some money by making this a combo. You'll save two dollars AND get a medium drink instead of a small AND a cookie". This is the type of service that would bring me back to this restaurant! When I brought this to the employees attention, he made no attempt to make it right. He could have at least given me a cookie, which would have dramatically changed the tone of this review.	Positive	[0.0017110684420913458, 0.9975250363349915, 0.0007638849201612175]	NEGATIVE
Everytime I have gone to this particular KFC my order is never right. Today instead of getting 10 pieces my bucket had 8 and they forgot to include the chocolate chip cookies. There was no napkins or condiments included in the bag it's very frustrating when you get home to discover your order is not correct and you do not want to back out to get the rest of your order. Learn to get your orders right. There are other places to purchase fried chicken in Brunswick that are less expensive and are bigger pieces of chicken! Don't give people a reason NOT to go to your establishment	Positive	[0.6947669386863708, 0.30521681904792786, 1.620476905372925e-05]	POSITIVE
Best chicken I have ever had it has great flavor. Same with the sides even their cookies are good! I must admit this is the best semi-fast food restaurant I have ever been to!	Positive	[0.9267953038215637, 0.07320166379213333, 2.993991984112654e-06]	POSITIVE
Absolutely terrible service. The girl taking our order kept ignoring what we asked for, and would walk away while we were talking. Then we were supposed to get a free lemonade, and the guy refused to give it to us even though we ordered a 16 piece meal and the lemonade comes with a 10 piece or larger.	Negative	[0.0019309261115267873, 0.9980691075325012, ...]	NEGATIVE

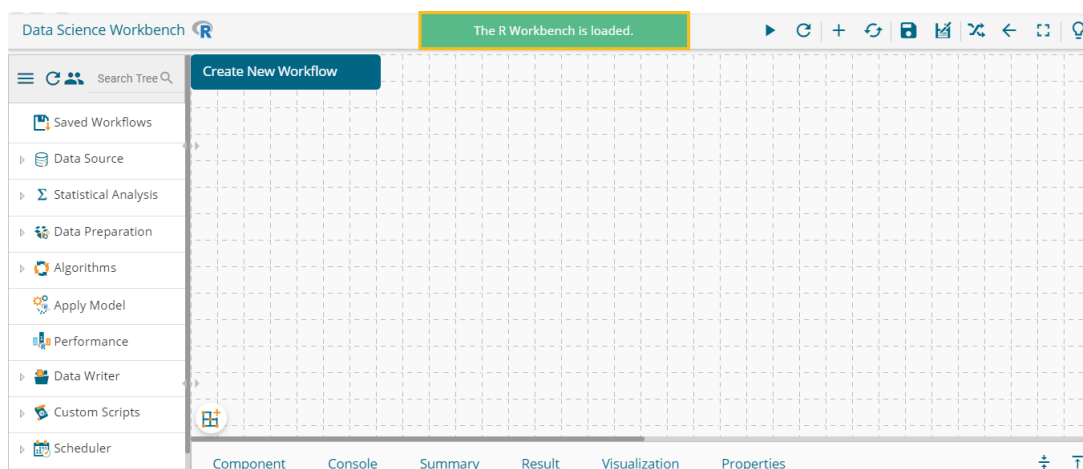
13. R Workspace

This section of the document describes the R environment by focusing on the Statistical Analysis, Data Preparation connectors, Algorithms, Apply Model, Performance, and Custom R script components to build an R workflow under the Data Science environment.

The user can select the R Workspace from the Predictive landing page to access the R Environment under the BDB Data Science Workbench.



The user gets redirected to the following page by selecting the R Workspace:

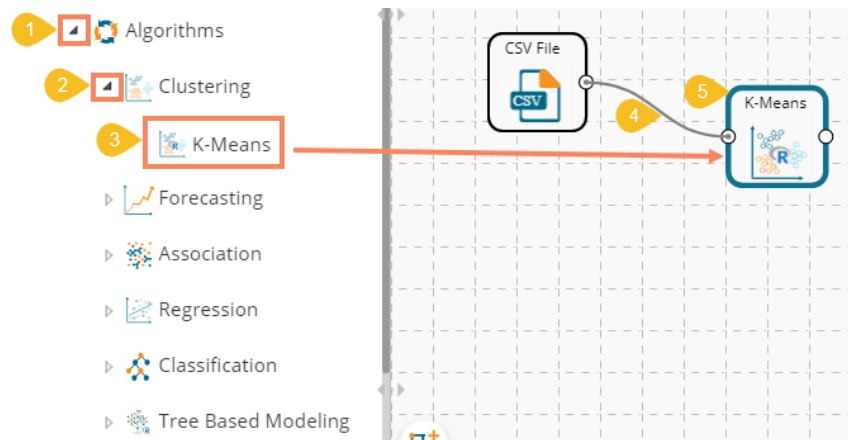


13.1. Algorithms

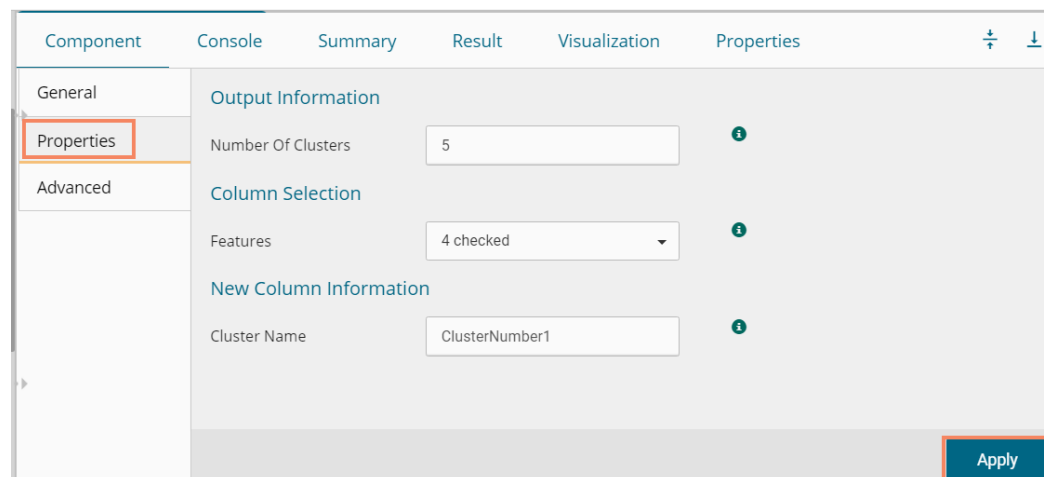
Algorithms are a statistical set of rules that help users analyze vast quantities of numerical data and extract appropriate information out of it. BDB Predictive Analysis allows users to Apply more than one algorithm to manage the enormous amount of data.

Step by Step Process to Apply an Algorithm:

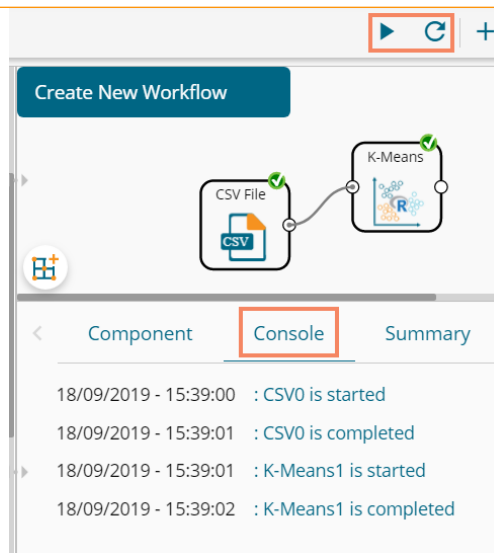
- i) Click the **'Algorithms'** tree-node on the Predictive Analysis home page.
- ii) Click the Algorithm Category tree-node to display the available algorithm subcategories.
- iii) Select and drag an algorithm component onto the workspace.
- iv) Connect the algorithm component to a configured data source.
- v) Click on the algorithm component.



- vi) Configure the following **'Component'** fields for the dragged algorithm component.
- vii) Click the **'Apply'** option to save the information.



- viii) Run the workflow.
- ix) The **'Console'** tab opens displaying the step by step completion of the process. The green marks on the top of the dragged components mark the completion of the Console process.

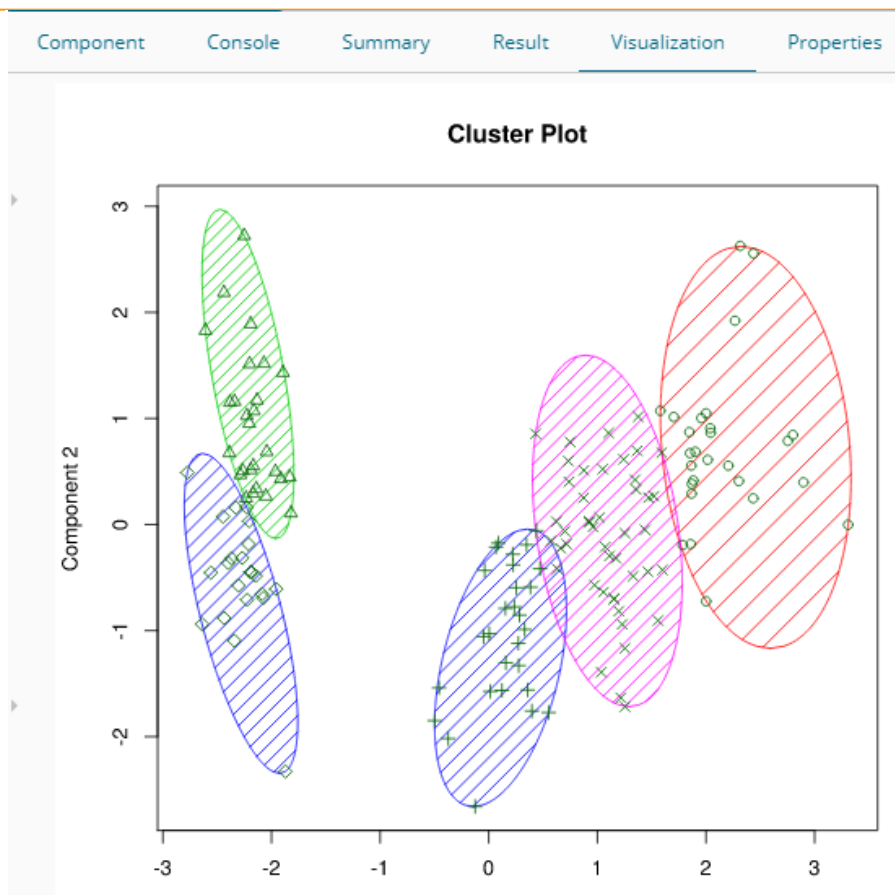


- x) After the Console process gets completed, the user can view Result data using the 'Result' tab.
 - a. Click the algorithm component on the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.
- xi) The newly created Cluster Column gets added to the displayed Result dataset.

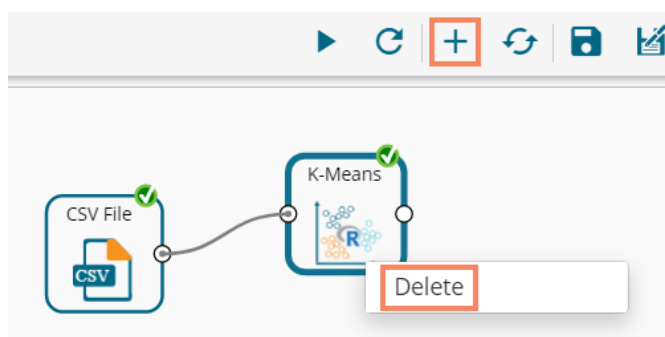
The screenshot shows the 'Result' tab with a table of 15 entries. The 'ClusterNumber1' column is highlighted. The table data is as follows:

sepal_length	sepal_width	petal_length	petal_width	species	ClusterNumber1
5.1	3.5	1.4	0.2	setosa	2
4.9	3	1.4	0.2	setosa	5
4.7	3.2	1.3	0.2	setosa	5
4.6	3.1	1.5	0.2	setosa	5
5	3.6	1.4	0.2	setosa	2
5.4	3.9	1.7	0.4	setosa	2
4.6	3.4	1.4	0.3	setosa	5
5	3.4	1.5	0.2	setosa	2
4.4	2.9	1.4	0.2	setosa	5
4.9	3.1	1.5	0.1	setosa	5

- xii) Click the 'Visualization' tab to see a graphical representation of the Result data.



- xiii) Click the **'Delete'** option or the icon for the **'Create New Workflow'** option to remove the selected algorithm component from the workspace.



Note:

- The user can follow the steps mentioned above to configure all the available R- algorithms.
- The user can configure the alias name for the algorithm component via the **'General'** tab.
- The basic configuration for all the algorithms is done through the **'Properties'** tab. The user is required to configure this tab while Applying an algorithm component manually.
- The user can avail of all the default values under the **'Advanced'** tab. The user can manually set the **'Advanced'** tab or modify the default values, only if the advanced level configuration is required.

- e. After execution, The user can click on the respective component to get data. The pipeline component does not have any Result set; it has the only summary. Users need to connect the pipeline components with an **'Apply Model'** component and test data set to view the Result.

13.1.1. Clustering

Clustering is the task of grouping a set of objects in such a way that objects in the same group (called a cluster) are more similar (in some sense or another) to each other than to those in other groups (clusters).

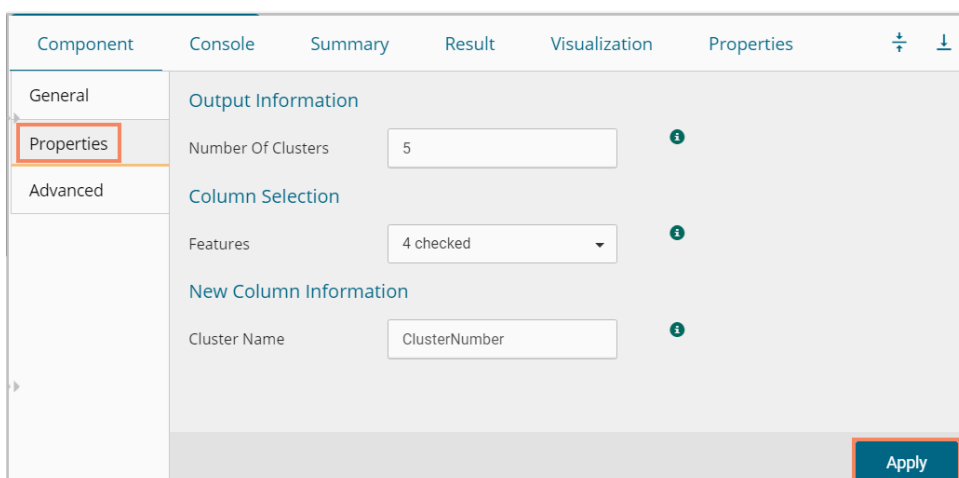
13.1.1.1. R-K Means

K- means clustering is one of the most commonly used clustering methods. It clusters data points into a predefined number of clusters. It first assembles observations into 'K' groups, wherein 'K' is an input parameter. The algorithm then assigns each observation to a cluster based on the proximity of the observation.

Applying R-K Means to a Data Source


Users will be redirected to the **'Component'** tabs when Applying the **'R-K Means'** algorithm component to a configured data source.

- i) Drag the R-K Means to the Workspace and connect it to a configured Data Source.
- ii) The Component tabs get displayed on the View space.
- iii) Configure the following fields in the **'Properties'** tab:
 - a. **Output Information**
 - i. **Number of Clusters:** Enter the number of groups for clustering. The default value for this field is 5. The range should be between 1 and the total number of clusters.
 - b. **Column Selection**
 - i. **Features:** Select the input columns with which you want to perform the Analysis
 - c. **New Column Information**
 - i. **Cluster Name:** Enter a name for the new column displaying cluster number.

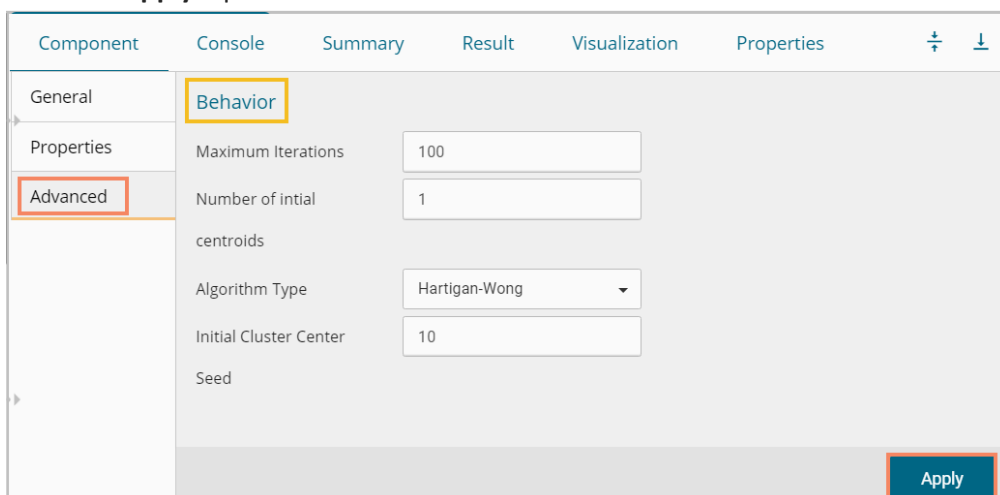


- **Rules for Naming a New Column**
 1. Do not use space in the name of a new column. It should be a single word, or two words should be connected by an underscore (_). E.g., SampleData or Sample_Data.
 2. Do not use any special symbol alone or with any character as the name of a new column. Eg. %, #, \$, @,* or Sample# are not acceptable.

3. Do not use single or double quotes, dot, and brackets, to name a new column.
4. Do not use numbers alone while naming a new column. Numbers can be used with at least one character of the alphabet, and the name should not begin with a numeral.
5. The name given to a new column should not exceed 50 characters.

Note: Users can access a list of rules for naming a new column by clicking the information icon  provided Next to the **'New Column Information'** tab.

- iv) Click the **'Advanced'** tab (if required)
 - a. Configure the required **'Behavior'** fields:
 - i. **Maximum Iterations:** Enter the number of iterations allowed for discovering clusters. (The default value for this field is 100).
 - ii. **Number of Initial Centroids:** Enter the number of random initial centroid sets for clustering (The default value for this field is 1).
 - iii. **Algorithm type:** Select an algorithm type from the drop-down menu
 - iv. **Initial Cluster Center Seed:** Enter a number indicating initial cluster center seed (The default value for this field is 10).
- v) Click the **'Apply'** option.



Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Behavior				
Properties	Maximum Iterations	100			
Advanced	Number of initial centroids	1			
	Algorithm Type	Hartigan-Wong			
	Initial Cluster Center Seed	10			
					Apply

- vi) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- vii) The **'Console'** tab opens describing the progress of the process. The completion of the Console process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged component.
- viii) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace.
 - b. Click the **'Result'** tab.
- ix) A new column **'Cluster Number'** gets displayed in the Result view.

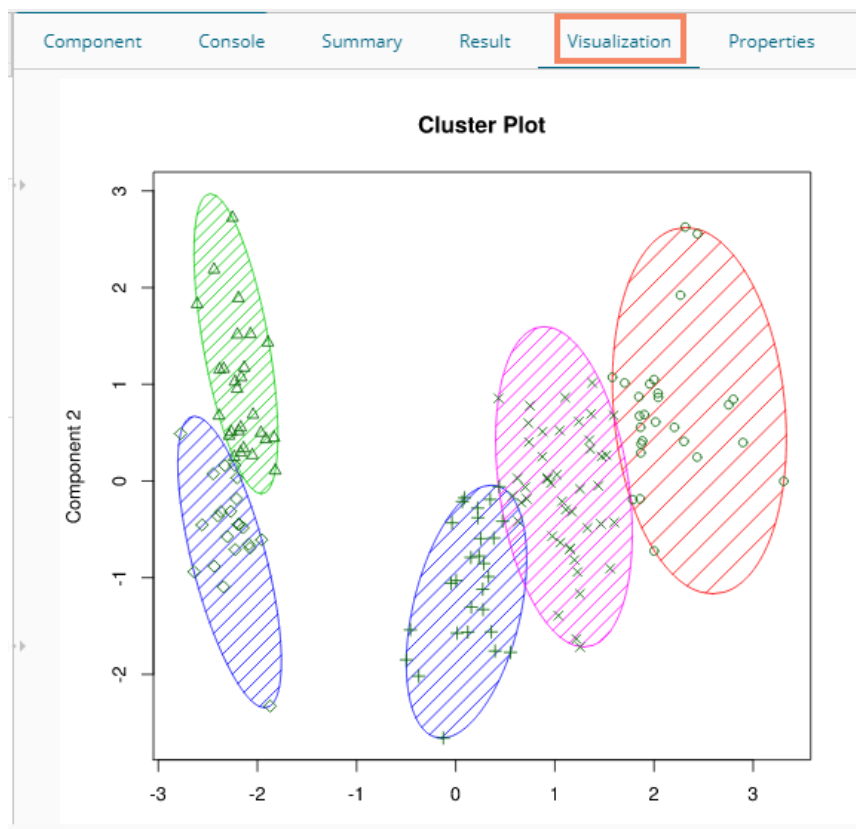
Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

sepal_length	sepal_width	petal_length	petal_width	species	ClusterNumber
5.1	3.5	1.4	0.2	setosa	2
4.9	3	1.4	0.2	setosa	5
4.7	3.2	1.3	0.2	setosa	5
4.6	3.1	1.5	0.2	setosa	5
5	3.6	1.4	0.2	setosa	2
5.4	3.9	1.7	0.4	setosa	2
4.6	3.4	1.4	0.3	setosa	5
5	3.4	1.5	0.2	setosa	2
4.4	2.9	1.4	0.2	setosa	5
4.9	3.1	1.5	0.1	setosa	5

Showing 1 to 10 of 150 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 15 Next

- x) Click the 'Visualization' tab.
- xi) The Result data gets displayed via the Cluster Plot Chart.



13.1.2. Forecasting

Forecasting is a method used extensively in time series analysis to predict a response variable, such as monthly profits, stock performance, or unemployment figures, for a specified period. Forecasts are based on patterns in existing data. For example, a warehouse manager can create a model of how much product to order for the next three months based on the previous 12 months of orders.

All the sub-categories of the Forecasting Algorithms provide two Output modes (to be set from the Properties tab):

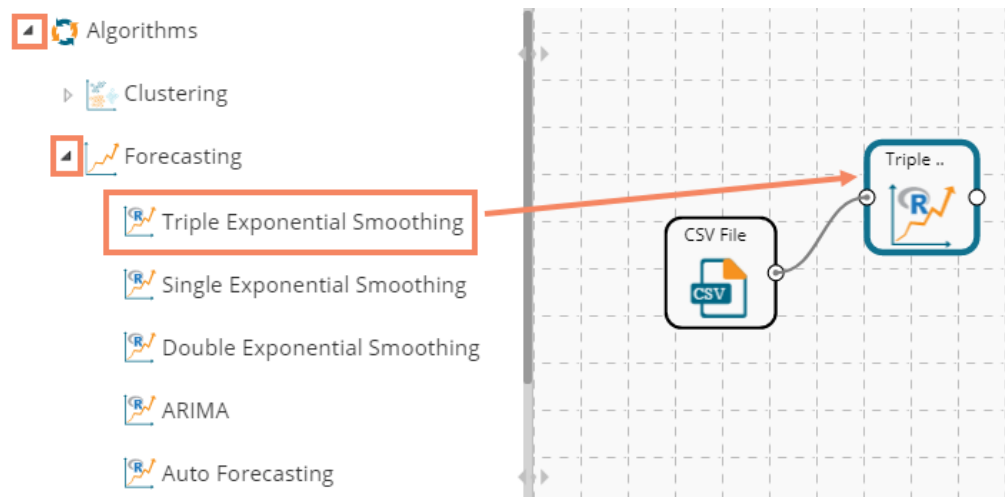
1. Forecasting
2. Trend

The document describes all the available Forecasting algorithms considering both the output modes as possibilities.

13.1.2.1. Triple Exponential Smoothing

Triple exponential smoothing considers seasonal changes as well as trends (all of which are trends). Seasonality is defined to be the tendency of time-series data to exhibit behavior that repeats itself every L period, much like any harmonic function. The term season is used to represent the period before behavior begins to repeat itself. There are different types of seasonality: 'multiplicative' and 'additive' in nature, much like addition and multiplication are fundamental operations in mathematics.

- i) Drag the Triple Exponential Smoothing component to the workspace and connect it to a configured data source.



- ii) Configure the following fields in the 'Properties' tab:

a. Output Information

- i. **Output Mode:** Select a mode in which you want to display output data. The user gets two options for this field.
 1. **Trend:** Selecting this option displays source data along with predicted values for the given data set.

2. **Forecast:** Selecting this option displays forecasted values for the given period. The forecasted values get appended to the target column when '**Forecast**' output mode has been selected.
 - ii. **Period to Forecast:** Enter a period to forecast. This field appears only when the selected '**Output Mode**' option is '**Forecast.**'
- b. **Column Selection**
 - i. **Target Variable:** Select the target variable for which you want to Apply forecasting analysis (First selected option gets selected by default. Only numerical columns are accepted.)
- c. **Input Data Handling**
 - i. **Period:** Select a period of forecasting by choosing any one option from the drop-down menu.

Quarter

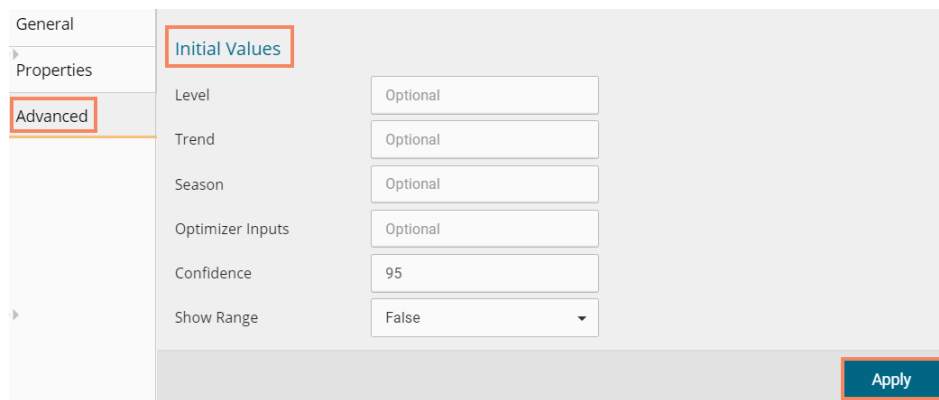
Month

Custom
 - ii. **Start Period:** Enter a value between 1 and the value specified for the selected option for the '**Period**' field.
 - iii. **Start Year:** Enter a year from which you want the data entries to be considered. Enter a four-digit value for selecting a year (E.g., 2000)
- d. **New Column Information**
 - i. **Period Column Name:** Enter a name for the column containing a period value. (This field is predefined, but users can change the value if needed).

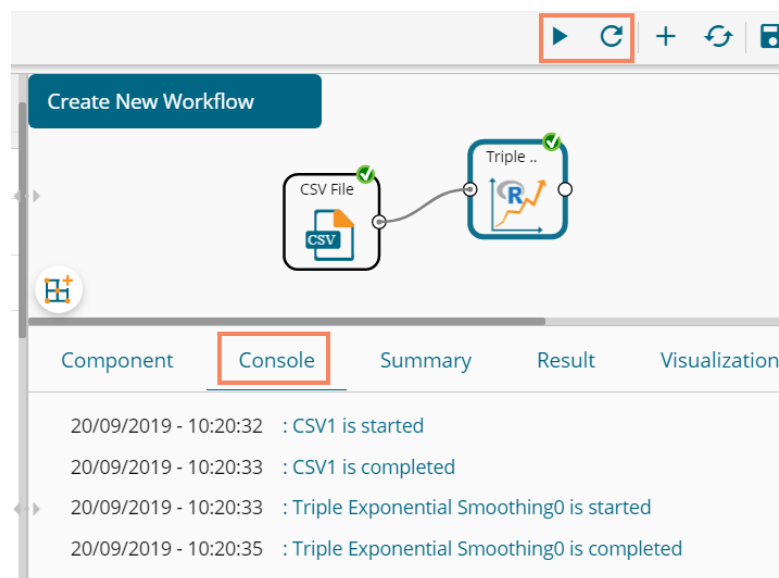
- iii) Click the **'Advanced'** tab and configure, if required:
- a. Configure the following **'Behavior'** fields:
 - i. **Alpha:** Enter a valid double value in the given field for smoothing observations (Alpha Range: $0 < \alpha \leq 1$)
 - ii. **Beta:** Enter a valid double value in the given field for finding trend parameters (Beta Range: 0-1)
 - iii. **Gamma:** Enter a valid double value in the given field for finding a seasonal trend parameter (Gamma Range: 0-1)
 - iv. **Seasonal:** Select a smoothing algorithm type from the drop-down list (Holtwinter's Exponential Smoothing algorithm)
 - v. **No. of Periodic Observation:** Enter the number of periodic observations required to start the calculation. The default value for this field is 2.

- b. Configure the following **'Initial Values'** information:
 - i. **Level:** Enter the initial value for the level. It is an optional field.
 - ii. **Trend:** Enter the initial value for finding trend parameters. It is an optional field.
 - iii. **Season:** Enter initial values for finding seasonal parameters. It depends on the selected column. It is an optional field.

- iv. **Optimizer Inputs:** Enter the initial values given for alpha, beta, gamma required for the optimizer. It is an optional field.
 - v. **Confidence:** Enter Confidence level for prediction intervals. It accepts only 0-99 and comma separated value. According to the number of comma-separated values, new low and high range columns get added to the Result dataset. (the default value for this field is 95)
 - vi. **Show Range:** Select an option using the drop-down menu.
 1. True: By selecting this option, **Lower Range** and **Upper Range** get displayed in the Result and Visualization of the dataset.
 2. False: By selecting this option, Ranges do not get displayed in the dataset
- iv) Click the **'Apply'** option.



- v) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- vi) The user gets directed to the 'Console' tab displaying the ongoing process. The completion of the Console process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged component.



- vii) Follow the below-given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab (In this case, the selected output mode is 'Forecasting')

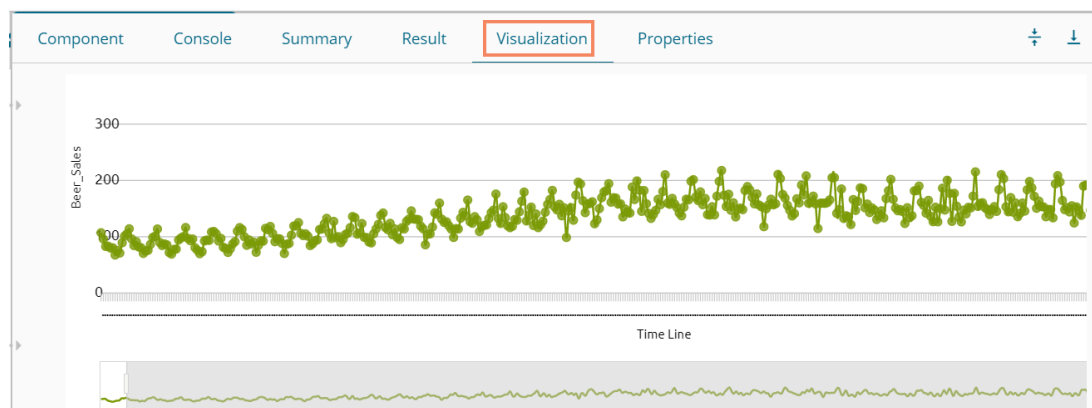
Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

Year	Month	Beer_Sales	Quarter
1965	January	93.2	Q1 2000
1965	February	96	Q2 2000
1965	March	95.2	Q3 2000
1965	April	77.1	Q4 2000
1965	May	70.9	Q1 2001
1965	June	64.8	Q2 2001
1965	July	70.1	Q3 2001
1965	August	77.3	Q4 2001
1965	September	79.5	Q1 2002
1965	October	100.6	Q2 2002

Showing 1 to 10 of 469 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 47 Next

- viii) Click the 'Visualization' tab.
- ix) The Result data will be displayed via the TimeLine Chart.



- x) Click the 'Summary' tab to view the model summary.

```

Component  Console  Summary  Result  Visualization  Properties
----- Summary of the model -----
Columns used in the algorithm
  Beer_Sales  (double)

Holt-Winters exponential smoothing with trend and additive seasonal component.

Call:
HoltWinters(x = tso, alpha = as.numeric(0.3), beta = as.numeric(0.1), gamma = as.numeric(0.1), seasonal = c("additiv
e"), start.periods = as.numeric(2), s.start = c()), optim.start = c())

Smoothing parameters:
alpha: 0.3
beta : 0.1
gamma: 0.1

Coefficients:
      [,1]
a 111.0213
b  -3.1634
s1 -4.2978
s2 -1.4135
s3 12.6552
s4 -0.8968

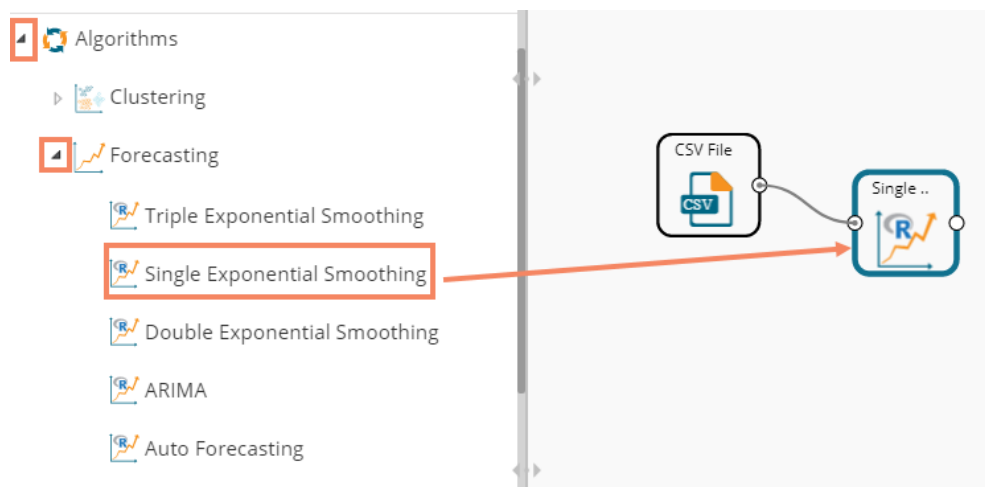
----- End of Summary -----

```

13.1.2.2. Single Exponential Smoothing

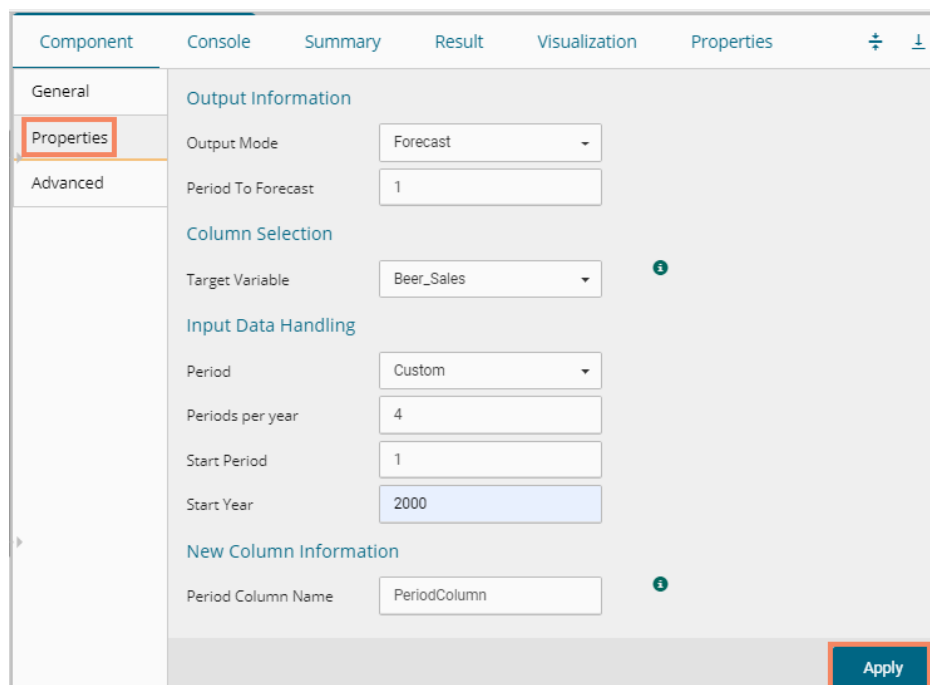
The Single Exponential Smoothing is the simplest of all the smoothing methods, also known as Simple Exponential Smoothing. This method is suitable for forecasting data with no trend or seasonal pattern.

- i) Drag the Single Exponential Smoothing component to the workspace and connect it to a configured data source.



- ii) Configure the 'Properties' tab.
 - a. **Output Information**
 - i. **Output Mode:** Select a mode in which you want to display output data
 1. **Trend:** Selecting this option displays source data along with predicted values for the given data set. A new column 'Predicted Values' gets added in the Result view when the 'Trend' output mode has been selected.
 2. **Forecast:** Selecting this option displays forecasted values for the given period. The forecasted values get appended to the target column when 'Forecast' output mode has been selected.

- ii. **Period to Forecast:** Enter a period to forecast. This field appears only when the selected **'Output Mode'** option is **'Forecast.'**
- b. **Column Selection**
 - i. **Target Variable:** Select the target variable for which you want to Apply forecasting analysis (the first option gets selected by default. Only numerical columns are accepted)
- c. **Input Data Handling**
 - i. **Period:** Select period of forecasting by choosing any one option from the drop-down menu
 - ii. **Period Per Year:** This field appears only when the selected **'Period'** option is **'Custom.'**
 - iii. **Start Period:** Enter a value between 1 and the value specified for the selected option for **'Period'** field
 - iv. **Start Year:** Enter a year from which you want the data entries to be considered. Enter a four-digit value for selecting a year (E.g., 2000)
- d. **New Column Information**
 - i. **Period Column Name:** Enter a name for the column containing a period value. (This field comes predefined, but the user can change the value if needed).



The screenshot shows a software interface with a sidebar on the left containing 'General', 'Properties' (highlighted with a red box), and 'Advanced' tabs. The main area is titled 'Output Information' and contains several configuration fields:

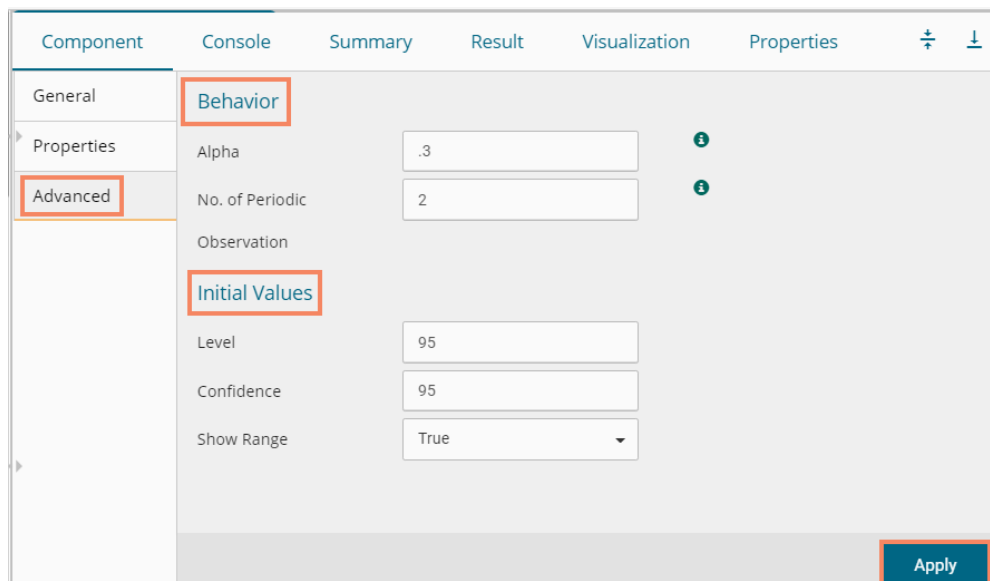
- Output Mode:** Forecast (dropdown)
- Period To Forecast:** 1 (text input)
- Column Selection:** Target Variable: Beer_Sales (dropdown)
- Input Data Handling:**
 - Period:** Custom (dropdown)
 - Periods per year:** 4 (text input)
 - Start Period:** 1 (text input)
 - Start Year:** 2000 (text input)
- New Column Information:** Period Column Name: PeriodColumn (text input)

An 'Apply' button is located at the bottom right of the configuration area.

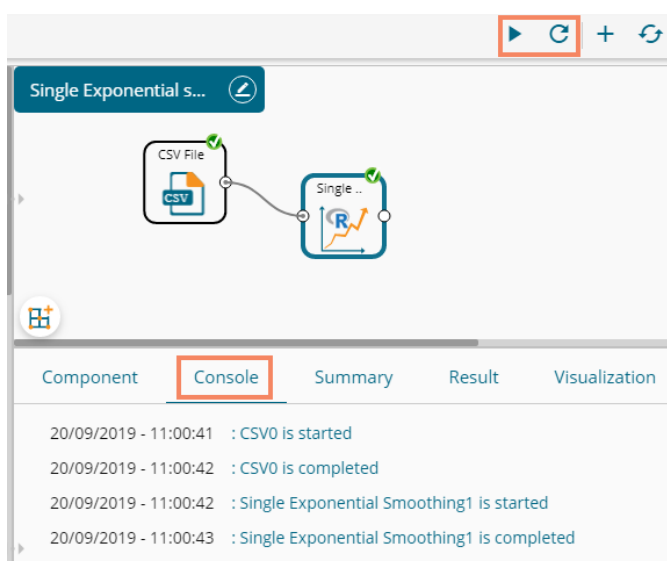
Note: The **'Period Per Year'** field gets displayed only when the selected value for the **'Period'** field is **'Custom.'**

- iii) Click the **'Advanced'** tab and configure if required.
 - a. Configure the following **'Behavior'** fields:
 - i. **Alpha:** Enter a valid double value in the given field for smoothing observations. Alpha Range: $0 < \alpha \leq 1$.
 - ii. **No. of Periodic Observation:** Enter the number of periodic observations required to start the calculation. The default value for this field is 2.
 - b. Configure the following **'Initial Values'** information:
 - i. **Level:** Enter the initial value for the level. It is an optional field.

- ii. **Confidence:** Enter Confidence level for prediction intervals. It accepts only 0-99 and comma separated value. According to the number of comma-separated values, new low and high range columns get added to the Result dataset. (the default value for this field is 95)
- iii. **Show Range:** Select an option using the drop-down menu.
 1. True: By selecting this option, **Lower Range** and **Upper Range** get displayed in the Result and Visualization of the dataset.
 2. False: By selecting this option, Ranges do not get shown in the dataset.
- iv) Click the **'Apply'** option.



- v) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- vi) The 'Console' tab opens, displaying the ongoing process. The completion of the Console process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.

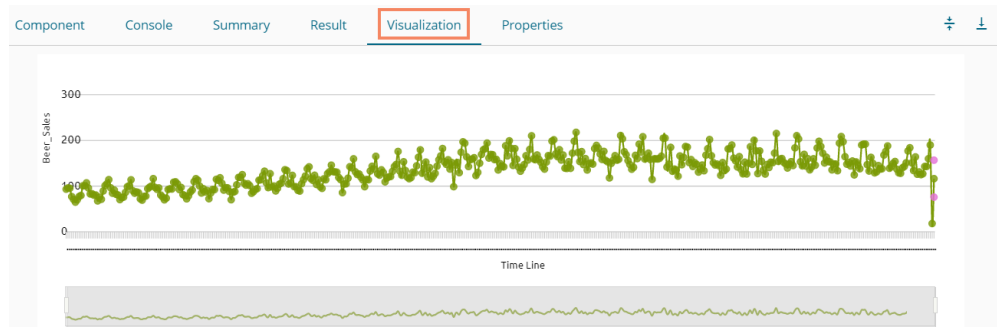


- vii) Follow the below-given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.

- viii) Predicted values get appended to the target variable column when the selected output mode is Forecasting. The Lower Range and Upper Range columns display when the 'Show Range' field is marked 'True' from the **Advanced** tab.

Year	Month	Beer_Sales	PeriodColumn	Lower_Range_95_12	Upper_Range_95_12
1965	January	93.2	Q1 2000		
1965	February	96	Q2 2000		
1965	March	95.2	Q3 2000		
1965	April	77.1	Q4 2000		
1965	May	70.9	Q1 2001		
1965	June	64.8	Q2 2001		
1965	July	70.1	Q3 2001		
1965	August	77.3	Q4 2001		
1965	September	79.5	Q1 2002		
1965	October	100.6	Q2 2002		

- ix) Click the 'Visualization' tab.
- x) The Result data gets displayed via the **TimeLine** Chart.



- xi) Click the 'Summary' tab to view the model summary.

```

----- Summary of the model -----
Columns used in the algorithm
  Beer_Sales  (double)

Holt-Winters exponential smoothing without trend and without seasonal component.

Call:
HoltWinters(x = tso, alpha = as.numeric(0.3), beta = FALSE, gamma = FALSE, start.periods = as.numeric(2), l.start = 95)

Smoothing parameters:
alpha: 0.3
beta : FALSE
gamma: FALSE

Coefficients:
[,1]
a 116.3

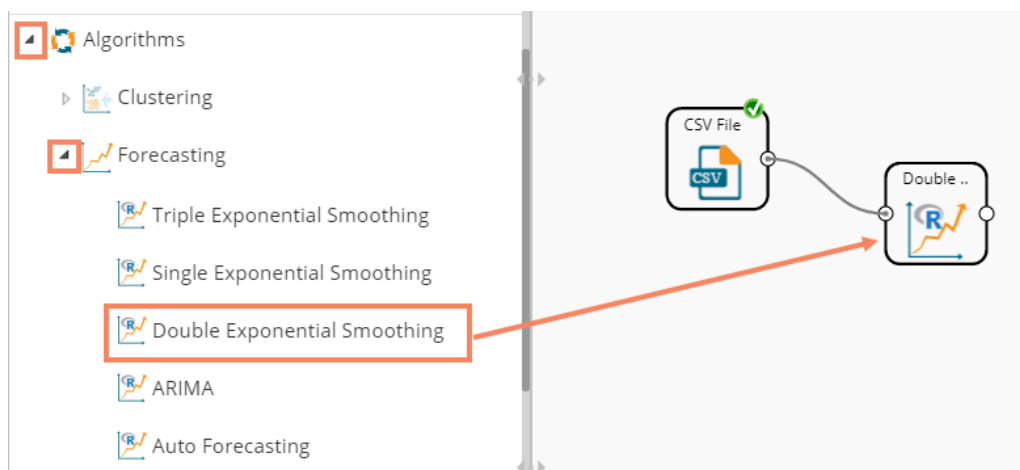
----- End of Summary -----

```

13.1.2.3. Double Exponential Smoothing

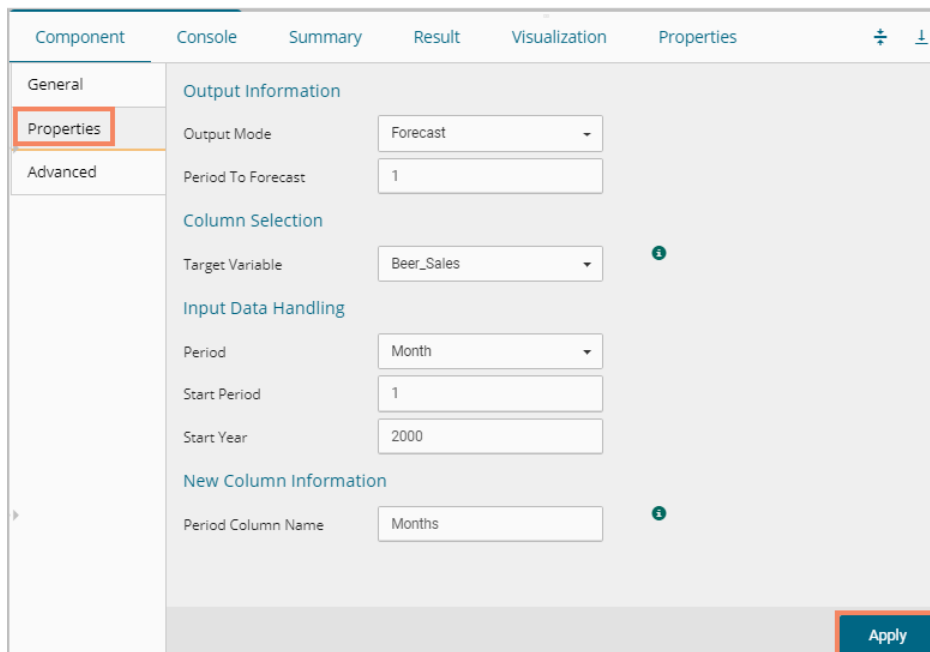
Single Exponential smoothing method cannot perform well when there is a trend in the data. In such circumstances, several methods were devised under the name Double Exponential Smoothing or Second-order Exponential Smoothing, which is the recursive application of an exponential filter twice. Therefore it was termed Double Exponential Smoothing. The basic idea behind double exponential smoothing is to introduce a term to consider the possibility of a series exhibiting some form of the trend. This slope component is itself updated via exponential smoothing.

- i) Drag the Double Exponential Smoothing component to the workspace and connect it to a configured data source.



- ii) Configure the 'Properties' tab
 - a. **Output Information**
 - i. **Output Mode:** Select a mode in which you want to display output data
 1. **Trend:** Selecting this option displays source data along with predicted values for the given data set. A new column 'Predicted Values' gets added in the Result view when 'Trend' output mode has been selected.
 2. **Forecast:** Selecting this option displays forecasted values for the given period. The forecasted values get appended to the target column when 'Forecast' output mode has been selected.
 - ii. **Period to Forecast:** Enter a period to forecast. This field appears only when the selected 'Output Mode' option is 'Forecast.'
 - b. **Column Selection**
 - i. **Target Variable:** Select the target variable for which you want to Apply forecasting analysis (First selected option gets selected by default. Only numerical columns are accepted.)
 - c. **Input Data Handling**
 - i. **Period:** Select a period of forecasting by choosing any one option from the drop-down menu.
 - ii. **Start Period:** Enter a value between 1 and the value specified for the selected option for 'Period' field

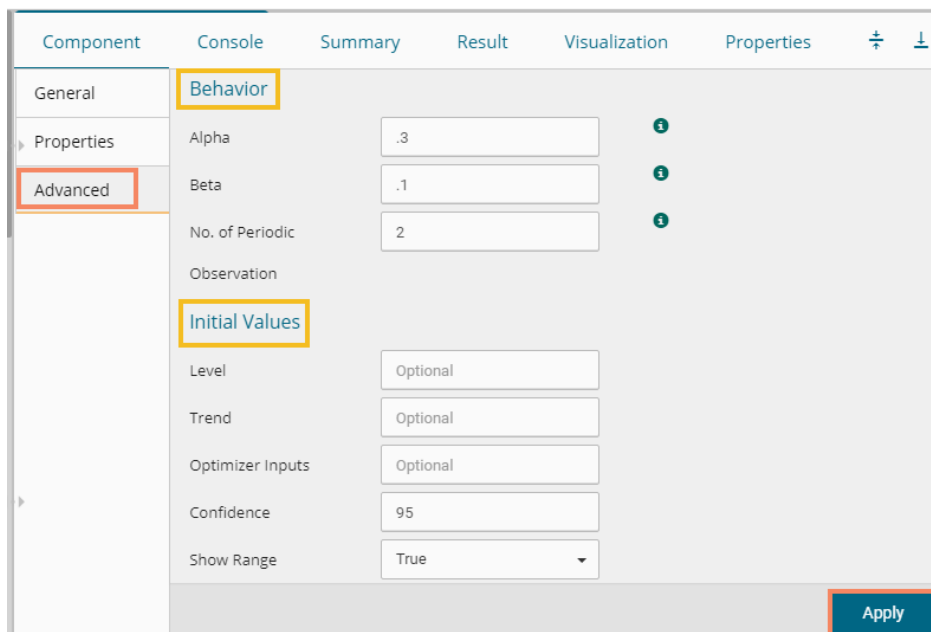
- iii. **Start Year:** Enter a year from which you want the data entries to be considered. Enter a four-digit value for selecting a year (E.g., 2000)
- d. **New Column Information**
 - i. **Period Column Name:** Enter a name for the column containing period value (This field is predefined, but users can change the value if needed)



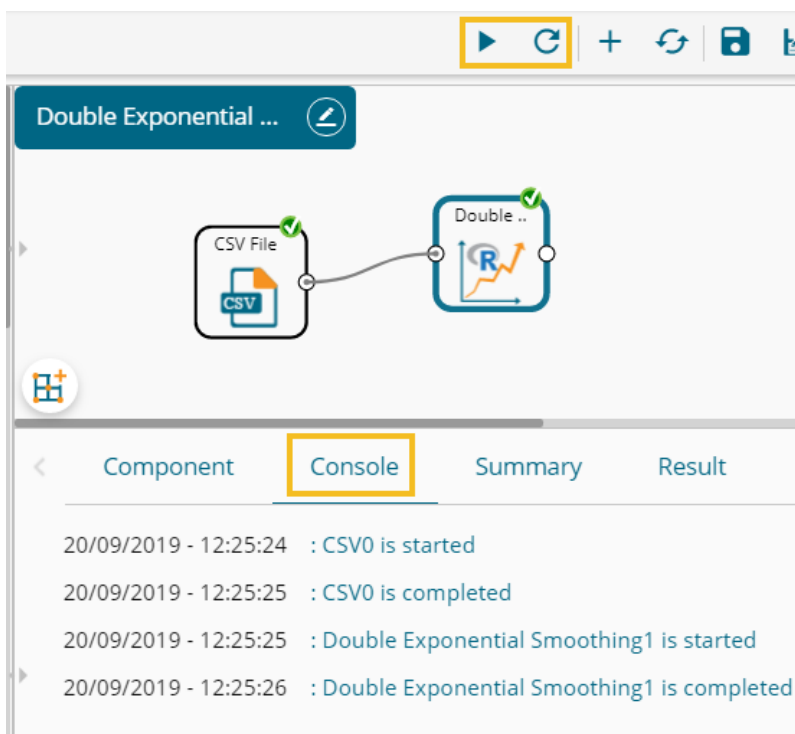
Note: The user can click the 'Apply' option from the Properties tab if the configuration of the Advanced tab is not required.

- iii) Click the '**Advanced**' tab and configure if required
 - a. Configure the following '**Behavior**' fields:
 - i. **Alpha:** Enter a valid double value in the given field for smoothing observations (Alpha Range: $0 < \alpha \leq 1$)
 - ii. **Beta:** Enter a valid double value in the given field for smoothing observations (Beta Range: 0-1)
 - iii. **No. of Periodic Observation:** Enter the number of periods observations required to start the calculation (The default value for this field is 2)
 - b. Configure the following '**Initial Values**' information:
 - i. **Level:** Enter the initial value for the level (It is an optional field)
 - ii. **Trend:** Enter the initial value for finding trend parameters (It is an optional field)
 - iii. **Optimizer Inputs:** Enter the initial values given for alpha and beta required for the optimizer (it is an optional field)
 - iv. **Confidence:** Enter Confidence level for prediction intervals. It accepts only 0-99 and comma-separated value. According to the number of commas separated values, new low and high range columns get added to the Result dataset (the default value for this field is 95).
 - v. **Show Range:** Select an option using the drop-down menu

1. True: By selecting this option 'Lower Range' and 'Upper Range' get displayed in the Result and Visualization of the dataset
 2. False: By selecting this option, Ranges do not get shown in the dataset
- iv) Click the 'Apply' option.



- v) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- vi) The 'Console' tab opens, displaying the ongoing process. The completion of the Console process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.

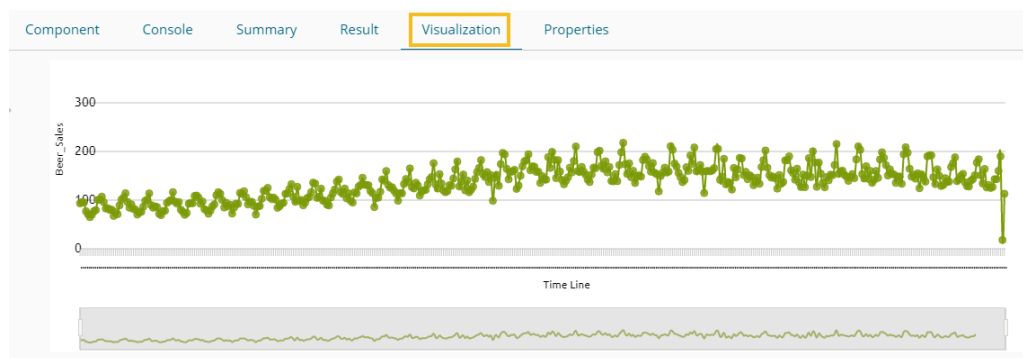


- vii) Follow the below-given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.

The Predicted values get appended to the target column in the Result data if the selected output mode is **Forecasting**.

Year	Month	Beer_Sales	Months
1965	January	93.2	Jan 2000
1965	February	96	Feb 2000
1965	March	95.2	Mar 2000
1965	April	77.1	Apr 2000
1965	May	70.9	May 2000
1965	June	64.8	Jun 2000
1965	July	70.1	Jul 2000
1965	August	77.3	Aug 2000
1965	September	79.5	Sep 2000
1965	October	100.6	Oct 2000

- viii) Click the 'Visualization' tab.
- ix) The Result data will be displayed via the TimeLine chart.



- x) Click the 'Summary' tab to view the model summary.

```

Component  Console  Summary  Result  Visualization  Properties  ⚙️  ⌵
----- Summary of the model -----
Columns used in the algorithm
      Beer_Sales      (double)

Holt-Winters exponential smoothing with trend and without seasonal component.

Call:
HoltWinters(x = tso, alpha = as.numeric(0.3), beta = as.numeric(0.1),      gamma = FALSE, start.periods
= as.numeric(2), optim.start = c())

Smoothing parameters:
alpha: 0.3
beta : 0.1
gamma: FALSE

Coefficients:
      [,1]
a 116.051
b  -2.966

----- End of Summary -----

```

13.1.2.4. R-ARIMA

R- ARIMA returns the best ARIMA model according to either AIC, AICC, or BIC value. The function searches for a possible model within the order constraints provided.

- i) Drag the R-ARIMA component to the workspace and connect it to a configured data source.



- ii) Configure the 'Properties' tab.

a. Output Information

- i. **Output Mode:** Select a mode in which you want to display output data
 1. **Trend:** Selecting this option displays source data along with predicted values for the given data set. A new column 'Predicted Values' gets added in the Result view when 'Trend' output mode has been selected.
 2. **Forecast:** Selecting this option displays forecasted values for the given period. The forecasted values get appended to the target column when 'Forecast' output mode has been selected.

ii. **Period to Forecast:** Enter a period to forecast. This field appears only when the selected **'Output Mode'** option is **'Forecast.'**

b. Column Selection

i. **Target Variable:** Select the target variable for which you want to Apply forecasting analysis (the First option gets selected by default. Only numerical columns are accepted).

c. Input Data Handling

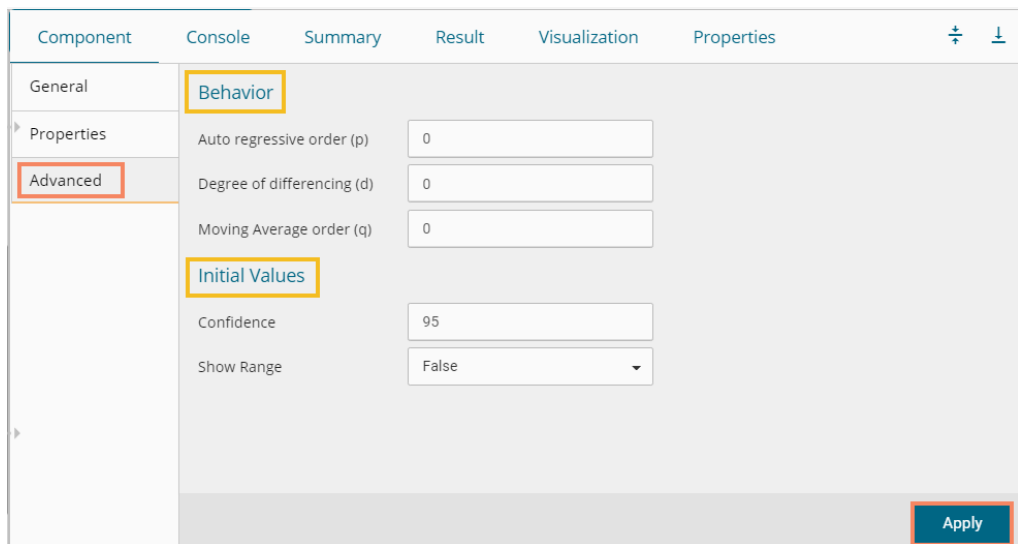
- i. **Period:** Select a period of forecasting by choosing any one option from the drop-down menu.
- ii. **Period Per Year:** This field appears only when the selected **'Period'** option is **'Custom.'**
- iii. **Start Period:** Enter a value between 1 and the value specified for the selected option for **'Period'** field
- iv. **Start Year:** Enter a year from which you want the data entries to be considered. Enter a four-digit value for selecting a year (E.g., 2000)

d. New Column Information

- i. **Period Column Name:** Enter a name for the column containing a period value (This field will be predefined, but users can change the value if needed).
- iii) Enable Manual Arima option by putting a checkmark in the given box.
- iv) The **'Next'** option appears on the page.

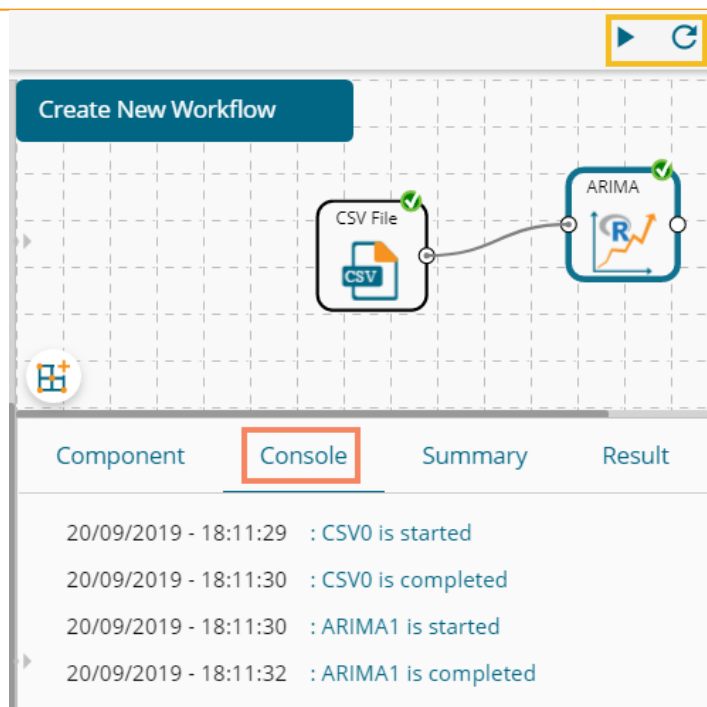
v) Click the **'Advanced'** tab and configure if required

- a. Configure the following '**Behavior**' fields:
 - i. **Autoregressive order(p)**: It is a mandatory field; only integer values are accepted. The default value for this field is 0.
 - ii. **Degree of differencing(d)**: It is a mandatory field; only integer values are accepted. The default value for this field is 0.
 - iii. **Moving Average Order(q)**: It is a mandatory field; only integer values are accepted. The default value for this field is 0.
 - b. Configure the following '**Initial Values**' information:
 - i. **Confidence**: Enter Confidence level for prediction intervals. It accepts only 0-99 and comma separated value. According to the number of commas separated values, new low and high range columns get added to the Result dataset. (the default value for this field is 95)
 - ii. **Show Range**: Select an option using the drop-down menu.
 1. **True**: By selecting this option, **Lower Range** and **Upper Range** get displayed in the Result and Visualization of the dataset.
 2. **False**: By selecting this option, Ranges do not get shown in the dataset.
- vi) Click the '**Apply**' option.



The screenshot shows a configuration window with tabs for Component, Console, Summary, Result, Visualization, and Properties. The 'Advanced' section is selected in the left sidebar. The 'Behavior' section contains three input fields: 'Auto regressive order (p)' with value 0, 'Degree of differencing (d)' with value 0, and 'Moving Average order (q)' with value 0. The 'Initial Values' section contains 'Confidence' with value 95 and 'Show Range' with a dropdown menu set to 'False'. An 'Apply' button is located at the bottom right.

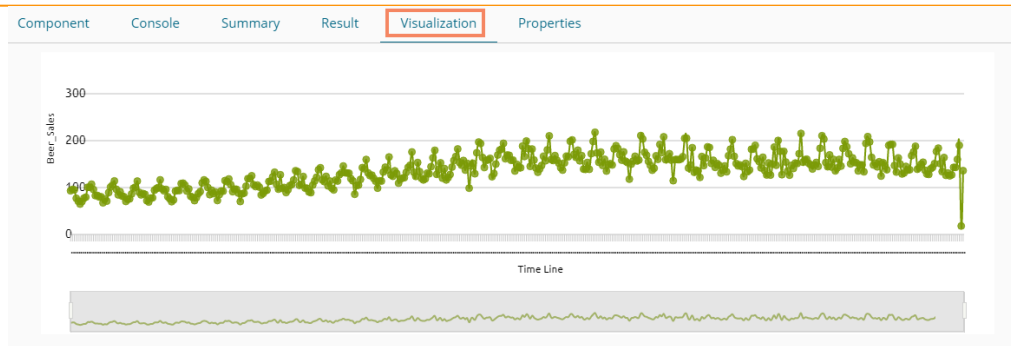
- vii) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- viii) The '**Console**' tab opens displaying the progress of the process. The completion of the Console process gets marked by the green marks on the top of the dragged components.



- ix) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace
 - b. Click the **'Result'** tab.
- x) Predicted values get appended to the target column in the Result data (The selected output mode is **'Forecasting'**)

Year	Month	Beer_Sales	QuarterlySales
2003	May	131	Q1 2115
2003	June	125	Q2 2115
2003	July	127	Q3 2115
2003	August	143	Q4 2115
2003	September	143	Q1 2116
2003	October	160	Q2 2116
2003	November	190	Q3 2116
2003	December	18	Q4 2116
		136	Q1 2117

- xi) Click the **'Visualization'** tab.
- xii) The Result data will be displayed via the TimeLine chart.



xiii) Click the 'Summary' tab to view the model summary.

```

----- Summary of the model -----
Columns used in the algorithm
      Beer_Sales      (double)

Call:
arima(x = tso, order = c(0, 0, 0))

Coefficients:
intercept
 136.0132
s.e.      1.5867

sigma^2 estimated as 1178: log likelihood = -2318.85, aic = 4641.7

----- End of Summary -----

```

Note: When 'Manual Arima' option is not enabled for the R-ARIMA algorithm, the 'Advanced' tab does not display Behavior fields. The following images display, respectively, the 'Advanced,' 'Result,' and 'Visualization' tabs for the same dataset when manual ARIMA option has been disabled.

Properties Tab

Advanced Tab

Component Console Summary Result Visualization Properties ↓ ↑

General **Initial Values**

Properties Confidence

Advanced Show Range

Apply

Result Tab

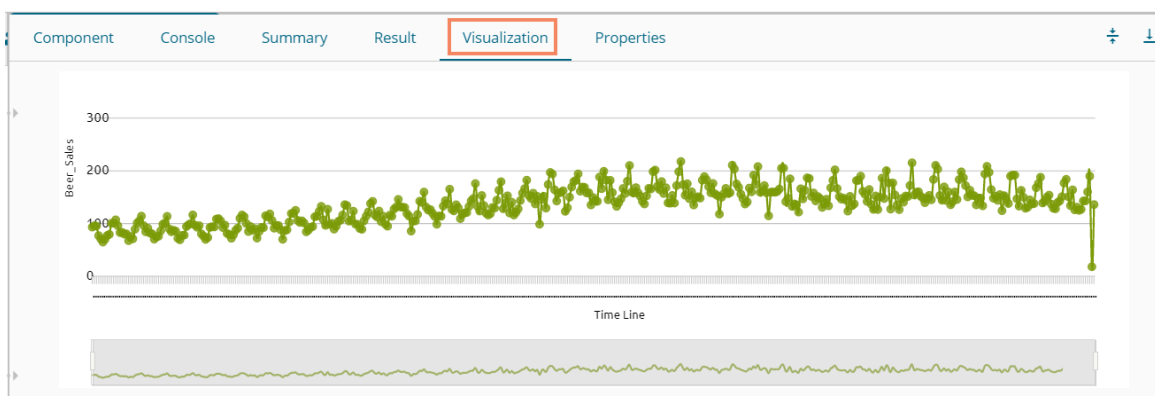
Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties ⌵ ⌴

Show entries Search:

Year	Month	Beer_Sales	QuarterlySales
2003	May	131	Q1 2115
2003	June	125	Q2 2115
2003	July	127	Q3 2115
2003	August	143	Q4 2115
2003	September	143	Q1 2116
2003	October	160	Q2 2116
2003	November	190	Q3 2116
2003	December	18	Q4 2116
		136	Q1 2117

Showing 461 to 469 of 469 entries Previous 1 ... 43 44 45 46 **47** Next

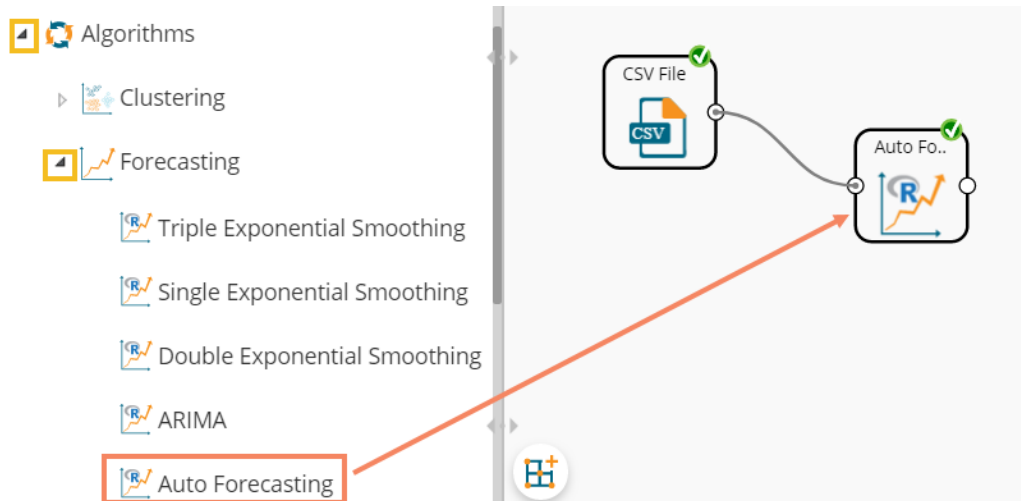
Visualization Tab



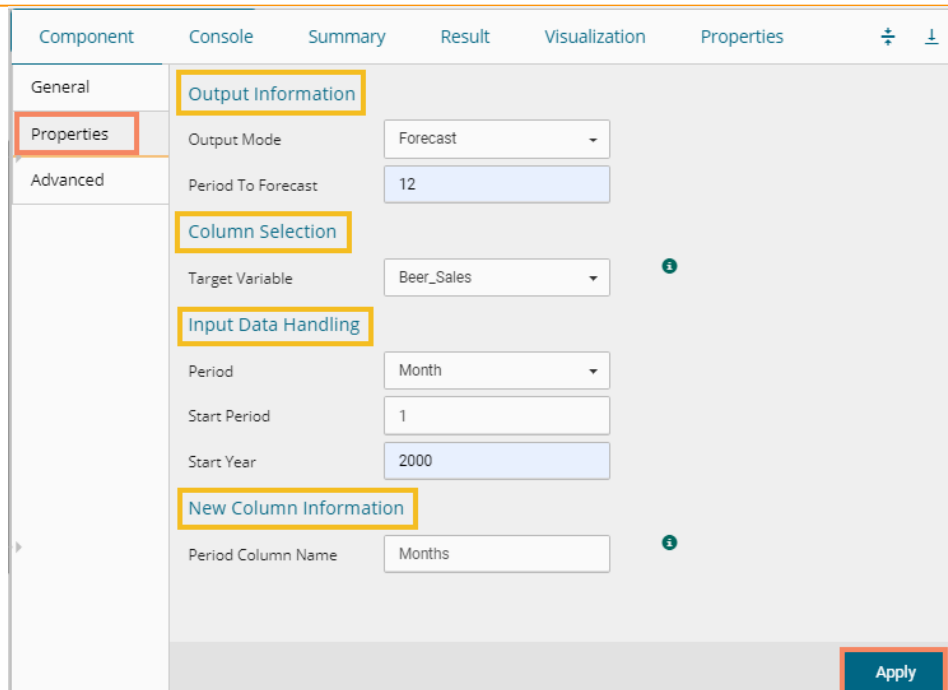
13.1.2.5. R- Auto Forecasting

The user can run the algorithm by adjusting smoothing parameters and other initial state variables to find the best AIC value.

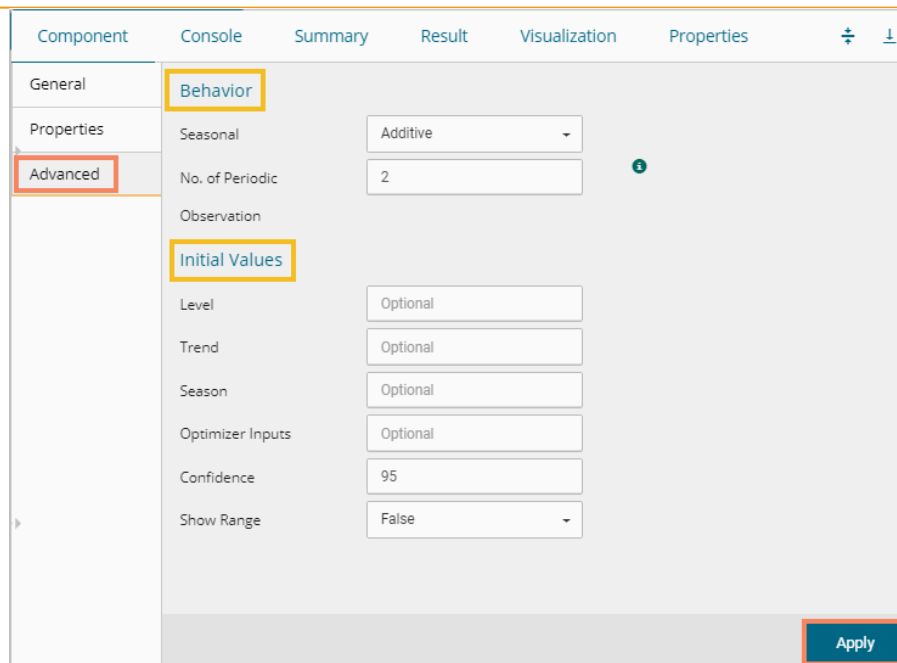
- i) Drag the R-Auto Forecasting component to the workspace and connect it to a configured data source.



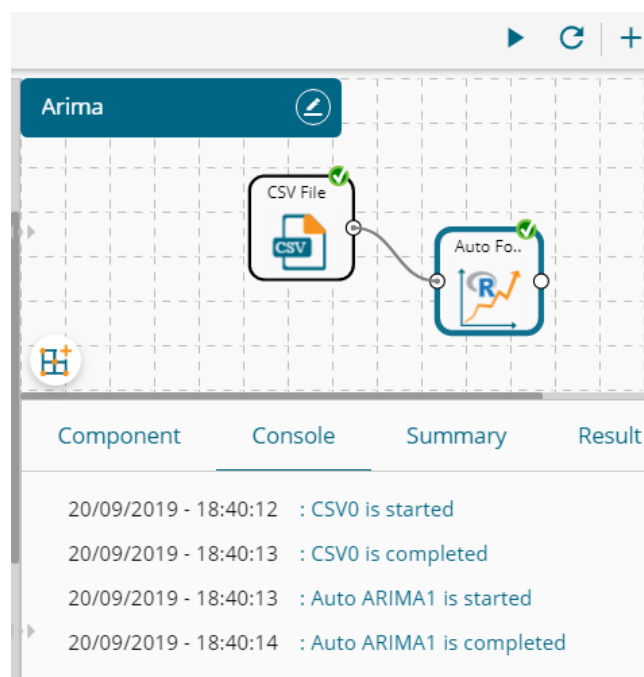
- ii) Configure the **'Properties'** tab.
 - a. **Output Information**
 - i. **Output Mode:** Select a mode in which you want to display output data
 1. **Trend:** Selecting this option displays source data along with predicted values for the given data set. A new column **'Predicted Values'** gets added in the Result view when **'Trend'** output mode has been selected.
 2. **Forecast:** Selecting this option displays forecasted values for the given period. Result values get appended to the target column when **'Forecast'** output mode has been selected.
 - ii. **Period to Forecast:** Enter a period to forecast. This field appears only when the selected **'Output Mode'** option is **'Forecast.'**
 - b. **Column Selection**
 - i. **Target Variable:** Select the target variable for which you want to Apply forecasting analysis (First selected option gets selected by default. Only numerical columns are accepted.)
 - c. **Input Data Handling**
 - i. **Period:** Select a period of forecasting by choosing any one option from the drop-down menu.
 - ii. **Period Per Year:** This field appears only when the selected **'Period'** option is **'Custom.'**
 - iii. **Start Period:** Enter a value between 1 and the value specified for the selected option for the **'Period'** field.
 - iv. **Start Year:** Enter a four-digit value for selecting a year from which you want the data entries to be considered (E.g., 2000).
 - d. **New Column Information**
 - i. **Period Column Name:** Enter a name for the column containing the period value (This field will be predefined, but users can change the value if needed).



- iii) Click the '**Advanced**' tab and configure if required:
- a. Configure the following '**Behavior**' fields:
 - i. **Seasonal**: Select a smoothing algorithm type from the drop-down menu (Holtwinter's Exponential Smoothing algorithm)
 - ii. **No. of Periodic Observation**: Enter the number of periodic observations required to start the calculation. The default value for this field is 2.
 - b. Configure the following '**Initial Values**' fields:
 - i. **Level**: Enter the initial value for the level (It is an optional field)
 - ii. **Trend**: Enter the initial value for finding trend parameters (It is an optional field)
 - iii. **Season**: Enter initial values for finding seasonal parameters. It depends on the selected column. It is an optional field.
 - iv. **Optimizer Inputs**: Enter the initial values given for alpha and beta required for the optimizer (It is an optional field).
 - v. **Confidence**: Enter Confidence level for prediction intervals. It accepts only 0-99 and comma-separated value. According to the number of comma-separated values, new low and high range columns get added to the Result dataset (the default value for this field is 95).
 - vi. **Show Range**: Select an option using the drop-down menu.
 1. **True**: By selecting this option, '**Lower Range**' and '**Upper Range**' get displayed in the Result and Visualization of the dataset.
 2. **False**: By selecting this option, Ranges do not get displayed in the dataset.
- iv) Click the 'Apply' option.



- v) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- vi) The 'Console' tab opens displaying the progress of the process. The completion of the Console process gets marked with green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.



- vii) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.
- viii) Predicted values get appended to the target column in the Result data (The selected output mode is 'Forecasting').

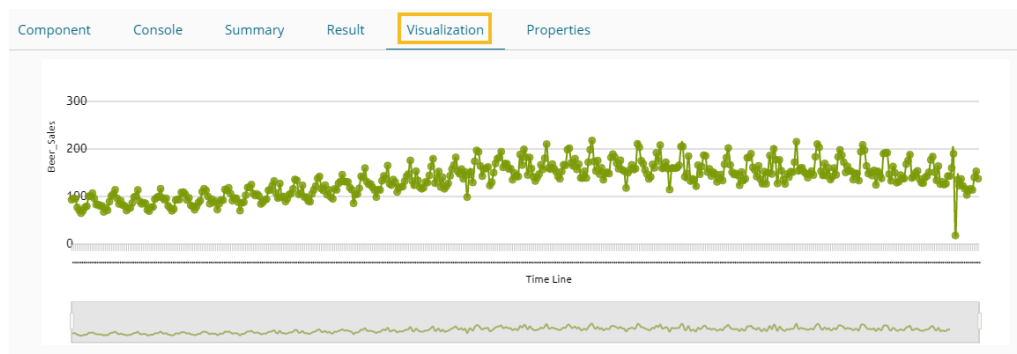
Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

Year	Month	Beer_Sales	Months
2003	May	131	May 2038
2003	June	125	Jun 2038
2003	July	127	Jul 2038
2003	August	143	Aug 2038
2003	September	143	Sep 2038
2003	October	160	Oct 2038
2003	November	190	Nov 2038
2003	December	18	Dec 2038
		134.8	Jan 2039
		122.7	Feb 2039

Showing 461 to 470 of 480 entries Previous 1 ... 44 45 46 47 48 Next

- ix) Click the 'Visualization' tab.
- x) The Result data will be displayed via the TimeLine chart.



- xi) Click the 'Summary' tab to view the model summary.

Component Console **Summary** Result Visualization Properties

```

----- Summary of the model -----
Columns used in the algorithm
  Beer_Sales      (double)

Holt-Winters exponential smoothing with trend and additive seasonal component.

Call:
HoltWinters(x = tso, alpha = NULL, beta = NULL, gamma = NULL, seasonal = c("additive"), start.periods = as.numeric(2), s.start = c())

Smoothing parameters:
alpha: 0.05123
beta : 0.1176
gamma: 0.1383

Coefficients:
 [,1]
a 135.6805
b -1.1531
s1 0.2512
s2 -10.7212
s3 4.6988
s4 -8.7933
s5 -13.6705
s6 -25.3800
s7 -14.7913
s8 -10.0998
s9 -11.3987
s10 16.1521
s11 30.1195
s12 15.7884

----- End of Summary -----

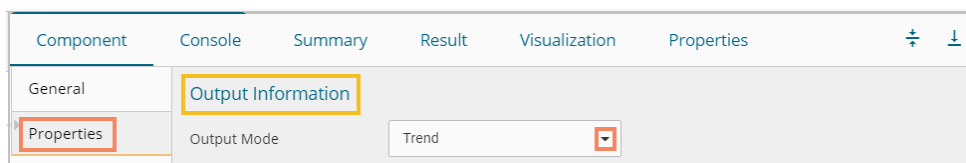
```

13.1.2.6. Forecasting Algorithms with ‘Trend’ Output Mode:

A new column ‘Predicted Values’ gets added to the Result view when ‘Trend’ is selected as an output mode.

1. Triple Exponential Smoothing

- i) Drag the Forecasting algorithm to the workspace and connect it with the configured data source.
- ii) Configure the ‘Properties’ tab for the Forecasting Algorithm component, keeping ‘Trend’ as the ‘Output Mode.’
 - a. **Output Information**
 - i. **Output Mode:** Select a mode in which you want to display output data
 1. **Trend:** Selecting this option displays source data along with predicted values for the given data set. A new column displaying the predicted values gets added in the Result view when the ‘Trend’ output mode has been selected.



b. Column Selection

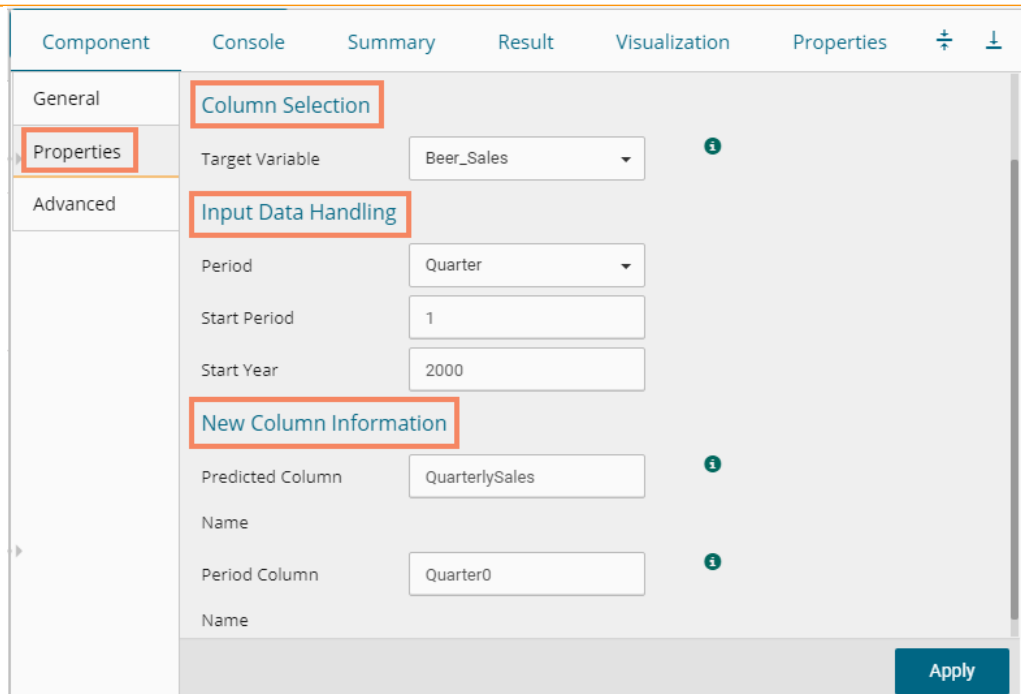
- i. **Target Variable:** Select the target variable for which you want to Apply forecasting analysis (First selected option gets selected by default. Only numerical columns are accepted.)

c. Input Data Handling

- i. **Period:** Select a period of forecasting by choosing any one option from the drop-down menu.
- ii. **Period Per Year:** This field appears only when the selected ‘Period’ option is ‘Custom.’
- iii. **Start Period:** Enter a value between 1 and the value specified for the selected option for ‘Period’ field
- iv. **Start Year:** Enter a year from which you want the data entries to be considered. Enter a four-digit value for selecting a year (E.g., 2000)

d. New Column Information

- i. **Predicted Column Name:** Enter a name for the column containing predicted values (This field is predefined. It gets displayed if the selected ‘Output Mode’ is ‘Trend’).
- ii. **Period Column Name:** Enter a name for the column containing a period value. (This field is predefined, but users can change the value if needed).



The screenshot shows the 'Properties' tab of a forecasting model configuration. The 'Column Selection' section is highlighted, showing 'Beer_Sales' as the Target Variable. The 'Input Data Handling' section is also highlighted, showing 'Quarter' as the Period, '1' as the Start Period, and '2000' as the Start Year. The 'New Column Information' section is highlighted, showing 'QuarterlySales' as the Predicted Column, 'Quarter0' as the Period Column, and 'Quarter0' as the Name for the Period Column. An 'Apply' button is located at the bottom right of the configuration panel.

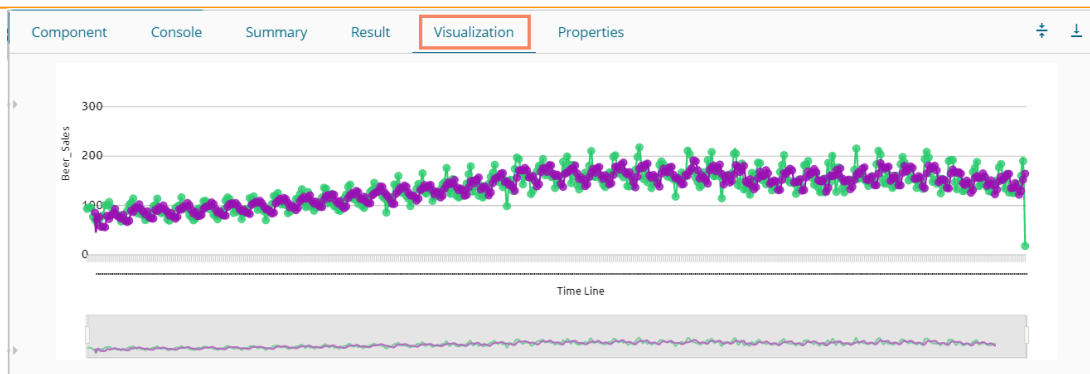
- iii) Click the '**Advanced**' tab and configure it.
 - a. Configure the following '**Behavior**' fields:
 - i. **Alpha:** Enter a valid double value in the given field for smoothing observations. (Alpha Range: $0 < \alpha \leq 1$.)
 - ii. **Beta:** Enter a valid double value in the given field for finding trend parameters. (Beta Range: 0-1.)
 - iii. **Gamma:** Enter a valid double value in the given field for finding seasonal trend parameters. (Gamma Range: 0-1.)
 - iv. **Seasonal:** Select a smoothing algorithm type from the drop-down list (Holtwinter's Exponential Smoothing algorithm)
 - v. **No. of Periodic Observation:** Enter the number of periodic observations required to start the calculation. The default value for this field is 2.
 - b. Configure the following '**Initial Values**' information:
 - i. **Level:** Enter the initial value for the level. It is an optional field.
 - ii. **Trend:** Enter the initial value for finding trend parameters. It is an optional field.
 - iii. **Season:** Enter initial values for finding seasonal parameters. It depends on the selected column. It is an optional field.
 - iv. **Optimizer Inputs:** Enter the initial values given for alpha, beta, gamma required for the optimizer. It is an optional field.
- iv) Click the '**Apply**' option.

- v) Run the workflow and open the **'Result'** tab after the Console process gets completed
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace.
 - b. Click the **'Result'** tab.

In this case, the QuarterlySales column displays the predicted values in the Result tab.

Year	Month	Beer_Sales	Quarter0	QuarterlySales
1965	January	93.2		
1965	February	96		
1965	March	95.2		
1965	April	77.1		
1965	May	70.9	Q1 2001	85.22
1965	June	64.8	Q2 2001	71.75
1965	July	70.1	Q3 2001	76.84
1965	August	77.3	Q4 2001	56.81
1965	September	79.5	Q1 2002	56.81
1965	October	100.6	Q2 2002	55.85

- vi) Click the **'Visualization'** tab.
- vii) The Result data gets displayed via the TimeLine Chart.



viii) Click the **'Summary'** tab to view the model summary.

```

----- Summary of the model -----
Columns used in the algorithm
  Beer_Sales      (double)

Holt-Winters exponential smoothing with trend and additive seasonal component.

Call:
HoltWinters(x = tso, alpha = as.numeric(0.3), beta = as.numeric(0.1), gamma = as.numeric(0.1), seasonal = c
("additive"), start.periods = as.numeric(2), s.start = c(), optim.start = c())

Smoothing parameters:
alpha: 0.3
beta : 0.1
gamma: 0.1

Coefficients:
      [,1]
a 111.0213
b  -3.1634
s1 -4.2978
s2 -1.4135
s3 12.6552
s4 -0.8968

----- End of Summary -----

```

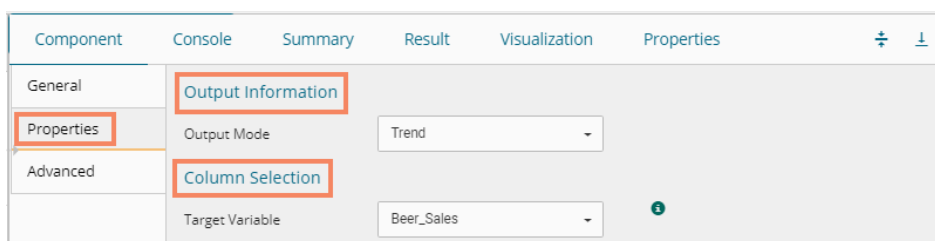
Note:

- a. **'Properties'** and **'General'** sections remain the same for all the Forecasting sub-algorithms.
- b. The **'Advanced'** tab displays different fields as per the Forecasting sub-types. Hence, **'Advanced'** fields for all the sub-types are explained over here. Predicted values get appended to the target column in the Result view for all the **'Forecasting'** algorithms.

2. Single Exponential Smoothing

- i) Configure the following 'Properties' fields with **'Trend'** the selected **'Output Mode'** option.
- ii) Configure the following fields in the **'Properties'** tab:
 - a. **Output Information**
 - i. **Output Mode:** Select a mode in which you want to display output data
 1. **Trend:** Selecting this option displays source data along with predicted values for the given data set. A new column displaying the predicted values gets added in the Result view when the **'Trend'** output mode has been selected.
 - b. **Column Selection**

- i. **Target Variable:** Select the target variable for which you want to Apply forecasting analysis (First selected option gets selected by default. Only numerical columns are accepted.)

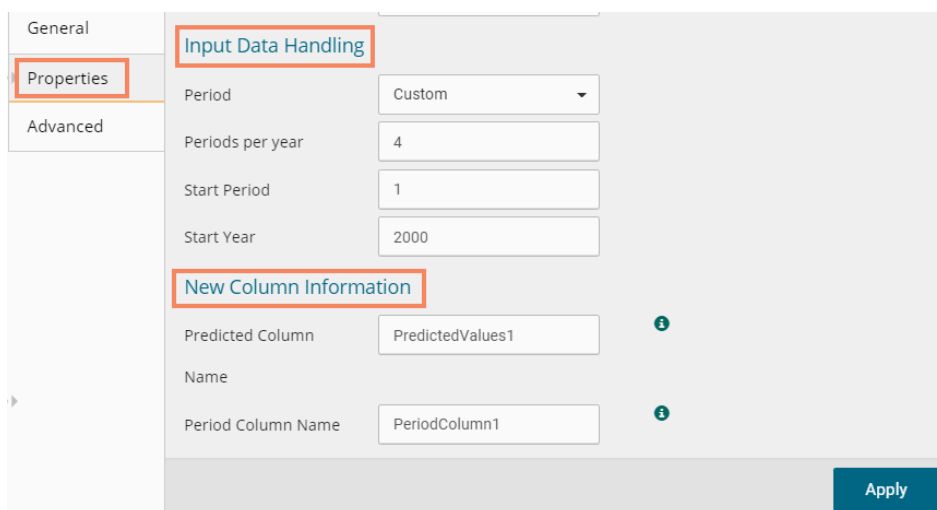


c. **Input Data Handling**

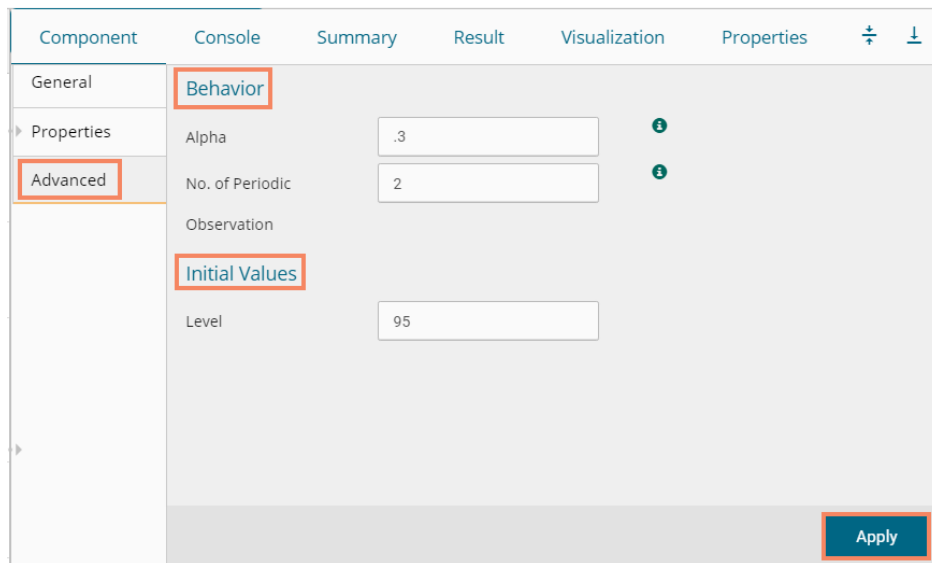
- i. **Period:** Select period of forecasting by choosing any one option from the drop-down menu.
- ii. **Period Per Year:** This field appears only when the selected 'Period' option is 'Custom.'
- iii. **Start Period:** Enter a value between 1 and the value specified for the selected option for 'Period' field
- iv. **Start Year:** Enter a four-digit value for selecting a year from which you want the data entries to be considered (E.g., 2000)

d. **New Column Information**

- i. **Predicted Column Name:** Enter a name for the column containing predicted values (This field is predefined and displayed if the selected Output Mode is 'Trend').
- iii. **Period Column Name:** Enter a name for the column containing a period value. (This field is predefined, but users can change the value if needed).



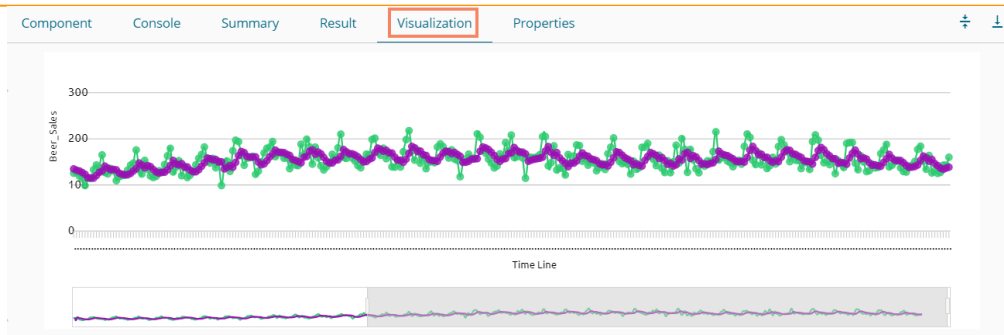
- iii) Configure the required 'Advanced' fields:
 - a. Configure the following 'Behavior' fields:
 - i. **Alpha:** Enter a valid double value in the given field for smoothing observations. (Alpha Range: $0 < \alpha <= 1$.)
 - ii. **No. of Periodic Observation:** Enter the number of periodic observations required to start the calculation. The default value for this field is 2.
 - b. Configure the following 'Initial Values' information:
 - i. **Level:** Enter the initial value for the level. It is an optional field.
- iv) Click the 'Apply' option.



- v) Run the workflow and open the 'Result' tab after the Console process gets completed
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component from the workspace and then click
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.

Year	Month	Beer_Sales	PeriodColumn1	PredictedValues1
1965	January	93.2		
1965	February	96	Q2 2000	95
1965	March	95.2	Q3 2000	95.3
1965	April	77.1	Q4 2000	95.27
1965	May	70.9	Q1 2001	89.82
1965	June	64.8	Q2 2001	84.14
1965	July	70.1	Q3 2001	78.34
1965	August	77.3	Q4 2001	75.87
1965	September	79.5	Q1 2002	76.3
1965	October	100.6	Q2 2002	77.26

- vi) Click the 'Visualization' tab.
- vii) The Result data gets displayed via the Time Series Chart.



viii) Click the 'Summary' tab to view the model summary.

```

----- Summary of the model -----
Columns used in the algorithm
  Beer_Sales      (double)

Holt-Winters exponential smoothing without trend and without seasonal component.

Call:
HoltWinters(x = tso, alpha = as.numeric(0.3), beta = FALSE, gamma = FALSE,   start.periods = as.numeric(2), l.start
= 95)

Smoothing parameters:
alpha: 0.3
beta : FALSE
gamma: FALSE

Coefficients:
 [,1]
a 116.3

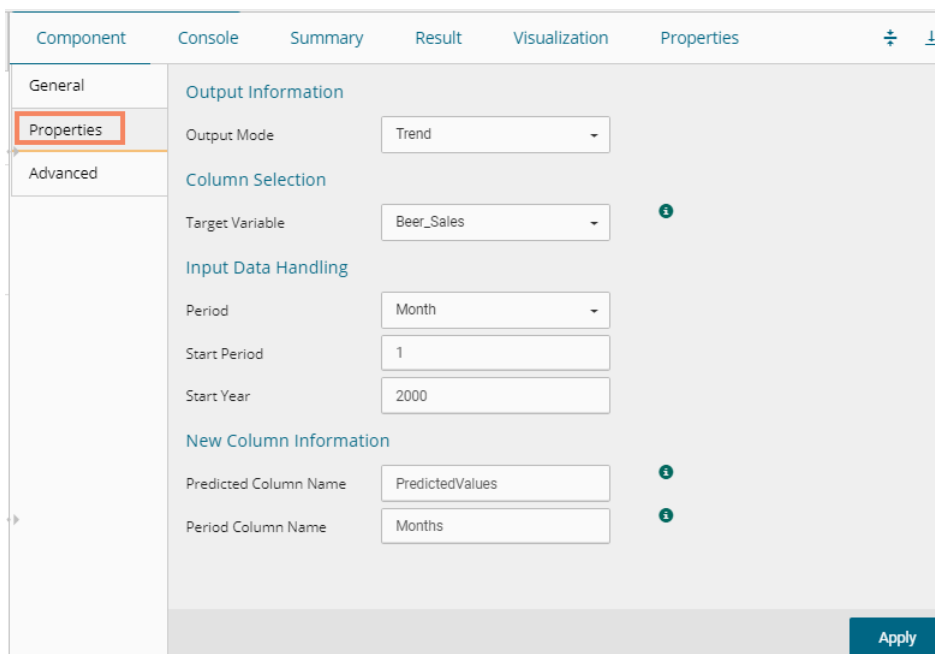
----- End of Summary -----

```

3. Double Exponential Smoothing

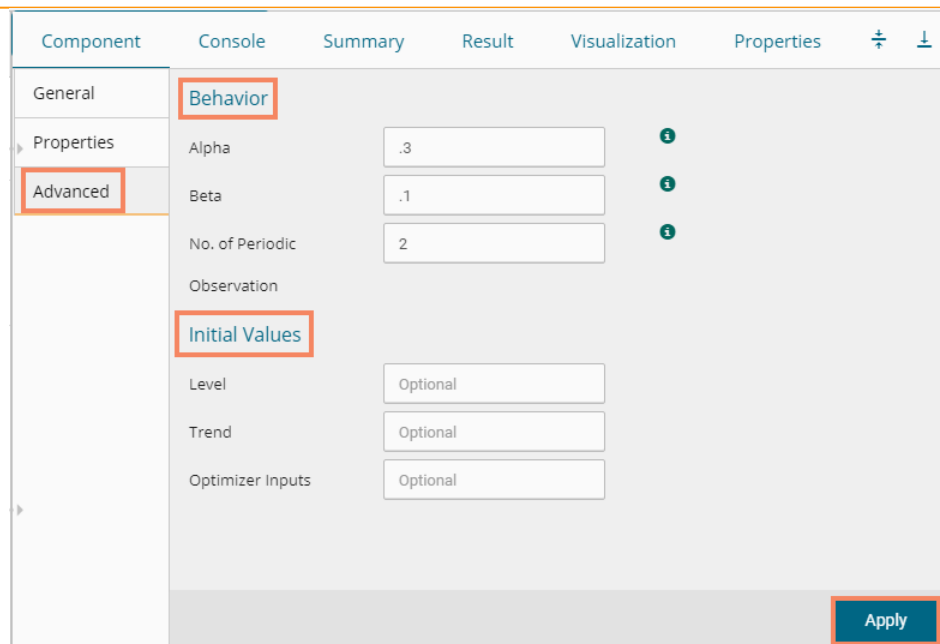
- i) Select the 'Trend' option from the 'Output Mode' drop-down menu.
- ii) Configure the following fields in the 'Properties' tab:
 - a. **Output Information**
 - i. **Output Mode:** Select a mode in which you want to display output data
 1. **Trend:** Selecting this option displays source data along with predicted values for the given data set. A new column displaying the predicted values gets added in the Result view when the 'Trend' output mode has been selected.
 - b. **Column Selection**
 - i. **Target Variable:** Select the target variable for which you want to Apply forecasting analysis (First selected option gets selected by default. Only numerical columns are accepted.)
 - c. **Input Data Handling**
 - i. **Period:** Select a period of forecasting by choosing any one option from the drop-down menu.
 - ii. **Start Period:** Enter a value between 1 and the value specified for the selected option for 'Period' field
 - iii. **Start Year:** Enter a year from which you want the data entries to be considered. Enter a four-digit value for selecting a year (E.g., 2000)
 - d. **New Column Information**

- i. **Predicted Column Name:** Enter a name for the column containing predicted values (This field is predefined and displayed if the selected Output Mode is 'Trend').
- iv. **Period Column Name:** Enter a name for the column containing a period value. (This field is predefined, but users can change the value if needed).



The screenshot shows the 'Properties' tab of a software interface. The left sidebar has 'Properties' selected. The main area is divided into sections: 'Output Information' with 'Output Mode' set to 'Trend'; 'Column Selection' with 'Target Variable' set to 'Beer_Sales'; 'Input Data Handling' with 'Period' set to 'Month', 'Start Period' set to '1', and 'Start Year' set to '2000'; and 'New Column Information' with 'Predicted Column Name' set to 'PredictedValues' and 'Period Column Name' set to 'Months'. There are small blue circular icons with the number '3' next to the 'Target Variable', 'Predicted Column Name', and 'Period Column Name' fields. An 'Apply' button is at the bottom right.

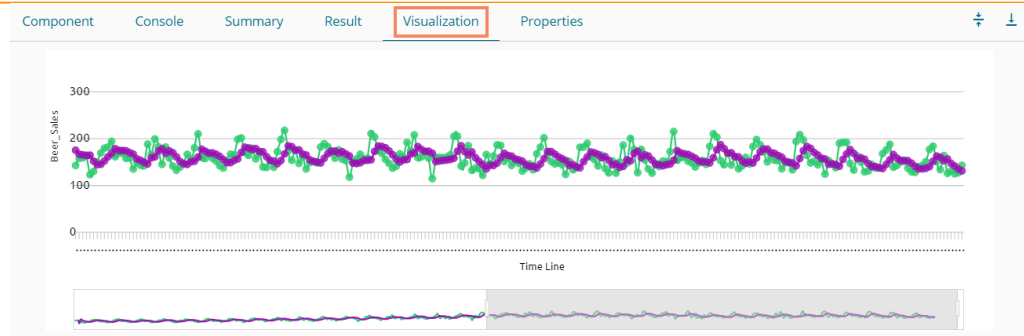
- iii) Click the 'Advanced' tab and configure
 - a. Configure the following 'Behavior' fields:
 - i. **Alpha:** Enter a valid double value in the given field for smoothing observations. (Alpha Range: $0 < \alpha \leq 1$.)
 - ii. **Beta:** Enter a valid double value in the given field for finding trend parameters. (Beta Range: 0-1.)
 - iii. **No. of Periodic Observation:** Enter the number of periodic observations required to start the calculation. The default value for this field is 2.
 - b. Configure the following 'Initial Values' information:
 - i. **Level:** Enter the initial value for the level. It is an optional field.
 - ii. **Trend:** Enter the initial value for finding trend parameters. It is an optional field.
 - iii. **Optimizer Inputs:** Enter the initial values given for alpha, beta, gamma required for the optimizer. It is an optional field.
- iv) Click the 'Apply' option.



- v) Run the workflow and open the 'Result' tab after the Console process gets completed
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.

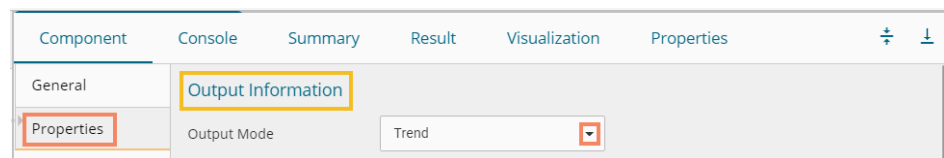
Year	Month	Beer_Sales	Months	PredictedValues
1965	January	93.2		
1965	February	96		
1965	March	95.2	Mar 2000	98.8
1965	April	77.1	Apr 2000	100.41
1965	May	70.9	May 2000	95.41
1965	June	64.8	Jun 2000	89.32
1965	July	70.1	Jul 2000	82.48
1965	August	77.3	Aug 2000	78.92
1965	September	79.5	Sep 2000	78.53
1965	October	100.6	Oct 2000	78.95

- vi) Click the 'Visualization' tab.
- vii) The Result data gets displayed via the TimeLine Chart.



4. R-ARIMA

- i) Select the 'Trend' option from the 'Output Mode' drop-down menu.
- ii) Configure the following fields in the 'Properties' tab:
 - a. **Output Information**
 - i. **Output Mode:** Select a mode in which you want to display output data
 1. **Trend:** Selecting this option displays source data along with predicted values for the given data set. A new column 'Predicted Values' gets added in the Result view when 'Trend' output mode has been selected.
 2. **Forecast:** Selecting this option displays forecasted values for the given period. The Result values are appended to the target column when 'Forecast' output mode has been selected.



- b. **Column Selection**
 - i. **Target Variable:** Select the target variable for which you want to Apply forecasting analysis (First selected option gets selected by default. Only numerical columns are accepted.)
- c. **Input Data Handling**
 - i. **Period:** Select a period of forecasting by choosing any one option from the drop-down menu.
 - ii. **Period Per Year:** This field appears only when the selected 'Period' option is 'Custom.'
 - iii. **Start Period:** Enter a value between 1 and the value specified for the selected option for 'Period' field
 - iv. **Start Year:** Enter a year from which you want the data entries to be considered. Enter a four-digit value for selecting a year (E.g., 2000)
- d. **New Column Information**
 - i. **Predicted Column Name:** Enter a name for the column containing predicted values (This field is predefined and displayed if the selected Output Mode is 'Trend')
 - ii. **Period Column Name:** Enter a name for the column containing the period value (This field will be predefined, but users can change the value if needed).
 - iii. **Manual Arima:** Enable this option to get Behaviour fields in the Advanced tab. If the Manual Arima option is enabled, then the 'Next' option appears on the Properties configuration page, and the user can click it to configure the Advanced fields.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	<p>Column Selection</p> <p>Target Variable: Beer_Sales</p>				
Properties	<p>Input Data Handling</p> <p>Period: Quarter</p> <p>Start Period: 1</p> <p>Start Year: 2000</p>				
Advanced	<p>New Column Information</p> <p>Predicted Column Name: PredictedValues</p> <p>Period Column Name: QuarterlySales</p> <p>Manual Arima <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>				
					<p>Next Apply</p>

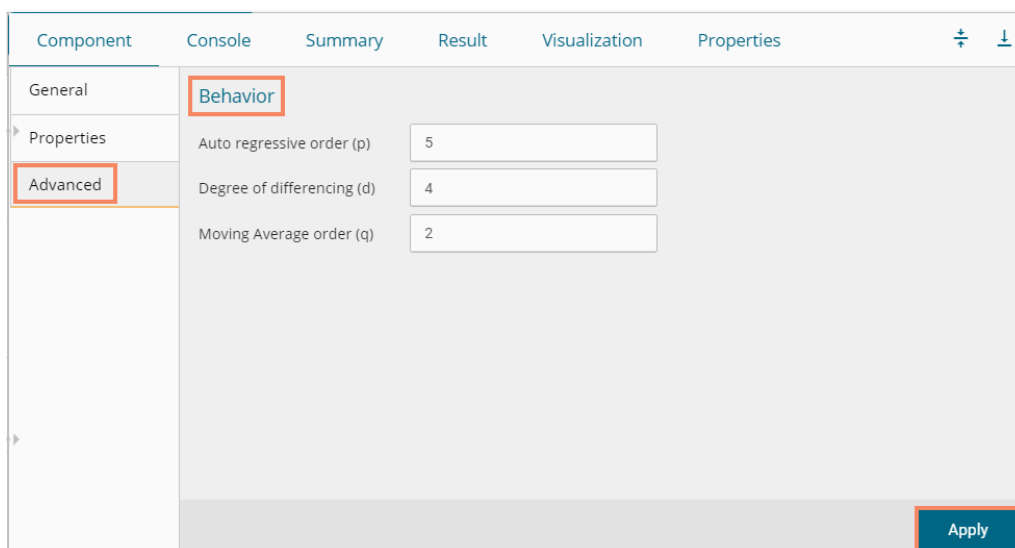
Properties tab with Manual Arima option Disabled

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	<p>Output Information</p> <p>Output Mode: Trend</p>				
Properties	<p>Column Selection</p> <p>Target Variable: Beer_Sales</p>				
	<p>Input Data Handling</p> <p>Period: Quarter</p> <p>Start Period: 1</p> <p>Start Year: 2000</p>				
	<p>New Column Information</p> <p>Predicted Column Name: PredictedValues1</p> <p>Period Column Name: QuarterlySales</p> <p>Manual Arima <input type="checkbox"/></p>				
					<p>Apply</p>

- iii) Click the 'Advanced' tab and configure it.
 - a. Configure the following 'Behavior' fields:
 - i. **Alpha:** Enter a valid double value in the given field for smoothing observations (Alpha Range: $0 < \alpha \leq 1$)
 - ii. **Beta:** Enter a valid double value in the given field for finding trend parameters (Beta Range: 0-1)
 - iii. **Gamma:** Enter a valid double value in the given field for finding a seasonal trend parameter (Gamma Range: 0-1)
 - iv. **Seasonal:** Select a smoothing algorithm type from the drop-down list (Holtwinter's Exponential Smoothing algorithm)
 - v. **No. of Periodic Observation:** Enter the number of periodic observations required to start the calculation (The default value for this field is 2)
 - b. Configure the following 'Initial Values' information:

- i. **Level:** Enter the initial value for the level. It is an optional field.
 - ii. **Trend:** Enter the initial value for finding trend parameters. It is an optional field.
 - iii. **Season:** Enter initial values for finding seasonal parameters. It depends on the selected column. It is an optional field.
 - iv. **Optimizer Inputs:** Enter the initial values given for alpha, beta, gamma required for the optimizer. It is an optional field.
- iv) Click the **'Apply'** option.

Advanced Tab when Manual Arima is enabled



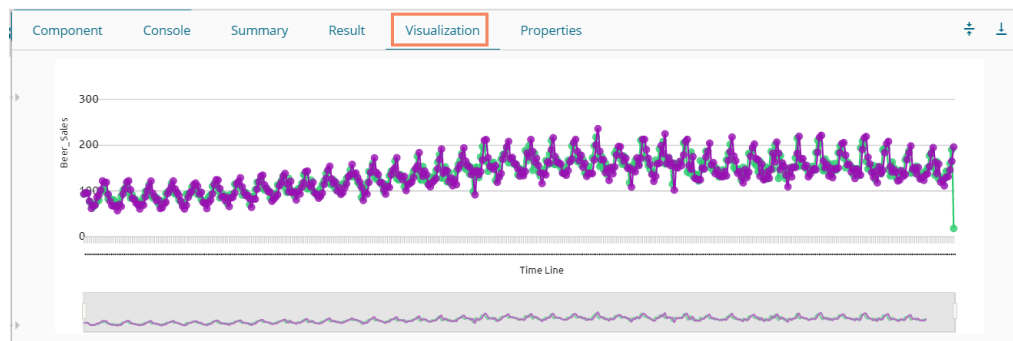
Note: The Advanced tab does not appear if the Manual Arima option is disabled.

- v) Run the workflow and open the **'Result'** tab after the Console process gets completed
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace.
 - b. Click the **'Result'** tab.
 - c. A new column displaying the predicted values gets added to the Result view.

The following is the 'Result' tab display when 'Manual Arima' is Enabled

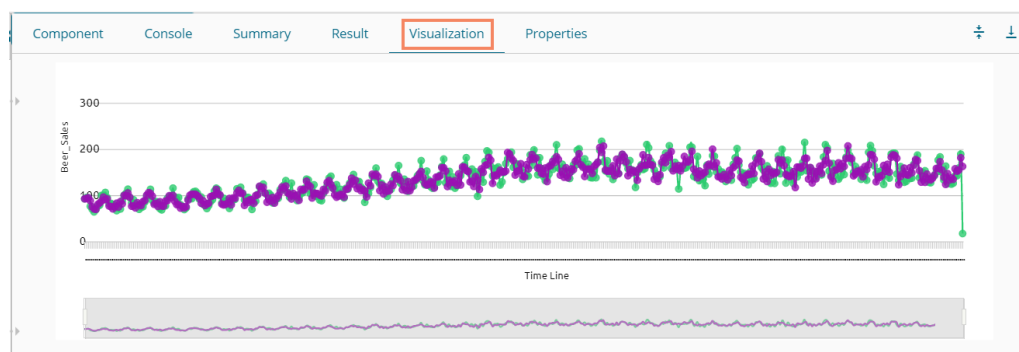
Year	Month	Beer_Sales	QuarterlySales	PredictedValues
1965	January	93.2	Q1 2000	93.19
1965	February	96	Q2 2000	96.06
1965	March	95.2	Q3 2000	95.11
1965	April	77.1	Q4 2000	77.50
1965	May	70.9	Q1 2001	61.80
1965	June	64.8	Q2 2001	67.81
1965	July	70.1	Q3 2001	69.05
1965	August	77.3	Q4 2001	85.85
1965	September	79.5	Q1 2002	90.91
1965	October	100.6	Q2 2002	101.79

- vi) Click the **'Visualization'** tab.
- vii) The Result data gets displayed via the TimeLine Chart.



The following are the **'Result'** and **'Visualization'** tabs for the selected dataset when **'Manual Arima'** is Disabled.

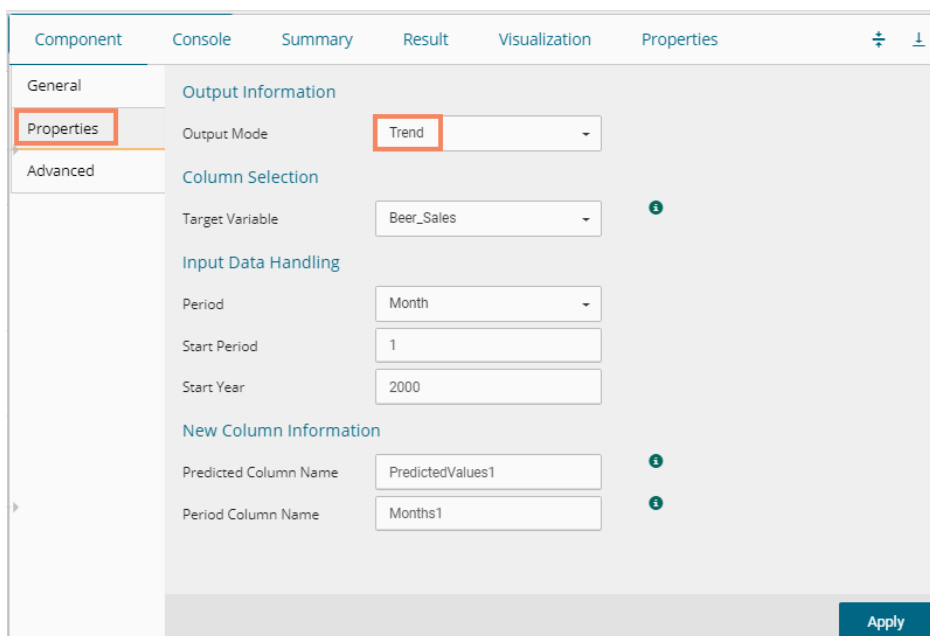
Year	Month	Beer_Sales	QuarterlySales	PredictedValues
1965	January	93.2	Q1 2000	93.11
1965	February	96	Q2 2000	94.15
1965	March	95.2	Q3 2000	95.59
1965	April	77.1	Q4 2000	89.02
1965	May	70.9	Q1 2001	76.01
1965	June	64.8	Q2 2001	71.38
1965	July	70.1	Q3 2001	70.38
1965	August	77.3	Q4 2001	81.12
1965	September	79.5	Q1 2002	84.25
1965	October	100.6	Q2 2002	88.42



5. R-Auto Forecasting

- i) Select the **'Trend'** option from the **'Output Mode'** drop-down menu.
- ii) Configure the following fields in the **'Properties'** tab:
 - a. **Output Information**

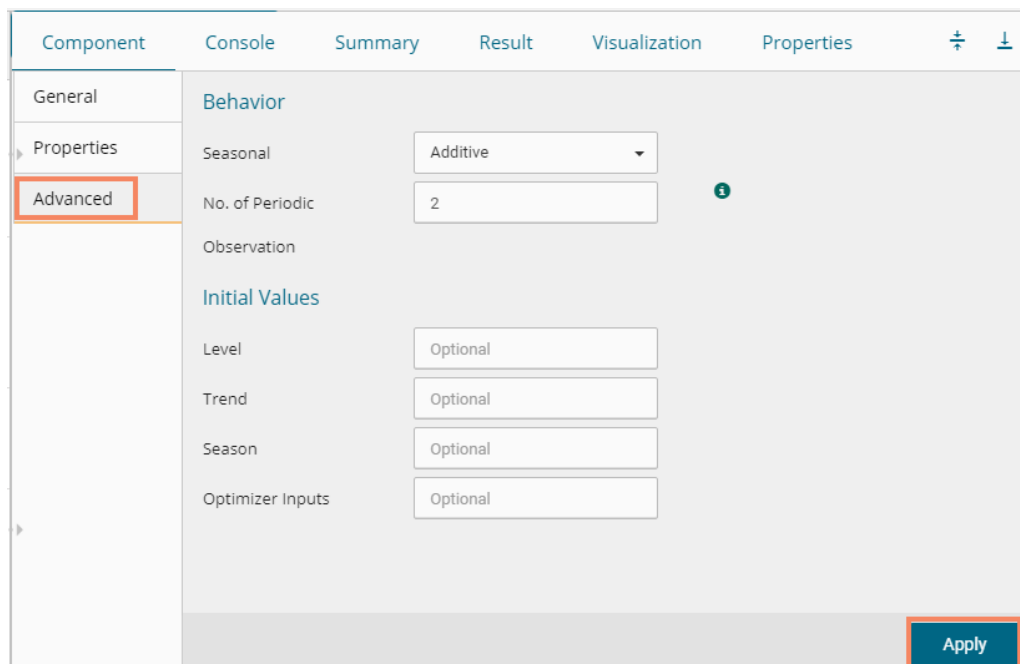
- i. **Output Mode:** Select a mode in which you want to display output data
 1. **Trend:** Selecting this option displays source data along with predicted values for the given data set. A new column '**Predicted Values**' gets added in the Result view when '**Trend**' output mode has been selected.
 2. **Forecast:** Selecting this option displays forecasted values for the given period. Results gets appended to the target column when '**Forecast**' output mode has been selected.
- b. **Column Selection**
 - i. **Target Variable:** Select the target variable for which you want to Apply forecasting analysis (First selected option gets selected by default. Only numerical columns are accepted.)
- c. **Input Data Handling**
 - i. **Period:** Select the period of forecasting by choosing any one option from the drop-down menu.
 - ii. **Period Per Year:** This field appears only when the selected '**Period**' option is '**Custom.**'
 - iii. **Start Period:** Enter a value between 1 and the value specified for the selected option for '**Period**' field
 - iv. **Start Year:** Enter a year from which you want the data entries to be considered. Enter a four-digit value for selecting a year (E.g., 2000)
- d. **New Column Information**
 - i. **Predicted Column Name:** Enter a name for the column containing predicted values (This field is predefined and displayed only if the selected Output Mode is '**Trend**').
 - ii. **Period Column Name:** Enter a name for the column containing the period value (This field will be predefined, but users can change the value if needed).



Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Output Information				
Properties	Output Mode	Trend			
Advanced	Column Selection				
	Target Variable	Beer_Sales			
	Input Data Handling				
	Period	Month			
	Start Period	1			
	Start Year	2000			
	New Column Information				
	Predicted Column Name	PredictedValues1			
	Period Column Name	Months1			

- iii) Click the '**Advanced**' tab and configure
 - a. Configure the following '**Behavior**' fields:
 - i. **Alpha:** Enter a valid double value in the given field for smoothing observations. (Alpha Range: $0 < \alpha \leq 1$.)
 - ii. **Beta:** Enter a valid double value in the given field for finding trend parameters. (Beta Range: $0 - 1$.)

- iii. **Gamma:** Enter a valid double value in the given field for finding seasonal trend parameters. (Gamma Range: 0-1.)
 - iv. **Seasonal:** Select a smoothing algorithm type from the drop-down list (Holtwinter's Exponential Smoothing algorithm)
 - v. **No. of Periodic Observation:** Enter the number of periodic observations required to start the calculation. The default value for this field is 2.
- b. Configure the following '**Initial Values**' information:
- i. **Level:** Enter the initial value for the level. It is an optional field.
 - ii. **Trend:** Enter the initial value for finding trend parameters. It is an optional field.
 - iii. **Season:** Enter initial values for finding seasonal parameters. It depends on the selected column. It is an optional field.
 - iv. **Optimizer Inputs:** Enter the initial values given for alpha, beta, gamma required for the optimizer. It is an optional field.
- iv) Click the '**Apply**' option.



Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Behavior				
Properties	Seasonal	Additive			
Advanced	No. of Periodic	2			
	Observation				
	Initial Values				
	Level	Optional			
	Trend	Optional			
	Season	Optional			
	Optimizer Inputs	Optional			
					Apply

- viii) Run the workflow and open the 'Result' tab after the Console process gets completed
- a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace.
 - b. Click the '**Result**' tab.
 - c. A new column with the **predicted values** gets added to the Result data.

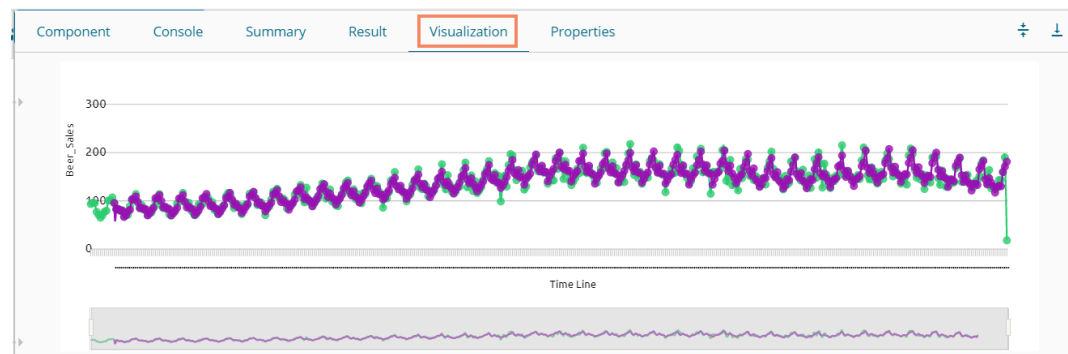
Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

Year	Month	Beer_Sales	Months1	PredictedValues1
1965	November	100.7		
1965	December	107.1		
1966	January	95.9	Jan 2001	95.38
1966	February	82.8	Feb 2001	82.46
1966	March	83.3	Mar 2001	82.96
1966	April	80	Apr 2001	79.38
1966	May	80.4	May 2001	79.74
1966	June	67.5	Jun 2001	66.54
1966	July	75.7	Jul 2001	70.09
1966	August	71.1	Aug 2001	78.19

Showing 11 to 20 of 468 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 47 Next

- v) Click the **'Visualization'** tab.
- vi) The Result data gets displayed via the TimeLine chart.



Note: Click the **'Summary'** tab to view the model summary for the Forecasting models with **'Trend'** as the output mode.

```

Component Console Summary Result Visualization Properties
----- Summary of the model -----
Columns used in the algorithm
  Beer_Sales    (double)

Holt-Winters exponential smoothing with trend and additive seasonal component.

Call:
HoltWinters(x = tso, alpha = NULL, beta = NULL, gamma = NULL, seasonal = c("additive"), start.periods = as.numeric(2), s.start = c())

Smoothing parameters:
alpha: 0.05123
beta : 0.1176
gamma: 0.1383

Coefficients:
      [,1]
a  135.6805
b   -1.1531
s1   0.2512
s2 -10.7212
s3   4.6988
s4   -8.7933
s5  -13.6705
s6  -25.3800
s7  -14.7913
s8  -10.0998
s9  -11.3987
s10  16.1521
s11  30.1195
s12  15.7884

----- End of Summary -----

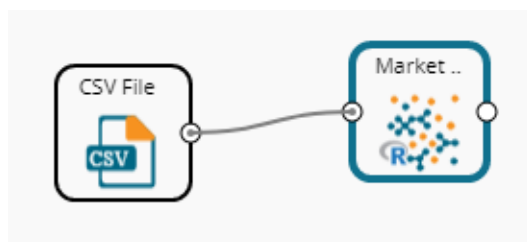
```

13.1.3. Association

This algorithm generates association rules discovering the recurrent patterns in large transactional data sets. It tries to understand the future trends of customers based on their previous purchases and assists the vendors to associate items or services together.

13.1.3.1. Market Basket Analysis

- i) Drag the Market Basket Analysis component to the workspace and connect it with a configured data source.



- ii) Configure the following fields in the 'Properties' tab:
 - a. **Output Information**
 - i. **Output Mode:** Select a mode of display for output data
 1. Selecting the 'Rules' option displays rules for the selected dataset.
 2. Selecting the 'Transaction' option displays the transaction IDs for the selected dataset.
 - b. **Input Data Information**
 - i. **Input Data Format:** Select an input data format out of the following choices via the drop-down menu:
 1. **Tabular**
 2. **Transactions**
 - As per the selected 'Input Data Format,' two types of the result view appears.
 - ii. **Item Columns:** Select the item columns on which you want to Apply association

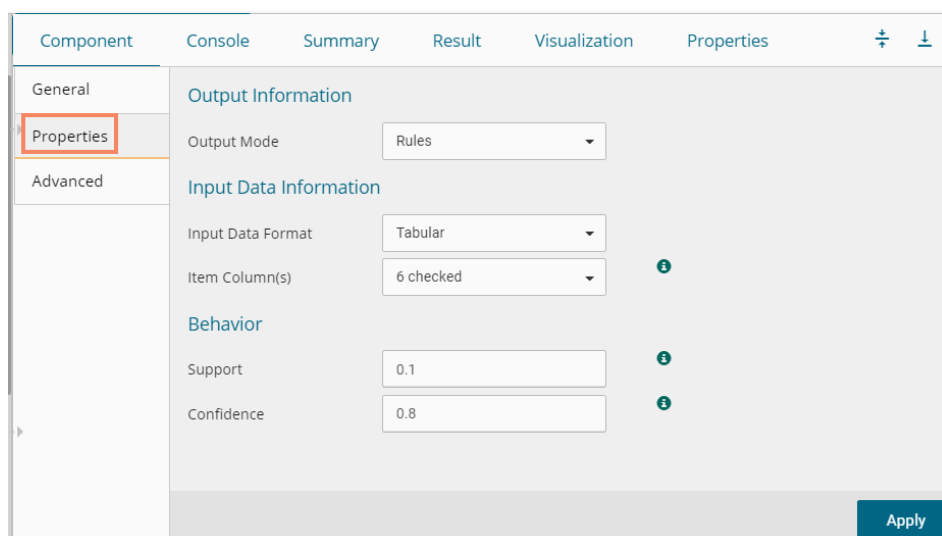
rules/analysis. Choose at least one option from the drop-down menu. This field displays numerical and strings columns. It cannot display date columns.

- iii. **Transaction Id Column:** Select the column containing Transaction Ids to which you can apply the algorithm. (This field gets added when the selected 'Input Data Information' is 'Transactions')

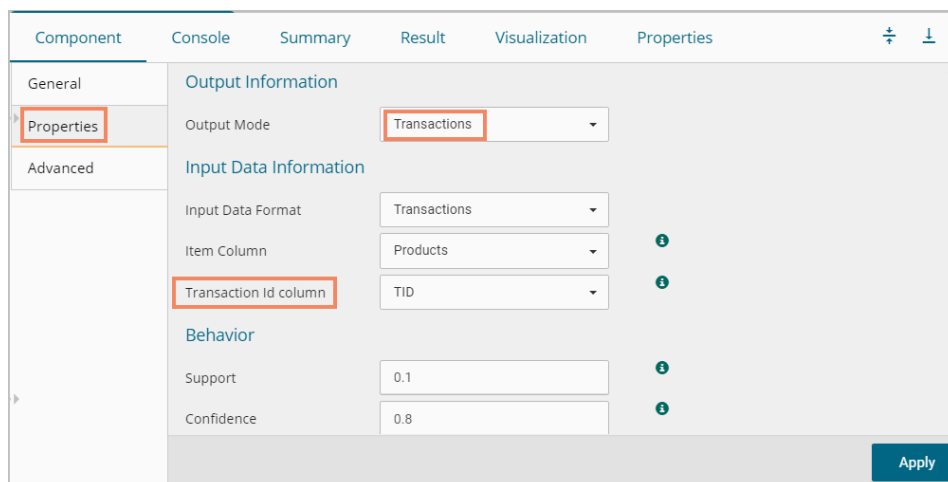
Note: 'Transaction Id Column' field appears when the 'Transactions' option has been selected from the 'Input Data Format' drop-down menu.

c. Behavior

- i. **Support:** Enter a value for the minimum support of an item. The default value for this field is 0.1
- ii. **Confidence:** Select a value for the minimum confidence of the association (The default value for this field is 0.8)



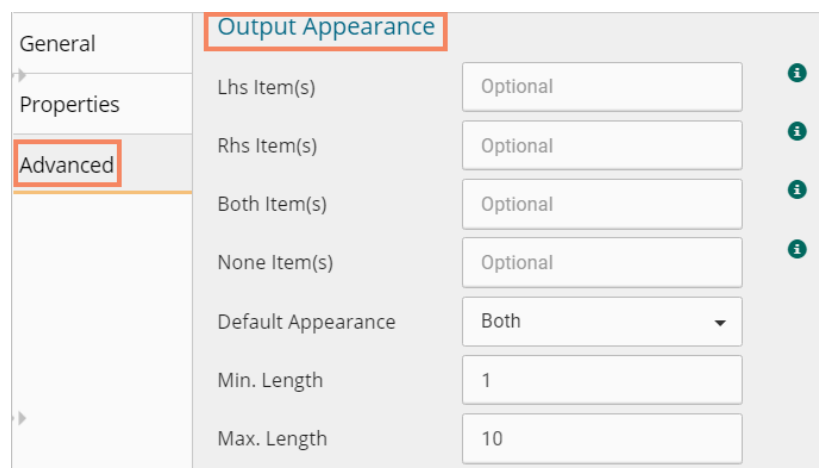
Properties fields with 'Transactions' as 'Input Data Information'



- iii) Click the 'Advanced' tab and configure if required:

a. Output Appearance

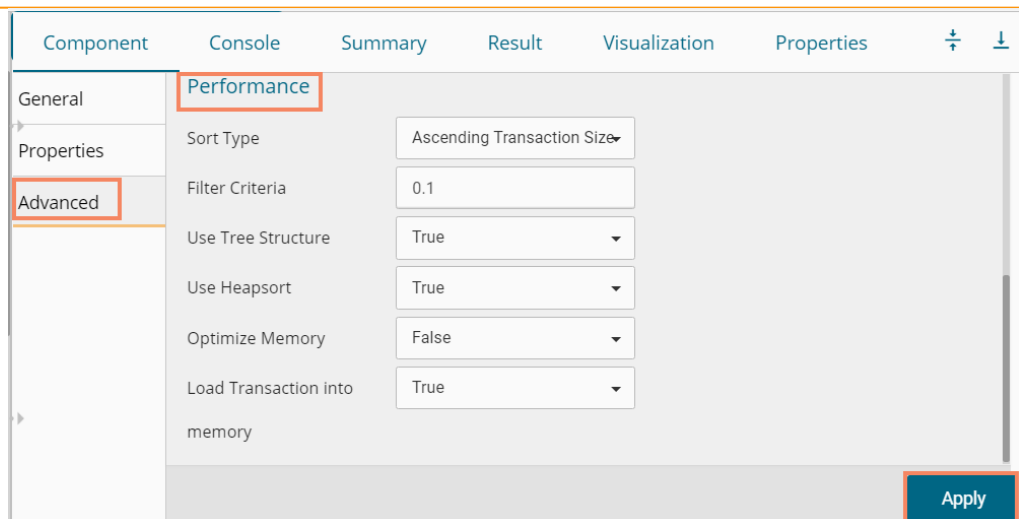
- i. **Lhs Item(s):** Enter item tags separated by a comma which should display on the left-hand side of rules or item sets
- ii. **Rhs Item(s):** Enter item tags separated by a comma which should display on the right-hand side of rules or item sets
- iii. **Both Item(s):** Enter item tags separated by a comma which should display on both sides of rules or item sets
- iv. **None Item(s):** Enter item tags separated by a comma which need not display in the rules or item sets
- v. **Default Appearance:** Select the default appearance of the items out of the above-given choices using a drop-down menu
- vi. **Min Length:** Set a minimum length value. The default value for this field is 1.
- vii. **Max Length:** Set a maximum length value. The default value for this field is 10.



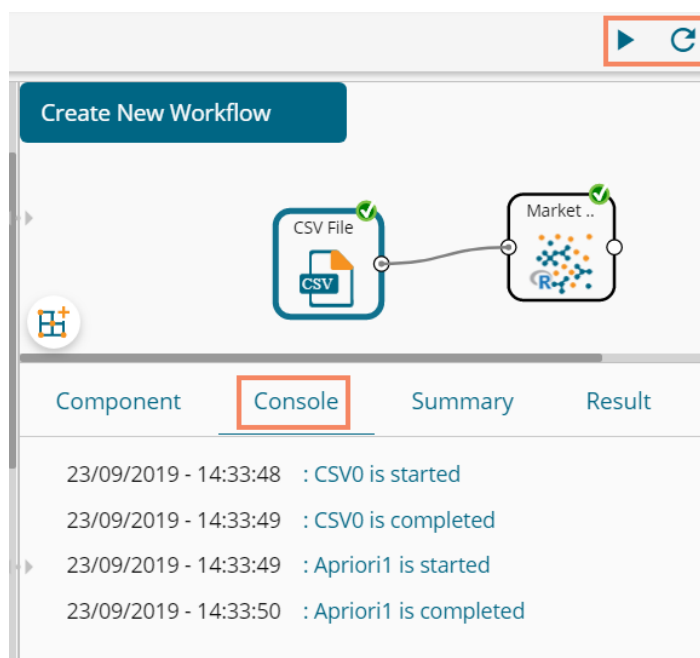
Property	Value
Lhs Item(s)	Optional
Rhs Item(s)	Optional
Both Item(s)	Optional
None Item(s)	Optional
Default Appearance	Both
Min. Length	1
Max. Length	10

b. Performance

- i. **Sort Type:** Select a sort type using the drop-down menu for sorting items based on their frequency.
- ii. **Filter Criteria:** Enter an indicating numerical value for filtering unused items from Transactions. The default value for this field is 0.1.
- iii. **Use Tree Structure:** Selecting the 'True' option from the drop-down menu organizes the transaction as a prefix tree.
- iv. **Use Heapsort:** Selecting the 'True' option from the drop-down menu uses heapsort against quicksort for sorting transactions.
- v. **Optimize Memory:** Selecting the 'True' option from the drop-down menu minimizes memory usage instead of maximizing speed.
- vi. **Load Transaction into Memory:** Selecting 'True' from the drop-down menu loads transactions into memory.



- iv) Click the **'Apply'** option.
- v) Run the workflow after getting a success message.
- vi) The user gets directed to the **'Console'** tab displaying the progress of the process.



- vii) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace.
 - b. Click the **'Result'** tab.
- viii) Two types of Result view gets displayed:
 - a. **'Rules'** gets displayed as a first column in the Result data (When the selected **'Output Mode'** option is **'Rules'**).

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

Rules	Support	Confidence	Lift
{Affluence=Low} => {MetroPolitan=Yes}	0.12	1	1.666666666666667
{Affluence=Low} => {SKYBox=Sky+HD 2TB}	0.12	1	1.51515151515152
{Affluence=Very Low} => {MetroPolitan=No}	0.1	0.833333333333333	2.08333333333333
{Affluence=Mid Low} => {MetroPolitan=Yes}	0.12	0.857142857142857	1.42857142857143
{Affluence=Mid Low} => {SKYBox=Sky+HD 2TB}	0.12	0.857142857142857	1.2987012987013
{Demographiclifestyle=Liberal Opinion} => {HouseholdComposition=Men only HH}	0.12	0.857142857142857	2.52100840336134
{Demographiclifestyle=Liberal Opinion} => {MetroPolitan=Yes}	0.12	0.857142857142857	1.42857142857143
{Demographiclifestyle=Liberal Opinion} => {SKYBox=Sky+HD 2TB}	0.12	0.857142857142857	1.2987012987013
{Affluence=Mid} => {MetroPolitan=No}	0.12	0.857142857142857	2.14285714285714
{Demographiclifestyle=Terraced Melting Pot} => {HouseholdComposition=Men only HH}	0.14	0.875	2.57352941176471

Showing 1 to 10 of 85 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 9 Next

- b. **'Transaction_Id'** will be displayed as the second column in the Result data (When the selected **'Output Mode'** option is **'Transaction'**).

The matching rules for the selected items get displayed through the **'Matching_Rules'** column.

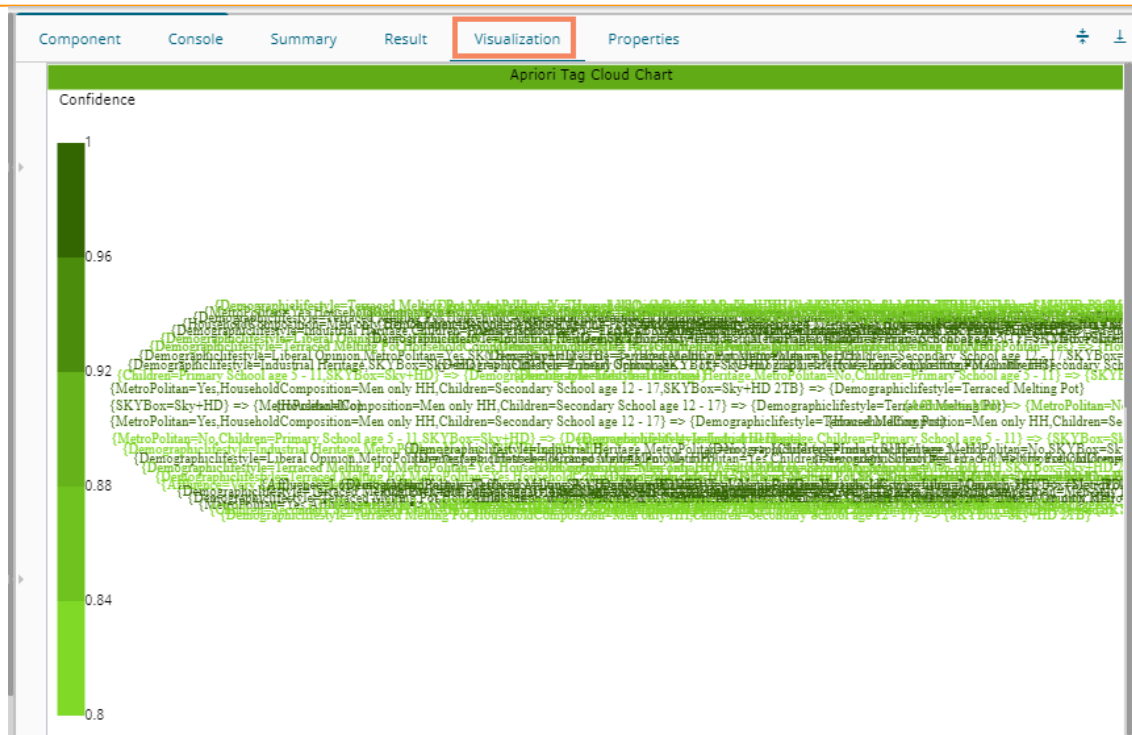
Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

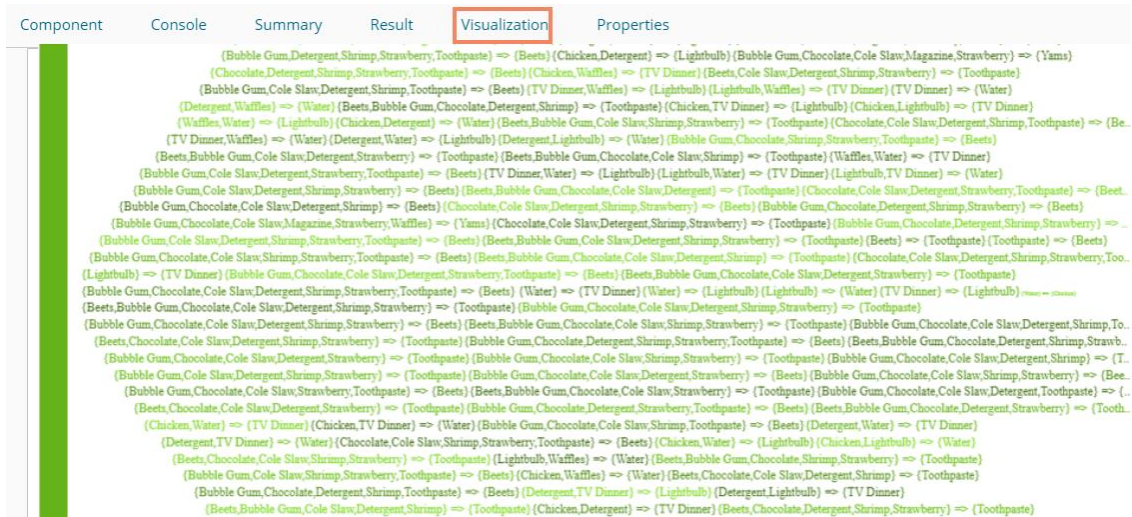
Items	Transaction_Id	Matching_Rules
1	396	103
2	434	
3	486	1455
4	576	1392
5	664	1176
6	700	382

Showing 1 to 6 of 6 entries Previous 1 Next

- ix) Click the **'Visualization'** tab.
 x) The Result data will be displayed via the Apriori Tag Cloud chart.
 a. The Visualization tab for the **'Rules'** output mode



b. Visualization tab for the 'Transactions' output mode

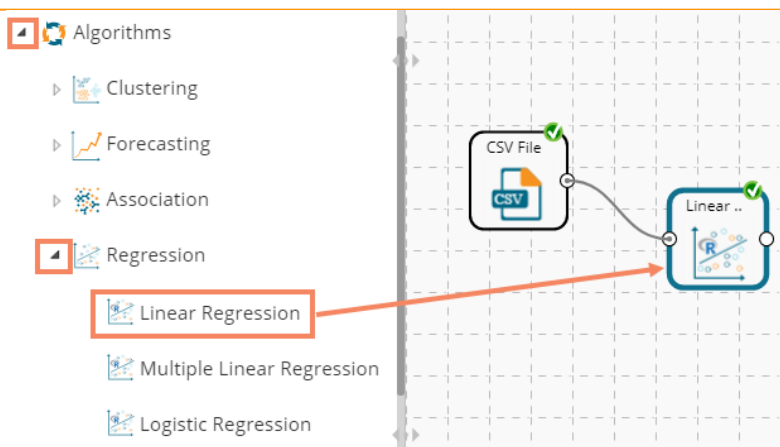


13.1.4. Regression Analysis

This algorithm is used to determine how an individual variable influences another variable using an exponential function. It finds a trend in the dataset Applying univariate regression analysis. There are three subtypes provided under 'Regression Analysis':

13.1.4.1. R-Linear Regression

- i) Drag the R-linear Regression component to the workspace and connect it with a configured data source.



ii) Configure the following fields in the 'Properties' tab:

a. Column Selection

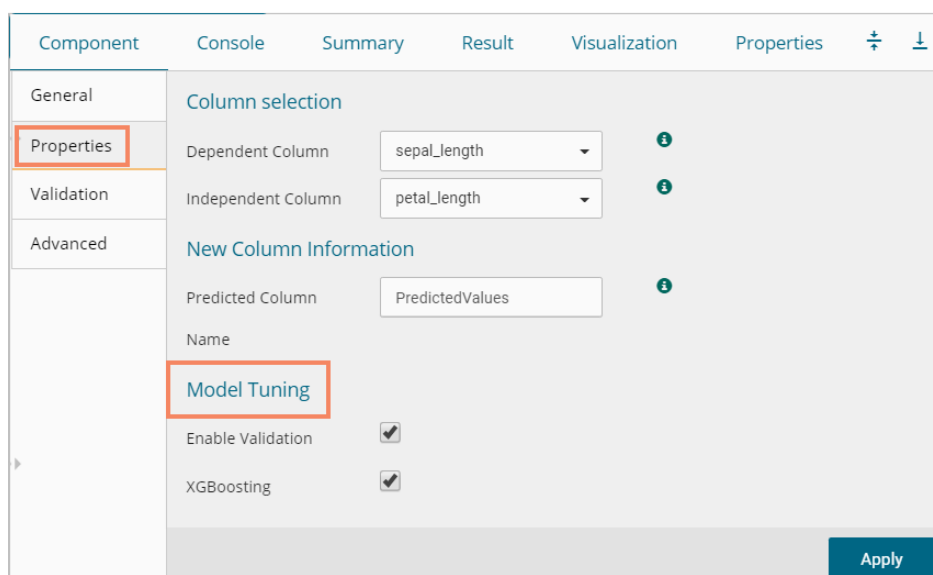
- i. **Dependent Column:** Select the target column on which the regression analysis gets applied
- ii. **Independent Column:** Select the required input columns against which the regression analysis gets applied to the target column

b. New Column Information

- i. **Predicted Column Name:** Enter a name for the new column containing the predicted values

c. Model Tuning

- i. **Enable Validation:** Use a checkmark to enable validation tab
- ii. **XG Boosting:** Use a checkmark in the box to enable XG Boosting
Scenario-1- Validation and XG Boosting are enabled



Scenario-2- Validation and XG Boosting are disabled

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	<p>Column selection</p> <p>Dependent Column: <input type="text" value="sepal_length"/> ⓘ</p> <p>Independent Column: <input type="text" value="petal_length"/> ⓘ</p> <p>New Column Information</p> <p>Predicted Column: <input type="text" value="PredictedValues"/> ⓘ</p> <p>Name:</p> <p>Model Tuning</p> <p>Enable Validation: <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>XGBoosting: <input type="checkbox"/></p>				
Properties					
Advanced					

Apply

Scenario-3- Validation is enabled, but XG Boosting is disabled

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	<p>Column selection</p> <p>Dependent Column: <input type="text" value="sepal_length"/> ⓘ</p> <p>Independent Column: <input type="text" value="petal_length"/> ⓘ</p> <p>New Column Information</p> <p>Predicted Column: <input type="text" value="PredictedValues"/> ⓘ</p> <p>Name:</p> <p>Model Tuning</p> <p>Enable Validation: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>XGBoosting: <input type="checkbox"/></p>				
Properties					
Validation					
Advanced					

Apply

Scenario-4- Validation is disabled, but XG Boosting is enabled

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Column selection				
Properties	Dependent Column	sepal_length			
Advanced	Independent Column	petal_length			
	New Column Information				
	Predicted Column	PredictedValues			
	Name				
	Model Tuning				
	Enable Validation	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	XGBoosting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
					Apply

iii) Click the 'Validation' tab and configure it:

a. Model Selection (when XG Boosting is enabled)

i. **Number of folds:** Enter a number deciding the creation of folds in a model.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Model Selection				
Properties	Number of folds	3			
Validation					
Advanced					
					Apply

Validation tab when XG Boosting is disabled

a. Model Selection

i. **Model Selection Method:** Select a Model Method using the drop-down menu

ii. **Number of folds:** Enter a number deciding the creation of folds in a model

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Model Selection				
Properties	Model Selection	Cross validation			
Validation	Method				
Advanced	Number of folds	3			
					Apply

iv) Click the '**Advanced**' tab and configure if required:

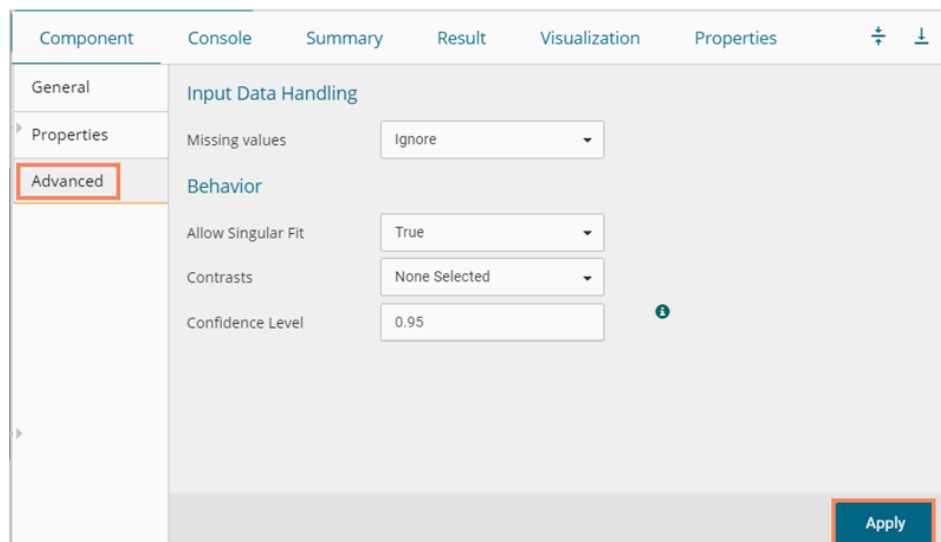
Advanced tab when XG Boosting and Validation are disabled

a. Input Data Handling

- i. **Missing Values:** Select a method to deal with missing values from the drop-down menu
 1. **Ignore:** Select this option to skip the records containing missing values from the dependent and independent columns.
 2. **Keep:** Select this option to retain the records containing missing values while performing the calculation.
 3. **Stop:** Select this option to stop the algorithm application if a value is missing in any column.

b. Behavior

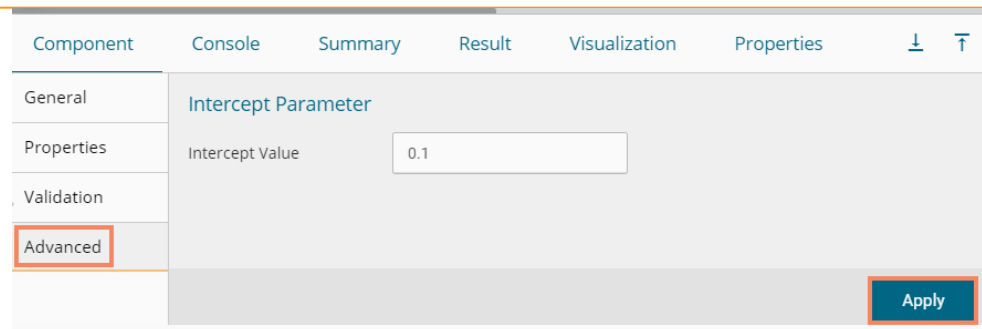
- i. **Allow Singular Fit:** Select an option for providing value to the Boolean Column
 1. **True:** Select this option to ignore aliased coefficients from the coefficient covariance matrix.
 2. **False:** Select this option to show an error in a model containing aliased coefficients
- ii. **Contrasts:** Select this option to display a list of contrast items that can be used for some variables in the model. The available options are:
 1. **Contr. Treatment**
 2. **Contr.poly**
 3. **Contr.sum**
 4. **Contr.helmert**
- iii. **Confidence Level:** Enter a value specifying accuracy (Confidence Level) of predictions for the algorithm. This field takes 0.95 as the default value.
- iv. Click the '**Apply**' option.



Advanced Tab when XG Boosting is disabled, but Validation is enabled

a. Intercept Parameter

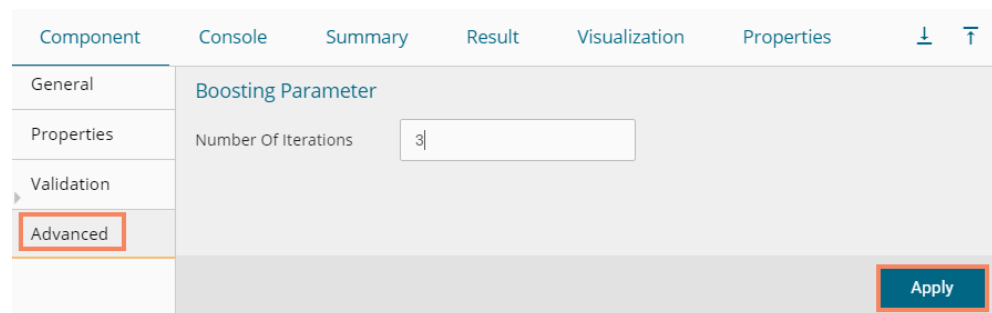
- i. **Intercept Value:** Enter an intercept value
- ii. Click the '**Apply**' option.



Advanced Tab when XG Boosting and Validation are enabled or XG Boosting is enabled, but Validation is disabled

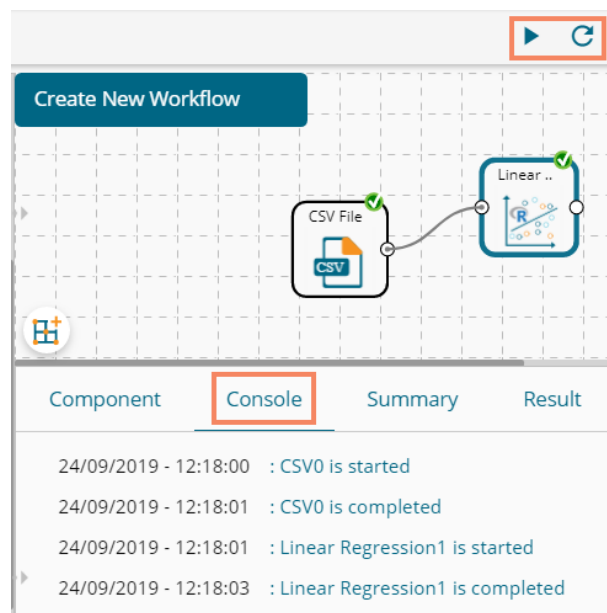
a. Boosting Parameter

- i. Number of Iterations: Enter the number of iterations.
- ii. Click the 'Apply' option.



Note: The model containing aliased coefficients signifies that the square matrix $x*x$ is singular.

- v) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- vi) The 'Console' tab opens, displaying the process. The completion of the console process gets marked by the green checkmarks at the top of the dragged components.



- vii) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:

- a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace.
- b. Click the 'Result' tab.
 - i. A new column 'Predicted Values1' gets added to the Result data displaying the predicted values.

Result when Validation and XG Boosting are disabled.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
Show 10 entries Search:					
sepal_length	sepal_width	petal_length	petal_width	species	PredictedValues
5.1	3.5	1.4	0.2	setosa	4.87834171414709
4.9	3	1.4	0.2	setosa	4.87834171414709
4.7	3.2	1.3	0.2	setosa	4.8374291243003
4.6	3.1	1.5	0.2	setosa	4.91925430399387
5	3.6	1.4	0.2	setosa	4.87834171414709
5.4	3.9	1.7	0.4	setosa	5.00107948368745
4.6	3.4	1.4	0.3	setosa	4.87834171414709
5	3.4	1.5	0.2	setosa	4.91925430399387
4.4	2.9	1.4	0.2	setosa	4.87834171414709
4.9	3.1	1.5	0.1	setosa	4.91925430399387

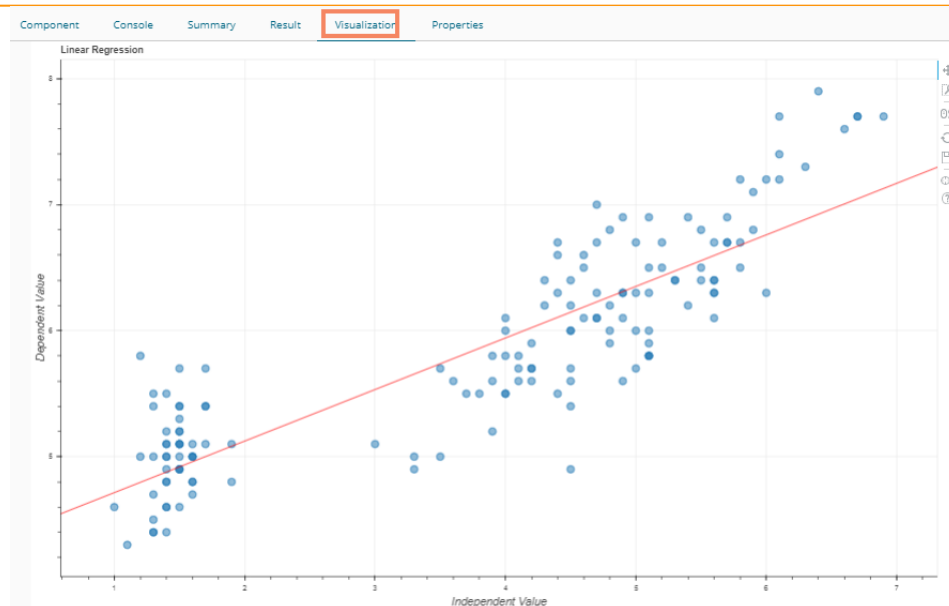
Showing 1 to 10 of 150 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 15 Next

Result when XG Boosting enabled, and Validation enabled or disabled (No visualization is available for this situation).

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
Show 10 entries Search:					
sepal_length	sepal_width	petal_length	petal_width	species	PredictedValues
5.1	3.5	1.4	0.2	setosa	3.50660634040833
4.9	3	1.4	0.2	setosa	3.50660634040833
4.7	3.2	1.3	0.2	setosa	3.50660634040833
4.6	3.1	1.5	0.2	setosa	3.50660634040833
5	3.6	1.4	0.2	setosa	3.50660634040833
5.4	3.9	1.7	0.4	setosa	3.50660634040833
4.6	3.4	1.4	0.3	setosa	3.50660634040833
5	3.4	1.5	0.2	setosa	3.50660634040833
4.4	2.9	1.4	0.2	setosa	3.50660634040833
4.9	3.1	1.5	0.1	setosa	3.50660634040833

Showing 1 to 10 of 150 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 15 Next

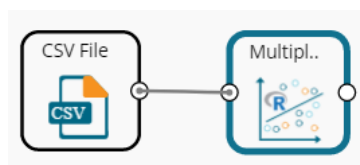
- viii) Click the 'Visualization' tab.
- ix) The Result data gets displayed via the Scatter Plot with Regression line chart.



Note: ‘Behavior’ fields provided under the ‘Advanced’ section differs as per the algorithm sub-type. ‘Input Data Handling’ remains the same for all the provided Regression types. Hence, only the ‘Advanced’ tab is explained below for the remaining R sub-algorithms provided under ‘Regression.’

13.1.4.2. R-Multiple Linear Regression

- i) Drag the R-Multiple Linear Regression component to the workspace and connect it with a configured data source.



- ii) Configure the ‘Properties’ tab.
 - a. **Column Selection**
 - i. **Dependent Column:** Select the target column on which the regression analysis gets applied
 - ii. **Independent Column:** Select the required input columns against which the regression analysis gets applied to the target column
 - b. **New Column Information**
 - i. **Predicted Column Name:** Enter a name for the new column containing the predicted values
 - c. **Model Tuning**
 - i. **Enable Validation:** Use a checkmark to enable validation tab
 - ii. **XG Boosting:** Use a checkmark in the box to enable XG Boosting

Scenario 1: Validation is enabled, and XG Boosting is disabled

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	<p>Column selection</p> <p>Dependent Column: <input type="text" value="usd_billing"/></p> <p>Independent Column: <input type="text" value="6 checked"/></p> <p>New Column Information</p> <p>Predicted Column: <input type="text" value="PredictedValues"/></p> <p>Name: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Model Tuning</p> <p>Enable Validation: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>XGBoosting: <input type="checkbox"/></p>				
Properties					
Validation					
Advanced					

Apply

Scenario 2: Validation and XG Boosting are enabled

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	<p>Column selection</p> <p>Dependent Column: <input type="text" value="usd_billing"/></p> <p>Independent Column: <input type="text" value="6 checked"/></p> <p>New Column Information</p> <p>Predicted Column: <input type="text" value="PredictedValues"/></p> <p>Name: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Model Tuning</p> <p>Enable Validation: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>XGBoosting: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>				
Properties					
Validation					
Advanced					

Apply

Scenario 3: When Validation is disabled, but XG Boosting is enabled.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	<p>Column selection</p> <p>Dependent Column: <input type="text" value="usd_billing"/> ⓘ</p> <p>Independent Column: <input type="text" value="6 checked"/> ⓘ</p> <p>New Column Information</p> <p>Predicted Column: <input type="text" value="PredictedValues"/> ⓘ</p> <p>Name: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Model Tuning</p> <p>Enable Validation: <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>XGBoosting: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>				
Properties					
Advanced					

Apply

Scenario 4: When Validation and XG Boosting are disabled.

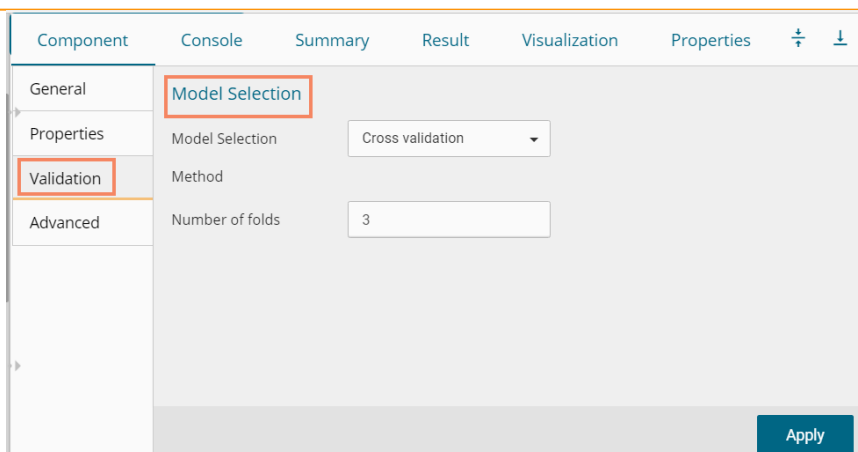
Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	<p>Column selection</p> <p>Dependent Column: <input type="text" value="usd_billing"/> ⓘ</p> <p>Independent Column: <input type="text" value="6 checked"/> ⓘ</p> <p>New Column Information</p> <p>Predicted Column: <input type="text" value="PredictedValues"/> ⓘ</p> <p>Name: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Model Tuning</p> <p>Enable Validation: <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>XGBoosting: <input type="checkbox"/></p>				
Properties					
Advanced					

Apply

iii) Validation

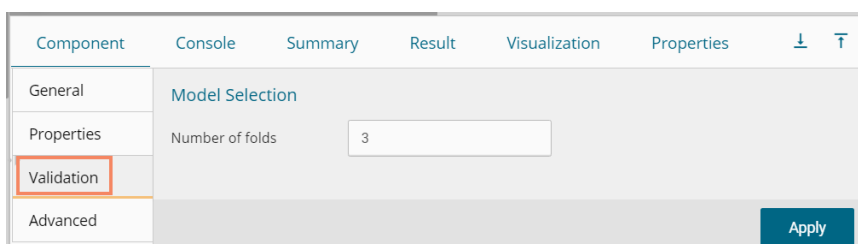
a. Validation Model Selection when XG Boosting is disabled

- i. **Model Selection Method:** Select a model selection method using the drop-down menu.
- ii. **Number of folds:** Enter a value for the number of folds.



b. Validation Model Selection when XG Boosting is enabled

- i. **Number of folds:** Enter a value for the number of folds.



- iv) Click the 'Advanced' tab and configure if required:

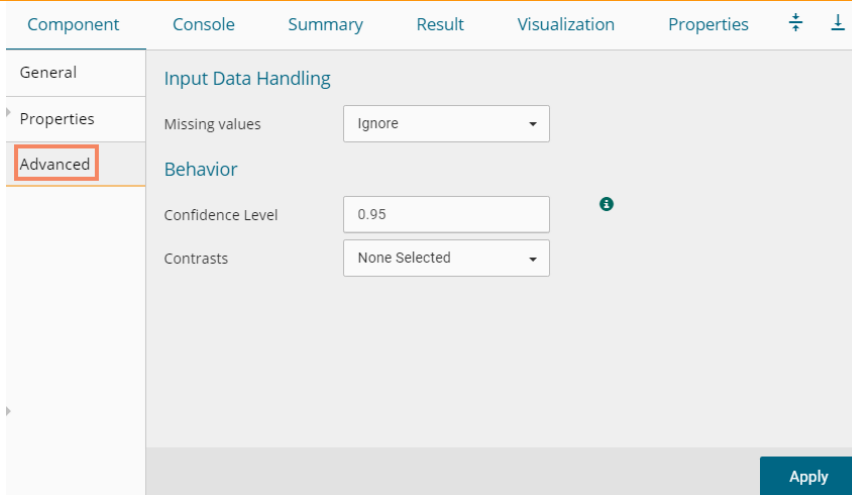
When Validation and XG Boosting are disabled

a. Input Data Handling

- i. **Missing Values:** Select a method to deal with missing values (via the drop-down menu).
 1. **Ignore:** Select this option to skip the records containing missing values from the dependent and independent columns.
 2. **Keep:** Select this option to retain the records containing missing values while performing the calculation.
 3. **Stop:** Select this option to stop the algorithm application if a value is missing in any column.

b. Behavior

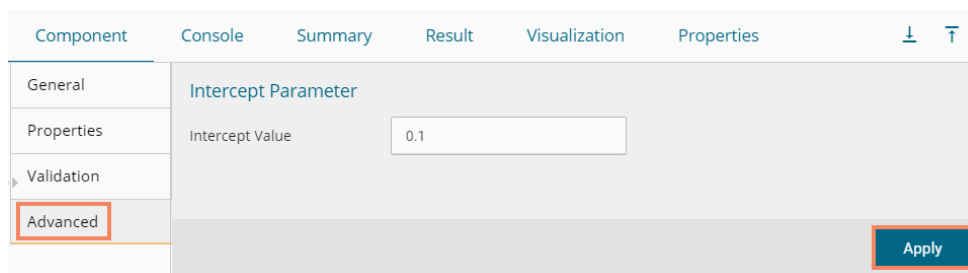
- i. **Confidence Level:** Enter a value specifying accuracy (confidence level) of Predictions for the algorithm. This field takes 0.95 as the default value.



When Validation is enabled and XG Boosting disabled

a. Intercept Parameter

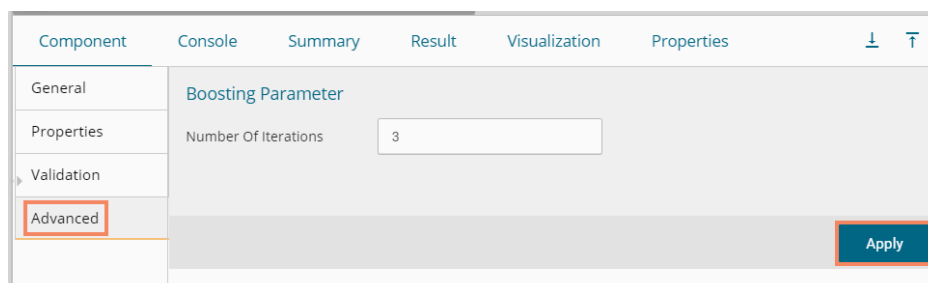
- i. **Intercept Value:** Enter an intercept value.
- ii. Click the **'Apply'** option.



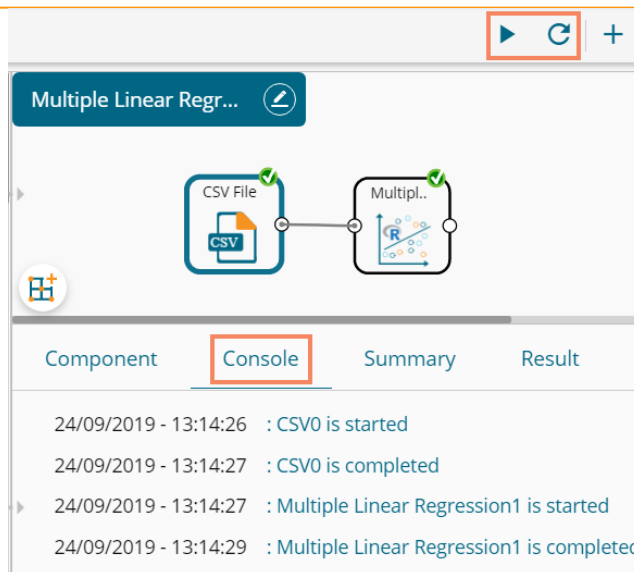
When XG Boosting is enabled with either Validation is enabled or disabled

a. Boosting Parameter

- i. **No. of Iterations:** Enter number suggesting no. of iterations.
- ii. Click the **'Apply'** option.



- v) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- vi) The **'Console'** tab opens displaying the steps of the process. The completion of the console process is marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.



- vii) The processed data gets displayed under the 'Result' tab (a new column gets added to the result data) with the following possibilities:
- viii) A new column is added to the Result data.
 - a. Result when XG Boosting is disabled.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties				
Show 10 entries Search: <input type="text"/>									
usd_billing	gender	source	experience_Year	candidate_id	skills	previous_organisation	id	offered_ctc	expected_joining
4000	Male	Indeed	15	1	Management, Selenium	Athenahealth	1	1800000	02-07-2018
4000	Male	Orgspire	10	2	Selenium	Support.com	2	1500000	12-01-2018
2600	Male	Orgspire	4	3	Java+UI	Accenture Solutions Pvt. Ltd	3	1024000	18-07-1980
2300	Female	Referral	5	4	Selenium	Inventateq	4	650000	18-03-2018
1750	Male	Referral	3	5	Selenium	Tekinspy	5	520000	15-04-1972
0	Male	BMS Innolabs	4	6	Java	CGI Information Systems	6	980000	20-05-2018
0	Male	Orgspire	3	7	AWS	Cognizant Technology solutions	7	650000	10-06-2018
0	Male	BMS Innolabs	3	8	Java+UI	HCL Technologies	8	845000	20-05-2018
2000	Male	Referral	2	9	Selenium	Support.com	9	520000	20-02-2017
0	Male	SkillRecruit	2	10	XLS, Report	Altisource	10	650000	06-02-2017
Showing 1 to 10 of 224 entries						Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 23 Next			

- b. Result when XG Boosting is enabled, and Validation is enabled or disabled (No Visualization is available for this Result data)

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

usr_billing	gender	source	experience_Year	candidate_id	skills	previous_organisation	id	offered_ctc	expected_joinin
4000	Male	Indeed	15	1	Management, Selenium	Athenahealth	1	1800000	02-07-2018
4000	Male	Orgspire	10	2	Selenium	Support.com	2	1500000	12-01-2018
2600	Male	Orgspire	4	3	Java+UI	Accenture Solutions Pvt. Ltd	3	1024000	18-07-1980
2300	Female	Referral	5	4	Selenium	Inventateq	4	650000	18-03-2018
1750	Male	Referral	3	5	Selenium	Tekinspy	5	520000	15-04-1972
0	Male	BMS Innolabs	4	6	Java	CGI Information Systems	6	980000	20-05-2018
0	Male	Orgspire	3	7	AWS	Cognizant Technology solutions	7	650000	10-06-2018
0	Male	BMS Innolabs	3	8	Java+UI	HCL Technologies	8	845000	20-05-2018
2000	Male	Referral	2	9	Selenium	Support.com	9	520000	20-02-2017
0	Male	SkillRecruit	2	10	XLS, Report	Altisource	10	650000	06-02-2017

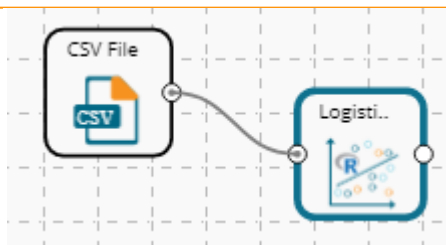
Showing 1 to 10 of 224 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 23 Next

- ix) Click the 'Visualization' tab.
- x) The Scatterplot with Regression Line Chart appears to display the Result data when the XG Boosting is disabled.



13.1.4.3. R-Logistic Regression

- i) Drag the R-Logistic Regression component to the workspace and connect it with a configure data source.



ii) Configure the 'Properties' tab.

a. Column Selection

- i. **Dependent Column:** Select the target column on which the regression analysis gets applied
- ii. **Independent Column:** Select the required input columns against which the regression analysis to the target column gets applied

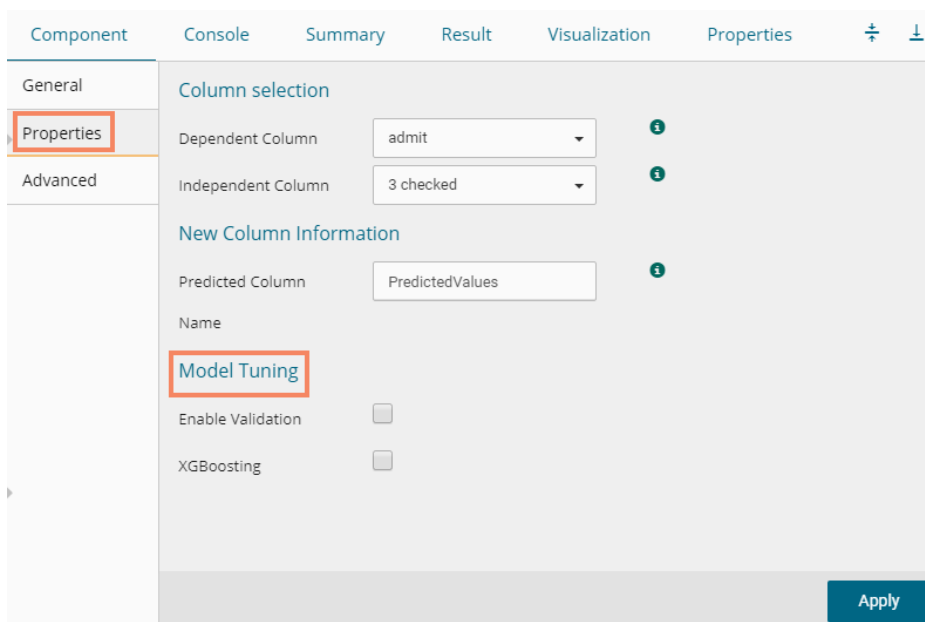
b. New Column Information

- i. **Predicted Column Name:** Enter a name for the new column containing the predicted values

c. Model Tuning

- i. **Enable Validation:** Use a checkmark to enable validation tab
- ii. **XG Boosting:** Use a checkmark in the box to enable XG Boosting

Scenario 1: XG Boosting and Validation are disabled.



Scenario 2: When Validation is enabled, and XG Boosting is disabled.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	<p>Column selection</p> <p>Dependent Column: <input type="text" value="admit"/></p> <p>Independent Column: <input type="text" value="3 checked"/></p> <p>New Column Information</p> <p>Predicted Column: <input type="text" value="PredictedValues"/></p> <p>Name: <input type="text"/></p>				
Properties	<p>Model Tuning</p> <p>Enable Validation: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>XGBoosting: <input type="checkbox"/></p>				
Validation					
Advanced					

Apply

Scenario 3: When Validation is disabled, and XG Boosting is enabled.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	<p>Column selection</p> <p>Dependent Column: <input type="text" value="admit"/></p> <p>Independent Column: <input type="text" value="3 checked"/></p> <p>New Column Information</p> <p>Predicted Column: <input type="text" value="PredictedValues"/></p> <p>Name: <input type="text"/></p>				
Properties	<p>Model Tuning</p> <p>Enable Validation: <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>XGBoosting: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>				
Advanced					

Apply

Scenario 4: Validation and XG Boosting are enabled

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Column selection				
Properties	Dependent Column	admit			
Validation	Independent Column	3 checked			
Advanced	New Column Information				
	Predicted Column	PredictedValues1			
	Name				
	Model Tuning				
	Enable Validation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	XGBoosting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Apply				

iii) **Validation Tab**

a. **Validation tab when XG Boosting is disabled.**

Model Selection

- i. **Model Selection Method:** Select a model selection method from the drop-down menu.
- ii. **Number of folds:** Enter a value for the number of folds.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Model Selection				
Properties	Model Selection	Cross validation			
Validation	Method				
Advanced	Number of folds	3			
	Apply				

b. **Validation tab when XG Boosting is enabled**

Model Selection

- i. **Number of folds:** Enter a value for the number of folds.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Model Selection				
Properties	Number of folds	3			
Validation					
Advanced	Apply				

iv) Click the **'Advanced'** tab and configure if required:

Advanced Tab when Validation and XG Boosting are disabled

a. Input Data Handling

i. Missing Values

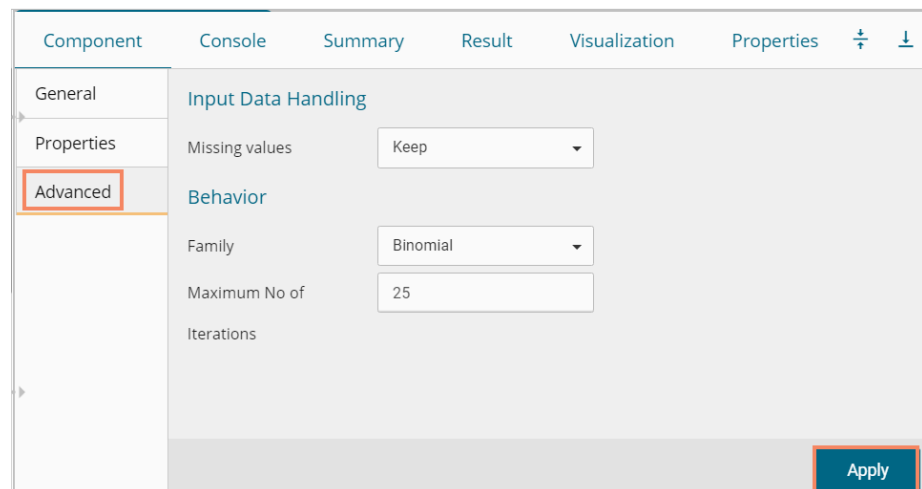
1. **Ignore:** Selecting this option will skip the records containing missing values in the columns
2. **Keep:** Select this option to retain the records containing missing values while performing the calculation
3. **Stop:** Select this option to **stop (not allow)** the records containing missing values while performing the calculation

b. Behavior

i. Family: Select an option from the drop-down list

1. Binomial
2. Poisson
3. Gaussian
4. Gamma
5. Quasi
6. Quasi-Poisson
7. Quasibinomial

ii. Maximum No. of Iterations: Enter a valid integer value allowed to calculate the algorithm coefficient. The default value for this field is 25.



Advanced Tab with Validation enabled and XG Boosting disabled

a. Input Data Handling

i. Missing Values:

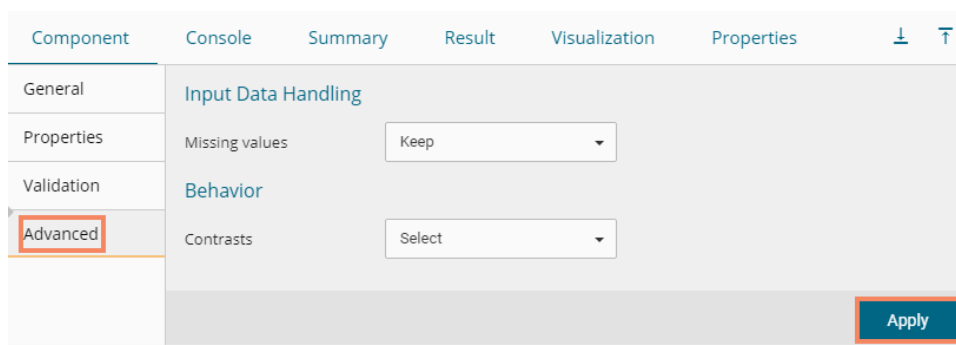
1. **Ignore:** Select this option to skip the records containing missing values in the columns
2. **Keep:** Select this option to retain the records containing missing values while performing the calculation

3. **Stop:** Select this option to stop (not allow) the records containing missing values while performing the calculation

b. Behavior

- i. **Contrast:** Select an option from the following list

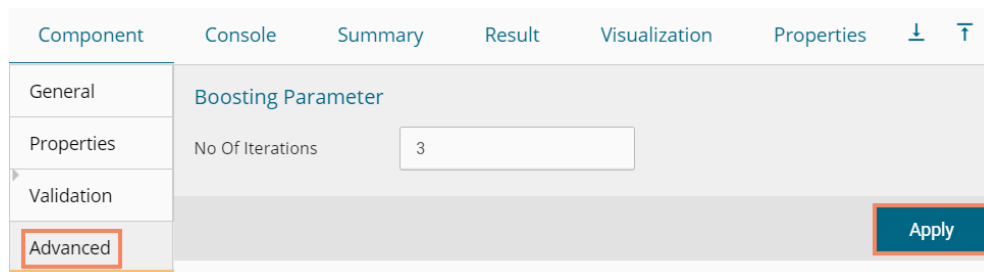
1. None Selected
2. Contr.treatment
3. Contr.poly
4. Contr.sum
5. Contr.helmert



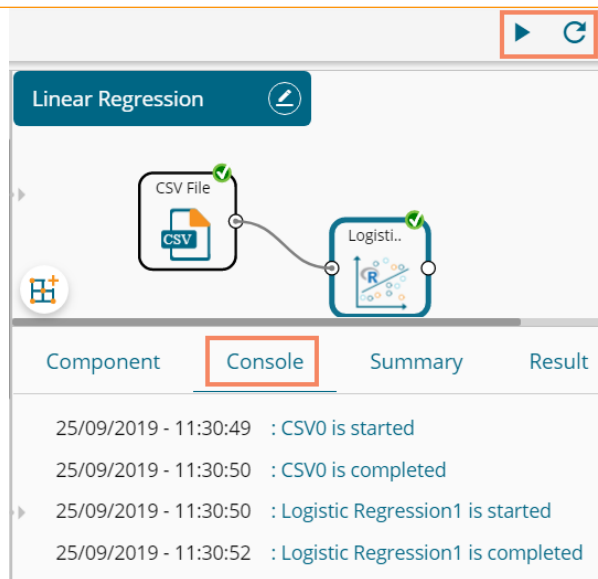
Advanced tab when XG Boosting is enabled, and Validation is enabled or disabled

a. Boosting Parameter

- i. **No. of Iterations:** Enter a number suggesting no. of Iterations



- v) Click the **'Apply'** option.
- vi) Run the workflow.
- vii) The **'Console'** tab opens, displaying the stepwise process. The completion of the console process gets marked by the green checkmarks at the top of the dragged components.



- viii) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab
- ix) A new column is inserted into the Result Data.

Result when XG Boosting is disabled

admit	gre	gpa	rank	PredictedValues
0	380	3.61	3	0.189552743927614
1	660	3.67	3	0.317780736515971
1	800	4	1	0.717813606904384
1	640	3.19	4	0.148949193788017
0	520	2.93	4	0.0979542035853394
1	760	3	2	0.378678470442818
1	560	2.98	1	0.399041127511822
0	400	3.08	2	0.221176131339986
1	540	3.39	3	0.22152034675047
0	700	3.92	2	0.520501921013081

Result when XG Boosting is enabled

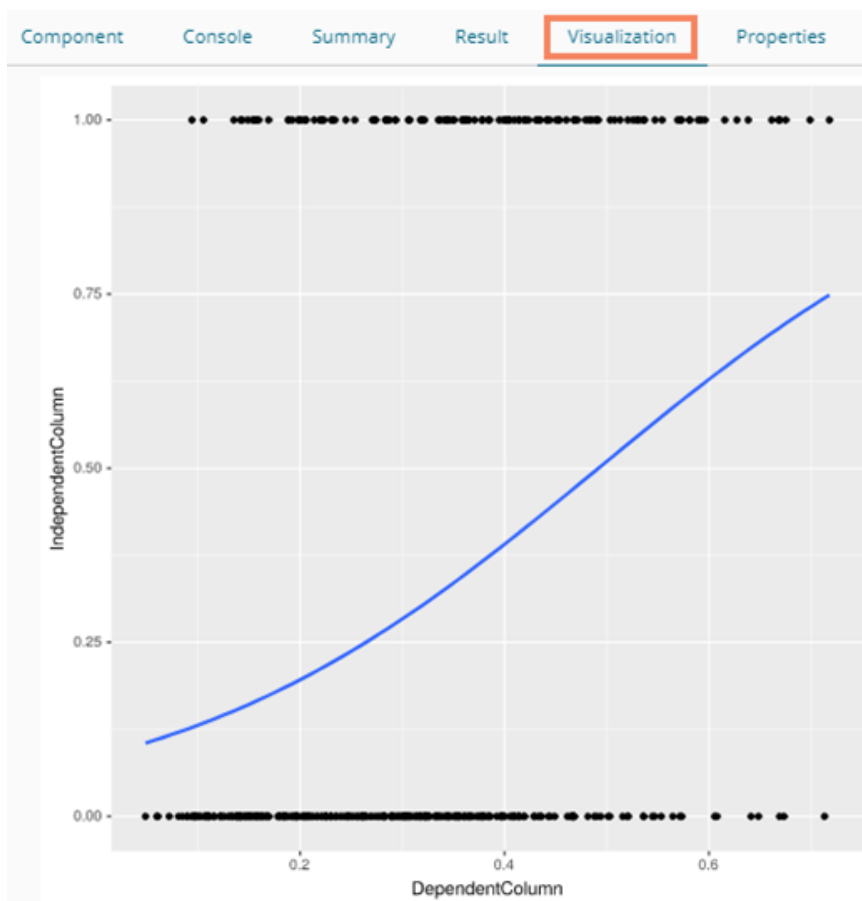
Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

admit	gre	gpa	rank	PredictedValues
0	380	3.61	3	0.330100446939468
1	660	3.67	3	0.54865038394928
1	800	4	1	0.585151970386505
1	640	3.19	4	0.32156777381897
0	520	2.93	4	0.327882200479507
1	760	3	2	0.60936576128006
1	560	2.98	1	0.344815731048584
0	400	3.08	2	0.281392931938171
1	540	3.39	3	0.247334942221642
0	700	3.92	2	0.425485610961914

Showing 1 to 10 of 400 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 40 Next

- x) Click the **'Visualization'** tab.
- xi) The Result data gets displayed via the chart displaying the Scatter Plot with a Regression Line.



Note: No Visualization is available for the models in which XG Boosting is enabled.

13.1.5. Classification

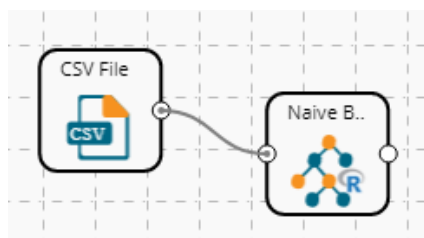
This algorithm categorizes a new observation by a trained set of data that contains observations from the known category. It compares each new observation to previous observations using means of similarity or distance.

13.1.5.1. Naive Bayes

Naive Bayes is a classification technique based on Bayes' Theorem with an assumption of independence among predictors. In simple terms, a Naive Bayes classifier assumes that the presence of a feature in a class is unrelated to the presence of any other feature. For example, a fruit may be an apple if it is red, round, and about 3 inches in diameter. Even if these features depend on each other or upon the existence of the other features, these properties independently contribute to the probability that this fruit is an apple, and that is why it is known as **Naive**.

R Naive Bayes is a leaf node under Classification algorithms under the Algorithm tree node. The component consists of one node for reading data from a data source and another one for giving the Result.

- i) Drag the R-Naive Bayes component to the workspace and connect it with a configured data source.



- ii) Configure the following fields in the '**Properties**' tab:
 - a. **Column Selection**
 - i. **Feature:** Select input columns from the drop-down menu to which the target variable can be compared to performing the analysis.
 - ii. **Target Variable:** Select the target column for which the analysis is Performed.
 - b. **Output Information**
 - i. **Show Probability:** Select an option out of True or False (Selecting 'True' option displays the Probability Column Name field under the 'New Column Information' section).
 - c. **New Column Information**
 - i. **Predicted Column Name:** Enter a name for the new column containing the predicted values.
 - ii. **Probability Column Name:** Enter a name for the new column containing the probability values.
 - d. **Enable Validation:** Enable validation by a checkmark in the given box.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Column Selection				
Properties	Feature	8 checked			
Advanced	Target Variable	sex			
	Output Information				
	Show Probability	True			
	New Column Information				
	Predicted Column Name	PredictedValues			
	Probability Column Name	Probability			
	Enable Validation	<input type="checkbox"/>			
					Apply

- iii) Click the **'Validation'** tab and configure it, if it has been enabled from the Properties tab
 - a. Model Selection
 - i. Model Selection Method: Select a modeling method using the drop-down menu.
 1. Cross-Validation
 2. BootStrap
 3. Repeated Cross-Validation
 4. Leave One Out Cross-Validation
 - ii. Number of folds: Enter a numerical value for the number of folds.

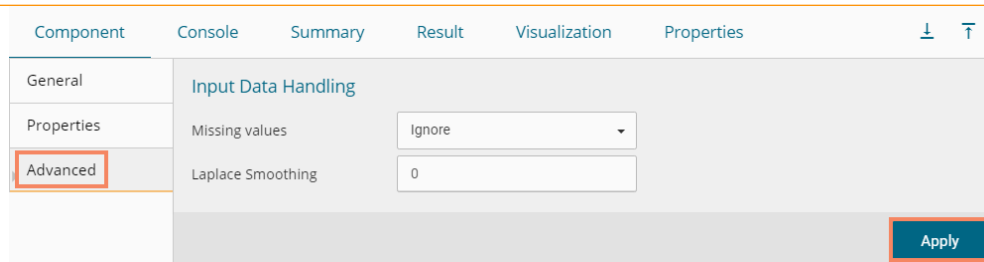
Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Model Selection				
Properties	Model Selection Method	Cross validation			
Validation	Number of folds	3			
Advanced					
					Apply

- iv) Click the **'Advanced'** tab and configure if required.

- **Advanced Tab when 'Validation' is Disabled:**

- a. **Input Data Handling**

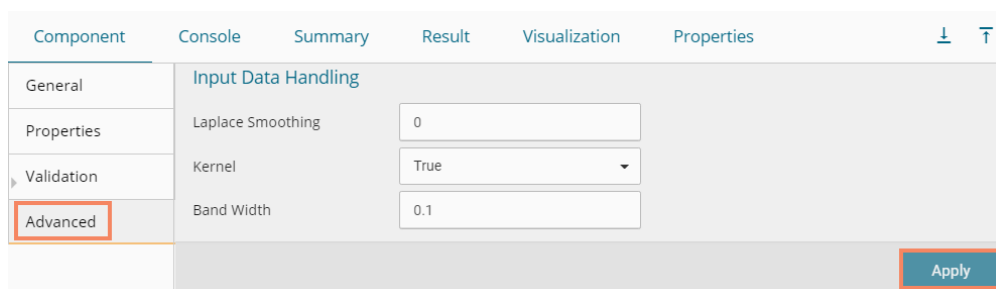
- i. **Missing Values:** Select a method to deal with missing values from the drop-down menu.
 1. **Ignore:** Selecting this option will skip the records containing missing values in the columns.
 2. **Keep:** Selecting this option will retain the records containing missing values while performing the calculation.
- ii. **Laplace Smoothing:** Enter the smoothing constant for smoothing observations. Smoothing constant must be a double value greater than 0. Entering 0 will disable Laplace smoothing.



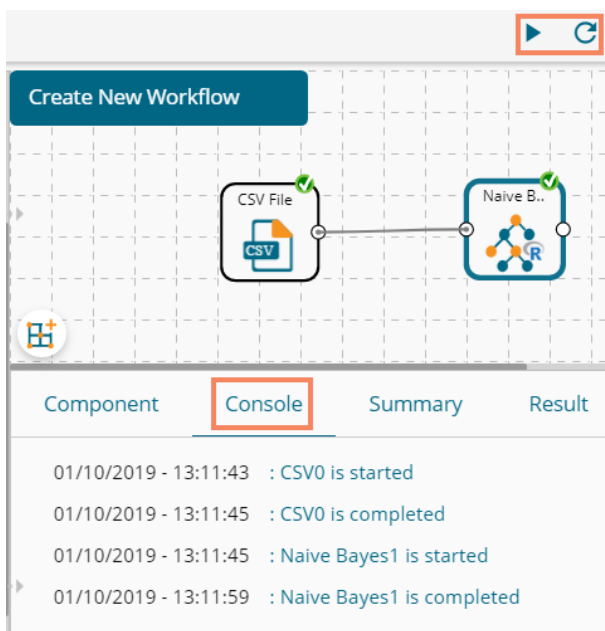
- **Advanced Tab when 'Validation' is Enabled:**

- a. **Input Data Handling**

- i. **Laplace Smoothing:** Enter the smoothing constant for smoothing observations. Smoothing constant must be a double value greater than 0. Entering 0 disables Laplace smoothing.
- ii. **Kernel:** Select an option using the drop-down menu.
 1. **True**
 2. **False**
- iii. **Band Width:** Enter a bandwidth value (the Default value for this field is 0.1).
- iv. Click the **'Apply'** option.



- v) Run the workflow and after getting the success message.
- vi) The **'Console'** tab opens displaying the steps of the process. The completion of the console process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.



vii) Click the 'Result' tab to display the dataset in the result view.

i. Result View when Validation is disabled

sex	length	diameter	height	weight_whole	weight_shucked	weight_viscera	weight_shell	rings	PredictedValues	Probability
M	0.455	0.365	0.095	0.514	0.2245	0.101	0.15	15	I	[7e-04,0.9963,0.003]
M	0.35	0.265	0.09	0.2255	0.0995	0.0485	0.07	7	I	[0,1,0]
F	0.53	0.42	0.135	0.677	0.2565	0.1415	0.21	9	I	[0.2073,0.4623,0.3304]
M	0.44	0.365	0.125	0.516	0.2155	0.114	0.155	10	I	[0.0017,0.9895,0.0087]
I	0.33	0.255	0.08	0.205	0.0895	0.0395	0.055	7	I	[0,1,0]
I	0.425	0.3	0.095	0.3515	0.141	0.0775	0.12	8	I	[0,0.9998,2e-04]
F	0.53	0.415	0.15	0.7775	0.237	0.1415	0.33	20	M	[0.4222,0.0276,0.5502]
F	0.545	0.425	0.125	0.768	0.294	0.1495	0.26	16	M	[0.39,0.1305,0.4795]
M	0.475	0.37	0.125	0.5095	0.2165	0.1125	0.165	9	I	[0.0041,0.9804,0.0155]
F	0.55	0.44	0.15	0.8945	0.3145	0.151	0.32	19	F	[0.5101,0.0039,0.4861]

ii. Result View when Validation is Enabled

sex	length	diameter	height	weight_whole	weight_shucked	weight_viscera	weight_shell	rings	PredictedValues	Probability
M	0.455	0.365	0.095	0.514	0.2245	0.101	0.15	15	I	[7e-04,0.9953,0.004]
M	0.35	0.265	0.09	0.2255	0.0995	0.0485	0.07	7	I	[0,0.9999,1e-04]
F	0.53	0.42	0.135	0.677	0.2565	0.1415	0.21	9	I	[0.189,0.6747,0.1363]
M	0.44	0.365	0.125	0.516	0.2155	0.114	0.155	10	I	[0.0079,0.9857,0.0065]
I	0.33	0.255	0.08	0.205	0.0895	0.0395	0.055	7	I	[0,0.9999,1e-04]
I	0.425	0.3	0.095	0.3515	0.141	0.0775	0.12	8	I	[0,1,0]
F	0.53	0.415	0.15	0.7775	0.237	0.1415	0.33	20	F	[0.5632,0.1197,0.3171]
F	0.545	0.425	0.125	0.768	0.294	0.1495	0.26	16	F	[0.4052,0.3552,0.2396]
M	0.475	0.37	0.125	0.5095	0.2165	0.1125	0.165	9	I	[0.0039,0.9906,0.0055]
F	0.55	0.44	0.15	0.8945	0.3145	0.151	0.32	19	F	[0.7526,0.0021,0.2453]

viii) Click the 'Summary' tab to see the detailed Model Summary.

```

Component Console Summary Result Visualization Properties
----- Summary of the model -----

1.Independent Columns:

length (double)
diameter (double)
height (double)
weight_whole (double)
weight_shucked (double)
weight_viscera (double)
weight_shell (double)

2.Dependent Column:

sex (string)

3. Model Call :

naiveBayes.default(x = df, y = sex, laplace = 0, na.action = na.omit)

----- End of Summary -----

```

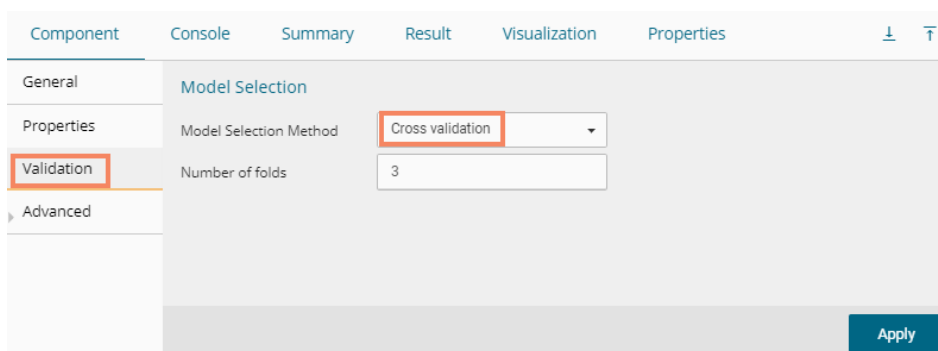
Note:

- a. The **'Visualization'** tab does not display any graphical representation for the Naive Bayes Results in data.
- b. The **'Validation'** tab provides multiple options under the **'Model Selection Method'** drop-down menu.

All the available Model Selection Methods are described below:

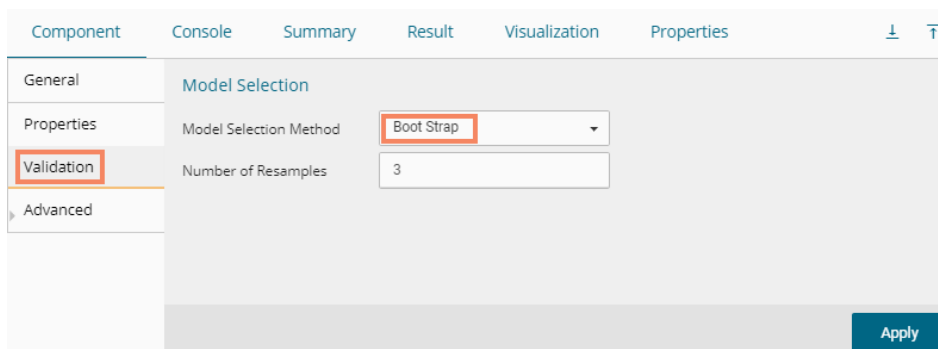
i. Cross-Validation

The user needs to configure the **'Number of folds'** if **Cross-Validation** is selected as the Model Selection Method.



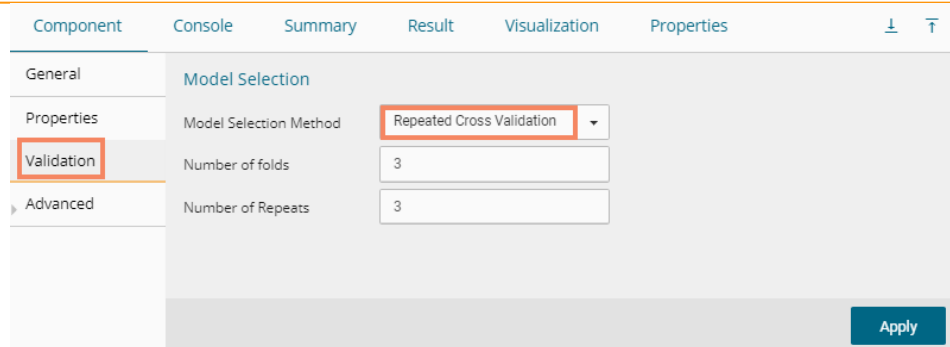
ii. Bootstrap

The user needs to configure the **'Number of resamples'** if **Bootstrap** is selected as the Model Selection Method.



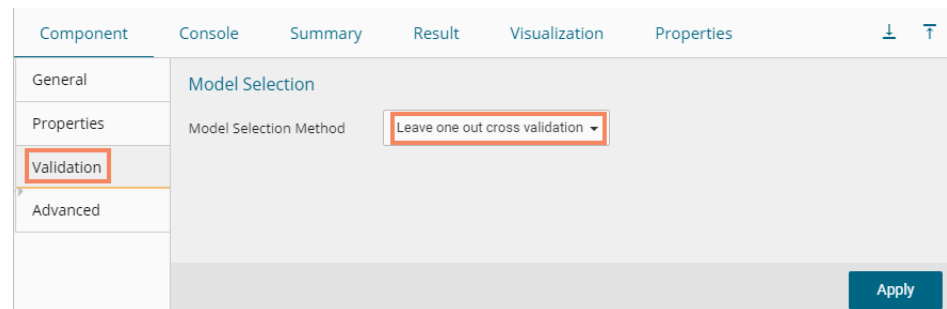
iii. Repeated Cross-Validation

The user needs to configure the **Number of repeats**, and the **Number of folds** fields if the selected modeling method is **Repeated Cross-Validation**.



iv. Leave One Out Cross-Validation

Users do not get any other field to configure if the selected model method is **Leave one out cross-validation**.



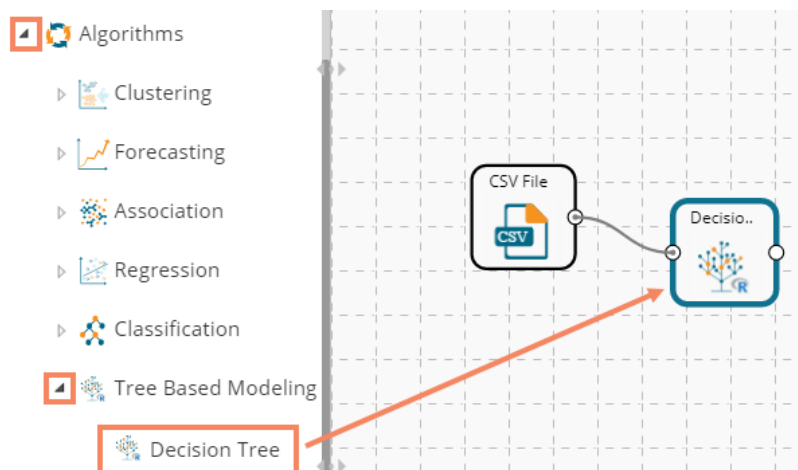
13.1.6. Tree-Based Modeling

The Tree Based Modeling Decision Tree can be configured using two algorithm types from the **'Properties'** tab.

Check out the below given description of the configuration details:

13.1.6.1. Classification as Algorithm Type for Decision Tree

- i) Drag the Decision Tree component to the workspace and connect it with a configured data source.



ii) Configure the **'Properties'** tab:

a. **Output Information**

- i. **Algorithm Type:** Select an algorithm type from the drop-down menu.
 1. **Classification:** Select this option if users want to pass the dependent column as the categorical values.
 2. **Regression:** Select this option if users want to pass the dependent column as numerical values.
- ii. **Show Probability:** Select an option from the drop-down menu to create a new column for indicating the chance factor involved in the probability.
 1. **True:** Select this option to display a new column in the output data with probability values.
 2. **False:** Select this option to display any probability value in the output data.

b. **Column Selection**

- i. **Features:** Select input columns from the drop-down list to which the target column needs to compare performing the analysis.
- ii. **Target Variable:** Select the target column for which the analysis is performed.

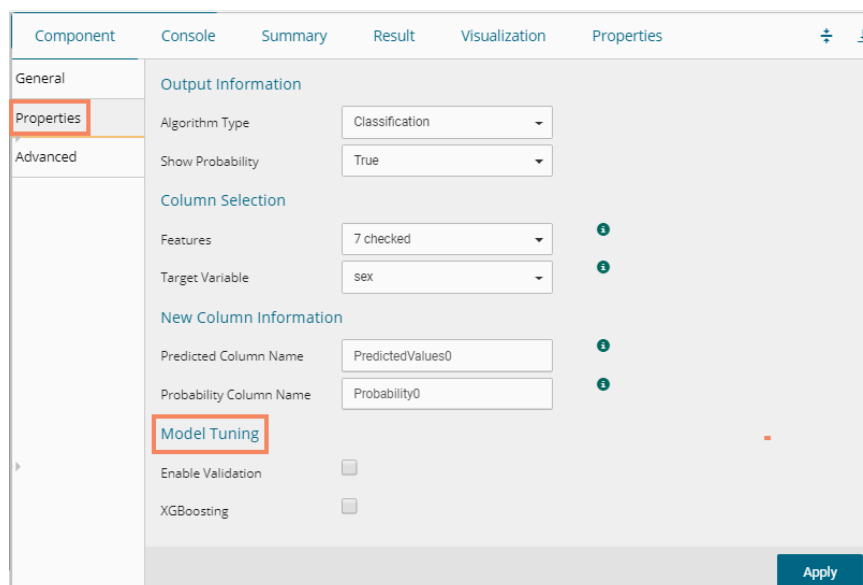
c. **New Column Information**

- i. **Predicted Column Name:** Enter a name for the new column containing the predicted values.
- ii. **Probability Column Name:** Enter a name for the new column containing the probability values.

d. **Model Tuning**

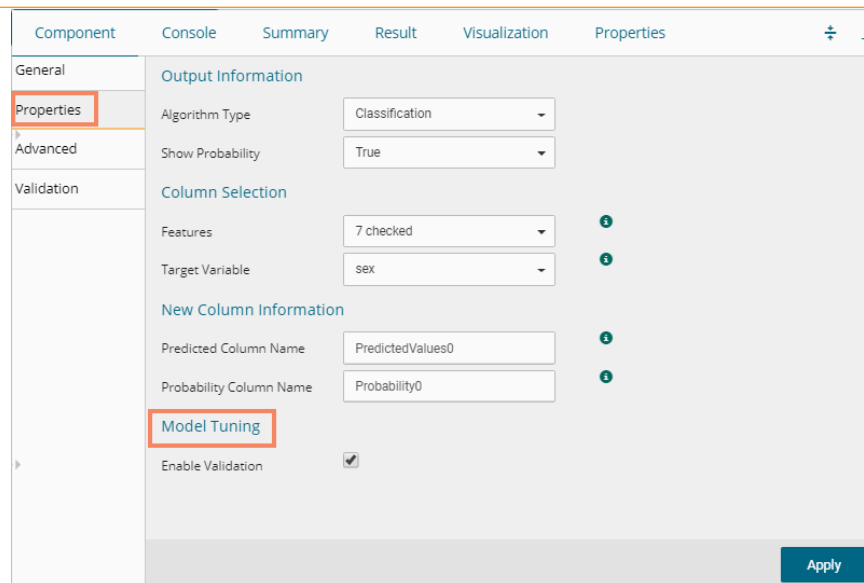
- i. **Enable Validation:** Enable validation as a model tuning option by a checkmark in the given box.
- ii. **XG Boosting:** Enable validation as a model tuning option by a checkmark in the given box.

Properties Tab when Model Tuning is not Enabled

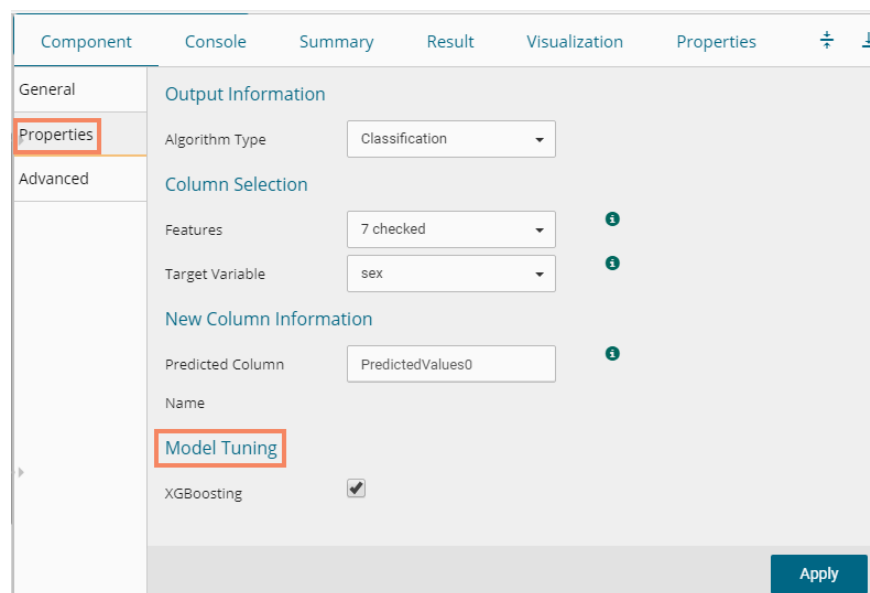


The screenshot shows a software interface with a 'Properties' tab selected. The 'Properties' tab is highlighted with a red box. The 'Model Tuning' section is also highlighted with a red box. The 'Enable Validation' and 'XGBoosting' checkboxes are unchecked. The 'Apply' button is visible at the bottom right.

Properties Tab when Validation is Enabled as Model Tuning



Properties Tab when XG Boosting is Enabled as Model Tuning



Note: The 'Show Probability' field appears only if, 'Classification' option is selected via the 'Algorithm Type' drop-down menu.

iii) Click the 'Advanced' tab and configure if required:

- **Advanced Tab when both the Model Tuning options are Disabled**

- a. **Input Data Handling**

- i. **Missing Values:** Select a method to deal with missing values from the drop-down list.
 1. **Rpart:** Select this option to get the estimated missing values for the dependent column based on the independent columns.

2. **Ignore:** Select this option to skip the records containing missing values in the columns.
3. **Keep:** Select this option to retain the records containing missing values while performing the calculation.
4. **Stop:** Select this option to stop the algorithm application if a value is missing in any column.

b. Tree Pruning

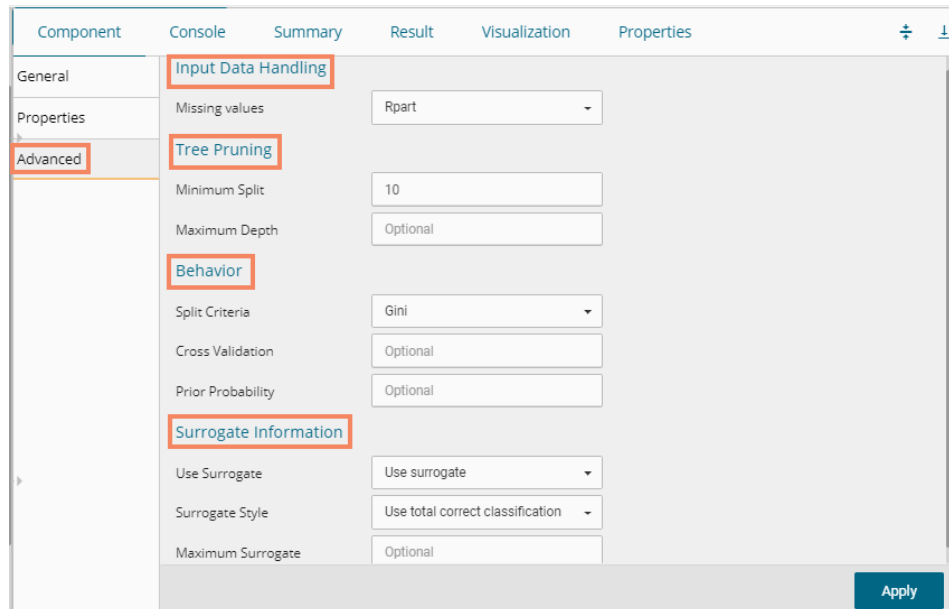
- i. **Minimum Split:** It indicates a minimum number of observations within a single node for a split to be attempted. The default value for this field is 10.
- ii. **Complexity Parameter:** This parameter is primarily used to save computing time by pruning off splits that are not worthwhile. Any split which does not improve the fit by a factor of the complex parameter is pruned off performing cross-validation, hence the program does not pursue it. The default value for this field is 0.05.
- iii. **Maximum Depth:** It sets the maximum depth of any node of the final tree keeping the depth count for root node 0. It is an optional field (It is recommended to set Maximum Depth value less than 30 rpart for 32 bit-machines.)

c. Behavior

- i. **Split Criteria:** It is an optional field that depends on the selected algorithm type from the 'Properties' tab. (This field appears only when the selected algorithm type is 'Classification').
The splitting index can be:
 1. **Gini:** Select this option to measure inequality among values of randomly chosen elements from a set.
 2. **Information:** Select this option to get information about the variables used in the algorithm.
- ii. **Cross-Validation:** It indicates the number of cross-validations that were performed to check the accuracy of the analysis method.
- iii. **Prior Probability:** It is an optional field. This field is dependent on the other data values mentioned in the selected dataset. (This field appears when the selected algorithm type is 'Classification').

d. Surrogate Information

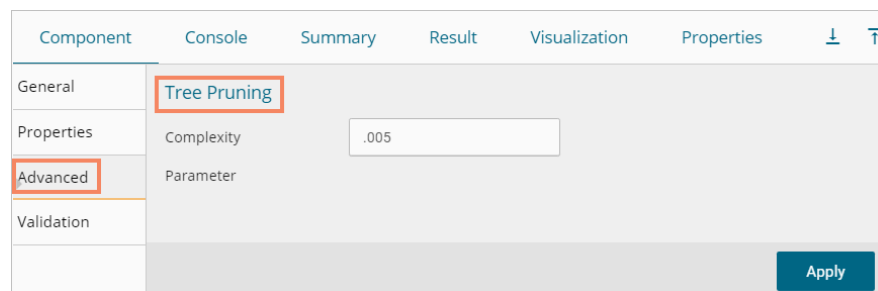
- i. **Use Surrogate:** Select one option from the drop-down menu.
 1. **Display Only:** Select this option to display only the observation, but not split it further.
 2. **Use Surrogate:** Select this option to search surrogate value for the missing values to split the observation. Two fields are displayed:
 - a. **Surrogate Style:** Select a style using the drop-down menu.
 - b. **Maximum Surrogate:** Set the maximum surrogate value.
 3. **Stop if missing:** Select this option to choose an action based on the nature of majority observations. If values are missed for all the observations, then they will stop splitting further.



- **Advanced Tab when ‘Validation’ is enabled:**

- a. **Tree Pruning:**

- i. **Complexity Parameter:** This parameter is primarily used to save computing time by pruning off splits that are not worthwhile. Any split which does not improve the fit by a factor of the complex parameter is pruned off performing cross-validation, hence the program does not pursue it. The default value for this field is 0.05.



- iv) Click the ‘Validation’ tab and configure the required fields

- a. **Model Selection Method:** Select a method using the drop-down menu. Users need to configure the other fields based on the selected model method.

- i. **Cross-Validation**

The user needs to configure the ‘Number of folds’ if the selected model method is **Cross Validation**.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Model Selection				
Properties	Model Selection	Cross validation			
Advanced	Method				
Validation	Number of folds	3			
					Apply

ii. Bootstrap

The user needs to configure the 'Number of resamples' (the Default value for this field is 5) if the selected model method is 'Bootstrap.'

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Model Selection				
Properties	Model Selection	Bootstrap			
Advanced	Method				
Validation	Number of resamples	5			
					Apply

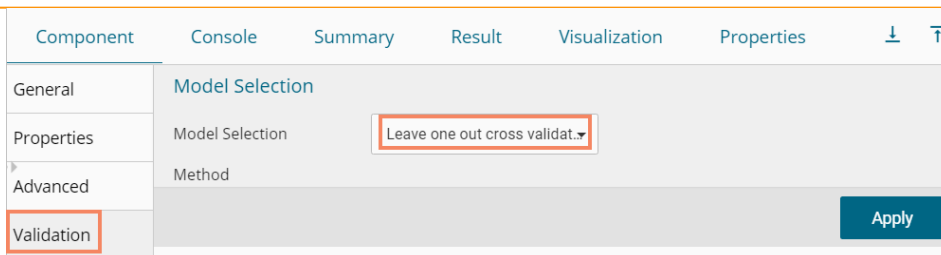
iii. Repeated Cross-Validation

The user needs to configure the 'Number of repeats' and 'Number of folds' if the selected method is 'Repeated Cross-Validation.'

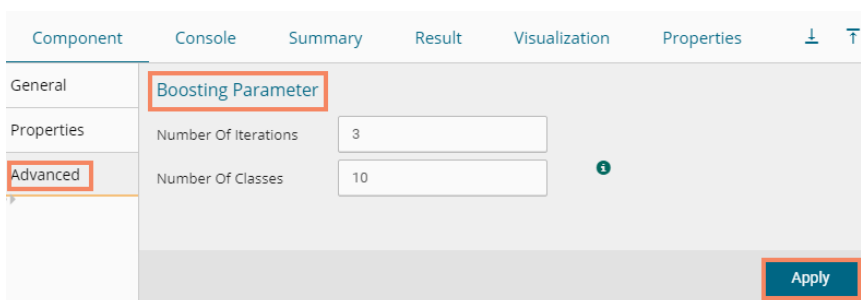
Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Model Selection				
Properties	Model Selection	Repeated cross validation			
Advanced	Method				
Validation	Number of repeats	5			
	Number of folds	3			
					Apply

iv. Leave One Out Cross-Validation

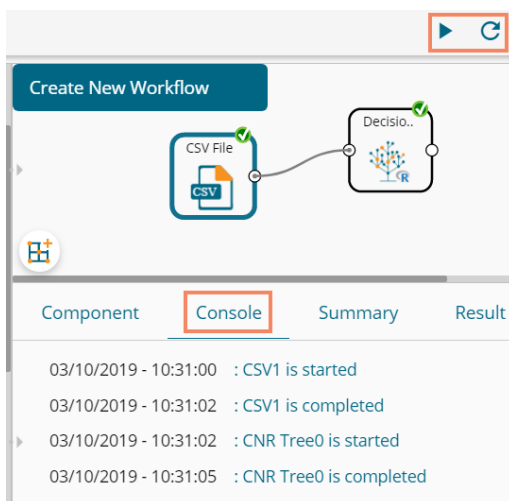
The user does not get any other field to configure if the selected model method is Leave one out cross-validation.



- **Advanced Tab when 'XG Boosting' is enabled**
 - a. **Boosting Parameter**
 - i. Number of Iterations: Enter a number suggesting the Number of Iterations
 - ii. Number of Classes: Enter a number suggesting the Number of Classes
- v) Click the **'Apply'** option after configuring the required Properties, Advanced, and/or Validation fields as per your selection of the model.



- vi) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- vii) The Console tab opens displaying the step by step completion of the process. The completion of the console process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.



- viii) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace.
 - b. Click the **'Result'** tab.
 - i. Result view when both the Model Tuning options are disabled

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

sex	length	diameter	height	weight_whole	weight_shucked	weight_viscera	weight_shell	rings	PredictedValues	Probability
M	0.455	0.365	0.095	0.514	0.2245	0.101	0.15	15	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
M	0.35	0.265	0.09	0.2255	0.0995	0.0485	0.07	7	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
F	0.53	0.42	0.135	0.677	0.2565	0.1415	0.21	9	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
M	0.44	0.365	0.125	0.516	0.2155	0.114	0.155	10	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
I	0.33	0.255	0.08	0.205	0.0895	0.0395	0.055	7	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
I	0.425	0.3	0.095	0.3515	0.141	0.0775	0.12	8	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
F	0.53	0.415	0.15	0.7775	0.237	0.1415	0.33	20	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
F	0.545	0.425	0.125	0.768	0.294	0.1495	0.26	16	M	[0.3411,0.227,0.4319]
M	0.475	0.37	0.125	0.5095	0.2165	0.1125	0.165	9	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
F	0.55	0.44	0.15	0.8945	0.3145	0.151	0.32	19	M	[0.3411,0.227,0.4319]

Showing 1 to 10 of 4,177 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 418 Next

ii. Result view when 'Validation' is enabled

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

sex	length	diameter	height	weight_whole	weight_shucked	weight_viscera	weight_shell	rings	PredictedValues	Probability
M	0.455	0.365	0.095	0.514	0.2245	0.101	0.15	15	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
M	0.35	0.265	0.09	0.2255	0.0995	0.0485	0.07	7	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
F	0.53	0.42	0.135	0.677	0.2565	0.1415	0.21	9	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
M	0.44	0.365	0.125	0.516	0.2155	0.114	0.155	10	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
I	0.33	0.255	0.08	0.205	0.0895	0.0395	0.055	7	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
I	0.425	0.3	0.095	0.3515	0.141	0.0775	0.12	8	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
F	0.53	0.415	0.15	0.7775	0.237	0.1415	0.33	20	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
F	0.545	0.425	0.125	0.768	0.294	0.1495	0.26	16	M	[0.3411,0.227,0.4319]
M	0.475	0.37	0.125	0.5095	0.2165	0.1125	0.165	9	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
F	0.55	0.44	0.15	0.8945	0.3145	0.151	0.32	19	M	[0.3411,0.227,0.4319]

Showing 1 to 10 of 4,177 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 418 Next

iii. Result view when 'XG Boosting' is enabled

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

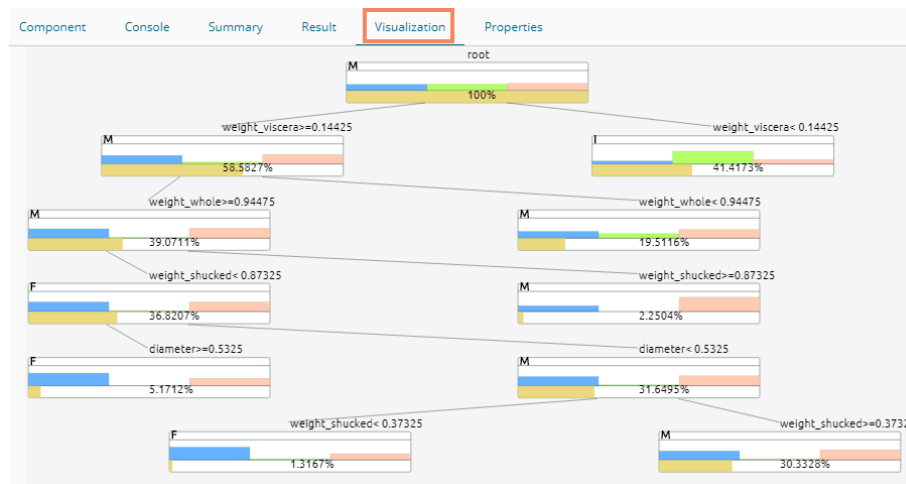
Show 10 entries Search:

sex	length	diameter	height	weight_whole	weight_shucked	weight_viscera	weight_shell	rings	PredictedValues
M	0.455	0.365	0.095	0.514	0.2245	0.101	0.15	15	I
M	0.35	0.265	0.09	0.2255	0.0995	0.0485	0.07	7	I
F	0.53	0.42	0.135	0.677	0.2565	0.1415	0.21	9	I
M	0.44	0.365	0.125	0.516	0.2155	0.114	0.155	10	M
I	0.33	0.255	0.08	0.205	0.0895	0.0395	0.055	7	I
I	0.425	0.3	0.095	0.3515	0.141	0.0775	0.12	8	I
F	0.53	0.415	0.15	0.7775	0.237	0.1415	0.33	20	F
F	0.545	0.425	0.125	0.768	0.294	0.1495	0.26	16	M
M	0.475	0.37	0.125	0.5095	0.2165	0.1125	0.165	9	I
F	0.55	0.44	0.15	0.8945	0.3145	0.151	0.32	19	F

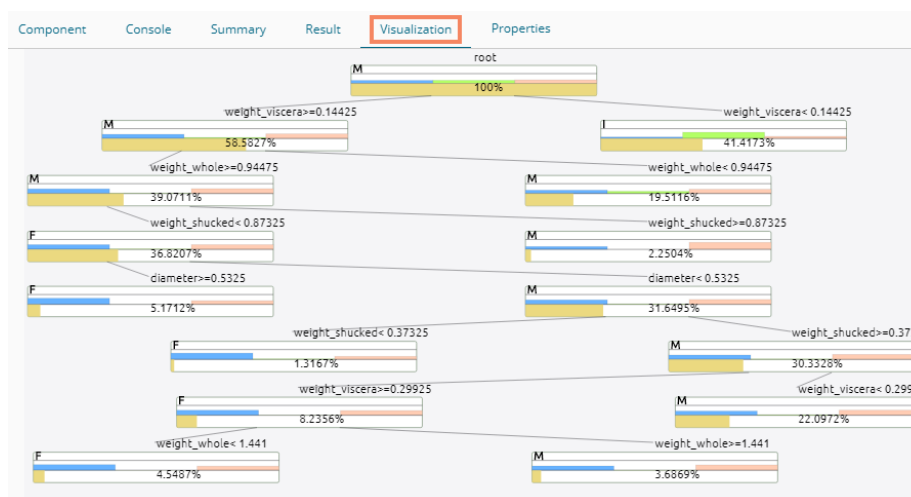
Showing 1 to 10 of 4,177 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 418 Next

Note: The Probability column displays data in the Array format when Validation is enabled.

- ix) Click the 'Visualization' tab.
- x) The Result data gets displayed via the tree chart.
 - a. Visualization tab when no Model Tuning option is enabled



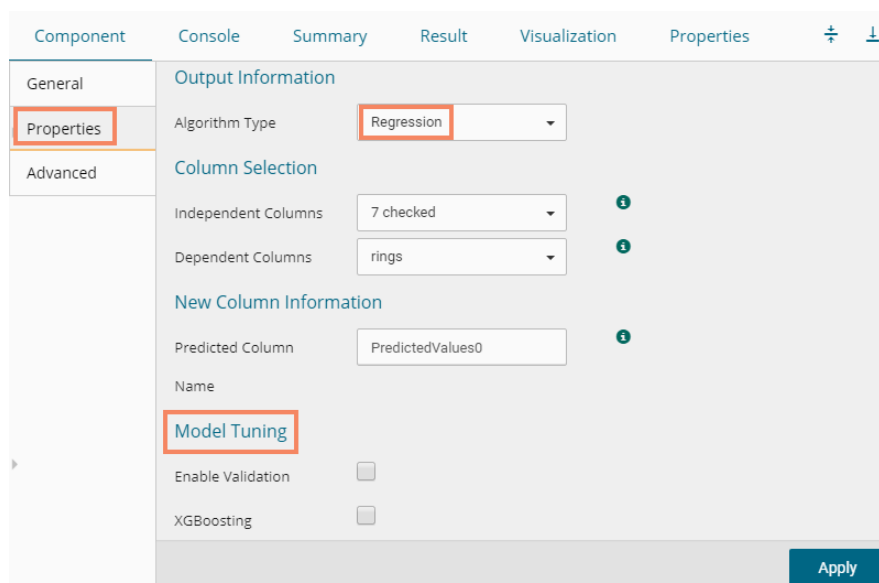
b. Visualization tab when Validation is enabled



13.1.6.2. Regression as Algorithm Type for Decision Tree

- i) Drag the Decision Tree component to the workspace and connect it to a configured data source.
- ii) Configure the following fields in the 'Properties' tab:
 - a. **Output Information**
 - i. **Algorithm Type:** Select an algorithm type from the drop-down menu.
 1. **Classification:** Select this option if users want to pass the dependent column as the categorical values.
 2. **Regression:** Select this option if users want to pass the dependent column as numerical values.
 - b. **Column Selection**
 - i. **Features:** Select input columns from the drop-down list to which the target the column can be compared to performing the analysis.
 - ii. **Target Variable:** Select the target column for which the analysis is performed.
 - c. **New Column Information**

- i. **Predicted Column Name:** Enter a name for the new column containing the predicted values.
 - ii. **Probability Column Name:** Enter a name for the new column containing the probability values.
- d. Model Tuning**
- i. **Enable Validation:** Enable validation by a checkmark in the given box.
 - ii. **XG Boosting:** Enable XG Boosting by a checkmark in the given box.



Note: Other possible scenarios to configure the Properties tab can be when either of the Model Tuning option is enabled.

iii) Click the 'Advanced' tab and configure if required:

- **Advanced Tab when both the Model Tuning options are disabled:**
 - a. Input Data Handling**
 - i. **Missing Values:** Select a method to deal with missing values from the drop-down list.
 1. **Rpart:** Select this option to estimate the missing values for the dependent column based on the independent columns.
 2. **Ignore:** Select this option to skip the records containing missing values in the columns.
 3. **Keep:** Select this option to retain the records containing missing values while performing the calculation.
 4. **Stop:** Select this option to stop the algorithm application if a value is missing in any column.
 - b. Tree Pruning**
 - i. **Minimum Split:** It indicates a minimum number of observations within a single node for a split to be attempted. The default value for this field is 10.
 - ii. **Complexity Parameter:** This parameter is primarily used to save computing time by pruning off splits that are not worthwhile. Any split which does not improve the fit by a factor of the complex parameter is pruned off performing cross validation, hence the program does not pursue it. The default value for this field is 0.05.

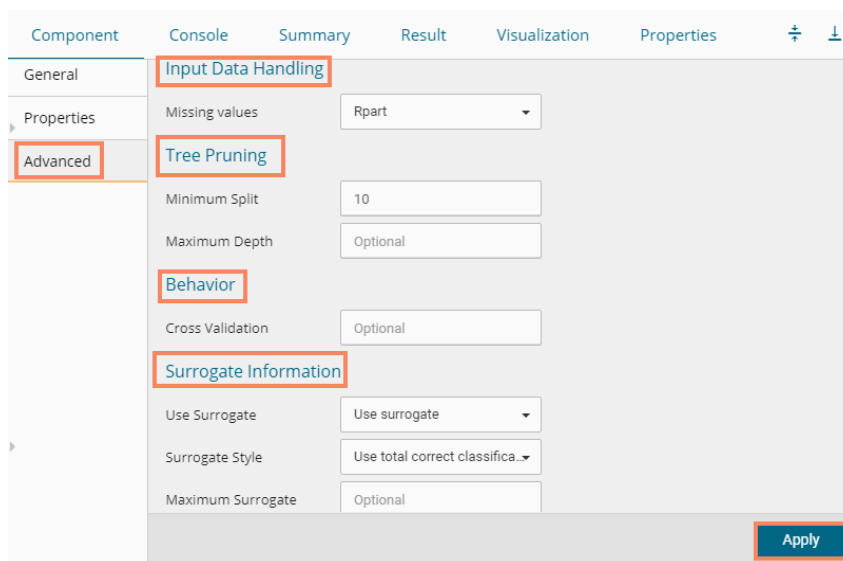
- iii. **Maximum Depth:** It sets the maximum depth of any node of the final tree keeping the depth count for root node 0. It is an optional field (It is recommended to set Maximum Depth value less than 30 rpart for 32 bit-machines.)

c. Behavior

- i. **Split Criteria:** It is an optional field that depends on the selected algorithm type from the 'Properties' tab. (This field appears when the selected algorithm type is 'Classification').
The splitting index can be:
 1. **Gini:** Select this option to measure inequality among values of randomly chosen elements from a set.
 2. **Information:** Select this option to get information about the variables used in the algorithm.
- ii. **Cross-Validation:** It indicates the number of cross-validations that were performed to check the accuracy of the analysis method.
- iii. **Prior Probability:** It is an optional field. This field is dependent on the other data values mentioned in the selected dataset. (This field appears when the selected algorithm type is 'Classification').

d. Surrogate Information

- i. **Use Surrogate:** Select one option from the drop-down menu.
 1. **Display Only:** Select this option to display only the observation, but not split it further.
 2. **Use Surrogate:** Select this option to search surrogate value for the missing values to split the observation. Two fields are displayed:
 - a. **Surrogate Style:** Select a style using the drop-down menu.
 - b. **Maximum Surrogate:** Set the maximum surrogate value.
 3. **Stop if missing:** Select this option to choose an action based on the nature of majority observations. If values are missed for all the observations, then they will stop splitting further.

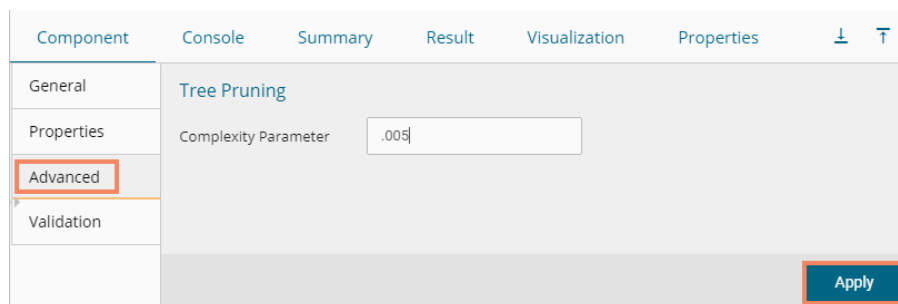


• Advanced Tab when 'Validation' is enabled:

a. Tree Pruning:

- i. **Complexity Parameter:** This parameter is primarily used to save the computing time by pruning off splits that are not worthwhile. Any split which does not improve the fit by a

factor of the complex parameter is turned off performing cross-validation, hence the program does not pursue it. The default value for this field is 0.05.

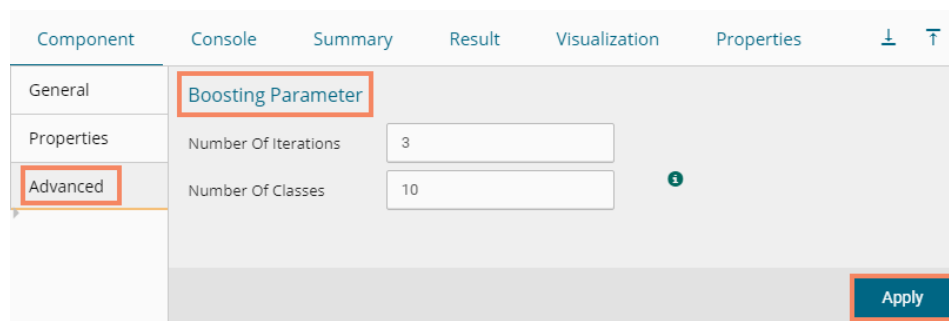


iv) Click the **'Validation'** tab and configure the required fields. The user can refer to the description provided under section 12.2.6.1 to configure the Validation tab.

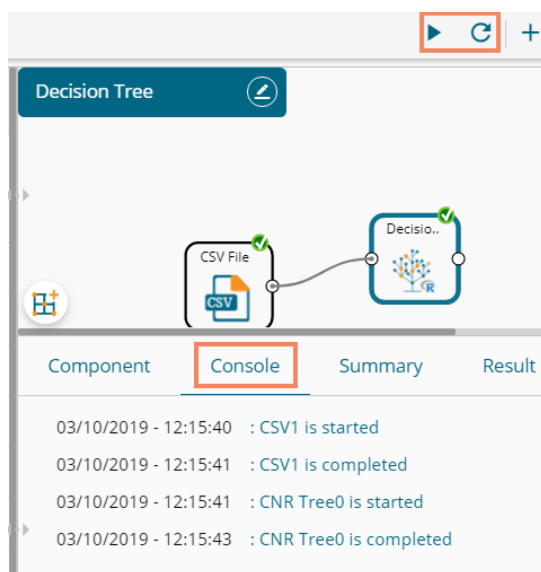
- **Advanced Tab when XG Boosting is Enabled**

- a. **Boosting Parameter**

- i. Number of Iterations: Enter a number suggesting the Number of Iterations
 - ii. Number of Classes: Enter a number indicating the Number of Classes



- v) Click the **'Apply'** option.
- vi) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- vii) The **'Console'** tab opens.



viii) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:

- a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace.
- b. Click the 'Result' tab.
 - i. The Result tab when both the Model Tuning options are disabled

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

sex	length	diameter	height	weight_whole	weight_shucked	weight_viscera	weight_shell	rings	PredictedValues
M	0.455	0.365	0.095	0.514	0.2245	0.101	0.15	15	8.770609
M	0.35	0.265	0.09	0.2255	0.0995	0.0485	0.07	7	7.551181
F	0.53	0.42	0.135	0.677	0.2565	0.1415	0.21	9	9.553571
M	0.44	0.365	0.125	0.516	0.2155	0.114	0.155	10	8.770609
I	0.33	0.255	0.08	0.205	0.0895	0.0395	0.055	7	6.283951
I	0.425	0.3	0.095	0.3515	0.141	0.0775	0.12	8	8.770609
F	0.53	0.415	0.15	0.7775	0.237	0.1415	0.33	20	13.160338
F	0.545	0.425	0.125	0.768	0.294	0.1495	0.26	16	12.745902
M	0.475	0.37	0.125	0.5095	0.2165	0.1125	0.165	9	8.770609
F	0.55	0.44	0.15	0.8945	0.3145	0.151	0.32	19	13.160338

Showing 1 to 10 of 4,177 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 418 Next

ii. The Result tab when the 'Validation' option is enabled

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

sex	length	diameter	height	weight_whole	weight_shucked	weight_viscera	weight_shell	rings	PredictedValues	Probability
M	0.455	0.365	0.095	0.514	0.2245	0.101	0.15	15	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
M	0.35	0.265	0.09	0.2255	0.0995	0.0485	0.07	7	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
F	0.53	0.42	0.135	0.677	0.2565	0.1415	0.21	9	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
M	0.44	0.365	0.125	0.516	0.2155	0.114	0.155	10	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
I	0.33	0.255	0.08	0.205	0.0895	0.0395	0.055	7	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
I	0.425	0.3	0.095	0.3515	0.141	0.0775	0.12	8	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
F	0.53	0.415	0.15	0.7775	0.237	0.1415	0.33	20	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
F	0.545	0.425	0.125	0.768	0.294	0.1495	0.26	16	M	[0.3411,0.227,0.4319]
M	0.475	0.37	0.125	0.5095	0.2165	0.1125	0.165	9	I	[0.1532,0.6312,0.2156]
F	0.55	0.44	0.15	0.8945	0.3145	0.151	0.32	19	M	[0.3411,0.227,0.4319]

Showing 1 to 10 of 4,177 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 418 Next

iii. Result view when 'XG Boosting' is enabled

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

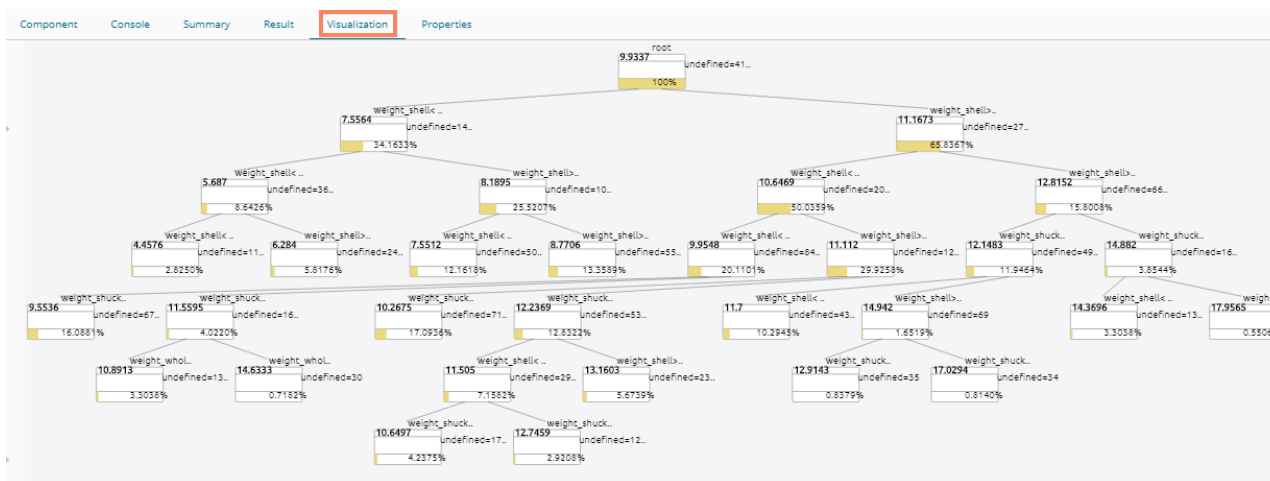
Show 10 entries Search:

sex	length	diameter	height	weight_whole	weight_shucked	weight_viscera	weight_shell	rings	PredictedValues
M	0.455	0.365	0.095	0.514	0.2245	0.101	0.15	15	I
M	0.35	0.265	0.09	0.2255	0.0995	0.0485	0.07	7	I
F	0.53	0.42	0.135	0.677	0.2565	0.1415	0.21	9	I
M	0.44	0.365	0.125	0.516	0.2155	0.114	0.155	10	M
I	0.33	0.255	0.08	0.205	0.0895	0.0395	0.055	7	I
I	0.425	0.3	0.095	0.3515	0.141	0.0775	0.12	8	I
F	0.53	0.415	0.15	0.7775	0.237	0.1415	0.33	20	F
F	0.545	0.425	0.125	0.768	0.294	0.1495	0.26	16	M
M	0.475	0.37	0.125	0.5095	0.2165	0.1125	0.165	9	I
F	0.55	0.44	0.15	0.8945	0.3145	0.151	0.32	19	F

Showing 1 to 10 of 4,177 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 418 Next

Note: The Probability column is displayed in the Array format while enabling the 'Validation' option.

- ix) Click the '**Visualization**' tab.
- x) The Result data will be displayed via the tree chart.
(The following visualization displays processed data when no Model Tuning option is enabled.)



13.2. Apply Model

This component is provided to generate predictions based on the trained model. The user can view predicted column value and probability of each label class by using the Apply Model component.

The user can create a model via the following ways:

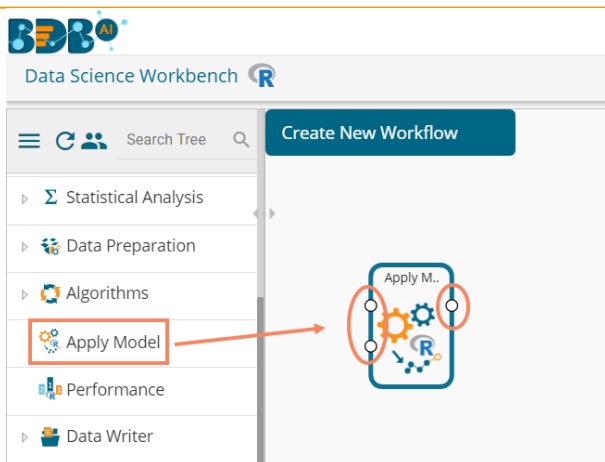
- Generate a model using an algorithm
- Generate a model using the saved models

The Apply Model consists of 2 input nodes and 1 output node.

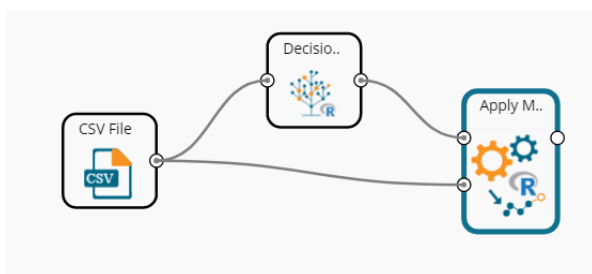
- **Input Nodes**
 - Upper node – Model/Training data
 - Lower node – Testing data
- **Output Node**
 - Node – Result data

The Apply Model component provided under R, Python, and Spark can be configured using the same set of steps within the respected Workbenches, so this component is only described for R.

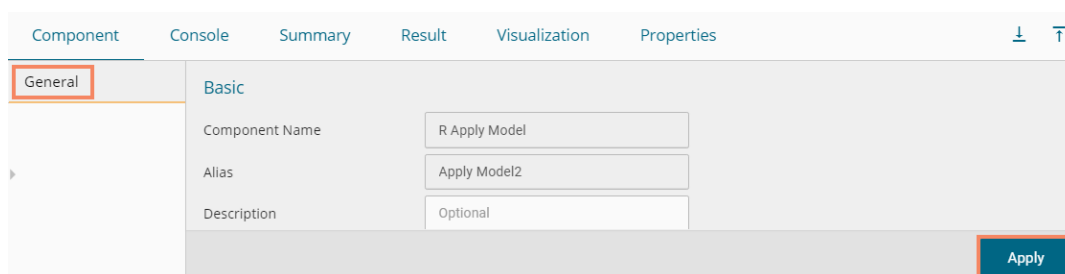
- i) Drag the '**Apply Model**' component to the workspace.
- ii) The Apply Model has two input components and one output component.



- iii) Connect the Apply Model component with a valid combination of Data source and algorithm (Configure the data source and algorithm components. In this case, the used algorithm is Decision Tree.)
- iv) Click the **'Apply Model'** component.



- v) Basic component details get displayed.
 - a. Component Name: It displays the predefined name of the component
 - b. Alias Name: It displays a predefined name that suggests the component's position in the workflow
- vi) Click the **'Apply'** option.



Note: Number given to the Apply Model signifies its place in the workflow. E.g., R Apply Model2 in the below given image suggests that it is in the third position in the workflow.

- vii) Run the workflow.
- viii) The **'Console'** tab opens displaying the progress of the process. Completion of the console process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.

Apply Model WF

Component Console Summary Result Visualization

```

03/10/2019 - 15:14:52 : CSV1 is started
03/10/2019 - 15:14:53 : CSV1 is completed
03/10/2019 - 15:14:54 : CNR Tree0 is started
03/10/2019 - 15:14:55 : CNR Tree0 is completed
03/10/2019 - 15:14:55 : Apply Model2 is started
03/10/2019 - 15:14:57 : Apply Model2 is completed
  
```

- ix) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged R Apply Model component on the workspace.
 - b. Click the **'Result'** tab.

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

sex	length	diameter	height	weight_whole	weight_shucked	weight_viscera	weight_shell	rings	PredictedValues
M	0.455	0.365	0.095	0.514	0.2245	0.101	0.15	15	8.77060931899642
M	0.35	0.265	0.09	0.2255	0.0995	0.0485	0.07	7	7.5511811023622
F	0.53	0.42	0.135	0.677	0.2565	0.1415	0.21	9	9.55357142857143
M	0.44	0.365	0.125	0.516	0.2155	0.114	0.155	10	8.77060931899642
I	0.33	0.255	0.08	0.205	0.0895	0.0395	0.055	7	6.28395061728395
I	0.425	0.3	0.095	0.3515	0.141	0.0775	0.12	8	8.77060931899642
F	0.53	0.415	0.15	0.7775	0.237	0.1415	0.33	20	13.1603375527426
F	0.545	0.425	0.125	0.768	0.294	0.1495	0.26	16	12.7459016393443
M	0.475	0.37	0.125	0.5095	0.2165	0.1125	0.165	9	8.77060931899642
F	0.55	0.44	0.15	0.8945	0.3145	0.151	0.32	19	13.1603375527426

Showing 1 to 10 of 4,177 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 418 Next

- x) Click the **'Summary'** tab to view the model summary.

Component Console **Summary** Result Visualization Properties ⌵ ⌴

```

***** Summary of All Stages *****
Summary of stage 1 ~~~~~
----- Summary of the model -----
rpart(formula = rings ~ diameter + height + weight_whole + weight_shucked +
weight viscera + weight_shell + length, data = RProcessfb9fee9f6e2b4e6eb99455d213aa2f90_11_0,
na.action = na.rpart, method = "anova", control = rpart.control(
minsplit = 10, cp = 0.005, usesurrogate = 1))
Variable Importance
weight_shell weight_whole diameter length weight viscera
19318.176 17313.580 15470.186 15323.640 14554.453
weight_shucked height
14336.468 1512.093

----- End of Summary -----
~~~~~ End of stage 1 summary ~~~~~
***** End of Summary *****

```

Note:

- The Result dataset of the model can be written to a database using a Data Writer.
- Column header and data type of feature column for both the saved model and testing data should match. If column headers and data types do not match, an alert message gets displayed.
- It is not mandatory for the testing data set to contain a label column.

13.3. Performance

The user can evaluate model performance through a list of parameters using the performance component. The user can use the R Performance components only for the classification algorithms.

The Performance component is provided as a leaf-node under the Performance tree-node. It contains 3 input nodes that can be used to compare up to 3 models. Each node has a static name like model_0, model_1, and model_2. Based on the connection to the node model, the summary can be viewed with respective names.

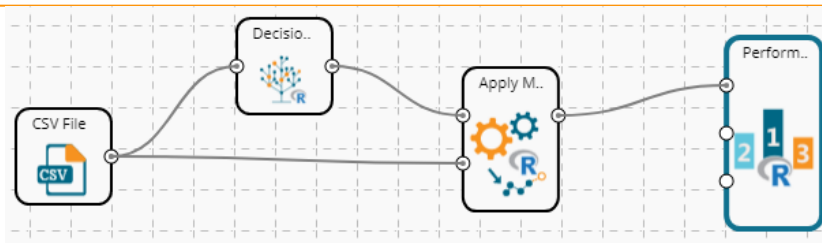
The performance component can be of the following formats:

- Binary Classification: Used when the label has two classes
- Multi Classification: Used when the label has 3 or more beta values
- Regression Metrics: Used when the regression algorithm is used in the workflow

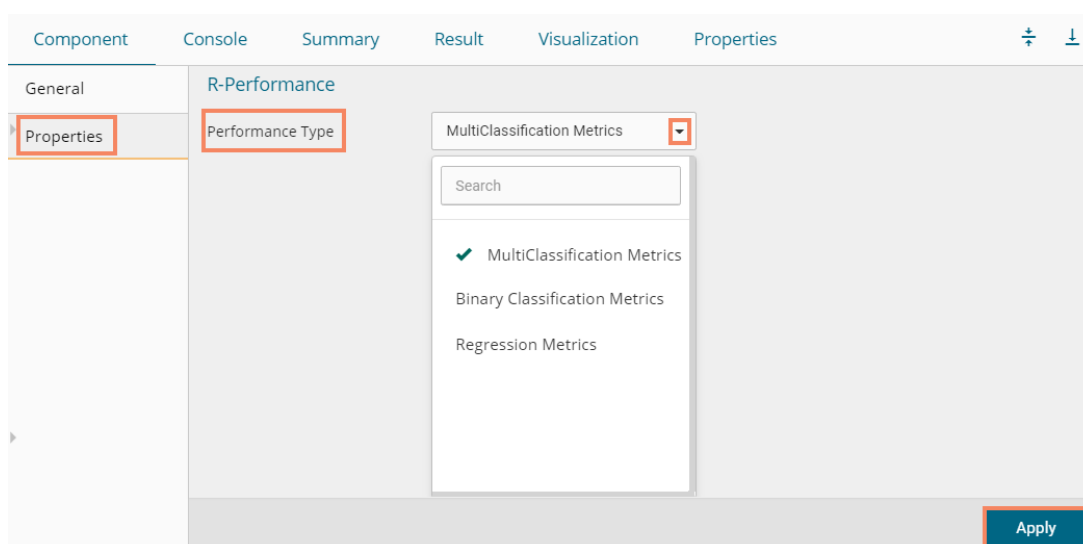
In the case of multiple models, all the model statistics get displayed in the summary of performance (up to 3 models can be compared).

Steps to Connect a Performance component (to a model)

- Drag the Performance component to the workspace and connect to a valid workflow (In this example, a workflow created with the Decision Tree algorithm has been used).

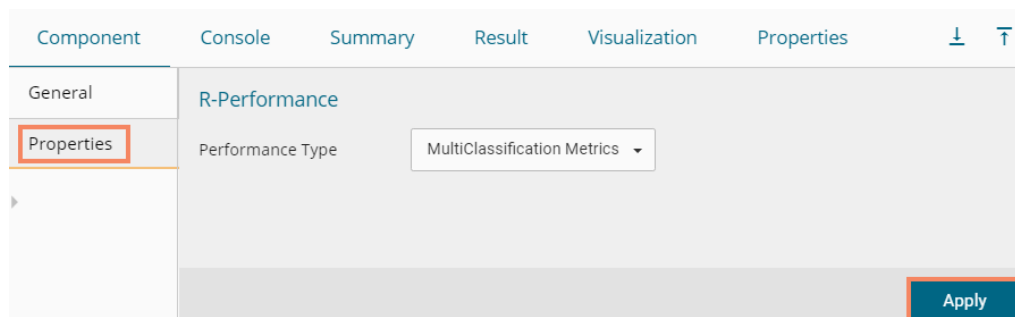


- ii) Configure the **'Properties'** tab.
 - a. **Performance Type:** Select an option using the drop-down menu.
 - i. Binary Classification: Use this option when the label has two classes.
 - ii. MultiClassification Metrics(Default option): Use this option when the label has 3 or more beta values.
 - iii. Regression Metrics: Use this option when the Apply model in the workflow is trained using the Regression Algorithm.
- iii) Click the **'Apply'** option.



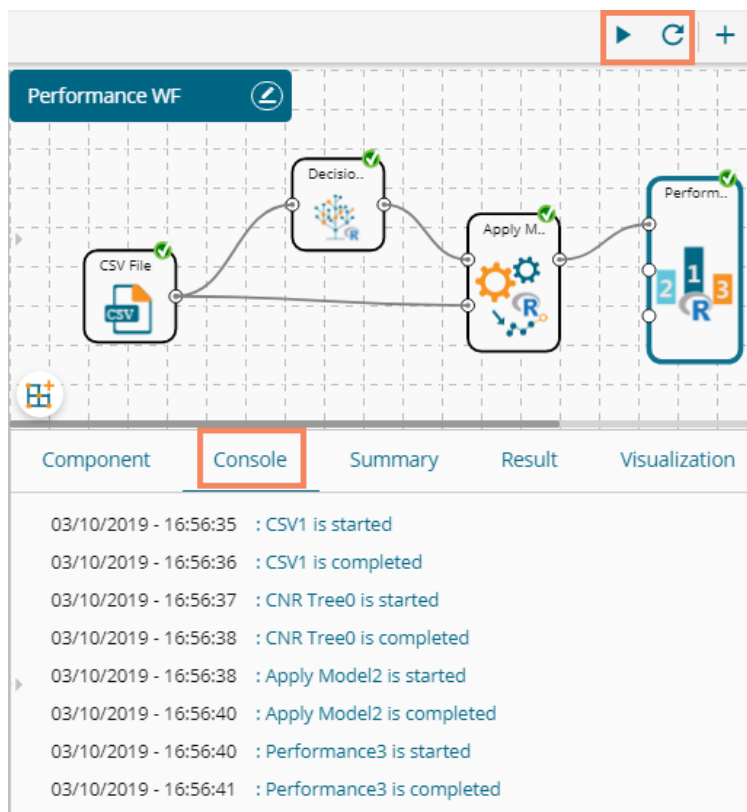
The user gets different outcomes based on the selected Performance types as described below:

- **Multi Classification Metrics**
 1. Navigate to the **'Properties'** tab of the R-Performance component.
 2. Select the **'Multi-Classification Metrics'** Performance type via the drop-down list.
 3. Click the **'Apply'** option.



4. Run the workflow.

- The **'Console'** tab opens, displaying steps of the process. The completion of the console process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.



- The user can view the summary by clicking the **'Summary'** tab (First click the performance component and then click on the **'Summary'** tab).

The following details get displayed by clicking on the **'Summary'** tab:

a. Confusion Matrix and Statistics

- The Confusion Matrix of each model gets displayed.
- The column consists of Actual labels and row consist of Predicted labels.

b. Overall Statistics

- Overall statistics of each model can be viewed in a tabular format
- Each model displays the following statistics columns
 - Accuracy
 - 95% CI
 - No Information Rate
 - P-value
 - Kappa
 - Mcnemar's Test P-Value

c. Statistics by Class

- Label-wise the following statistics can be shown:
 - Sensitivity
 - Specificity
 - Pos Pred Value

4. Neg Pred Value
5. Prevalence
6. Detection Rate
7. Detection Prevalence
8. Balanced Accuracy

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
Overall Statistics					
Accuracy : 0					
95% CI : (0, 9e-04)					
No Information Rate : 0.165					
P-Value [Acc > NIR] : 1					
Kappa : 0					
McNemar's Test P-Value : NA					
Statistics by Class:					
Class: 8.77060931899642 Class: 7.5511811023622					
Sensitivity		NA		NA	
Specificity		0.8664		0.8784	
Pos Pred Value		NA		NA	
Neg Pred Value		NA		NA	
Prevalence		0.0000		0.0000	
Detection Rate		0.0000		0.0000	
Detection Prevalence		0.1336		0.1216	
Balanced Accuracy		NA		NA	
Class: 9.55357142857143 Class: 6.28395061728395					
Sensitivity		NA		NA	
Specificity		0.8391		0.94182	
Pos Pred Value		NA		NA	
Neg Pred Value		NA		NA	
Prevalence		0.0000		0.00000	
Detection Rate		0.0000		0.00000	
Detection Prevalence		0.1609		0.05818	
Balanced Accuracy		NA		NA	

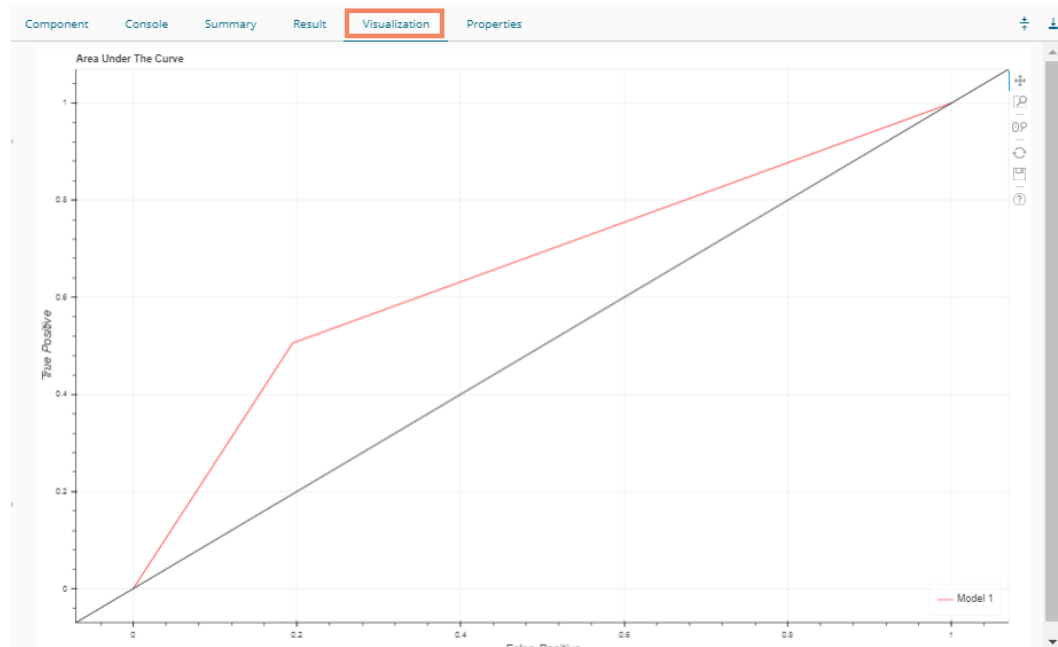
- **Binary Classification Metrics**

1. Navigate to the **'Properties'** tab of the R-Performance component.
2. Select the **'Binary Classification Metrics'** Performance type via the drop-down menu. (Select columns with binary attributes from the dataset).
3. Click the **'Apply'** option.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	R-Performance				
Properties	Performance Type	Binary Classification Metrics <input type="button" value="v"/>			
<input type="button" value="Apply"/>					

4. Run the workflow.
5. The **'Console'** tab opens, displaying the steps of the process, and the completion gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.

- Click the **'Visualization'** tab to see the graphical representation of the process data (No data displays under the **'Result'** tab for the Binary Classification Metrics).



- Click the **'Summary'** tab to see the model comparison summary.

```

Component  Console  Summary  Result  Visualization  Properties
----- Summary of Model Comparison -----
----- Performance of first model -----
Confusion Matrix and Statistics
  0  1
0 442 169
1 107 173

Accuracy : 0.6902
95% CI : (0.6587, 0.7205)
No Information Rate : 0.6162
P-Value [Acc > NIR] : 2.389e-06

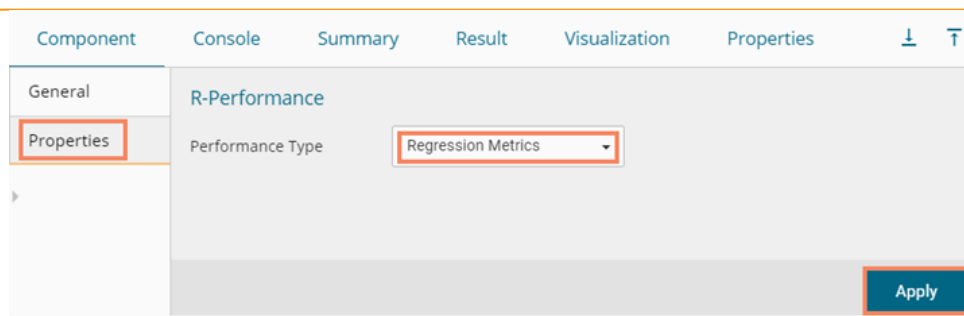
Kappa : 0.322
McNemar's Test P-Value : 0.0002409

Sensitivity : 0.8051
Specificity : 0.5058
Pos Pred Value : 0.7234
Neg Pred Value : 0.6179
Prevalence : 0.6162
Detection Rate : 0.4961
Detection Prevalence : 0.6857
Balanced Accuracy : 0.6555

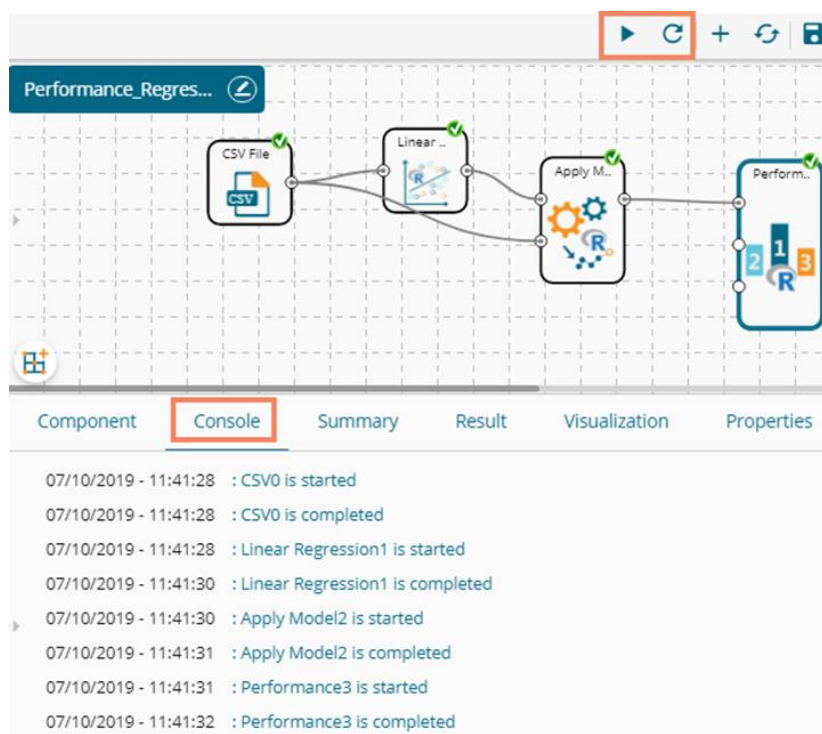
'Positive' Class : 0
----- End -----
----- End of Summary -----

```

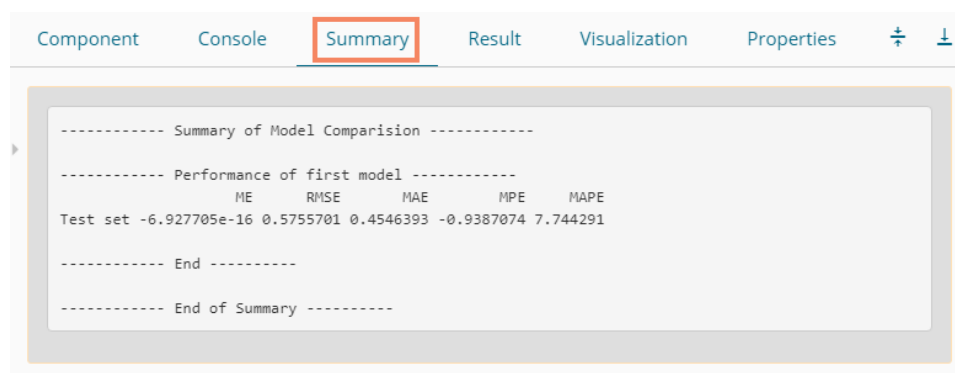
- Regression Metrics**
 - Navigate to the **'Properties'** tab of the R-performance component.
 - Select the **'Regression Metrics'** Performance Type via the drop-down menu. (Make sure that the workflow chosen for Performance check has Regression Algorithm).
 - Click the **'Apply'** option.



4. Run the workflow.
5. The console tab gets displayed with steps of the process completion. The process completion is also suggested through the green marks on the top of the dragged components.



6. Click the 'Summary' tab to view the model comparison summary.



Note:

- a. In the case of multiple models, all the model statistics get displayed in the summary tab of the performance component (up to 3 models can be compared).

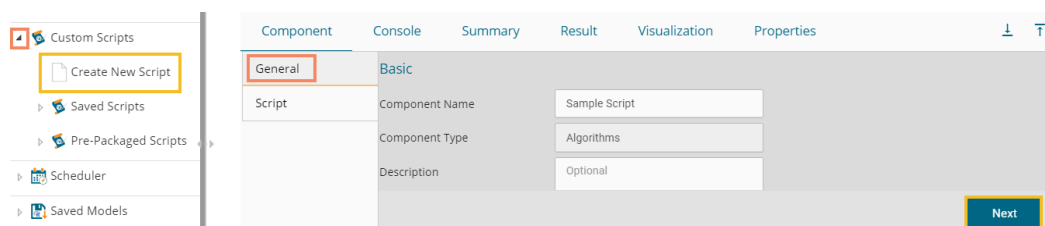
- b. The **'Result'** tab for Binary Classification Performance (Binary Classification)

13.4. Custom Script

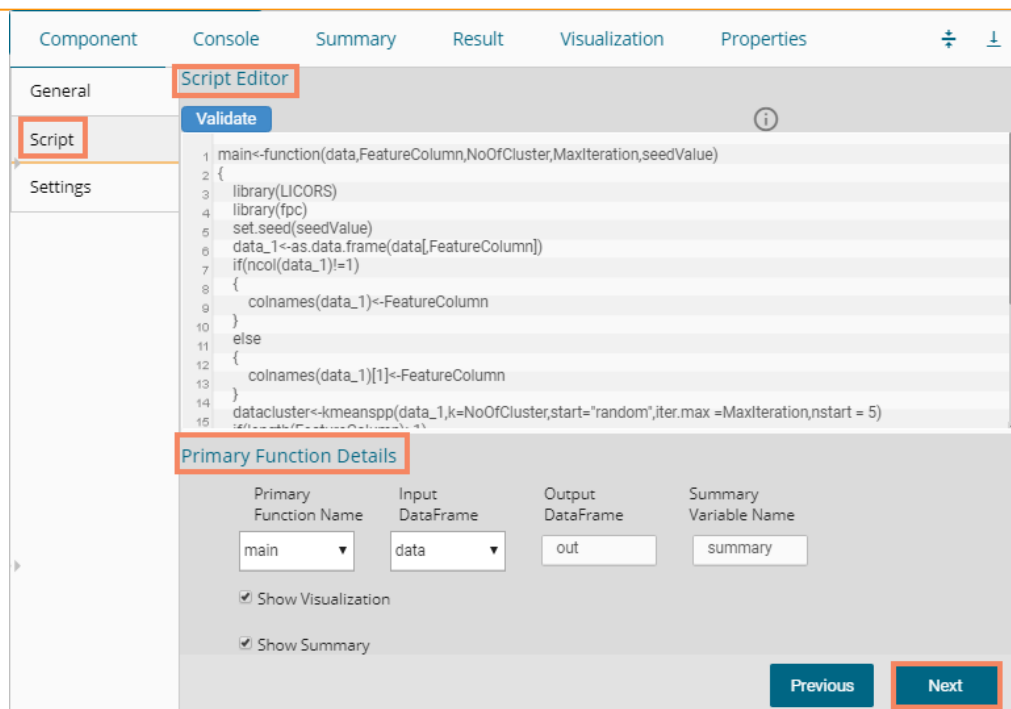
The user can create and add customized algorithm components by using the **'Custom R-Script'** component. The created scripts get stored in the **'Saved Scripts'** option.

13.4.1. Creating a New Script

- i) Click the **'Custom Scripts'** tree-node from the tree menu.
- ii) Click the **'Create New Script'** component.
- iii) The **'General'** tab opens, displaying the Basic information for the script component.
 - a. **Basic**
 - i. **Component Name:** Enter a name or title that you wish to give a created R script.
 - ii. **Component Type:** Default Component type gets displayed in this field.
 - iii. **Description:** Describe the Component (It is an optional field).
 - iv) Click the **'Next'** option.






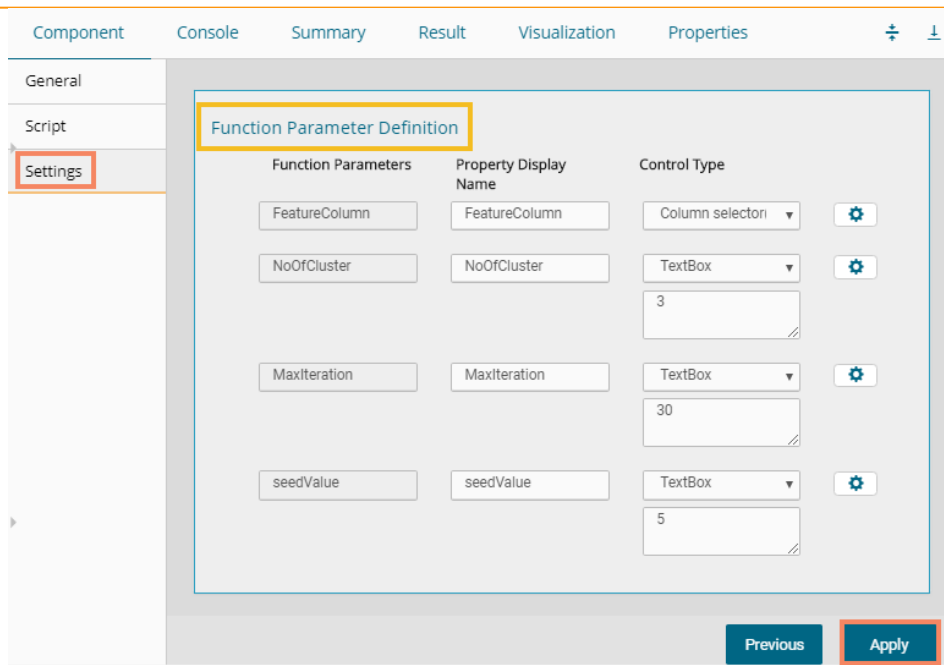
- v) The **'Script'** tab opens.
- vi) Provide the following information as required:
 - a. **Script Editor**
 - i. Provide a relevant script in the given space on the **'Script Editor'** page.
 - ii. Click the **'Validate'** option.
 - iii. Configure the **'Primary Function Details'** to embed the customized script into the function.
 1. **Primary Function Name:** Select the name of the created function from the drop down menu.
 2. **Input Data Frame:** Select a dataset (that has been used above) from a drop-down menu.
 3. **Output Data Frame:** Enter a choice to which the data gets passed.
 4. **Model Variable Name:** Enter the output model variable (This field appears only when the model summary has been enabled).
 - iv. If you need a Visualization chart for the ensuring data, tick the **'Show Visualization'** checkbox.
 - v. If you need to show the summary, tick the **'Show Summary'** checkbox.
 - vii) Click the **'Next'** option.



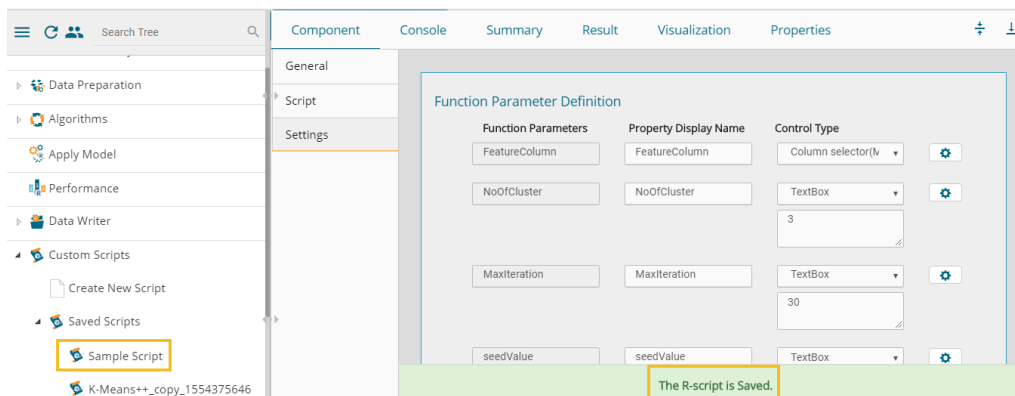
- viii) The 'Settings' tab opens.
- ix) Configure the following fields:
 - a. **Output Table Definition**

This option helps to configure a number of output columns, column headers, data types.

 - i. **Consider all columns from the previous component:** To display all columns of the prior component.
 - ii. **Consider None:** To display no column from the previous component.
 - iii. **Data Type:** Select a data type for the newly created column using the drop-down list.
 - iv. **New Predicted Column Name:** Enter an appropriate name for the new predicted column.
 - v. : To remove the added row containing 'Data Type' and 'New Predicted Column Name.'
 - vi. : To add a new row containing 'Data Type' and 'New Predicted Column Name.'
 - b. **Property View Definition**
 - i. **Function Parameters:** Actual names of parameters configured in the script.
 - ii. **Property Display Name:** Parameter name to be displayed while configuring saved R script as a component.
 - iii. **Control Type:** User can select out of the following options:
 1. Text box,
 2. Drop-down menu,
 3. Column Selector (single),
 4. Column Selector (multiple)
 - iv. **Settings option** : To set the display for mandatory fields and validate data type for the input column. This field is associated with function parameters.
- x) Click the 'Apply' option.



- xi) A success message appears to confirm the creation of the new script.
- xii) The newly created script gets saved under the **'Saved Scripts'** options.




Guidelines for Writing an R- Script

1. R- script needs to be written inside a valid R function. i.e., The entire code body should be inside the curly braces of the function.
2. The R-script should have at least one main function. Multiple functions are acceptable, and one function can call another function, but it should be written above the calling function body. (If called function is an outer function) alternatively, above the calling statement (if called function is an inner function).
3. Any extra packages that are required to run your R script must be installed on the R-server, and it should be loaded using the library ('library_name') statement before calling the associated function in your script.
4. The R-script should return data in the form of a list only, containing the data frame and model (if used).
5. In the return statement, only a data frame can be assigned to the variable 'out.' This data frame supports all structures like list, string, vector, matrix, table.
6. If the **'Show Visualization'** field is marked as **'yes'** during the creation of component, then there should be a plot created in the R-script, and if the **'Show Summary'** field is marked, then the structures list should have the **'model'** variable.

7. Empty cells, (NULL), (null), NULL, null, /N, NA, N/A are considered as unwanted values and replaced by “NaN” in case of double, long, short, float, byte, integer, and “NA” in case of boolean, string, so instead of using these values in R code use “NaN” or “NA” according to data type of input data.

Note:

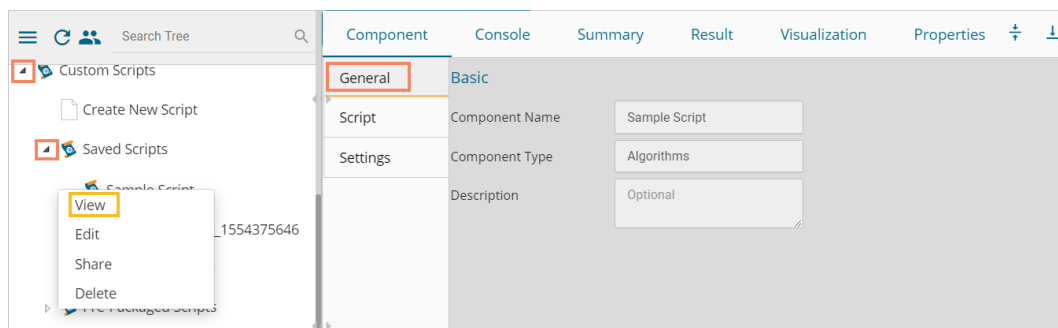
- a. Click the ‘**Information**’ button  to get the list mentioned above of rules for R-script.
- b. ‘**Model Variable Name**’ can be enabled only after selecting the ‘**Show Summary**’ option.
- c. Select ‘**Show Summary**’ and ‘**Show Visualization**’ option only if the R-script carries both the items.
- d. All the supported date data types are listed in date formats in data type definition; all other date formats are considered as a string data type.
- e. Mssql data types are considered as a string data type.
- f. If the input and output components have a different structure, it will not subset or row bind with “Consider All” option, Users must change to “Consider None” and give different column names for the output to make it run successfully.

13.4.2. Saved Scripts

This section describes options that can be applied to a saved R Script.

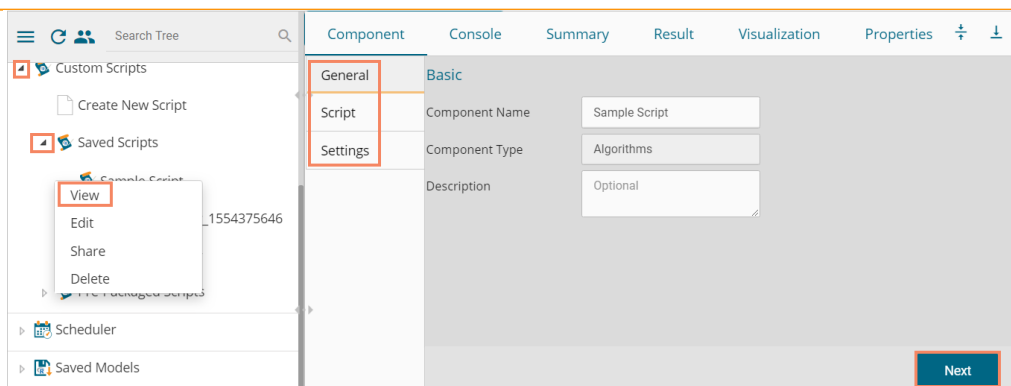
13.4.2.1. Viewing a Saved R Script

- i) Select a saved Script from the list of ‘**Saved Scripts**’
- ii) Open the context menu by using the right-click.
- iii) Select the ‘**View**’ option.
- iv) The ‘**General**’ tab opens for the selected saved script.



13.4.2.2. Editing a Saved R Script

- i) Select a saved Script from the list of ‘**Saved Scripts**’
- ii) Open the context menu of the selected script by using the right-click.
- iii) Select the ‘**Edit**’ option.
- iv) The General tab opens, displaying the Basic component information.
- v) The user can edit the required fields provided under the displayed script component tabs (**General, Script, and Settings** tabs).

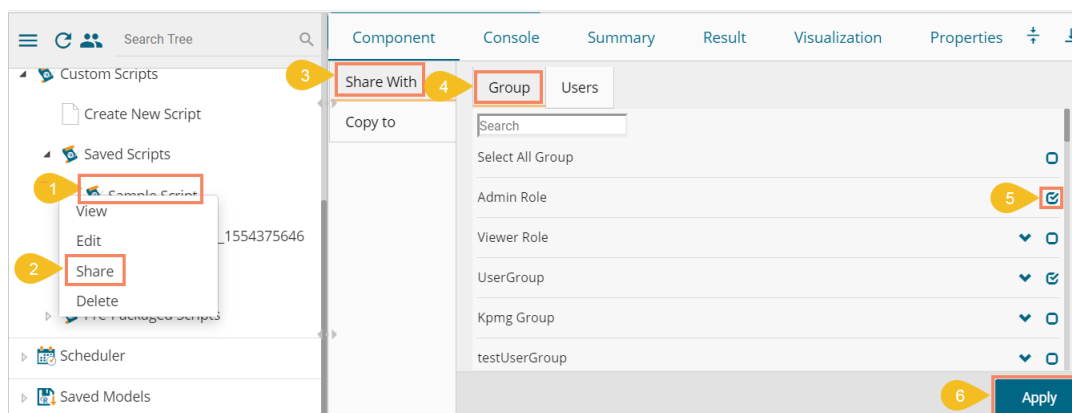


Note: The 'Next' and 'Apply' options get displayed for the various tabs of the selected script component.

13.4.2.3. Sharing a Saved R Script

This feature gives users the ability to share a custom R script with other users and groups. The following options are available to share a custom R script:

1. **Share With:** This option allows the user to share a custom script with the selected users or user groups. Any changes made to the script get transferred to all the users with whom it has been shared.
 - i) Right-click on a saved script from the list of 'Saved Scripts'
 - ii) Select the 'Share' option from the context menu.
 - iii) The 'Share With' option gets displayed (by default)
 - iv) Select either 'Group' or 'Users'
 - a. By selecting a group, all group members inside the group get listed. The users can be excluded by not selecting them from the group.
 - b. Users can be excluded by not selecting a username from the list when the 'User' option has been selected.
 - v) Select a specific user or group from the list by using a checkmark in the box.
 - vi) Click the 'Apply' option.

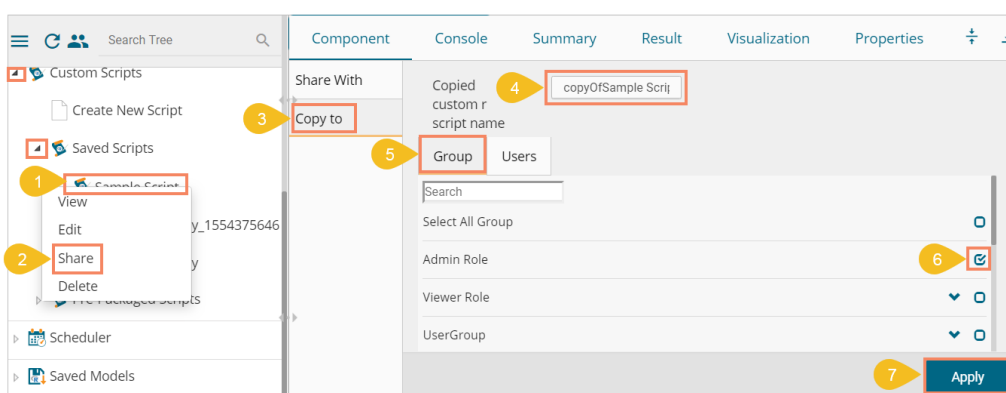


vii) The selected saved R script gets shared with the chosen user(s)/group(s).

2. **Copy To:** This option creates a copy and shares a copy of the custom R script with the selected

users and user groups. Any changes to the original custom R script after sharing will not show up for the users that received the shared file via the **'Copy To'** option.

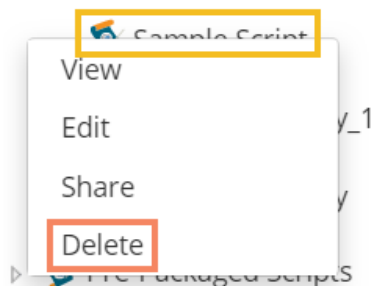
- i) Use right-click on a saved R script from the **'Saved Scripts'** list.
- ii) Select the **'Share'** option from the context menu.
- iii) Select the **'Copy to'** option for sharing the script.
- iv) The copied custom R script name gets displayed in a box.
- v) Select either the **'Group'** or **'Users'** tab.
 - a. By selecting a group, all group members inside the group get listed. Users can be excluded by not selecting them from the group.
 - b. Users can be excluded by not selecting a username from the list when the **'Users'** option has been selected.
- vi) Select a specific group or user from the list by using a checkmark in the box.
- vii) Click the **'Apply'** option.



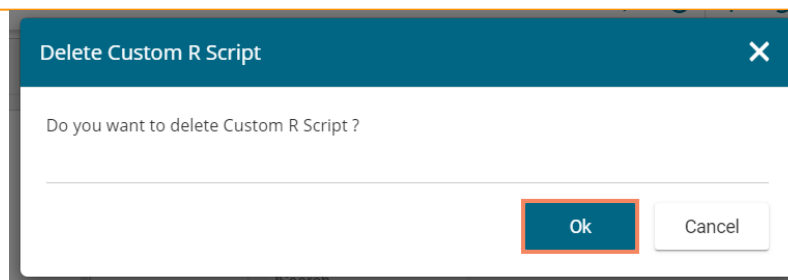
viii) The selected saved R script gets copied to the selected user(s)/group(s).

13.4.2.4. Deleting a Saved R Script

- i) Select a Script from the list of **'Saved R-Script'**
- ii) Right-click on the selected R Script.
- iii) A context menu will open.
- iv) Select the **'Delete'** option.



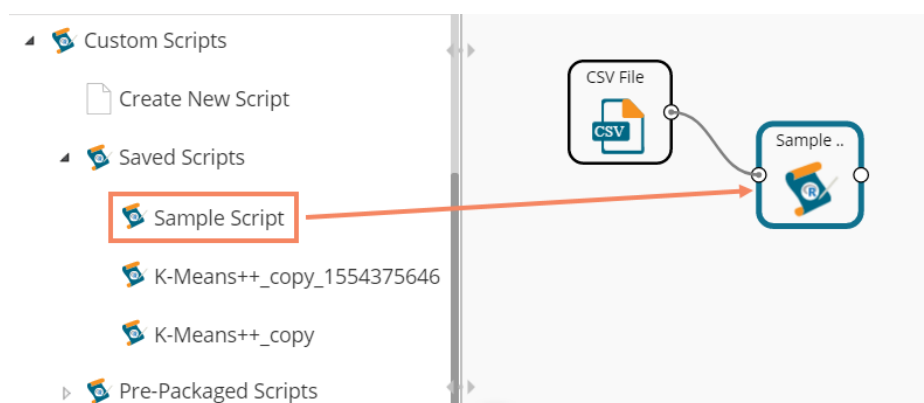
- v) A pop-up window appears to assure the deletion.
- vi) Click the **'Ok'** option.



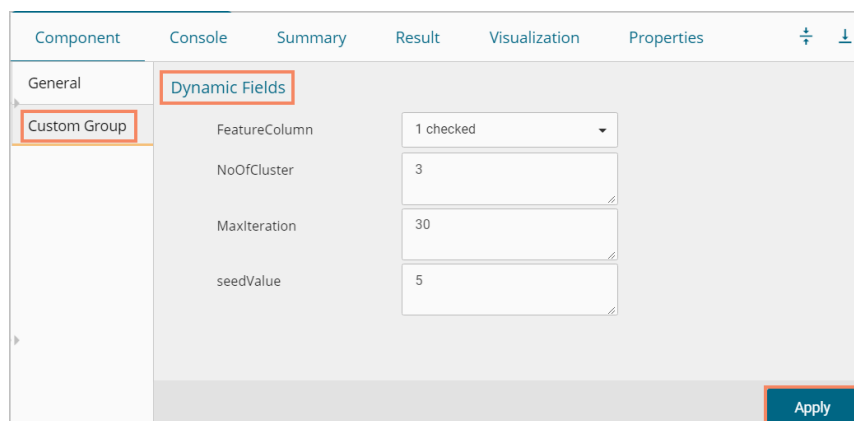
- vii) The selected R-Script gets deleted.

13.4.2.5. Connecting Saved R Script with a Data Source

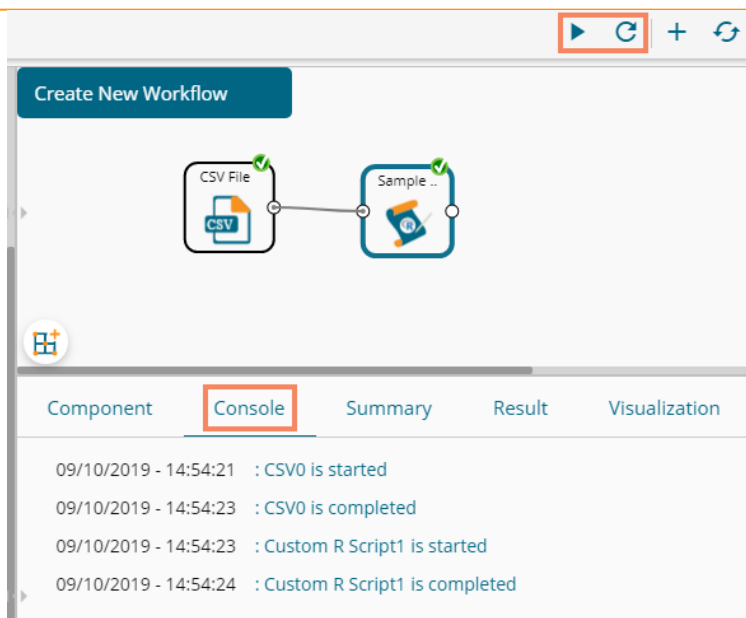
- i) Click the 'Custom Script' tree node.
- ii) Select and drag a saved R-script to the workspace.
- iii) Connect the Script component to a configured data source.
- iv) Click the dragged script component to get the configuration fields.



- v) Configure the Dynamic Fields.
- vi) Click the 'Apply' option.



- vii) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- viii) The console tab appears displaying steps of the process. The completion of the console process gets marked by green marks at the top of the dragged components.



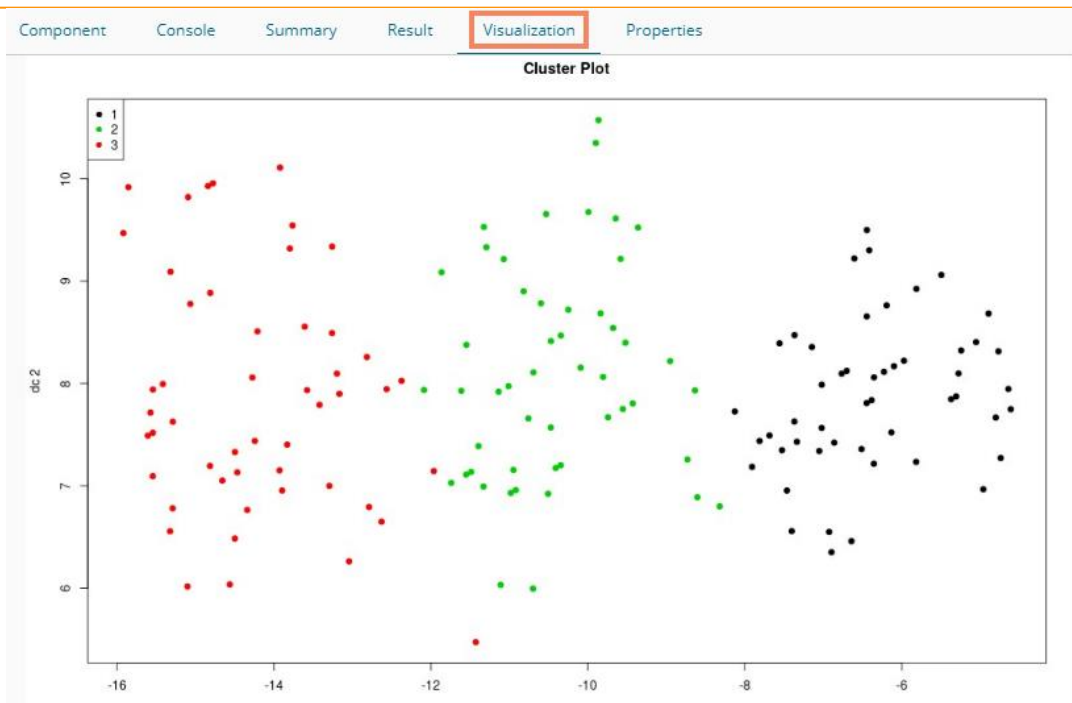
- ix) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
- a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Result' view of the workflow. The 'Result' tab is highlighted with a red box. The view displays a table with 10 entries. The table has the following structure:

Number	Sepal.Length	Sepal.Width	Petal.Length	Petal.Width	Species	ClusterNumber
1	5.1	3.5	1.4	0.2	setosa	1
2	4.9	3	1.4	0.2	setosa	1
3	4.7	3.2	1.3	0.2	setosa	1
4	4.6	3.1	1.5	0.2	setosa	1
5	5	3.6	1.4	0.2	setosa	1
6	5.4	3.9	1.7	0.4	setosa	1
7	4.6	3.4	1.4	0.3	setosa	1
8	5	3.4	1.5	0.2	setosa	1
9	4.4	2.9	1.4	0.2	setosa	1
10	4.9	3.1	1.5	0.1	setosa	1

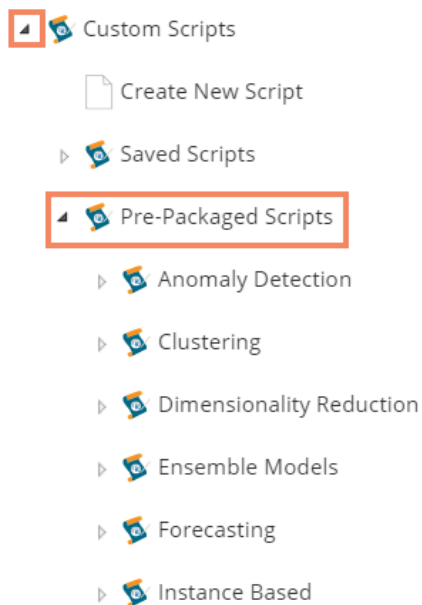
At the bottom of the table, it says 'Showing 1 to 10 of 150 entries'. There are navigation buttons for 'Previous', '1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '...', '15', and 'Next'.

- x) Click the 'Visualization' tab to see the result data presented through the Cluster Plot chart.



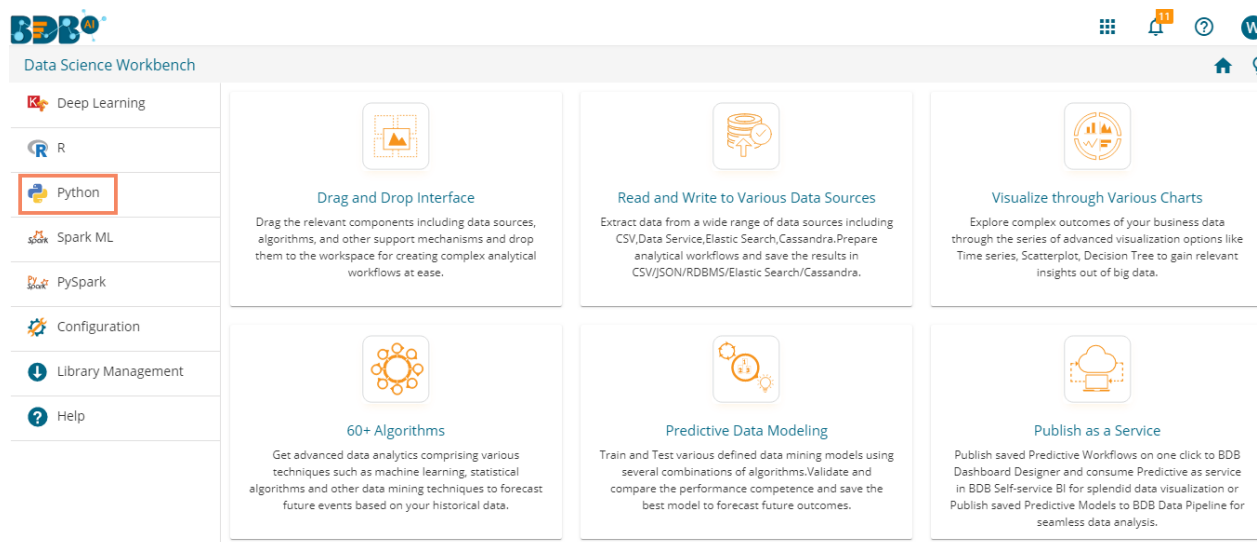
Note:

- The above-given process is displayed for a CSV data source. A similar set of steps can be followed for other data source types.
- The Custom Scripts tree-node contains a list of predefined scripts under the 'Pre-Packaged Scripts' tree-node focusing on various business verticles to facilitate the users.

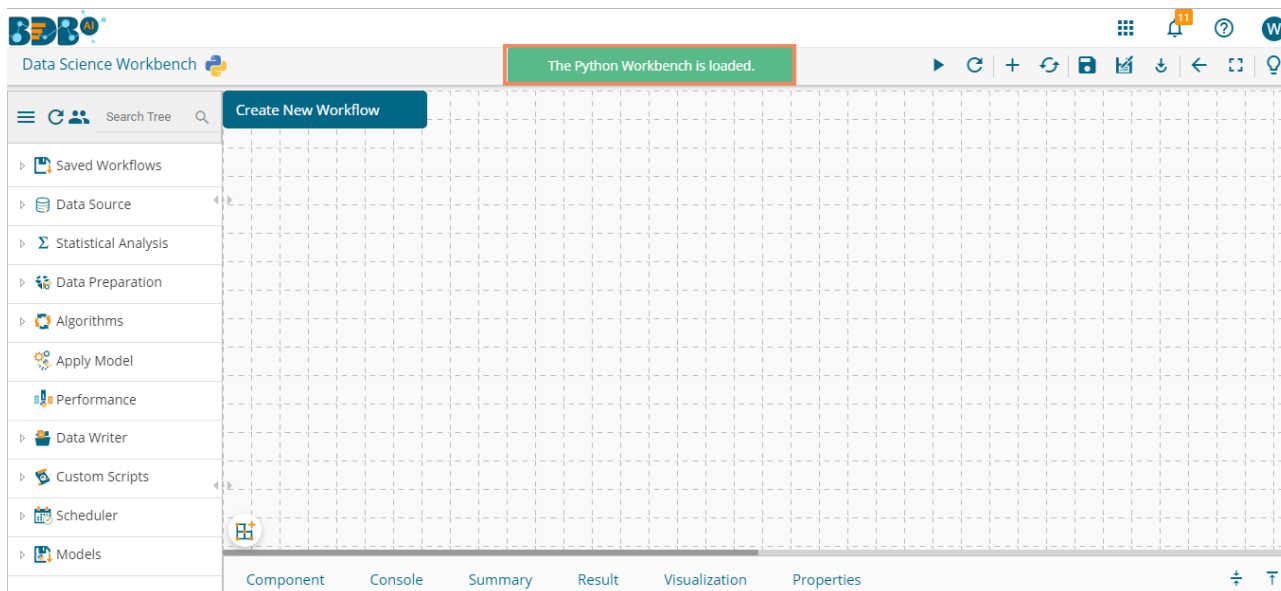


14. Python Workspace

The user can select the Python Workspace from the Predictive landing page to access the Python Environment under the Data Science Workbench.



The following screen opens loading the Python Workbench



14.1. Algorithms

14.1.1. Forecasting

The forecasting modeling method is used extensively in time series analysis to predict a response variable, such as monthly profits, stock performance, or unemployment figures, for a specified period. Forecasts are based on patterns in existing data. For example, a warehouse manager can

create a model of how much product to order for the next three months based on the previous 12 months of orders.

All the sub-categories of the Forecasting Algorithms provide two Output modes (to be set from the Properties tab):

1. Forecasting
2. Trend

The document describes all the available Forecasting algorithms considering both the output modes as possibilities.

14.1.1.1. SARIMAX

Seasonal Autoregressive Integrated Moving Average with Exogenous Regressors Variables X (SARIMAX) is an extension of SARIMA (Seasonal ARIMA) and ARIMA model that explicitly supports univariate time series data with a seasonal component along with the inclusion of exogenous variables X.

It adds three new hyperparameters to specify the autoregression (AR), differencing (I), and moving average (MA) for the seasonal component of the series, as well as an additional parameter for the period of the seasonality.

- i) Drag the SARIMAX component to the workspace and connect it to a configured data source.
- ii) Click on the dragged SARIMAX component to get the component properties fields.



- iii) The user gets **Properties** fields based on the selected **Output Mode (Forecast/ Trend)**

- **Properties with Forecast Output Mode**

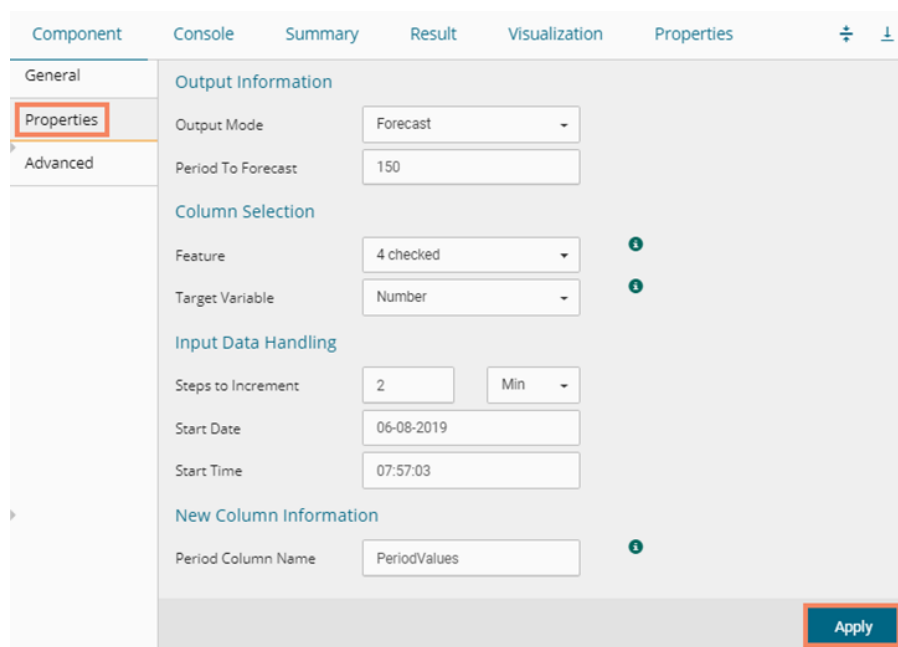
- a. **Output Information**

- i. **Output Mode:** Select a mode in which you want to display output data. The user gets two options for this field.
 1. **Trend:** Selecting this option displays source data along with predicted values for the given data set.
 2. **Forecast:** Selecting this option displays forecasted values for the given period. Results data gets appended to the target column when 'Forecast' output mode has been selected.
- ii. **Period to Forecast:** Enter a period to forecast. This field appears only when the selected 'Output Mode' option is 'Forecast.'

- b. **Column Selection**

- i. **Feature:** Select the feature columns using the drop-down menu.

- ii. **Target Variable:** Select the target variable for which you want to Apply forecasting analysis (First selected option gets selected by default. Only numerical columns are accepted.)
- c. **Input Data Handling**
 - i. **Steps to Increment:** Provide a number to decide increment and a period of time by choosing any one option from the drop-down menu.
 - ii. **Start Date:** Select a start date using the calendar or set it manually.
 - iii. **Start Time:** Enter the definite time to start the process in the hh/mm/ss format
- d. **New Column Information**
 - i. **Period Column Name:** Enter a name for the column containing a period value. (This field is predefined, but the user can change the value if needed)



The screenshot shows a software interface with a top navigation bar containing 'Component', 'Console', 'Summary', 'Result', 'Visualization', and 'Properties'. The 'Properties' tab is active, and the 'Properties' sub-tab is selected in the left sidebar. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Output Information:** 'Output Mode' is set to 'Forecast'.
- Period To Forecast:** Set to '150'.
- Column Selection:** 'Feature' is set to '4 checked' and 'Target Variable' is set to 'Number'.
- Input Data Handling:** 'Steps to Increment' is '2', 'Start Date' is '06-08-2019', and 'Start Time' is '07:57:03'.
- New Column Information:** 'Period Column Name' is 'PeriodValues'.

An 'Apply' button is located at the bottom right of the configuration area.

- **Properties with Trend Output Mode**

- a. **Output Information**

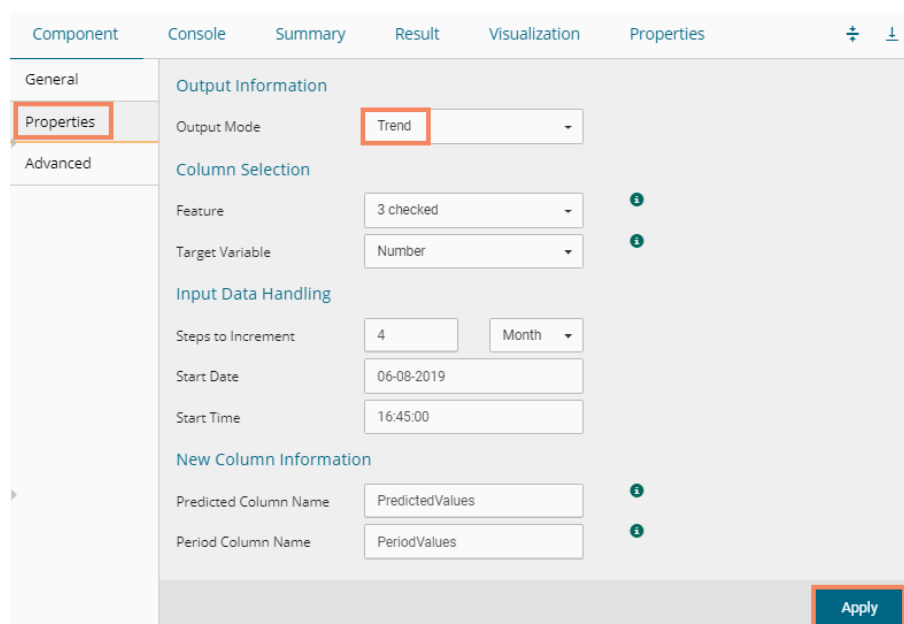
- i. **Output Mode:** Select a mode in which you want to display output data. The user gets two options for this field.
 1. **Trend:** Selecting this option displays source data along with predicted values for the given dataset.
 2. **Forecast:** Selecting this option displays forecasted values for the given period. Results get appended to the target column when the 'Forecast' output mode has been selected.
- ii. **Period to Forecast:** Enter a period to forecast. This field appears only when 'Forecast' is selected as an 'Output Mode' option.

- b. **Column Selection**

- i. **Feature:** Select the feature columns using the drop-down menu.
- ii. **Target Variable:** Select the target variable for which you want to Apply forecasting analysis (First selected option gets selected by default. Only numerical columns are accepted.)

- c. **Input Data Handling**

- i. **Steps to Increment:** Provide a number to decide increment and a period of time by choosing any one option from the drop-down menu.
 - ii. **Start Date:** Select a start date using the calendar or set it manually.
 - iii. **Start Time:** Enter the definite time to start the process in the hh/mm/ss format
- d. **New Column Information**
- i. **Predicted Column Name:** Enter a name for the column containing the Predicted Values (The title for this field comes pre-defined, but the users can change the value if needed).
 - ii. **Period Column Name:** Enter a name for the column containing a period value (This field comes predefined, but users can change the value if needed).

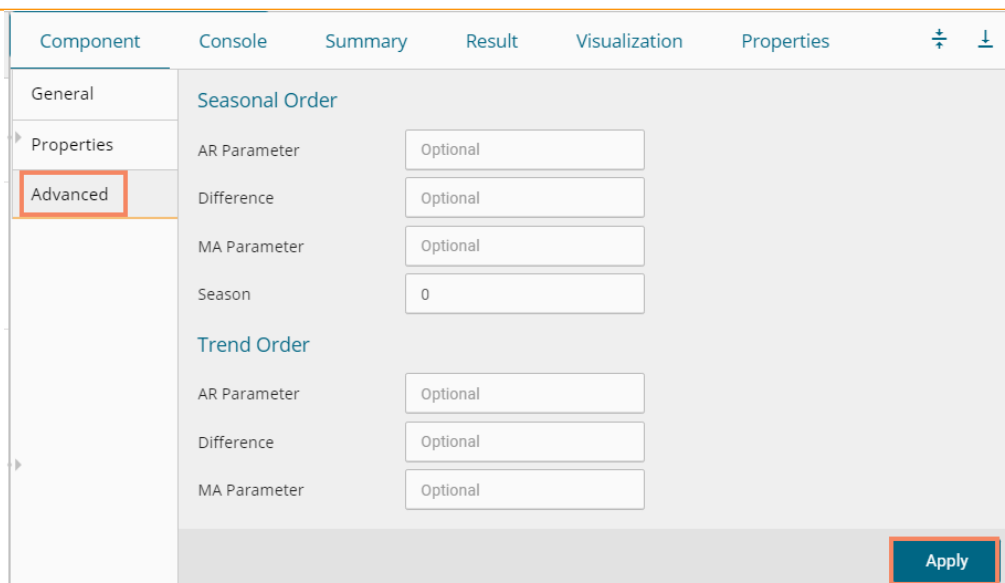


The screenshot shows a software interface with a 'Properties' tab selected. The interface is divided into several sections:

- Output Information:** 'Output Mode' is set to 'Trend'.
- Column Selection:** 'Feature' is set to '3 checked' and 'Target Variable' is set to 'Number'.
- Input Data Handling:** 'Steps to Increment' is '4' and the period is 'Month'. 'Start Date' is '06-08-2019' and 'Start Time' is '16:45:00'.
- New Column Information:** 'Predicted Column Name' is 'PredictedValues' and 'Period Column Name' is 'PeriodValues'.

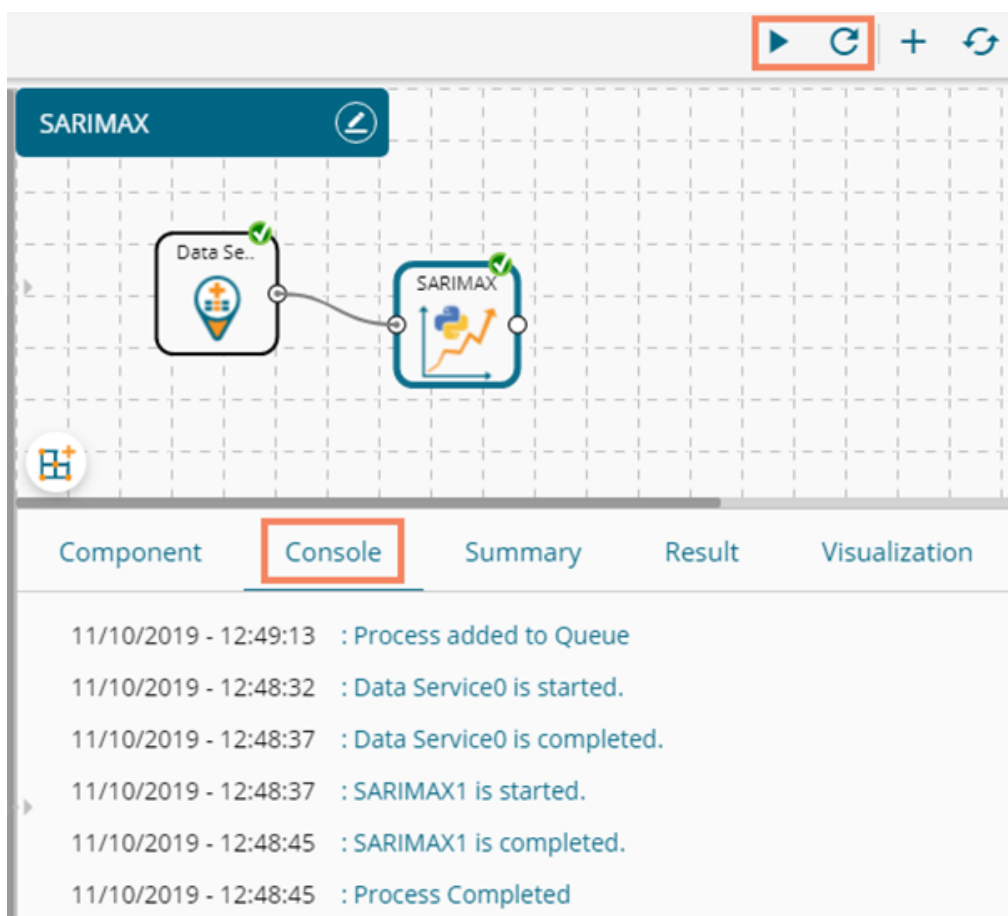
An 'Apply' button is located at the bottom right of the interface.

- iv) Click the '**Advanced**' tab and configure, if required:
 - a. Configure the following '**Seasonal Order**' fields
 - i. AR Parameter
 - ii. Difference
 - iii. MA Parameter
 - iv. Season
 - b. Configure the following '**Trend Order**' information
 - i. AR Parameter
 - ii. Difference
 - iii. MA Parameter
- v) Click the '**Apply**' option.



Note: The **'Advanced'** tab remains the same for any output mode.

- vi) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- vii) The user gets directed to the **'Console'** tab displaying the ongoing process. The completion of the Console process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged component.



viii) View the processed data by clicking the dragged SARIMAX component and then clicking the **'Result'** tab.

a) Result tab with **'Forecast'** as the output mode

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties	
Show 10 entries						
Number	SepalLength	SepalWidth	PetalLength	PetalWidth	Species	PeriodValues
1	5.1	3.5	1.4	0.2	setosa	06-08-2019 07:57:03
2	4.9	3	1.4	0.2	setosa	06-08-2019 07:59:03
3	4.7	3.2	1.3	0.2	setosa	06-08-2019 08:01:03
4	4.6	3.1	1.5	0.2	setosa	06-08-2019 08:03:03
5	5	3.6	1.4	0.2	setosa	06-08-2019 08:05:03
6	5.4	3.9	1.7	0.4	setosa	06-08-2019 08:07:03
11	5.4	3.7	1.5	0.2	setosa	06-08-2019 08:09:03
12	4.8	3.4	1.6	0.2	setosa	06-08-2019 08:11:03
13	4.8	3	1.4	0.1	setosa	06-08-2019 08:13:03
14	4.3	3	1.1	0.1	setosa	06-08-2019 08:15:03

Showing 1 to 10 of 294 entries

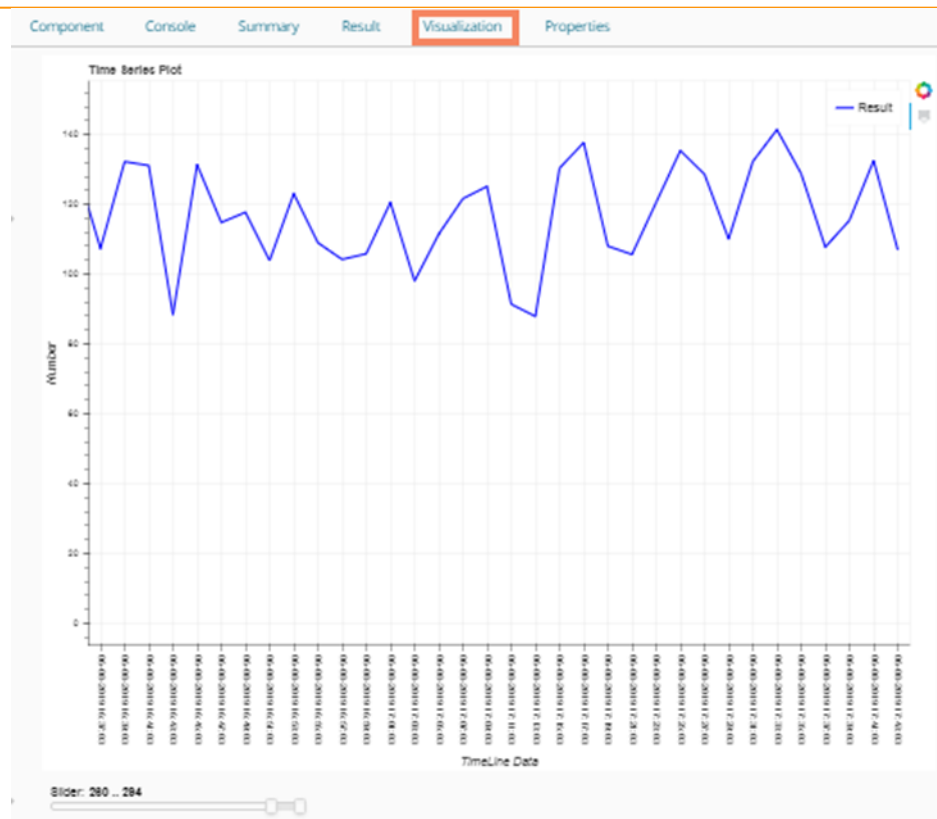
b) Result tab with **'Trend'** as the output mode

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties		
Show 10 entries							
Number	SepalLength	SepalWidth	PetalLength	PetalWidth	Species	PredictedValues	PeriodValues
1.0	5.1	3.5	1.4	0.2	setosa	25.053	06-08-2019 16:45:00
2.0	4.9	3	1.4	0.2	setosa	16.681	06-12-2019 16:45:00
3.0	4.7	3.2	1.3	0.2	setosa	22.763	06-04-2020 16:45:00
4.0	4.6	3.1	1.5	0.2	setosa	28.926	06-08-2020 16:45:00
5.0	5	3.6	1.4	0.2	setosa	29.731	06-12-2020 16:45:00
6.0	5.4	3.9	1.7	0.4	setosa	38.57	06-04-2021 16:45:00
11.0	5.4	3.7	1.5	0.2	setosa	26.955	06-08-2021 16:45:00
12.0	4.8	3.4	1.6	0.2	setosa	35.507	06-12-2021 16:45:00
13.0	4.8	3	1.4	0.1	setosa	18.827	06-04-2022 16:45:00
14.0	4.3	3	1.1	0.1	setosa	19.732	06-08-2022 16:45:00

Showing 1 to 10 of 294 entries

ix) Click the **'Visualization'** tab to open the graphical representation of the processed data through a time series chart.

a) Visualization of the processed data with **'Forecast'** as output mode.



b) Visualization of the processed data with Trend as output mode

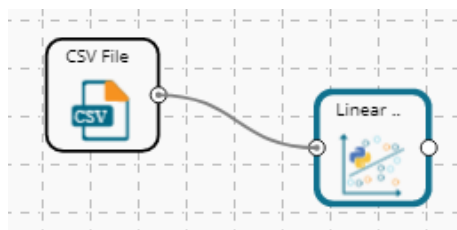


14.1.2. Regression

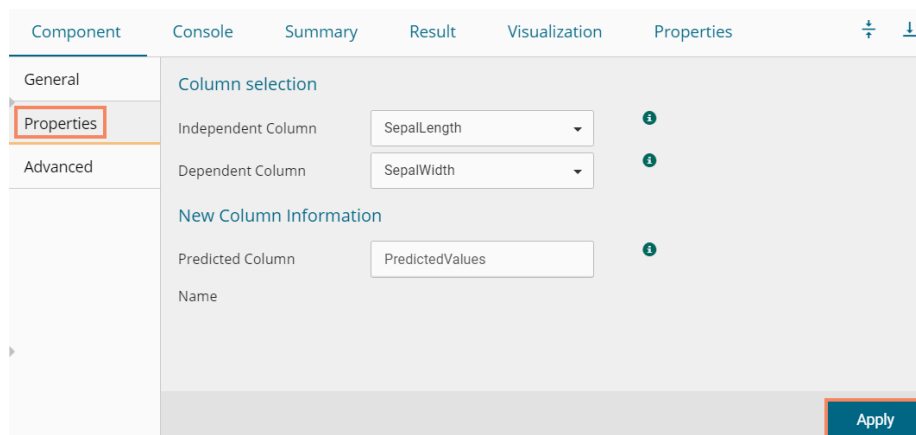
This algorithm is used to determine how an individual variable influences another variable using an exponential function. It finds a trend in the dataset Applying univariate regression analysis.

14.1.2.1. Linear Regression

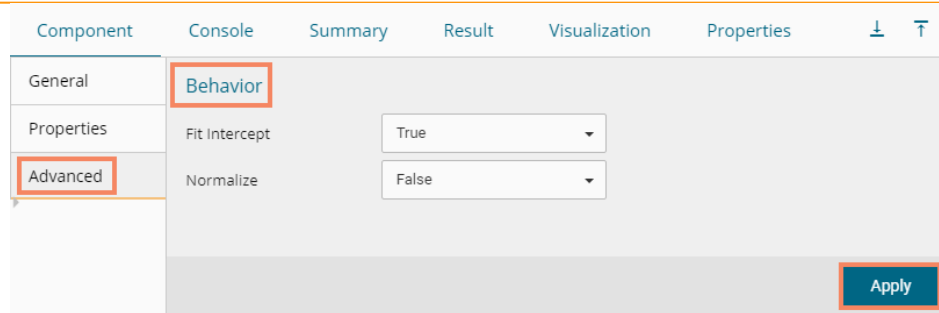
- i) Drag the Linear Regression component to the workspace and connect it to a configured data source.



- ii) Configure the following fields in the 'Properties' tab:
 - a. **Column Selection**
 - i. **Dependent Column:** Select the target column on which the regression analysis gets applied
 - ii. **Independent Column:** Select the required input columns against which the regression analysis gets applied to the target column
 - b. **New Column Information**
 - i. **Predicted Column Name:** Enter a name for the new column containing the predicted values.

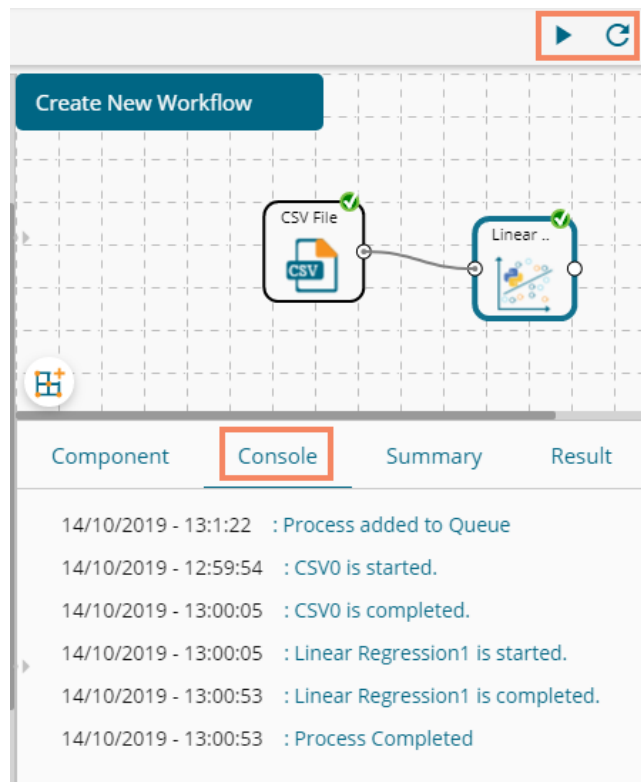


- iii) Click the 'Advanced' tab and configure if required:
 - a. **Behavior**
 - i. **Fit Intercept:** This option is used to select whether to calculate the intercept for the selected model or not
 - 1. **True:** By selecting this option intercept gets calculated (It is the default selection)
 - 2. **False:** By selecting this option intercept does not get calculated
 - ii. **Normalize:** This option is used to select whether to normalize the feature column or not
 - 1. **True:** If the selected Normalize option is **True**, the feature column gets the selected normalization option.
 - 2. **False:** If the Normalize option is **False**, the feature column cannot be normalized (It is the default option).
- iv) Click the 'Apply' option.



Note: The model containing aliased coefficients signifies that the square matrix $x*x$ is singular.

- v) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- vi) The user gets the process status under the 'Console' tab.



- vii) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.
 - i. A new column displaying the predicted values gets added to the result view.

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

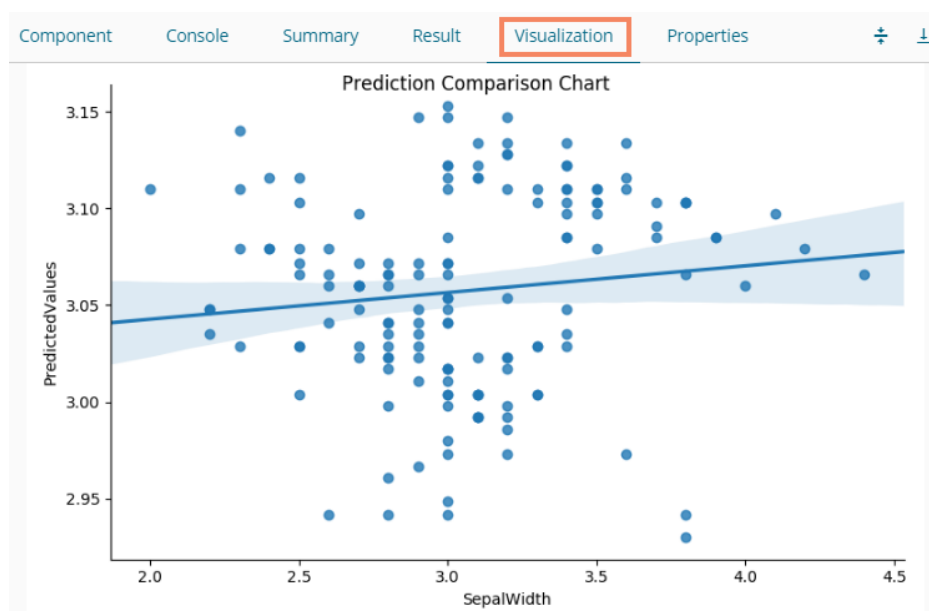
Show 10 entries Search:

Number	SepalLength	SepalWidth	PetalLength	PetalWidth	Species	PredictedValues
1	5.1	3.5	1.4	0.2	setosa	3.1
2	4.9	3	1.4	0.2	setosa	3.12
3	4.7	3.2	1.3	0.2	setosa	3.13
4	4.6	3.1	1.5	0.2	setosa	3.13
5	5	3.6	1.4	0.2	setosa	3.11
6	5.4	3.9	1.7	0.4	setosa	3.08
7	4.6	3.4	1.4	0.3	setosa	3.13
8	5	3.4	1.5	0.2	setosa	3.11
9	4.4	2.9	1.4	0.2	setosa	3.15
10	4.9	3.1	1.5	0.1	setosa	3.12

Showing 1 to 10 of 150 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 15 Next

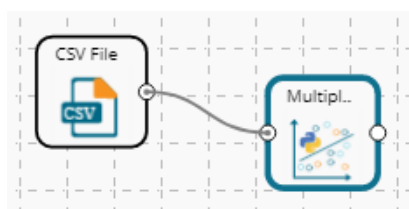
viii) Click the 'Visualization' tab.

ix) The processed data gets displayed via the Prediction Comparison chart with a Regression line.



14.1.2.2. Multiple Linear Regression

i) Drag the R-Multiple Linear Regression component to the workspace and connect it with a configured data source.



ii) Configure the **'Properties'** tab as displayed below:

iii) Click the **'Advanced'** tab and configure if required:

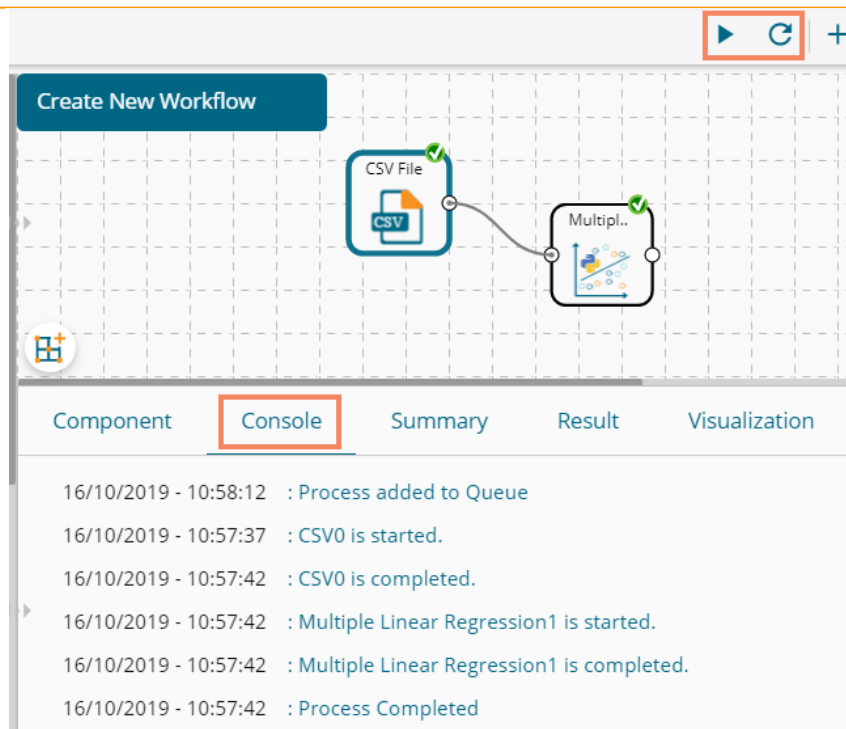
a. Behavior

- i. **Fit Intercept:** This option is used to select whether to calculate the intercept for the selected model or not
 1. **True:** By selecting this option intercept gets calculated (It is the default selection)
 2. **False:** By selecting this option intercept gets calculated
- ii. **Normalize:** This option is used to select whether to normalize the feature column or not
 1. True: If Normalize option is **'True,'** it normalizes the feature column
 2. False: If Normalize option is **'False,'** the feature column does not take the normalization value (It is the default option)

iv) Click the **'Apply'** option.

v) Run the workflow after getting the success message.

vi) The **'Console'** tab opens displaying the progress of the process. The completed console process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.



- vii) Follow the below-given steps to display the Result view:
- a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace.
 - b. Click the **'Result'** tab.
 - i. A new column containing the Predicted Values gets added to the Result data.

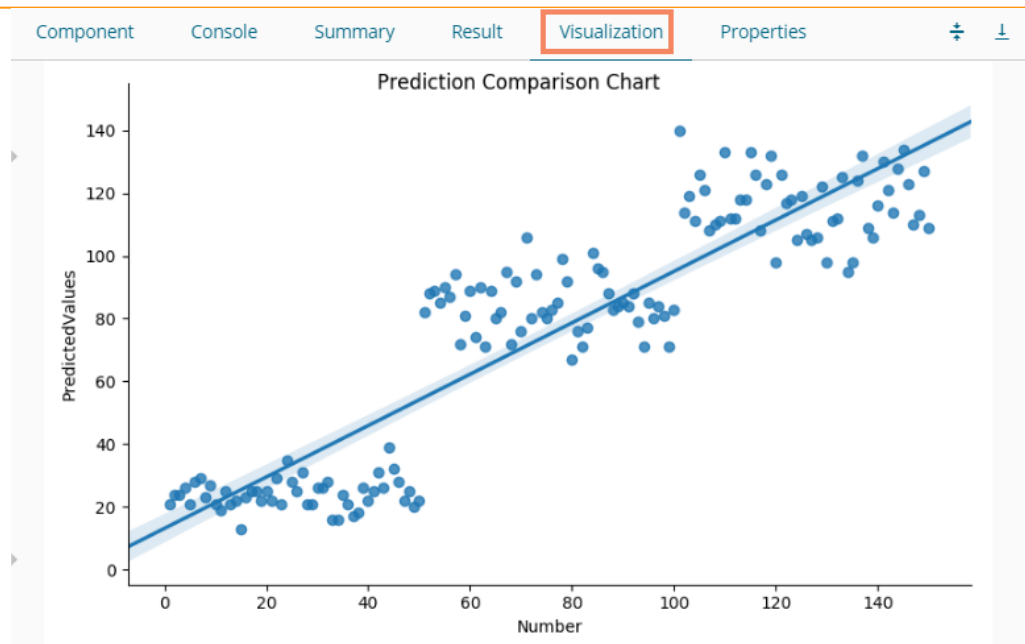
Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

Number	SepalLength	SepalWidth	PetalLength	PetalWidth	Species	PredictedValues
1	5.1	3.5	1.4	0.2	setosa	21
2	4.9	3	1.4	0.2	setosa	24
3	4.7	3.2	1.3	0.2	setosa	24
4	4.6	3.1	1.5	0.2	setosa	26
5	5	3.6	1.4	0.2	setosa	21
6	5.4	3.9	1.7	0.4	setosa	28
7	4.6	3.4	1.4	0.3	setosa	29
8	5	3.4	1.5	0.2	setosa	23
9	4.4	2.9	1.4	0.2	setosa	27
10	4.9	3.1	1.5	0.1	setosa	21

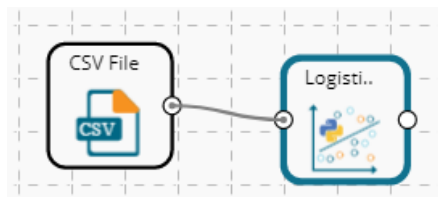
Showing 1 to 10 of 150 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 15 Next

- viii) Click the **'Visualization'** tab.
- ix) The Result data gets displayed via the Prediction Comparison Chart with a Regression line.



14.1.2.3. Logistic Regression

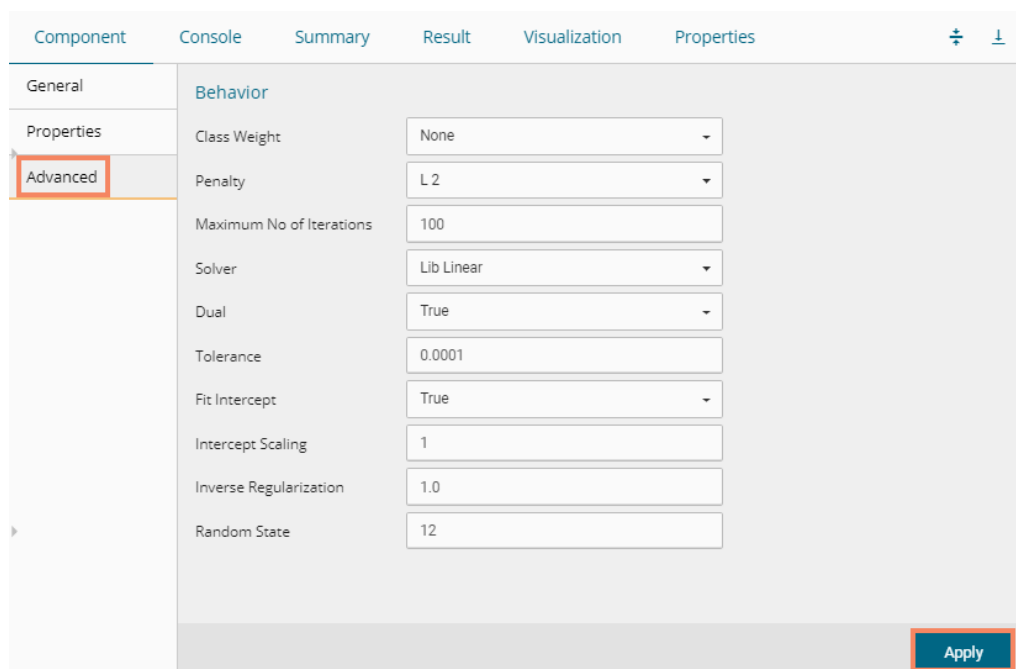
- i) Drag the R-Multiple Linear Regression component to the workspace and connect it with a configured data source.



- ii) Configure the 'Properties' tab as displayed below:

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Column selection				
Properties	Independent Column	4 checked			i
Advanced	Dependent Column	species			i
	New Column Information				
	Predicted Column Name	PredictedValues			i
					Apply

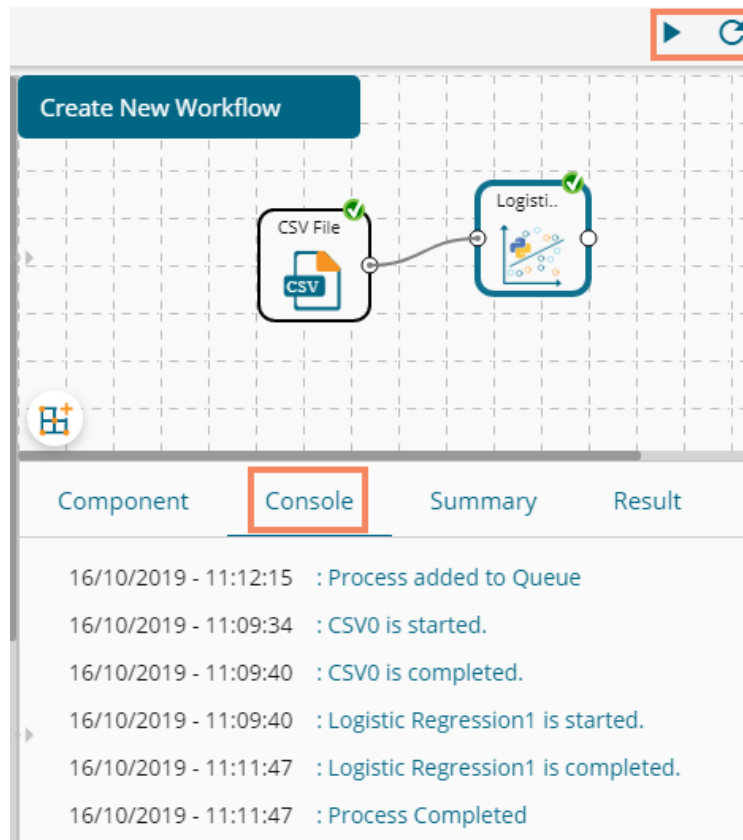
- iii) Click the **'Advanced'** tab and configure if required:
- a. **Input Data Handling**
 - i. **Missing Values:** Select a method to deal with missing values (via the drop-down menu)
 1. **Fit Transform:** Selecting this option will consider the records containing missing values from the independent columns
 2. **Stop:** Selecting this option stops the application of the algorithm if a value is missing in any column
 - b. **Behavior:** The fields provided under this section are used to improve model accuracy
 - i. **Weight:** This field can have either 'None' or 'Balanced' as value. The default value for this field is 'None.'
 - ii. **Class Penalty:** This field can have value either 'L1' or 'L2'. The default value for this field is 'L2'.
 - iii. **Maximum No. of Iterations:** Enter a valid integer value allowed to calculate the algorithm coefficient. The default value for this field is 100.
 - iv. **Solver:** The following options get listed for this field
 1. Newton-CG,
 2. Lib- Linear (It is the default value for this field)
 3. LBFGS
 4. SAG
 - v. **Dual:** It can have Boolean value (The default value for this field is 'False')
 - vi. **Tolerance:** It can have double type value (The default value for this field is 0.0001)
 - vii. **Fit Intercept:** It has two options 'True' and 'False.' By selecting 'True,' it calculates the intercept for the selected model (The default value for this field is 'True')
 - viii. **Intercept Scaling:** It can have double type value (The default value for this field is 1.0)
 - ix. **Inverse Regularization:** This field can only take value in double type (The default value for this field is 1.0)
 - x. **Random State:** This field can only take integer values (The default value for this field is 12)
- iv) Click the **'Apply'** option.



Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Behavior				
Properties	Class Weight	None			
Advanced	Penalty	L 2			
	Maximum No of Iterations	100			
	Solver	Lib Linear			
	Dual	True			
	Tolerance	0.0001			
	Fit Intercept	True			
	Intercept Scaling	1			
	Inverse Regularization	1.0			
	Random State	12			

Apply

- v) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- vi) The **'Console'** tab opens, displaying steps of the ongoing process.



- vii) Follow the below-given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace.
 - b. Click the **'Result'** tab.
- viii) A new column containing Predicted values gets added to the Result data.

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
Show <input type="text" value="10"/> entries Search: <input type="text"/>					
sepal_length	sepal_width	petal_length	petal_width	species	PredictedValues
5.1	3.5	1.4	0.2	setosa	setosa
4.9	3	1.4	0.2	setosa	setosa
4.7	3.2	1.3	0.2	setosa	setosa
4.6	3.1	1.5	0.2	setosa	setosa
5	3.6	1.4	0.2	setosa	setosa
5.4	3.9	1.7	0.4	setosa	setosa
4.6	3.4	1.4	0.3	setosa	setosa
5	3.4	1.5	0.2	setosa	setosa
4.4	2.9	1.4	0.2	setosa	setosa
4.9	3.1	1.5	0.1	setosa	setosa

Showing 1 to 10 of 150 entries Previous 2 3 4 5 ... 15 Next

- ii) Click the **'Visualization'** tab.
- iii) The processed data gets displayed via the Comparative Column chart.



- iv) Click the **'Summary'** tab to view the model summary.

```

----- Summary of the model -----
1.Independent Columns
  sepal_length (float64)
  sepal_width  (float64)
  petal_length (float64)
  petal_width  (float64)
2.Dependent Columns
  species (object)
-----

Call:
LogisticRegression(C=1.0, class_weight=None, dual=True, fit_intercept=True, intercept_scaling=1.0, max_iter=100,
multi_class=ovr, n_jobs=None, penalty=l2, random_state=12, solver=liblinear, tol=0.0001, verbose=0, warm_start=False)

Accuracy Report:
0.96

----- End of Summary -----

```

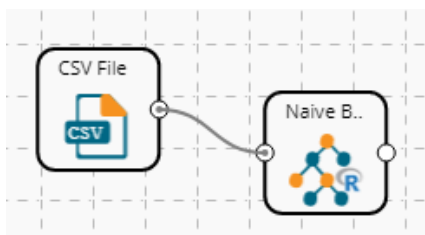
14.1.3. Classification

14.1.3.1. Naive Bayes

Naive Bayes is a classification technique based on Bayes' Theorem with an assumption of independence among predictors. In simple terms, a Naive Bayes classifier assumes that the presence of a feature in a class is unrelated to the presence of any other feature. For example, a fruit may be an apple if it is red, round, and about 3 inches in diameter. Even if these features depend on each other or upon the existence of the other features, these properties independently contribute to the probability that this fruit is an apple, and that is why it is known as **Naive**.

Naive Bayes is a leaf node under Classification algorithms under the Algorithm tree node. The component consists of one node for reading data from a data source and another one for giving the Result.

- i) Drag the R-Naive Bayes component to the workspace and connect it with a configured data source.



- ii) Configure the following fields in the 'Properties' tab:

- a. **Column Selection**

- i. **Feature:** Select input columns from the drop-down menu to which the target variable can be compared to performing the analysis.
- ii. **Target Variable:** Select the target column for which the analysis is Performed.

- b. **Output Information**

- i. **Show Probability:** Select an option out of True or False (Selecting 'True' option displays the Probability Column Name field under the 'New Column Information' section).

- c. **New Column Information**

- i. **Probability Column Name:** Enter a name for the new column containing the probability values.
- ii. **Predicted Column Name:** Enter a name for the new column containing the predicted values.

- d. **Hyperparameter Tuning:** Apply Hyperparameter Tuning for the model by using a checkmark in the given box.

- e. **Enable Validation:** Enable validation by using a checkmark in the given box.

There are three scenarios for the Properties tab to get configured:

1. **Hyperparameter Tuning and Validation are disabled.**

The screenshot shows the 'Properties' tab of a software interface. The 'Properties' tab is selected and highlighted with a red box. The interface is divided into 'General' and 'Advanced' sections. The 'Advanced' section is expanded to show the following configuration options:

- Output Information:** 'Show Probability' is set to 'True'.
- Column Selection:** 'Feature' is set to '7 checked' and 'Target Variable' is set to 'sex'.
- New Column Information:** 'Probability Column Name' is 'ProbabilityValues' and 'Predicted Column Name' is 'PredictedValues'.
- Hyperparameter Tuning:** The checkbox is unchecked.
- Enable Validation:** The checkbox is unchecked.

An 'Apply' button is located at the bottom right of the configuration panel.

2. Hyperparameter Tuning is Applied

The screenshot shows the 'Properties' tab of a software interface. On the left sidebar, the 'Properties' tab is selected and highlighted with a red box. The main content area is titled 'Column Selection' and contains the following settings:

- Feature:** 7 checked (dropdown menu)
- Target Variable:** sex (dropdown menu)
- New Column Information:**
 - Predicted Column Name:** PredictedValues (text input)
 - Hyperparameter Tuning:** (checkbox, highlighted with a red box)

An 'Apply' button is located at the bottom right of the form.

3. Validation is enabled

The screenshot shows the 'Properties' tab of a software interface. On the left sidebar, the 'Properties' tab is selected and highlighted with a red box. The main content area is titled 'Output Information' and contains the following settings:

- Show Probability:** True (dropdown menu)
- Column Selection:**
 - Feature:** 7 checked (dropdown menu)
 - Target Variable:** sex (dropdown menu)
- New Column Information:**
 - Probability Column:** ProbabilityValues (text input)
 - Name:** (empty text input)
 - Predicted Column:** PredictedValues (text input)
 - Name:** (empty text input)
 - Enable Validation:** (checkbox, highlighted with a red box)

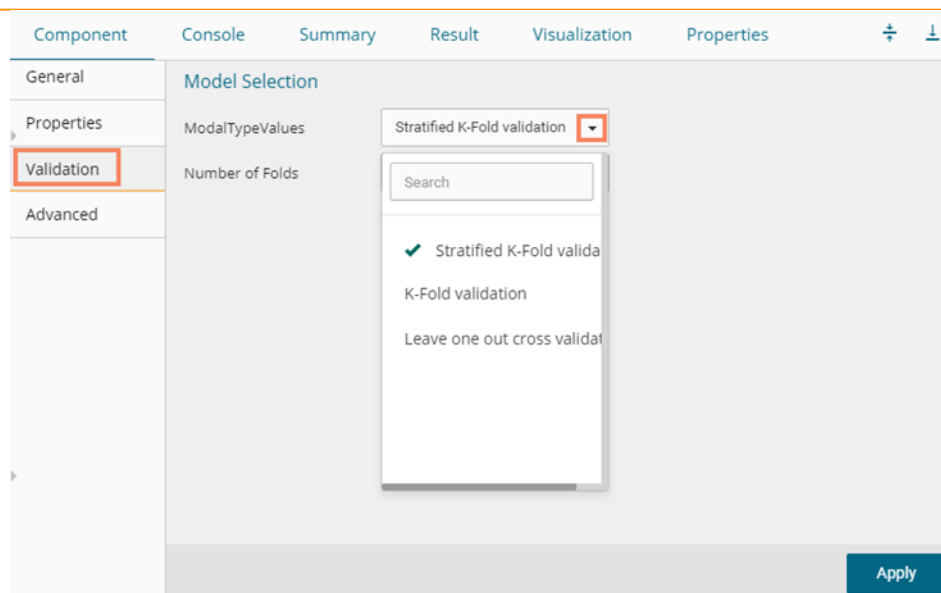
An 'Apply' button is located at the bottom right of the form.

iii) Click the **'Validation'** tab to configure, if it has been enabled from the Component Properties tab. The **'Validation'** tab provides multiple options under the **'Model Type Values'** drop-down menu. The user can select any one out the available options to configure the Validation tab.

a. Model Selection

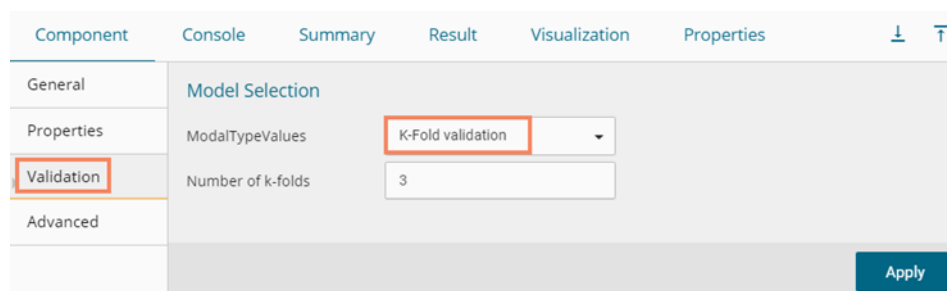
i. Stratified K-fold Validation

The user needs to configure the **'Number of Folds'** fields if the selected Model Type Value is **Stratified K-fold Validation**.



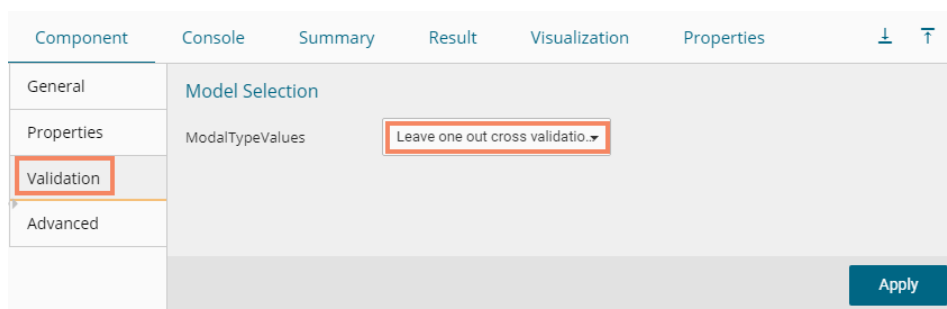
ii. **K-fold Validation**

The user needs to configure the **‘Number of k-folds’** field if the selected Model Type Values is **K-Fold Validation**.



iii. **Leave One Out Cross-Validation**

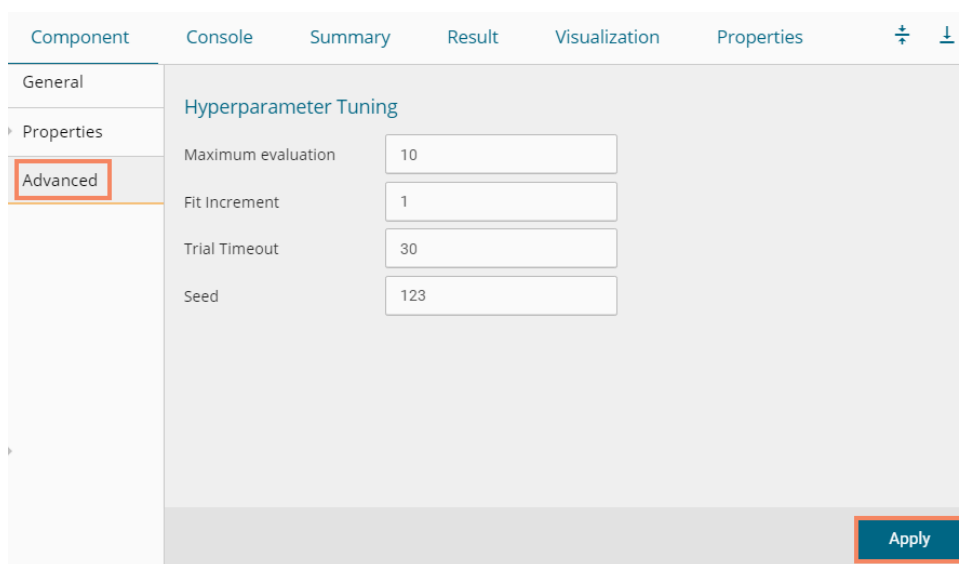
The user gets to configure no other fields when the selected Model Type Values option is **Leave One Out Cross-Validation**.



iv) Click the **‘Advanced’** tab and configure if required.

- **Advanced Tab when ‘Hyperparameter Tuning’ is Enabled**
 - a. **Hyperparameter Tuning**

- i. **Maximum Evaluation:** Enter optimal evaluation value for defining hyperparameters to search for the ideal model architecture. The default value for this field is 10.
- ii. **Fit Increment:** Provide increment value for Hyperparameter model tuning. The default value for this field is 1.
- iii. **Trial Timeout:** Set value for the trial timeout field by providing a number. The default value for this field is 30.
- iv. **Seed:** Provide value to configure the seed field. The default value for this field is 123.
- v. Click the **'Apply'** option.

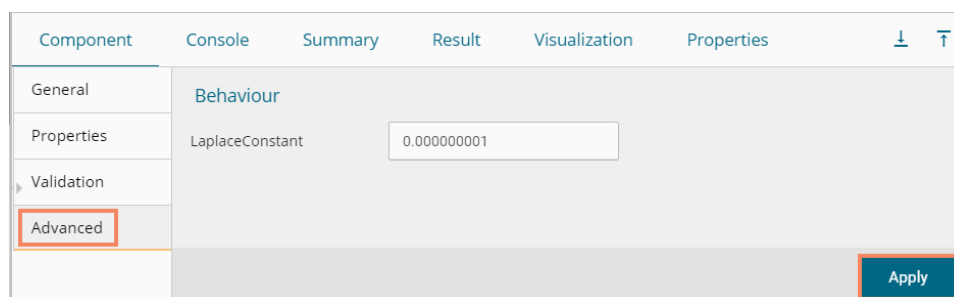


Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Hyperparameter Tuning				
Properties	Maximum evaluation	<input type="text" value="10"/>			
Advanced	Fit Increment	<input type="text" value="1"/>			
	Trial Timeout	<input type="text" value="30"/>			
	Seed	<input type="text" value="123"/>			
					<input type="button" value="Apply"/>

- **Advanced Tab when 'Validation' is Enabled**

- a. **Behavior**

- i. **Laplace Constant:** Enter the smoothing constant for smoothing observations. Smoothing constant must be a double value greater than 0. Entering 0 disables Laplace smoothing.
- ii. Click the **'Apply'** option.



Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Behaviour				
Properties	LaplaceConstant	<input type="text" value="0.00000001"/>			
Validation					
Advanced					
					<input type="button" value="Apply"/>

Note: The same field appears when Validation and Hyperparameter Tuning are disabled.

- v) Run the workflow and after getting the success message.
- vi) The **'Console'** tab opens displaying the steps of the process. The completion of the console process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.

vii) Click the 'Result' tab to display the dataset in the result view.

i. Result View with Validation disabled.

sex	length	diameter	height	weight_whole	weight_shucked	weight viscera	weight_shell	rings	PredictedValues
M	0.455	0.365	0.095	0.514	0.224	0.101	0.15	15	I
M	0.35	0.265	0.09	0.226	0.1	0.048	0.07	7	I
F	0.53	0.42	0.135	0.677	0.256	0.142	0.21	9	I
M	0.44	0.365	0.125	0.516	0.216	0.114	0.155	10	I
I	0.33	0.255	0.08	0.205	0.09	0.04	0.055	7	I
I	0.425	0.3	0.095	0.352	0.141	0.078	0.12	8	I
F	0.53	0.415	0.15	0.778	0.237	0.142	0.33	20	M
F	0.545	0.425	0.125	0.768	0.294	0.15	0.26	16	M
M	0.475	0.37	0.125	0.509	0.216	0.112	0.165	9	I
F	0.55	0.44	0.15	0.894	0.314	0.151	0.32	19	F

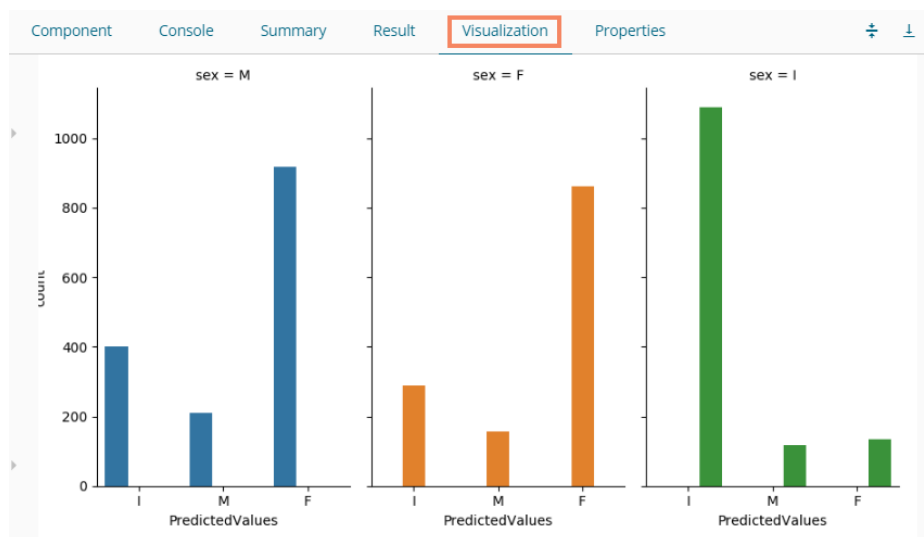
ii. Result View with Validation enabled.

sex	length	diameter	height	weight_whole	weight_shucked	weight viscera	weight_shell	rings	PredictedValues	ProbabilityValues
M	0.455	0.365	0.095	0.514	0.224	0.101	0.15	15	I	[0.0, 1.0, 0.0]
M	0.35	0.265	0.09	0.226	0.1	0.048	0.07	7	I	[0.0, 1.0, 0.0]
F	0.53	0.42	0.135	0.677	0.256	0.142	0.21	9	I	[0.21, 0.46, 0.33]
M	0.44	0.365	0.125	0.516	0.216	0.114	0.155	10	I	[0.0, 0.99, 0.01]
I	0.33	0.255	0.08	0.205	0.09	0.04	0.055	7	I	[0.0, 1.0, 0.0]
I	0.425	0.3	0.095	0.352	0.141	0.078	0.12	8	I	[0.0, 1.0, 0.0]
F	0.53	0.415	0.15	0.778	0.237	0.142	0.33	20	M	[0.42, 0.03, 0.55]
F	0.545	0.425	0.125	0.768	0.294	0.15	0.26	16	M	[0.39, 0.13, 0.48]
M	0.475	0.37	0.125	0.509	0.216	0.112	0.165	9	I	[0.0, 0.98, 0.02]
F	0.55	0.44	0.15	0.894	0.314	0.151	0.32	19	M	[0.51, 0.0, 0.49]

iii. Result View with Validation and Hyperparameter disabled

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties					
sex	length	diameter	height	weight_whole	weight_shucked	weight_viscera	weight_shell	rings	PredictedValues	ProbabilityValues
M	0.455	0.365	0.095	0.514	0.224	0.101	0.15	15	I	[0.0, 1.0, 0.0]
M	0.35	0.265	0.09	0.226	0.1	0.048	0.07	7	I	[0.0, 1.0, 0.0]
F	0.53	0.42	0.135	0.677	0.256	0.142	0.21	9	I	[0.21, 0.46, 0.33]
M	0.44	0.365	0.125	0.516	0.216	0.114	0.155	10	I	[0.0, 0.99, 0.01]
I	0.33	0.255	0.08	0.205	0.09	0.04	0.055	7	I	[0.0, 1.0, 0.0]
I	0.425	0.3	0.095	0.352	0.141	0.078	0.12	8	I	[0.0, 1.0, 0.0]
F	0.53	0.415	0.15	0.778	0.237	0.142	0.33	20	M	[0.42, 0.03, 0.55]
F	0.545	0.425	0.125	0.768	0.294	0.15	0.26	16	M	[0.39, 0.13, 0.48]
M	0.475	0.37	0.125	0.509	0.216	0.112	0.165	9	I	[0.0, 0.98, 0.02]
F	0.55	0.44	0.15	0.894	0.314	0.151	0.32	19	F	[0.51, 0.0, 0.49]

viii) Click the **'Visualization'** tab to see the processed data in the comparative Column charts (the current visualization displays the processed data when **'Validation'** is enabled).



ix) Click the **'Summary'** tab to see the detailed Model Summary.

```

----- Summary of the model -----

1.Independent Columns
  length (float64)
  diameter (float64)
  height (float64)
  weight_whole (float64)
  weight_shucked (float64)
  weight_viscera (float64)
  weight_shell (float64)
2.Dependent Columns
  sex (object)

-----

Call:
GaussianNB(priors=None, var_smoothing=1e-09)

Accuracy Report:
0.517

----- End of Summary -----

```

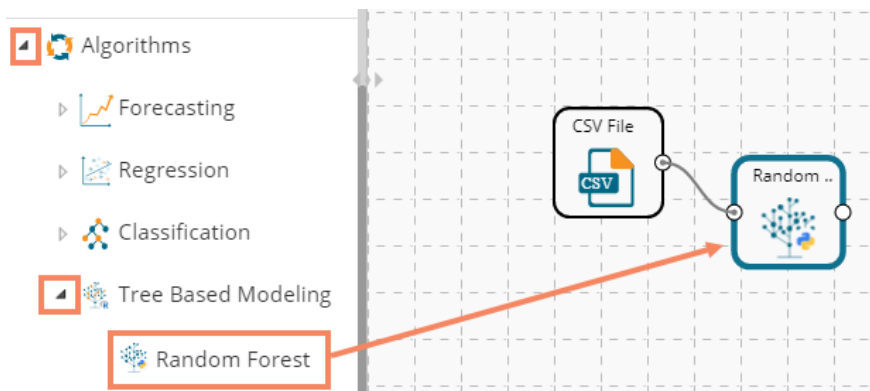
14.1.4. Tree-Based modeling

The Tree Based Modeling Random Forest can be configured using two algorithm types from the 'Properties' tab.

Check out the below given description of the configuration details:

14.1.4.1. Classification as Algorithm Type for Random Forest

- i) Drag the Random Forest component to the workspace and connect it with a configured data source.



- ii) Configure the 'Properties' tab:

a. Output Information

- i. **Algorithm Type:** Select an algorithm type from the drop-down menu.
 - 1) **Classification:** Select this option if users want to pass the dependent column as the categorical values.
 - 2) **Regression:** Select this option if users want to pass the dependent column as numerical values.
- ii. **Show Probability:** Select an option from the drop-down menu to create a new column for indicating the chance factor involved in the probability.
 - 1) **True:** Select this option to display a new column in the output data with probability values.
 - 2) **False:** Select this option to display any probability value in the output data.

b. Column Selection

- i. **Features:** Select input columns from the drop-down list to which the target column needs to compare performing the analysis.
- ii. **Target Variable:** Select the target column for which the analysis is performed.

c. New Column Information

- i. **Predicted Column Name:** Enter a name for the new column containing the predicted values.
- ii. **Probability Column Name:** Enter a name for the new column containing the probability values.

d. Model Tuning

- i. **Enable Validation:** Enable validation as a model tuning option by a checkmark in the given box.
- ii. **XG Boosting:** Enable validation as a model tuning option by a checkmark in the given box.

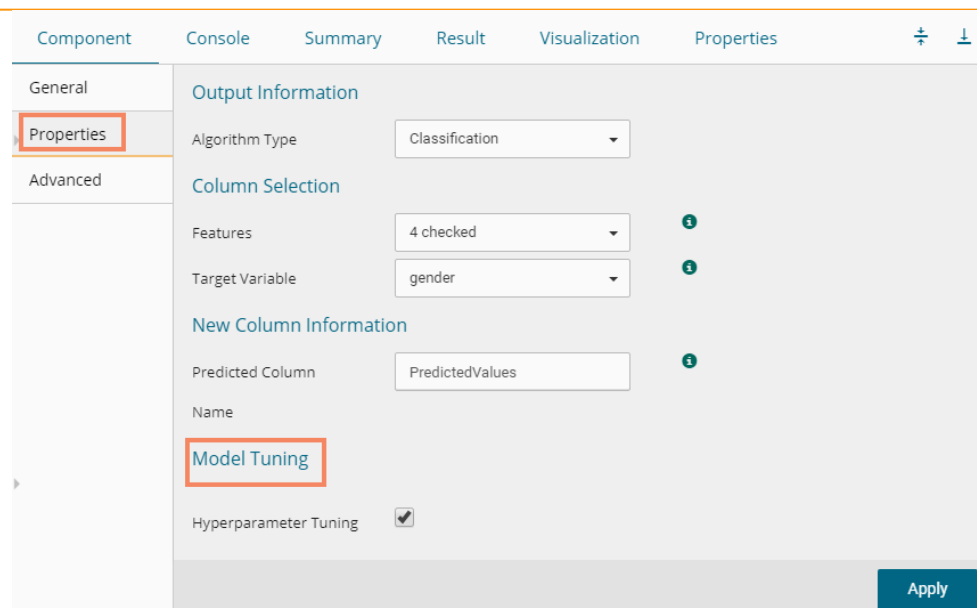
Properties Tab when Model Tunning is not Enabled

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Output Information				
Properties	Algorithm Type	Classification			
Advanced	Show Probability	True			
	Column Selection				
	Features	4 checked			?
	Target Variable	gender			?
	New Column Information				
	Predicted Column Name	PredictedValues			?
	Probability Column Name	Probability			?
	Model Tuning				
	Enable Validation	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Hyperparameter Tuning	<input type="checkbox"/>			
					Apply

Properties Tab when Validation is Enabled as Model Tuning

Component	Console	Summary	Result	Visualization	Properties
General	Output Information				
Properties	Algorithm Type	Classification			
Advanced	Show Probability	True			
Validation	Column Selection				
	Features	4 checked			?
	Target Variable	gender			?
	New Column Information				
	Predicted Column Name	PredictedValues			?
	Probability Column Name	Probability			?
	Name				
	Model Tuning				
	Enable Validation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
					Apply

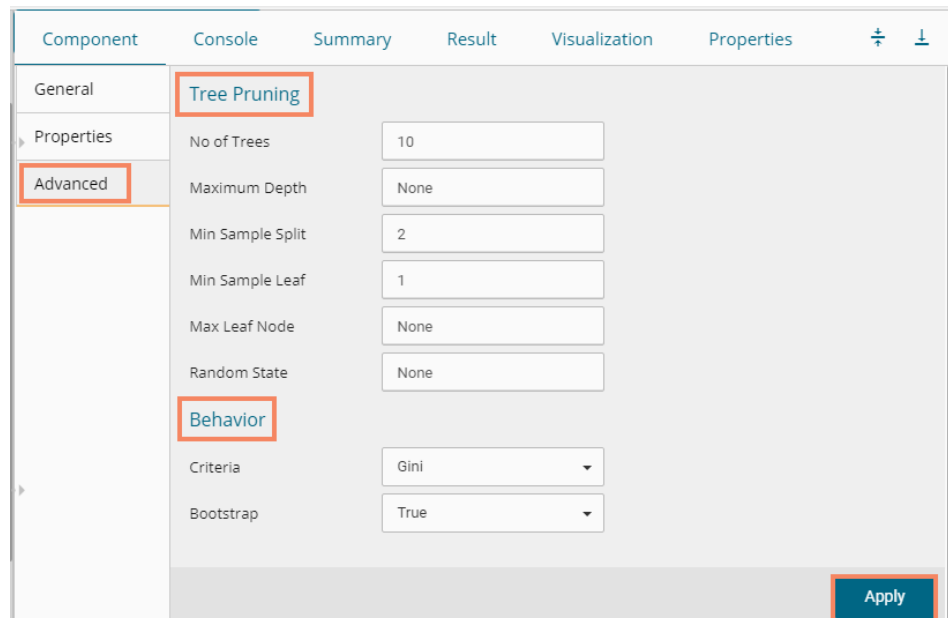
Properties Tab when Hyperparameter Tuning is Enabled as Model Tuning



Note:

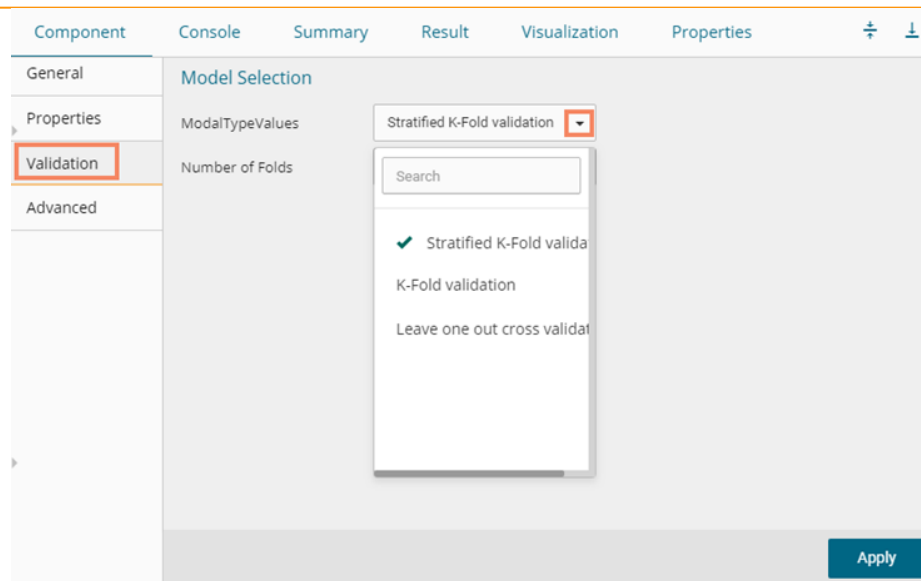
- a. The **'Show Probability'** field appears only if, **'Classification'** option is selected via the **'Algorithm Type'** drop-down menu.
 - b. The **'Show Probability'** field disappears in the following scenarios:
 - i. If the selected **Algorithm Type** is **Regression**
 - ii. If the selected Model Tuning option is **Hyperparameter Tuning**.
- iii) Click the **'Advanced'** tab and configure if required:
- **Advanced Tab when both the Model Tuning options are Disabled**
 - a. **Tree Pruning**
 - i. **No. of Trees:** It is a numerical value that defines the structural size of your tree. The higher number of trees gives you better performance but make your code slower.
 - ii. **Maximum Depth:** It sets the maximum depth of any node of the final tree keeping the depth count for root node 0. It is an optional field (It is recommended to set Maximum Depth value less than 30 rpart for 32 bit-machines.)
 - iii. **Min Sample Split:** It indicates a minimum number of observations within a single node for a split to be attempted. The default value for this field is 10.
 - iv. **Min Sample Leaf:** Leaf is the end node of a decision tree. A smaller leaf makes the model more prone to capturing noise in train data.
 - v. **Max Leaf Node:** Select an option from the given choices: **'int'** or **'None'** (The field is optional, and the default option for the field is **'None'**).
 - vi. **Random State:** This parameter makes a solution easy to replicate. A definite value of `random_state` produces the same results if given with the same parameters and training data. The default value for this field is **None**.
 - b. **Behavior**
 - i. **Criteria:** It is an optional field that depends on the selected algorithm type from the **'Properties'** tab.
The splitting index can be:
 1. **Gini:** Select this option to measure inequality among values of randomly chosen elements from a set.
 2. **Entropy:** Select this option to measure impurities for exploratory analysis.

- ii. **Bootstrap:** Select an option from the drop-down menu out of True/False (the default value for this field is **'True'**).
- iv) Click the **'Apply'** option.



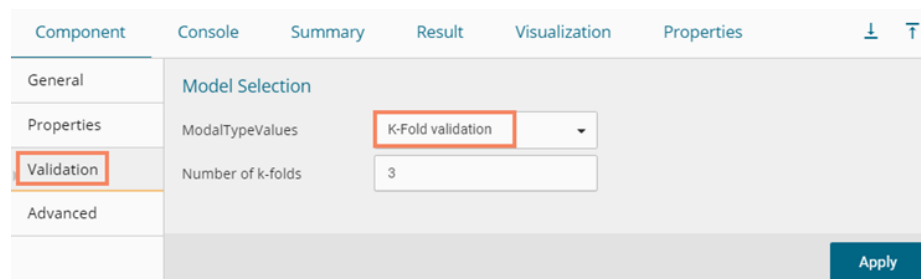
Note: The **'Advanced'** tab remains the same as displayed when both the model tuning options are disabled or when Validation is enabled.

- v) Click the **'Validation'** tab and configure the required fields.
- vi) Click the **'Validation'** tab to configure, if it has been enabled from the Component Properties tab. The **'Validation'** tab provides multiple options under the **'Model Type Values'** drop-down menu. The user can select any one out the available options to configure the Validation tab.
 - a. Model Selection
 - i. **Stratified K-fold Validation**
The user needs to configure the **'Number of Folds'** fields if the selected Model Type Value is **Stratified K-fold Validation**.



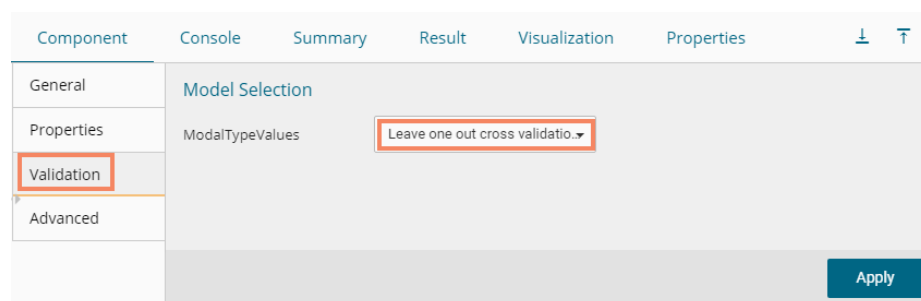
ii. **K-fold Validation**

The user needs to configure the **‘Number of k-folds’** field if the selected Model Type Values are **K-Fold Validation**.



iii. **Leave One Out Cross-Validation**

The user gets to configure no other fields when the selected Model Type Values option is **Leave One Out Cross-Validation**.

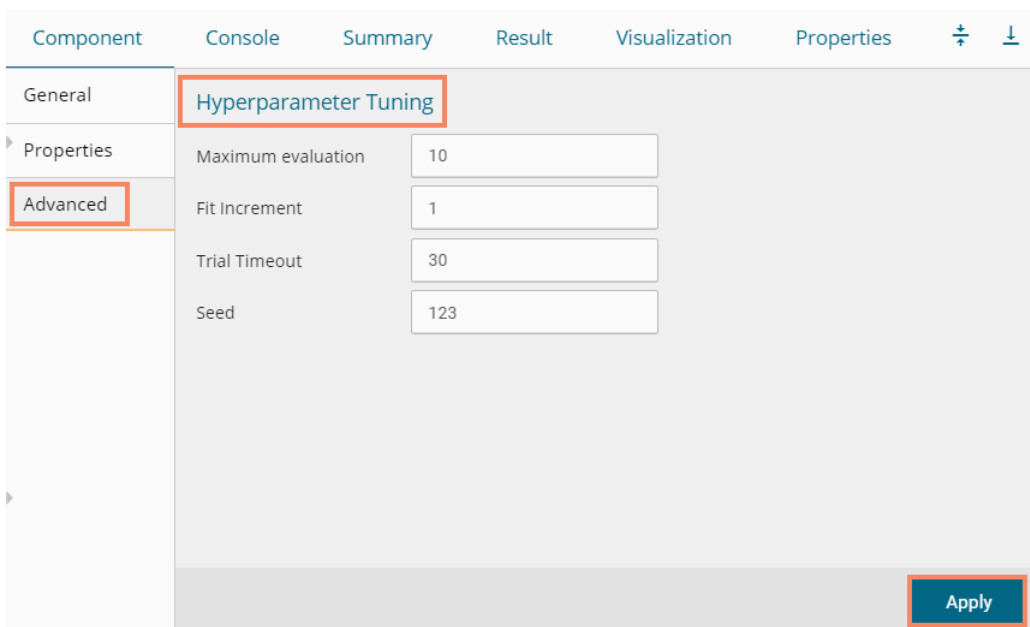


- **Advanced Tab when Hyperparameter Tuning is enabled**

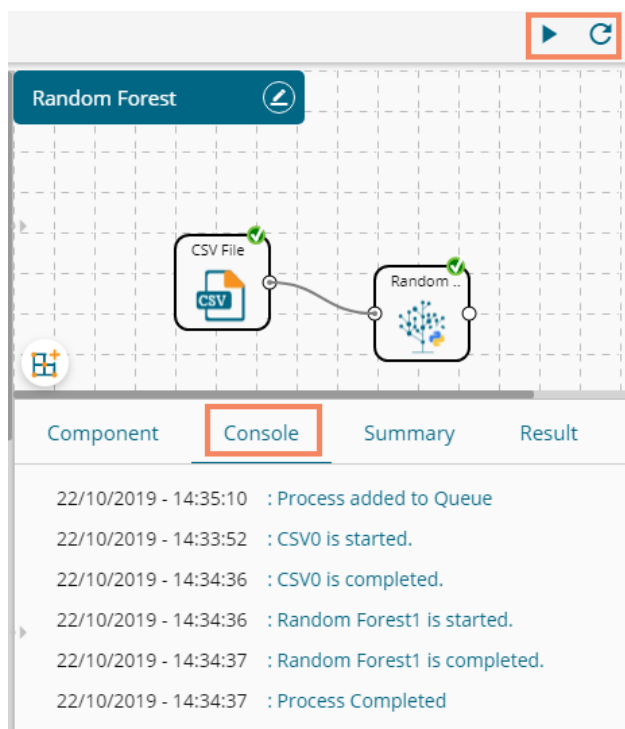
- a. **Hyperparameter Tuning**

- i. Maximum evaluation: Provide a numerical value set to indicate the maximum value of model evaluation (The default value for this field is 10).
 - ii. Fit Increment: Provide a numerical value set as the increment to model fitting (The default value for this field is 1).
 - iii. Trial Timeout: Provide a numerical value set for the process timeout (usually in seconds (The default value for this field is 30).

- iv. Seed: A numerical value set as the initialization state of a pseudo-random number generator (the default value for this field is 123).
- vii) Click the **'Apply'** option to configure the 'Advanced' tab (if required).



- v) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
- vi) The Console tab opens displaying the step by step completion of the process. The completion of the console process gets marked by the green checkmarks on the top of the dragged components.



- vii) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace.
 - b. Click the **'Result'** tab.

i. Result view with both the Model Tuning options are disabled

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

sex	length	diameter	height	weight_whole	weight_shucked	weight_viscera	weight_shell	rings	PredictedValues	Probability
M	0.455	0.365	0.095	0.514	0.224	0.101	0.15	15	M	[0.0, 0.4, 0.6]
M	0.35	0.265	0.09	0.226	0.1	0.048	0.07	7	M	[0.16, 0.0, 0.84]
F	0.53	0.42	0.135	0.677	0.256	0.142	0.21	9	M	[0.31, 0.1, 0.59]
M	0.44	0.365	0.125	0.516	0.216	0.114	0.155	10	M	[0.0, 0.3, 0.7]
I	0.33	0.255	0.08	0.205	0.09	0.04	0.055	7	I	[0.1, 0.9, 0.0]
I	0.425	0.3	0.095	0.352	0.141	0.078	0.12	8	I	[0.0, 1.0, 0.0]
F	0.53	0.415	0.15	0.778	0.237	0.142	0.33	20	F	[0.9, 0.1, 0.0]
F	0.545	0.425	0.125	0.768	0.294	0.15	0.26	16	F	[0.8, 0.1, 0.1]
M	0.475	0.37	0.125	0.509	0.216	0.112	0.165	9	M	[0.0, 0.0, 1.0]
F	0.55	0.44	0.15	0.894	0.314	0.151	0.32	19	F	[0.85, 0.0, 0.15]

Showing 1 to 10 of 4,177 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 418 Next

ii. Result view with the 'Validation' option enabled

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

sex	length	diameter	height	weight_whole	weight_shucked	weight_viscera	weight_shell	rings	PredictedValues	Probability
M	0.455	0.365	0.095	0.514	0.224	0.101	0.15	15	I	[0.1, 0.1, 0.8]
M	0.35	0.265	0.09	0.226	0.1	0.048	0.07	7	M	[0.27, 0.0, 0.73]
F	0.53	0.42	0.135	0.677	0.256	0.142	0.21	9	M	[0.47, 0.0, 0.53]
M	0.44	0.365	0.125	0.516	0.216	0.114	0.155	10	I	[0.25, 0.25, 0.5]
I	0.33	0.255	0.08	0.205	0.09	0.04	0.055	7	I	[0.0, 1.0, 0.0]
I	0.425	0.3	0.095	0.352	0.141	0.078	0.12	8	I	[0.0, 1.0, 0.0]
F	0.53	0.415	0.15	0.778	0.237	0.142	0.33	20	F	[0.6, 0.3, 0.1]
F	0.545	0.425	0.125	0.768	0.294	0.15	0.26	16	F	[0.8, 0.13, 0.07]
M	0.475	0.37	0.125	0.509	0.216	0.112	0.165	9	M	[0.0, 0.1, 0.9]
F	0.55	0.44	0.15	0.894	0.314	0.151	0.32	19	F	[0.9, 0.0, 0.1]

Showing 1 to 10 of 4,177 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 418 Next

iii. Result view with the 'Hyperparameter Tuning' option enabled

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

sex	length	diameter	height	weight_whole	weight_shucked	weight_viscera	weight_shell	rings	PredictedValues
M	0.455	0.365	0.095	0.514	0.224	0.101	0.15	15	I
M	0.35	0.265	0.09	0.226	0.1	0.048	0.07	7	I
F	0.53	0.42	0.135	0.677	0.256	0.142	0.21	9	M
M	0.44	0.365	0.125	0.516	0.216	0.114	0.155	10	I
I	0.33	0.255	0.08	0.205	0.09	0.04	0.055	7	I
I	0.425	0.3	0.095	0.352	0.141	0.078	0.12	8	I
F	0.53	0.415	0.15	0.778	0.237	0.142	0.33	20	M
F	0.545	0.425	0.125	0.768	0.294	0.15	0.26	16	M
M	0.475	0.37	0.125	0.509	0.216	0.112	0.165	9	I
F	0.55	0.44	0.15	0.894	0.314	0.151	0.32	19	M

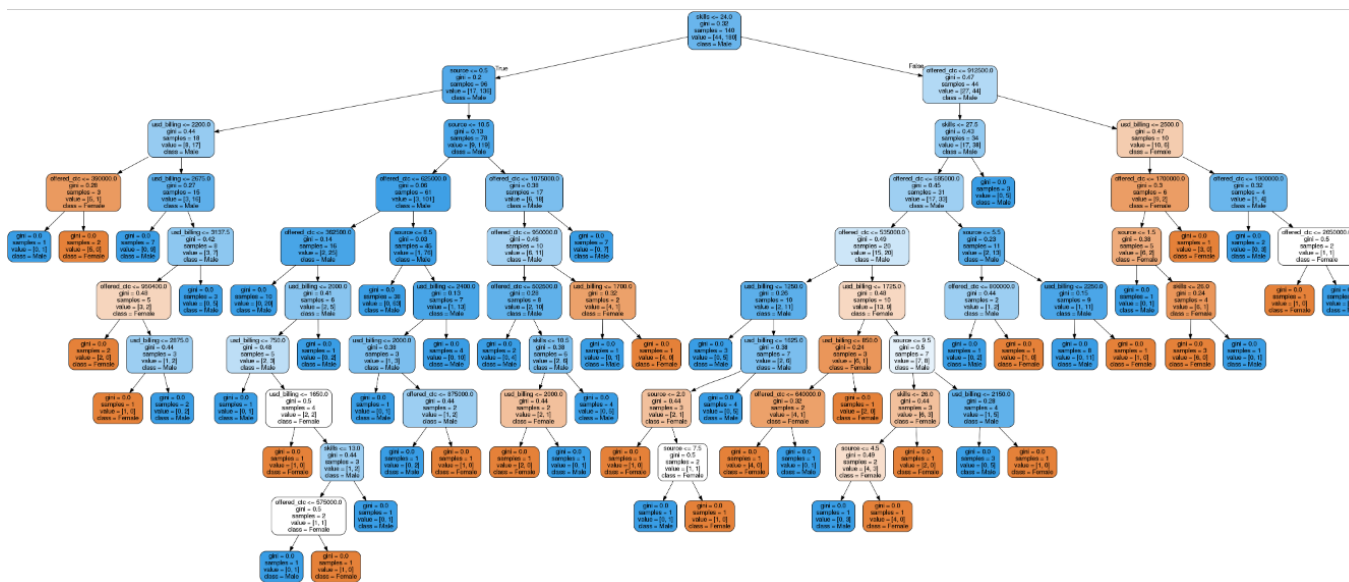
Showing 1 to 10 of 4,177 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 418 Next

Note: The Probability column displays data in the Array format when Validation is enabled.

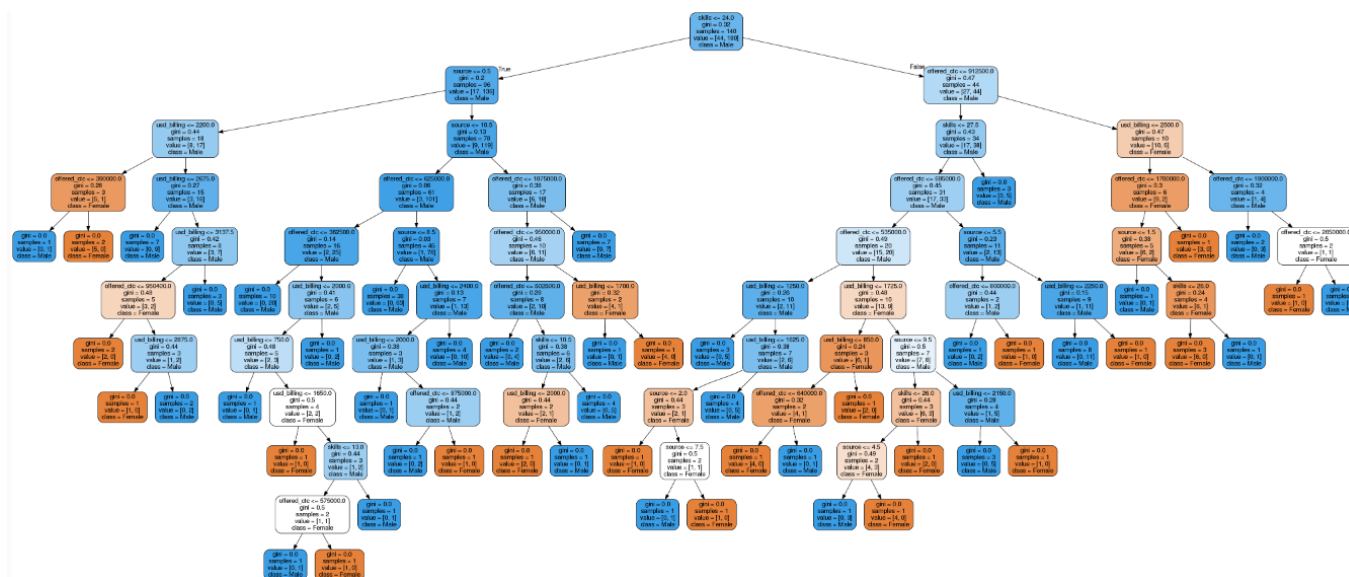
viii) Click the 'Visualization' tab.

ix) The Result data gets displayed via the tree chart.

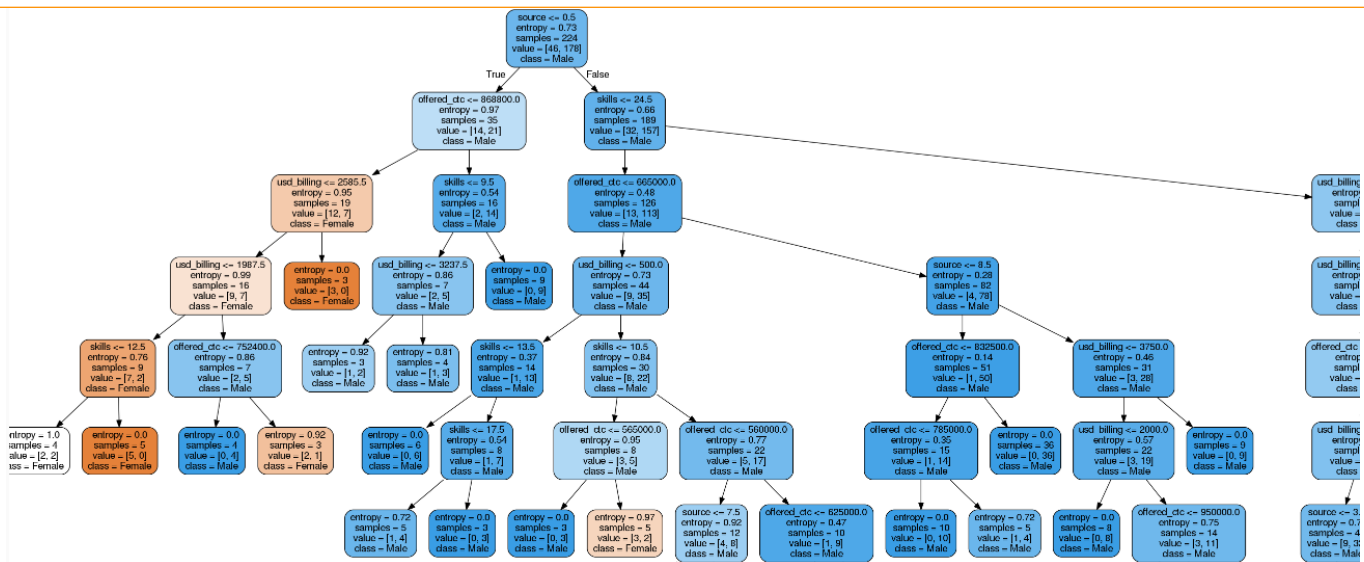
a. Visualization when no Model Tuning option is enabled



b. Visualization when the 'Validation' option is enabled



c. Visualization when Hyperparameter Tuning is enabled



x) Click the 'Summary' tab to open the model summary.

Component
Console
Summary
Result
Visualization
Properties

```

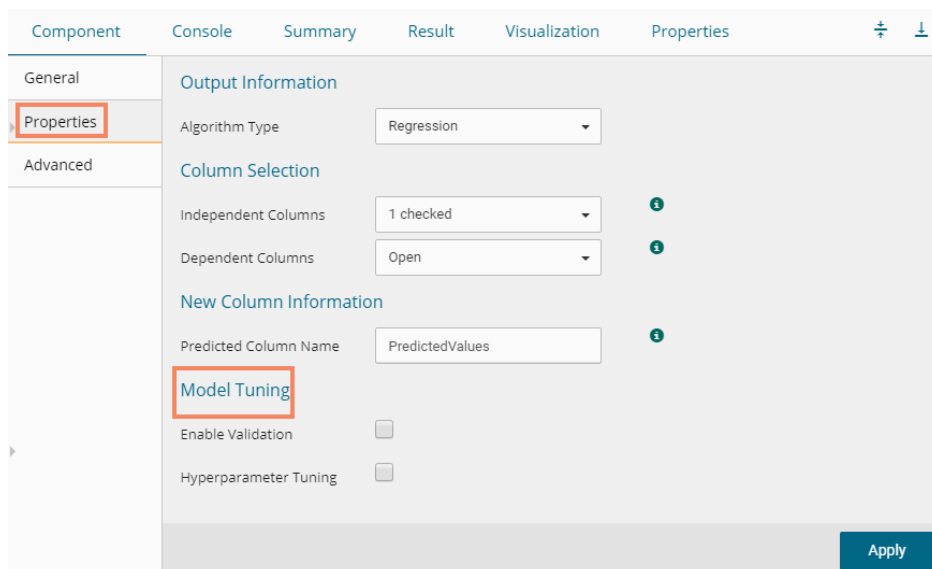
----- Summary of the model -----
1.Independent Columns
  usd_billing      (int64)
  source          (object)
  skills          (object)
  offered_ctc     (int64)

2.Dependent Columns
  gender          (object)
-----
3.Algorithm Definition:
RandomForestClassifier(bootstrap=True, class_weight=None, criterion='gini',
max_depth=None, max_features='auto', max_leaf_nodes=None,
min_impurity_decrease=0.0, min_impurity_split=None,
min_samples_leaf=1, min_samples_split=2,
min_weight_fraction_leaf=0.0, n_estimators=10, n_jobs=None,
oob_score=False, random_state=None, verbose=0,
warm_start=False)
-----
4.Feature Importance  [('usd_billing', 0.26477), ('source', 0.19355), ('skills', 0.17194), ('offered_ctc', 0.36974)]
-----
5.Accuracy Score      : 1.0
----- End of Summary -----
          
```

14.1.4.2. Regression as Algorithm Type for Random Forest

- i) Drag the Decision Tree component to the workspace and connect it to a configured data source.
- ii) Configure the following fields in the 'Properties' tab:
 - a. Output Information
 - i. Algorithm Type: Select an algorithm type from the drop-down menu.
 1. Classification: Select this option if users want to pass the dependent column as the categorical values.
 2. Regression: Select this option if users want to pass the dependent column as numerical values.
 - b. Column Selection

- i. **Independent Columns:** Select input columns from the drop-down list to which the target the column can be compared to perform the analysis.
- ii. **Dependent Columns:** Select the target column for which the analysis is performed.
- c. **New Column Information**
 - i. **Predicted Column Name:** Enter a name for the new column containing the predicted values.
- d. **Model Tuning**
 - i. **Enable Validation:** Enable validation by a checkmark in the given box.
 - ii. **Hyperparameter Tuning:** Enable Hyperparameter Tuning option by a checkmark in the given box.



Note: Other possible scenarios to configure the Properties tab can be when either of the Model Tuning options is enabled.

- iii) Click the 'Advanced' tab and configure if required:
 - **Advanced Tab when both the Model Tuning options are Disabled**
 - a. **Tree Pruning**
 - i. **No. of Trees:** It is a numerical value that defines the structural size of your tree. The higher number of trees give you better performance but make your code slower.
 - ii. **Maximum Depth:** It sets the maximum depth of any node of the final tree keeping the depth count for root node 0. It is an optional field (It is recommended to set Maximum Depth value less than 30 rpart for 32 bit-machines.)
 - iii. **Min Sample Split:** It indicates a minimum number of observations within a single node for a split to be attempted. The default value for this field is 10.
 - iv. **Min Sample Leaf:** Leaf is the end node of a decision tree. A smaller leaf makes the model more prone to capturing noise in train data.
 - v. **Max Leaf Node:** Select an option from the given choices: 'int' or 'None' (The field is optional, and the default option for the field is 'None').
 - vi. **Random State:** This parameter makes a solution easy to replicate. A definite value of random_state produces the same results if given with the same parameters and training data. The default value for this field is **None**.
 - b. **Behavior**
 - i. **Criteria:** It is an optional field that depends on the selected algorithm type from the 'Properties'.

The available splitting index options are:

1. **MSE**
 2. **MAE**
- ii. **Bootstrap:** Select an option from the drop-down menu out of True/False (the default value for this field is 'True').

Note: The Advanced tab remains the same when 'Validation' is enabled.

viii) Click the 'Validation' tab to configure, if it has been enabled from the Component Properties tab. The 'Validation' tab provides multiple options under the 'Model Type Values' drop-down menu. The user can select any one out the available options to configure the Validation tab.

a. Model Selection

i. **K-fold Validation**

The user needs to configure the 'Number of k-folds' field if the selected Model Type Values is **K-Fold Validation**.

ii. **Leave One Out Cross-Validation**

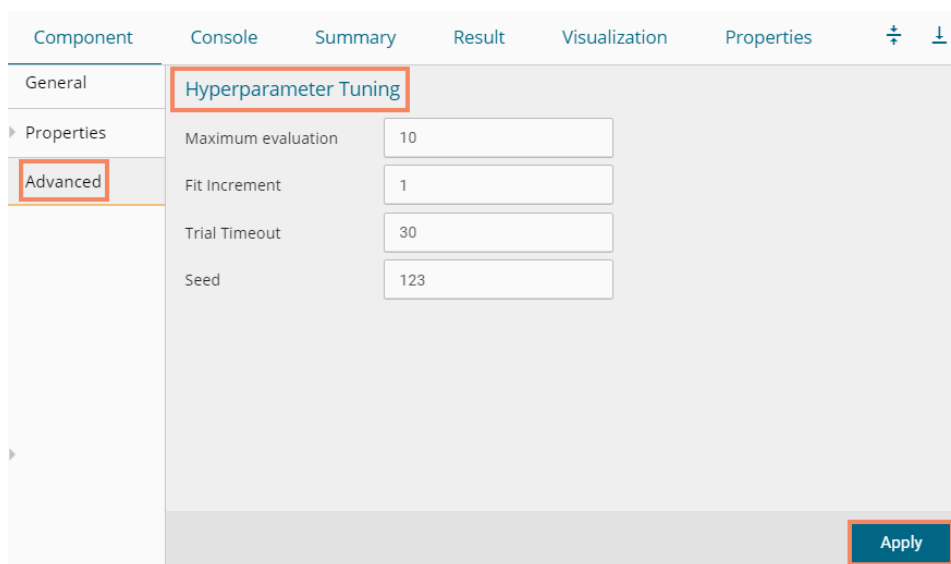
The user gets to configure no other fields when the selected Model Type Values option is **Leave One Out Cross-Validation**.



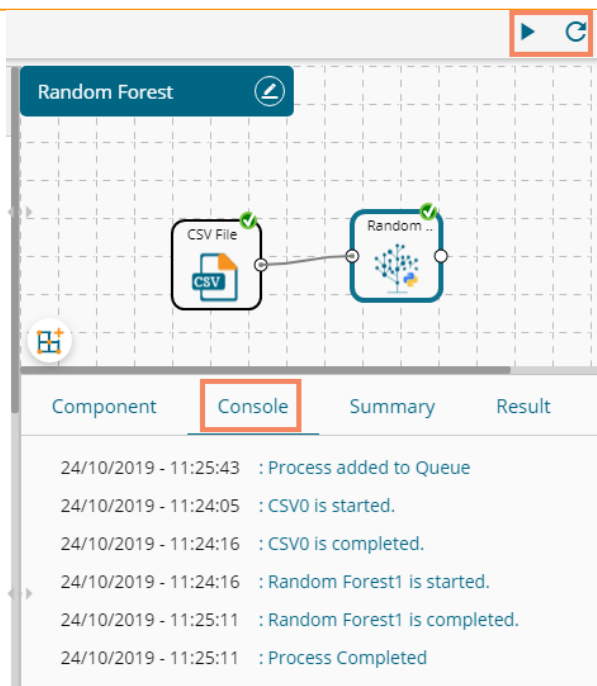
- **Advanced Tab when Hyperparameter Tuning is Enabled**

- b. **Hyperparameter Tuning**

- i. **Maximum evaluation:** Provide a numerical value set to indicate the maximum value of model evaluation (The default value for this field is 10).
 - ii. **Fit Increment:** Provide a numerical value set as the increment to model fitting (The default value for this field is 1).
 - iii. **Trial Timeout:** Provide a numerical value set for the process timeout (usually in seconds) (The default value for this field is 30).
 - iv. **Seed:** A numerical value set as the initialization state of a pseudo-random number generator (the default value for this field is 123).



- iv) Click the **'Apply'** option after configuring the Properties, Advanced (if required), and validation (if enabled) tabs.
 - v) Run the workflow after getting the success message.
 - vi) The **'Console'** tab opens.



- vii) Follow the below given steps to display the Result view:
 - a. Click the dragged algorithm component onto the workspace.
 - b. Click the 'Result' tab.
 - i. Result View when both the Model Tuning options are disabled

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

Timestamp	Open	High	Low	Close	BTC	currency	WeightedPrice	PredictedValues
1499155260	296127	296558	296016	296540	1.159	343244.138	296257.672	296277.042
1499155320	296539	296769	296060	296679	11.116	3295332.006	296462.514	296590
1499155380	296060	296090	296060	296060	5.527	1636491.185	296063.836	296253.929
1499155440	296060	296260	296015	296015	8.414	2491620.368	296125.668	295878.567
1499155500	296361	296540	296155	296155	3.993	1183291.629	296340.786	296290.3
1499155560	296360	296360	296060	296060	4.113	1218324.398	296216.135	296253.929
1499155620	296360	296460	296014	296450	24.563	7273386.537	296110.238	296249.658
1499155680	296360	296671	296001	296001	10.75	3186951.403	296460.003	296163.288
1499155740	296279	296500	296093	296150	7.031	2083921.622	296396.323	296390.5
1499155800	296150	296231	296122	296122	1.372	406497.426	296172.988	296063.5

Showing 1 to 10 of 5,556 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 556 Next

- ii. Result view when the 'Validation' option is enabled

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

Timestamp	Open	High	Low	Close	BTC	currency	WeightedPrice	PredictedValues
1499155260	296127	296558	296016	296540	1.159	343244.138	296257.672	610999
1499155320	296539	296769	296060	296679	11.116	3295332.006	296462.514	610999
1499155380	296060	296090	296060	296060	5.527	1636491.185	296063.836	610999
1499155440	296060	296260	296015	296015	8.414	2491620.368	296125.668	610999
1499155500	296361	296540	296155	296155	3.993	1183291.629	296340.786	610999
1499155560	296360	296360	296060	296060	4.113	1218324.398	296216.135	610999
1499155620	296360	296460	296014	296450	24.563	7273386.537	296110.238	610999
1499155680	296360	296671	296001	296001	10.75	3186951.403	296460.003	610999
1499155740	296279	296500	296093	296150	7.031	2083921.622	296396.323	610999
1499155800	296150	296231	296122	296122	1.372	406497.426	296172.988	610999

Showing 1 to 10 of 5,556 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 556 Next

iii. Result view when 'Hyperparameter Tuning' is enabled.

Component Console Summary **Result** Visualization Properties

Show 10 entries Search:

Timestamp	Open	High	Low	Close	BTC	currency	WeightedPrice	PredictedValues
1499155260	296127	296558	296016	296540	1.159	343244.138	296257.672	303322.419
1499155320	296539	296769	296060	296679	11.116	3295332.006	296462.514	303322.419
1499155380	296060	296090	296060	296060	5.527	1636491.185	296063.836	303322.419
1499155440	296060	296260	296015	296015	8.414	2491620.368	296125.668	303322.419
1499155500	296361	296540	296155	296155	3.993	1183291.629	296340.786	303322.419
1499155560	296360	296360	296060	296060	4.113	1218324.398	296216.135	303322.419
1499155620	296360	296460	296014	296450	24.563	7273386.537	296110.238	303322.419
1499155680	296360	296671	296001	296001	10.75	3186951.403	296460.003	303322.419
1499155740	296279	296500	296093	296150	7.031	2083921.622	296396.323	303322.419
1499155800	296150	296231	296122	296122	1.372	406497.426	296172.988	303322.419

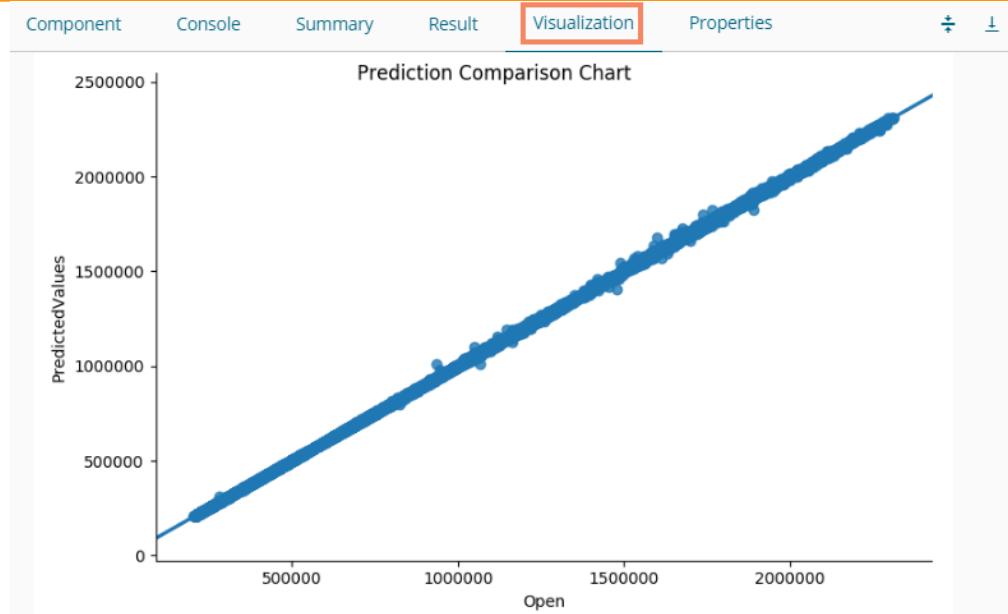
Showing 1 to 10 of 5,556 entries Previous 1 2 3 4 5 ... 556 Next

Note: The Probability column is displayed in the Array format while enabling the 'Validation' option.

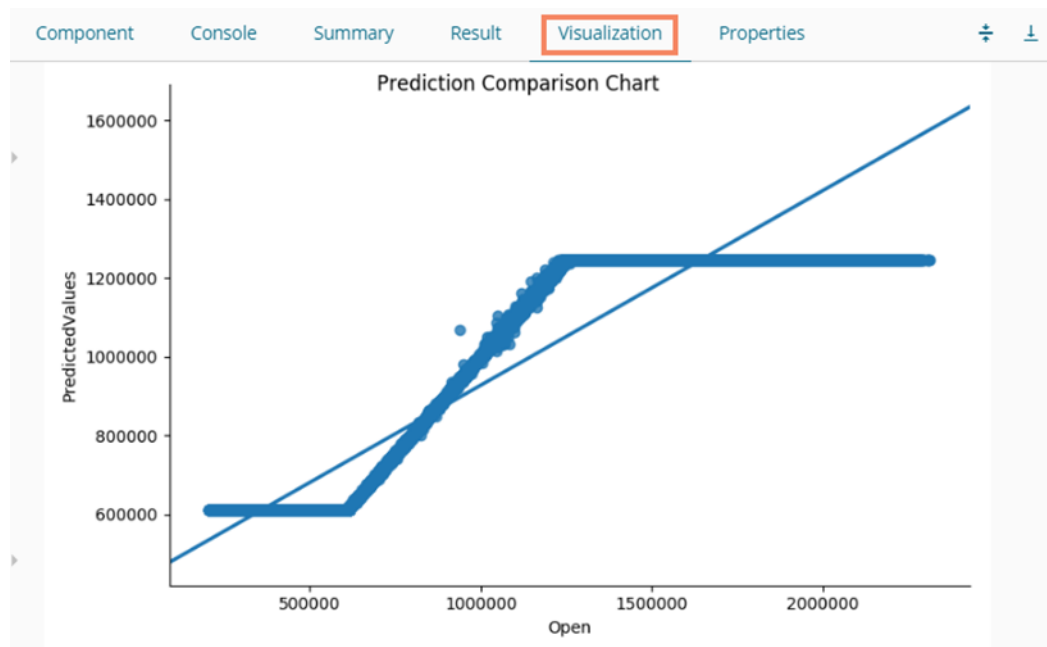
viii) Click the 'Visualization' tab.

ix) The Result data gets displayed via the tree chart (The following visualization displays result data when no Model Tuning option is enabled).

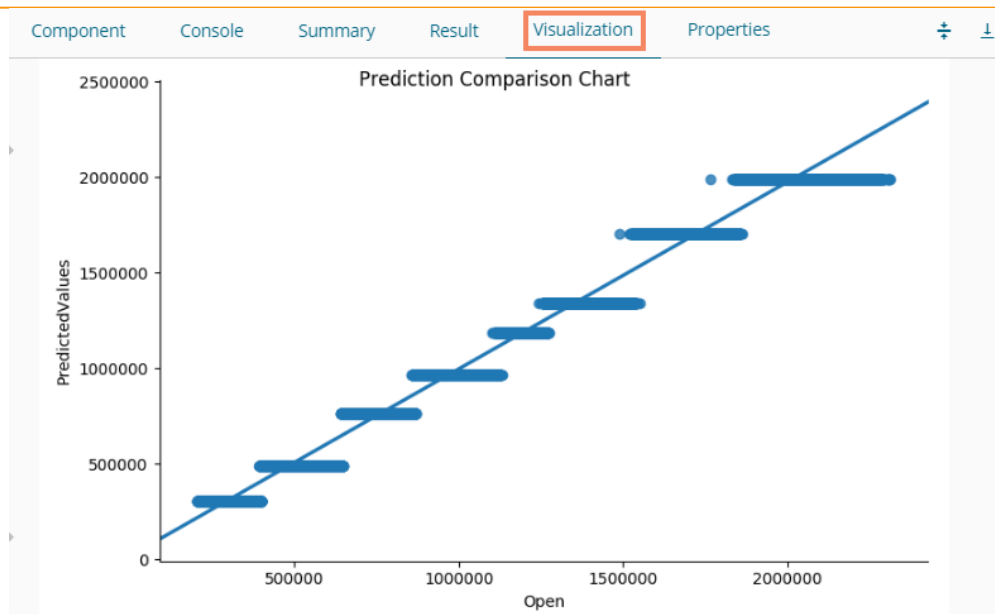
a. Visualization tab when no Model Tuning option is enabled



b. Visualization tab when Validation is enabled



c. Visualization tab when Hyperparameter Tuning is enabled

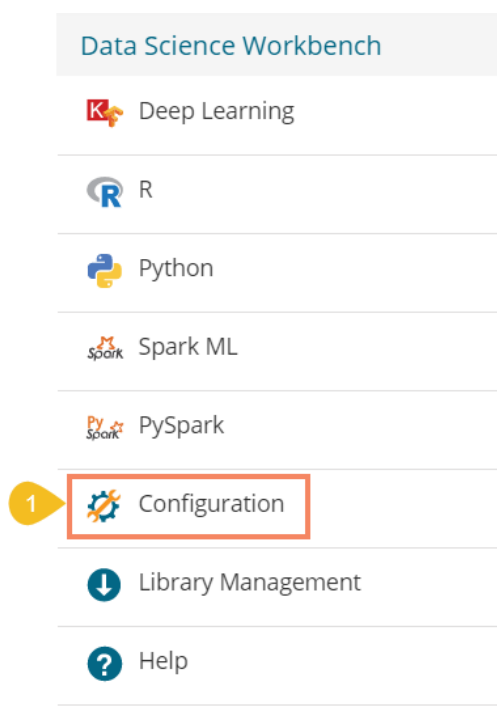


15. Configuration

The user gets redirected to the Admin module containing the server configuration option for the Data Science plugin.


15.1. Configuring Python Server

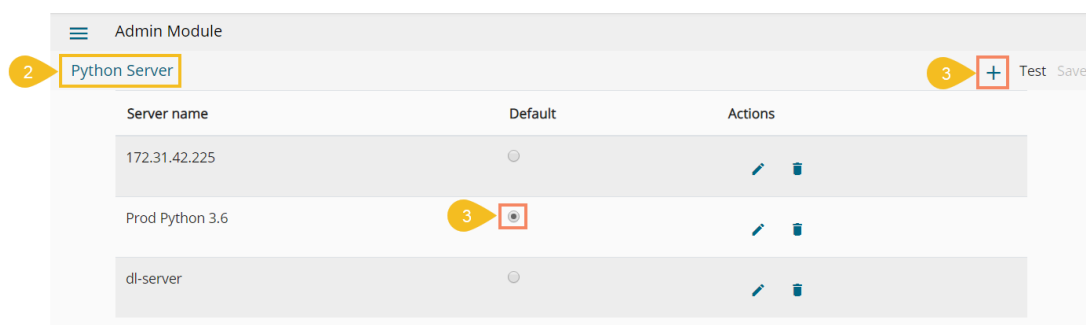
- i) Click the 'Configuration' option from the Data Science Workbench homepage.



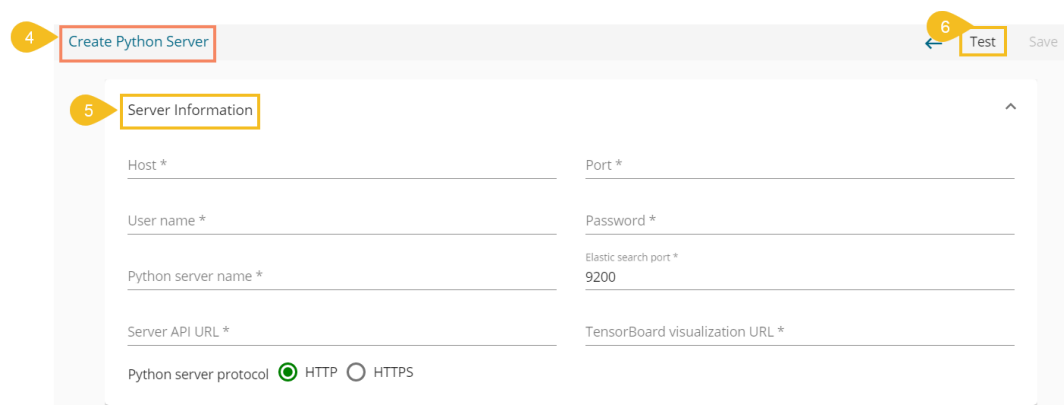
- ii) By default, the Python Server details open under the **Admin Module**.
- iii) The user can select another Python server from the available server list by selecting the radio button icon

or

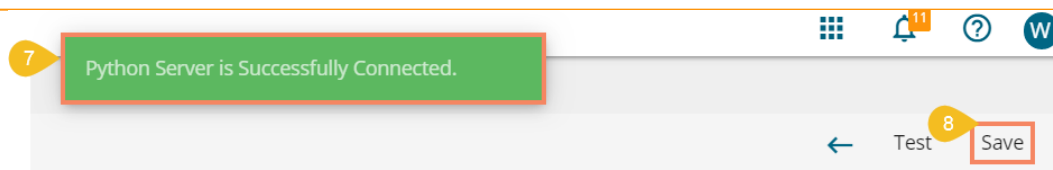
Click the **'Add new server'**  icon to configure a new Python server.



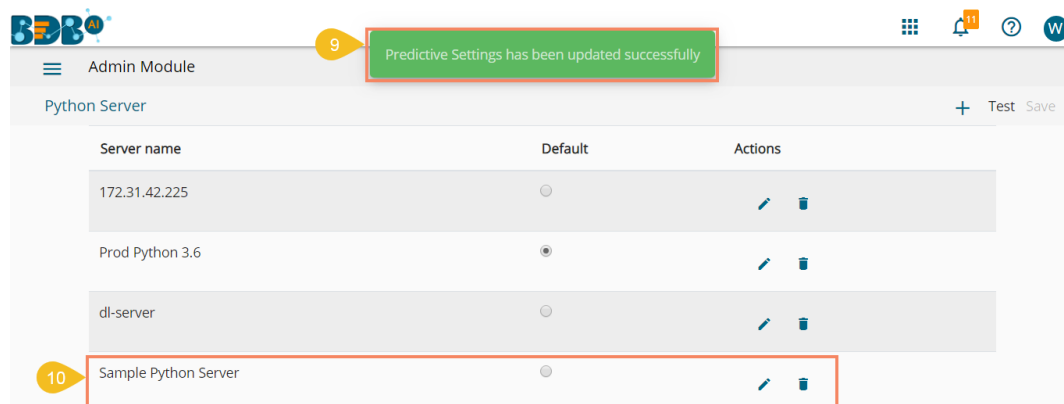
- iv) The **'Create Python Server'** page opens by clicking the **'Add new server'** option.
- v) Provide the following information:
 - i. Host: Host address of the Spark server
 - ii. Port: Spark server's port number
 - iii. Username: Enter a username to log in to the Spark server
 - iv. Password: Enter the password for the above username
 - v. Python Server Name: Provide Python Server Address
 - vi. Elastic Search Port: Provide the elastic search port number
 - vii. Server API URL: Provide the server API URL link
 - viii. Tensor Board Visualization URL: Provide the Tensor Board Visualization URL link
 - ix. Python Server Protocol: Select a protocol option by using the radio option out of **HTTP** and **HTTPS**
- vi) Click the **'Test'** option to verify the connection.



- vii) A success message appears to assure about the Python Server connection.
- viii) Click the enabled **'Save'** option to save the verified Python server information.



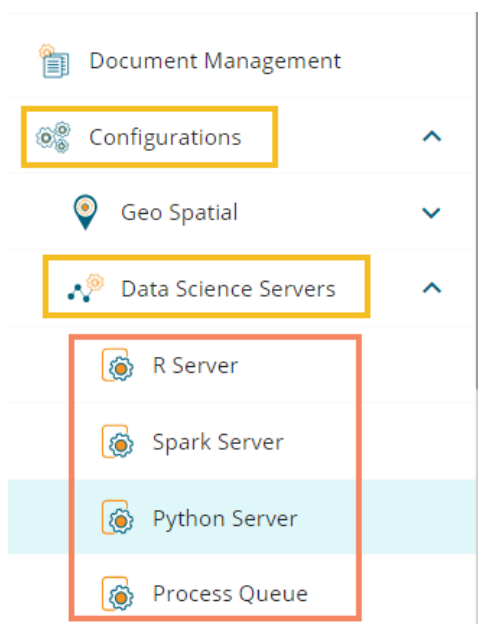
- ix) A success message appears to ensure that the predictive settings got updated.
- x) The newly configured Python Server gets added to the 'Python Server' window.



Note:

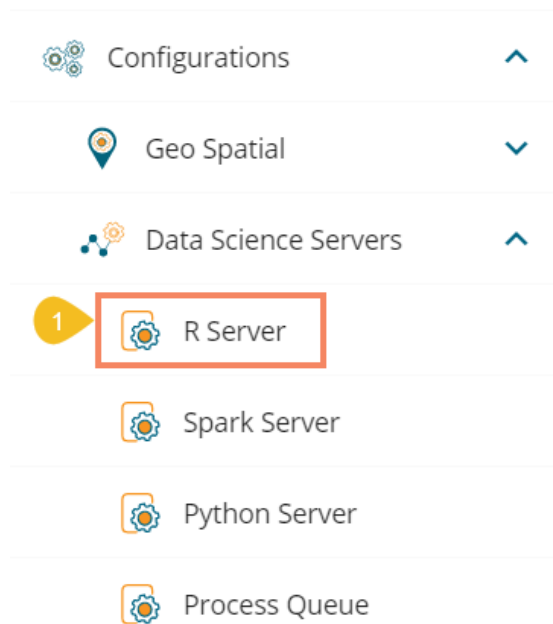
- a. Click the 'Edit' icon to modify an existing python server configuration
- b. Click the 'Delete' icon to remove the selected Python server details from the list.

- xi) To access the other Data Science Servers, the user can click on the 'Configurations' option provided under the Admin Module.
- xii) Choose the 'Data Science Servers' option.
- xiii) All the available options appear as displayed below:



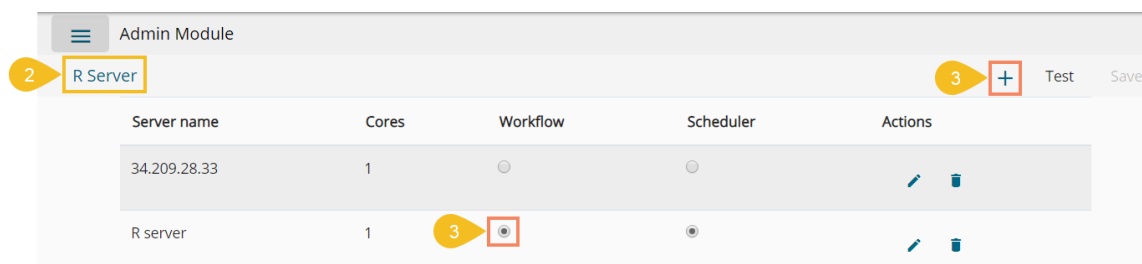
15.2. Configuring R Server

- i) Select the **R Server** option from the Data Science server list.



- ii) The R Server page opens.
 iii) The user can select another R server from the available server list by selecting the radio button icon
 or

Click the **'Add new server'**  icon to configure a new R server.



- iv) The **'Create R Server'** page opens by clicking the **'Add new server'** option.
 v) Provide the following information to configure a new R server:
- IP Address: IP address of the R-server
 - Port: R-Server's port number
 - Username: Enter a username to log in to the R- server
 - Password: Enter the password for the above username
 - R Server Name: Provide the R- Server address
 - Provide HTTP URL for R-Bokeh: Provide R Visualization URL
 - Elastic Search Port: Provide an elastic search port number
 - R Visualization URL: Provide HTTP URL for R-Bokeh
 - Enable Parallel Processing: Avail this option by using the enable/disable button
 - By enabling the Parallel Processing, it asks to configure 'Number of Cores'

- x. Set as Default: Select this option by using a checkmark in the box
 - xi. The user gets further options for the Parallel enabled Processing:
 1. Utilize for Workflow and Scheduler
 2. Utilize for only Workflow
 3. Utilize for only Scheduler
- vi) Click the **'Test'** option to verify the R-Server connection.

4 Create R Server

5 Server Information

6 Test Save

IP address * Port *
Can contain only numbers. Maximum 0/51

User name * Password *

R server name *
Sample R Server

Elastic search port
9200

HTTP URL for R-Bokeh *
https://<ip:port/domainName/RViz/>

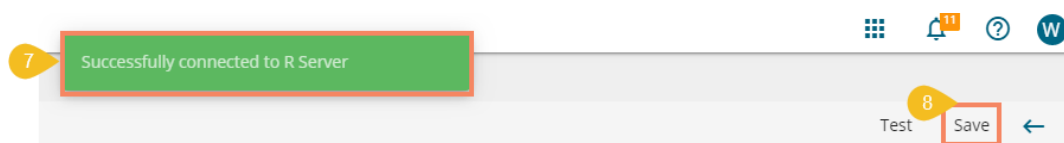
Enable parallel processing

Number of cores *
2

Set as default

Utilize for workflow and scheduler Utilize for only workflow Utilize for only scheduler

- vii) A success message appears to assure about the R Server connection.
- viii) Click the enabled **'Save'** option to save the verified R server information.



- ix) A success message appears to ensure that the predictive settings got updated.
- x) The newly configured R Server gets added to the **'R Server'** window.

9 Predictive Settings has been updated successfully

Server name	Cores	Workflow	Scheduler	Actions
34.209.28.33	1	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
R server	2	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
Sample R Server	2	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	

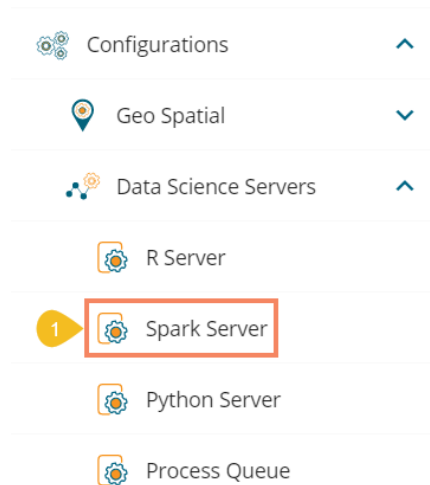
10

Note:


- a. Click the **'Edit'** icon to modify an existing R server configuration
- b. Click the **'Delete'** icon to remove the selected R server details from the list.

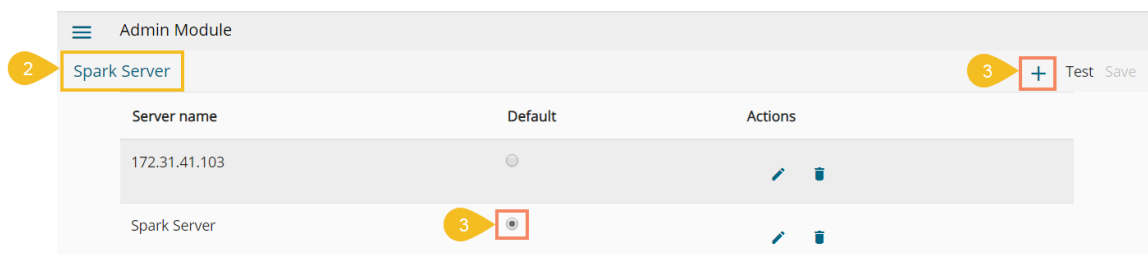
15.3. Configuring Spark Server

- i) Select the **Spark Server** option from the Data Science server list.



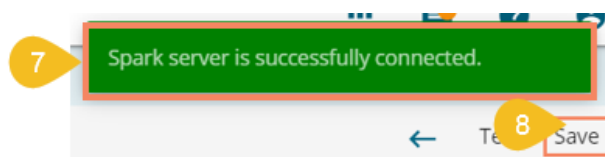
- ii) The Spark Server page opens.
- iii) The user can select another Spark server from the available server list by selecting the radio button icon.
or

Click the **'Add new server'**  icon to configure a new Spark server.

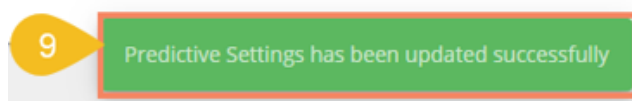


- iv) The **'Create Spark Server'** page opens by clicking the **'Add new server'** option.
- v) Provide the following information to configure a new Spark server:
 - i. Host: Host address of the Spark server
 - ii. Port: Spark server's port number
 - iii. Username: Enter a username to log in to the Spark server
 - iv. Password: Enter the password for the above username
 - v. Spark Server Name: Provide Spark Server Address
 - vi. Jetty Confirmation URL: Provide Jetty confirmation URL link
 - vii. Application: Provide the application name
 - viii. Spark Server Protocol: Select a protocol option by using the radio option
- vi) Click the **'Test'** option to verify the Spark Server connection.

- vii) A success message appears to assure about the Spark Server connection.
- viii) Click the enabled 'Save' option to save the verified Spark server information.



- ix) A success message appears to ensure that the predictive settings got updated.



- x) The newly configured Spark Server gets added to the 'Spark Server' window.

Server name	Default	Actions
172.31.41.103	<input type="radio"/>	
Spark Server	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	
dl-server	<input type="radio"/>	
Sample Spark Server	<input type="radio"/>	

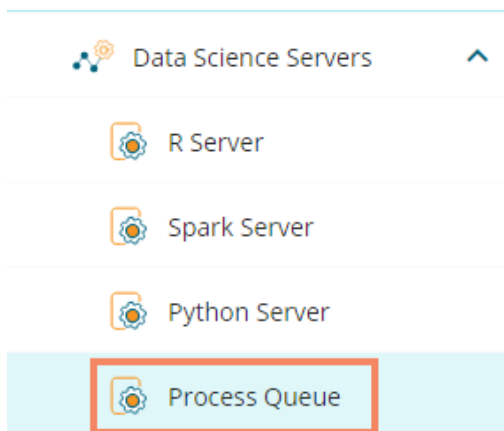
Note:

- a. Click the 'Edit' icon to modify an existing Spark server configuration
- b. Click the 'Delete' icon to remove the selected Spark server details from the list.

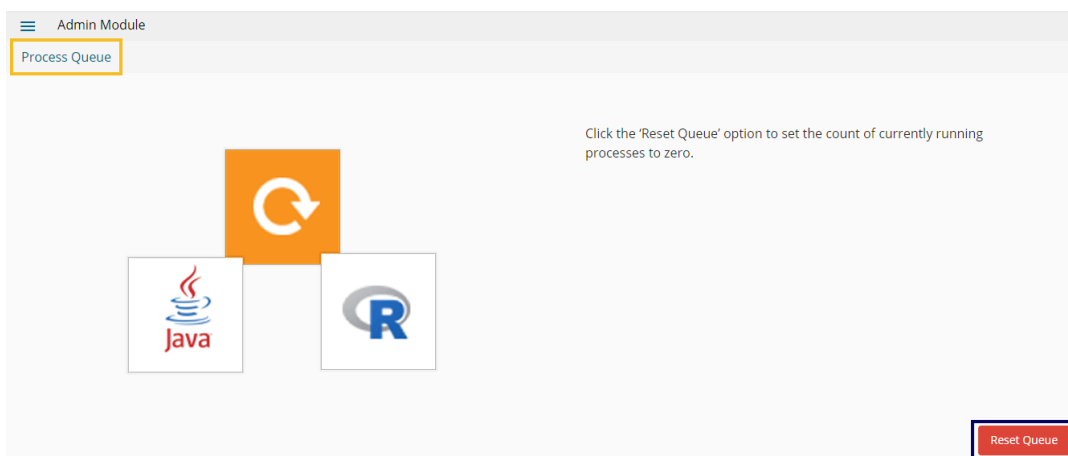
15.4. Configuring Process Queue

The user can reset the Predictive process queue through this Predictive Settings option.

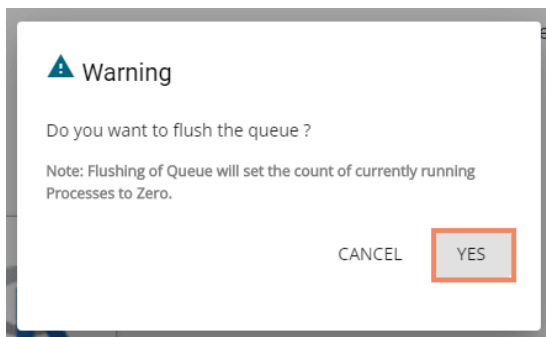
- i) Click the **'Process Queue'** option from the Data Science Servers configuration options.



- ii) The Process Queue page opens.
- iii) Click the **'Reset Queue'** option.

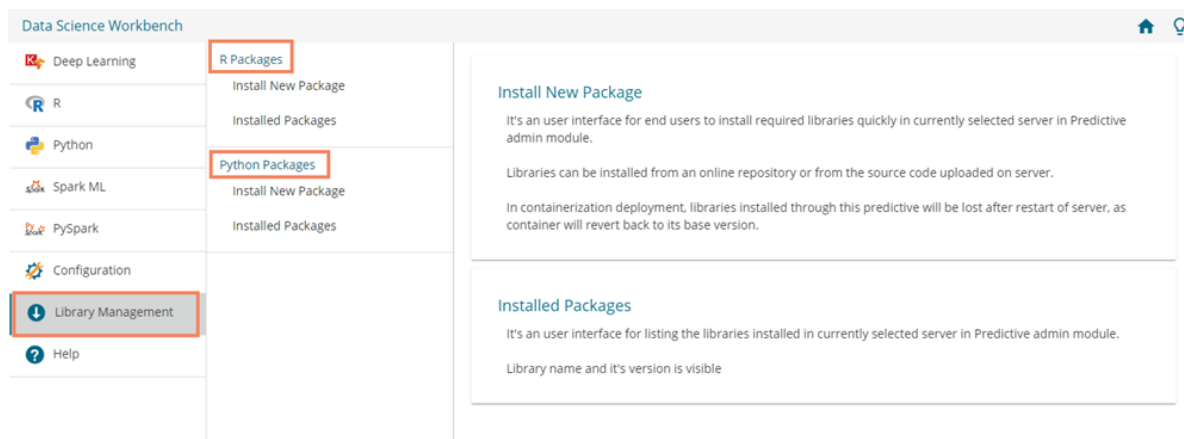


- iv) A warning message appears, asking whether the user wants to flush the queue.
- v) Click the **'YES'** option to set the count of currently running processes to Zero for the Data Science Workbench.



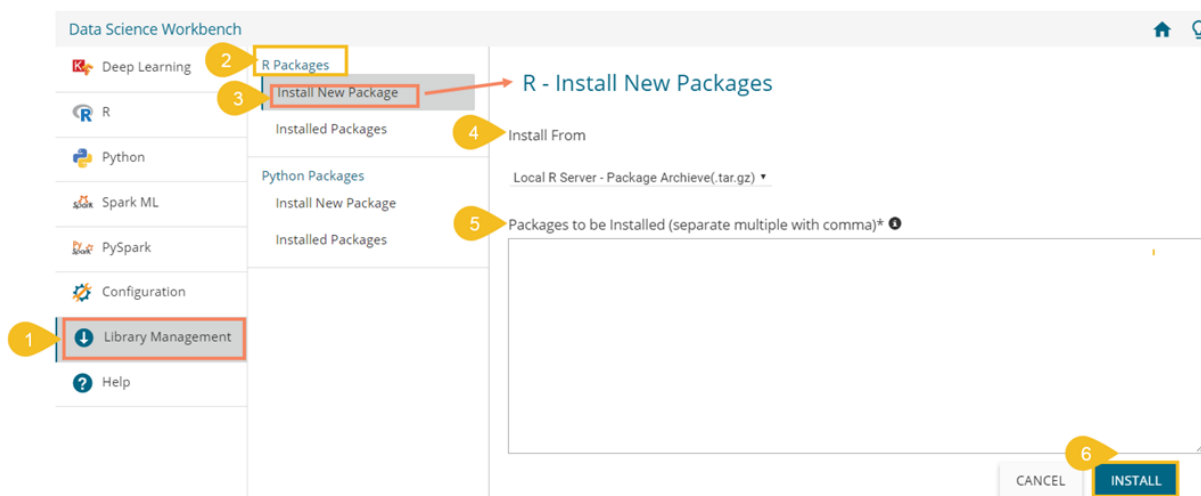
16. Library Management

The Library Management option facilitates the user to install R and Python libraries from an online repository or the source code uploaded on the server to the R and Python Data science servers. Click the Library Management option from the Data Science Workbench. Details to open R and Python Packages get displayed.

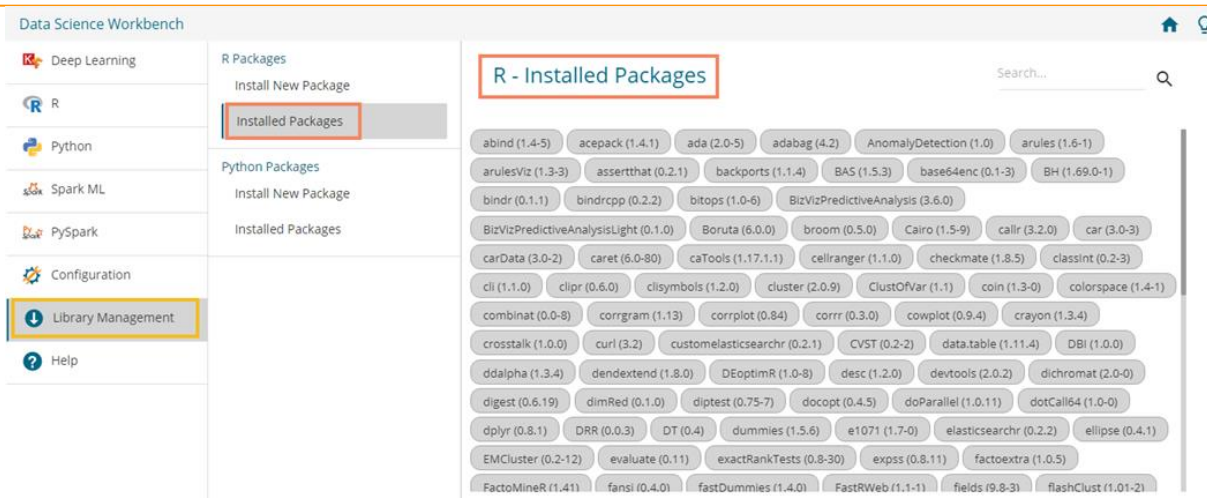


i) R Packages

- a) Navigate to the Library Management page.
- b) The R Packages option displays.
- c) Click the '**Install New Package**' option to open the R-Install New Packages screen.
- d) Select an option from where you want to install the package using the drop-down list.
- e) Provide the package names in the given box. Use a comma to separate multiple packages.
- f) Click the '**INSTALL**' option to install the packages.

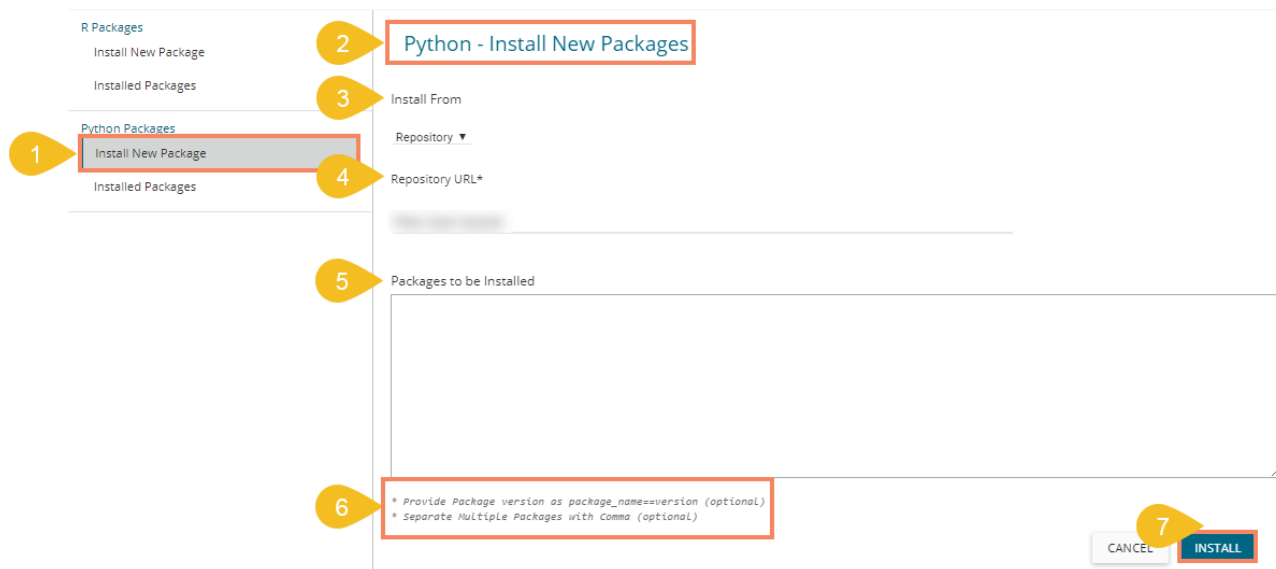


- g) Click the '**Installed Packages**' to display all the installed packages.

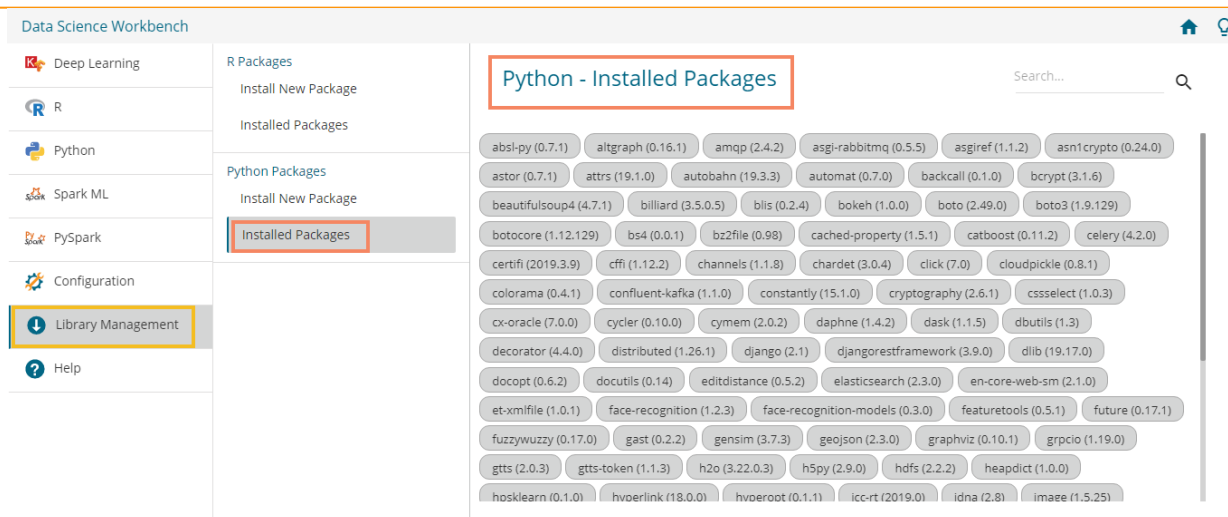


ii) Python Packages

- a) Select the **'Install New Package'** option from the Python Packages.
- b) The **'Python- Install New Packages'** fields open.
- c) Select an option from where you want to install.
- d) If the selected **'Install From'** option is **'Repository,'** it displays the Repository URL link.
- e) Mention the packages you want to install in the given box.
- f) Follow the below given rules:
 1. Provide Package version as 'package name==version' (optional)
 2. Separate Multiple Packages with Comma (optional)
- g) Click the **'INSTALL'** option to install the new Python packages.



- h) Click the **'Installed Packages'** option to display all the installed Python Packages.

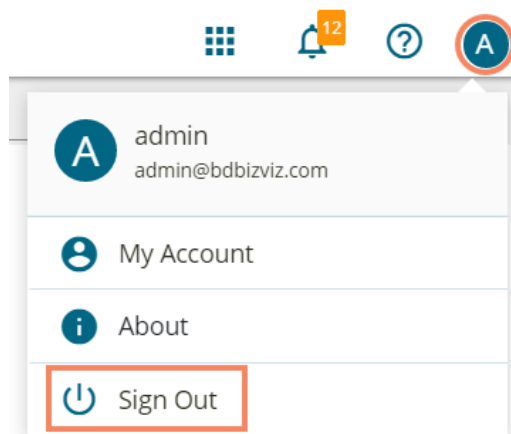


Note: The containerized deployment does not support the libraries installed through this option as container reverts to its base version.

17. Signing Out

The following steps describe how to Sign-off from the BDB Platform.

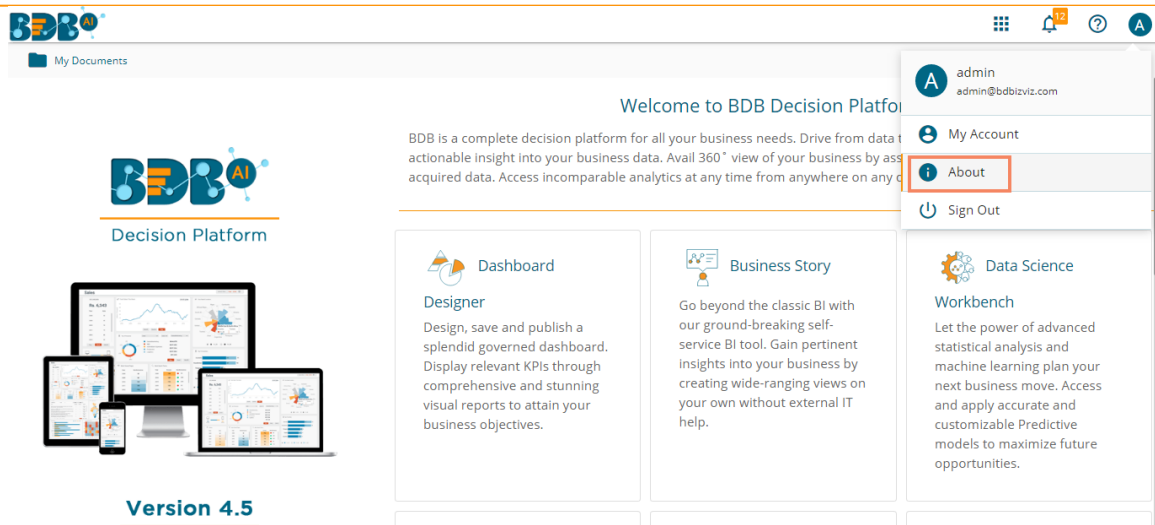
- i) Click the **'User Profile'** icon on the Platform homepage.
- ii) Click the **'Sign Out'** option.



- iii) The user successfully signs off from the **BDB Platform**.

Note:

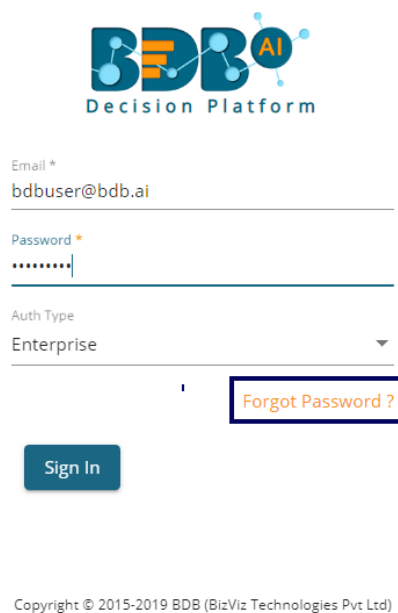
- a. By clicking the **'Sign Out'** option, the user gets back to the Sign-in page of the BDB platform.
- b. Click the **'About'** option to open the default homepage for the BDB Platform.



17.1. Forgot Password Option

The user can change the password from the Sign In page of the platform.

- i) Navigate to the Sign In page.
- ii) Click the **'Forgot Password?'** option.



- iii) A new window opens.
- iv) Provide the email id that is registered with BDB to send the reset password link.
- v) Click the **'Continue'** option.



Forgot Password?

Please enter the registered email address to reset your password.

Email *

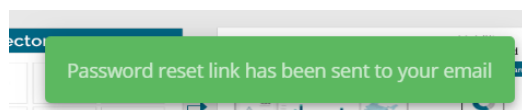
bdbuser@bdb.ai

Sign in

Continue

Copyright © 2015-2019 BDB (BizViz Technologies Pvt Ltd)

- vi) The user may get redirected to select a space in case of multiple spaces under one server link (They need to select a space and click the '**Continue**' option once again). If the user does not have multiple spaces then, a message appears to notify the user about the password reset link (The user receives the reset link via their registered email.)



- vii) Click the password reset link from your registered email.
- viii) The user gets redirected to the '**Reset Password**' page to set a new password.
- ix) Set a new password.
- x) Confirm the newly set password.
- xi) Click the '**Continue**' option.



Reset Password

You have confirmed ownership of the BDB account. Please reset your password to get access.

New Password *

.....

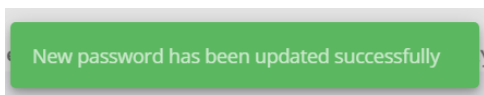
Confirm New Password *

.....

Continue

Copyright © 2015-2019 BDB (BizViz Technologies Pvt Ltd)

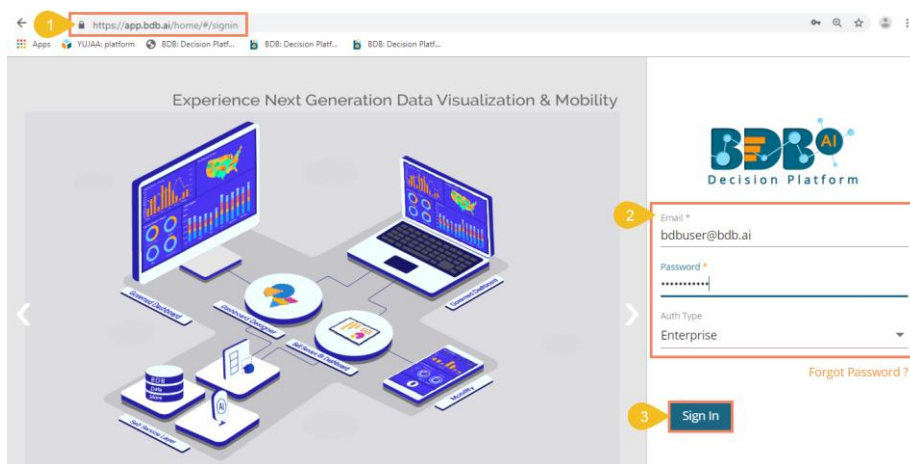
- xii) The password for the selected BDB account gets reset, and the user receives a notification message for the same.



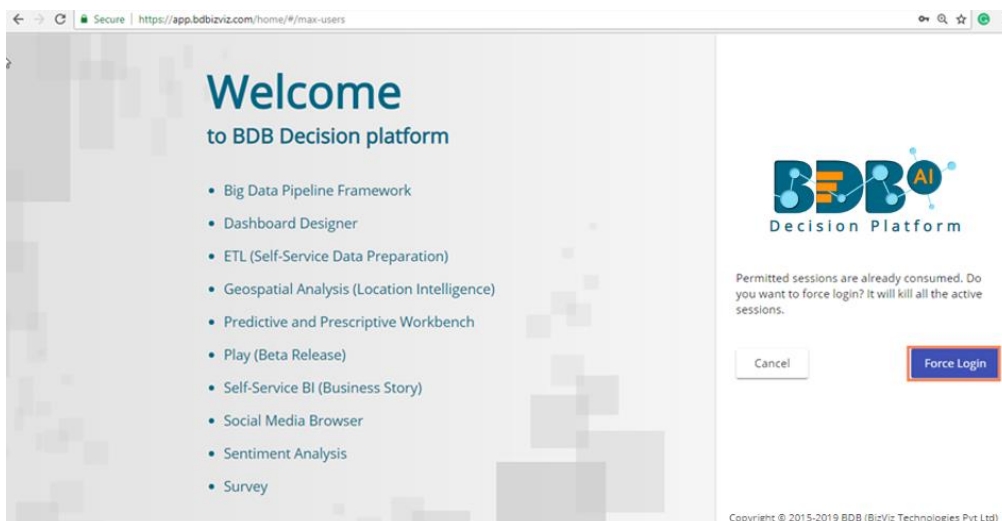
17.2. Force Login

The 'Force Login' functionality has been introduced to control the number of active sessions up to three. The users can access only 3 sessions at a time when they try to access the 4th session; a warning message displays to inform that the user has consumed the permitted sessions, and a click on the 'Force Login' option would kill all those active sessions.

- i) Navigate to the BDB Platform Login page.
- ii) Enter the valid credentials to log in.
- iii) Click the 'Sign In' option.



- iv) The user gets the following message if the user has consumed the permitted active sessions (3 sessions at a time).
- v) Click the 'Force Login' option.



vi) A warning message appears that the currently active sessions get killed for the user and the user gets redirected to the SignIn page of the BDB Platform.

Note: The user can successfully login to the BDB Platform after selecting the '**Force Login**' option to Sign In to the platform.